**Where's the Witch?**
A Spooky Search Book
Chuck Whelon


**Summary**
It's nearly Halloween, so Wendy the Witch is taking her spooky friends out trick-or-treating to all her favorite places! Follow Wendy, Mumford the Mummy, Zoe the Zombie and the rest of the creepy crew as they visit a zoo, a desert, an ocean and loads of other fun locations. Just make sure they make it home in time for the big Halloween party! This seasonal search book will test readers' spotting skills as they look for all 10 characters in every scene. Plus, head to the back of the book for more than 100 extra things to search for.

**Contributor Bio**
Chuck Whelon is the illustrator behind Where's the Penguin? and Where's the Mermaid? He lives in San Francisco.

---

**Squishy Squashy Pumpkin**
Georgina Wren, Gareth Llewhellin

**Summary**
Designed to appeal to inquisitive young fingers, squish and squash the pumpkin as you read the simple rhyming story and discover all the things that pumpkins love to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading, or for reading alone, these touchable board books are full of squishy squashy fun!

**Contributor Bio**
After graduating in English and Related Literatures in 2010, Georgina Wren traveled the world before settling down on a houseboat in Notting Hill, London. With a head full of new ideas and an ear for fun, rhyming text, she is one of Imagine That's favorite new authors. Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists she commissions.
Five Little Ghosts
Amber Lily

Summary
Little learners will love wiggling the little ghost puppet while enjoying the spooky retelling of the classic "Five Little Monkeys" rhyme. With cute illustrations throughout, plus plenty of opportunities to sing along, this title makes an ideal choice for parents wanting to encourage the development of fine motor skills in their little ones, and it's perfect for Halloween reading fun.

Contributor Bio
New author **Amber Lily** added her charming, child-friendly voice to the world of children's publishing during an internship. Amber loves onomatopoeia, has an ear for rhyme and freely admits to sniffing the occasional book! Since graduating from art school, **Carrie** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.

I'm Just a Little Ghost
Joshua George, Barry Green

Summary
The giant eyes create a comic effect in this simple and charming ghost story.

Contributor Bio
**Joshua George** writes both fiction and non-fiction for children, and is the author of the successful Sticker History series. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries.
I'm Just a Little Vampire
Joshua George, Barry Green

Summary
This is an engaging introduction to a not-so-scary version of a treasured Halloween character.

Contributor Bio
Joshua George writes both fiction and non-fiction for children, and is the author of the successful Sticker History series. Barry Green has illustrated children's books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries.

Baby Monster
Erin Barker, Andrea Pfeiffer

What do you do with a baby monster?

Summary
A baby monster that is loud, fussy, and picky about food can be hard to care for, wreaking havoc everywhere. But as two exhausted scientists find out, a baby monster can also be what makes them a family. This laugh-out-loud tale shows what every new parent knows: babies, even a baby monster, are messy, frustrating, lovable delights!

Contributor Bio
Erin Barker is an author and illustrator who loves Swedish Fish, rollerblading, and making up weird characters for her stories. She lives in Cincinnati, OH. www.erinbarkerillustration.com. Andrea Pfeiffer lives in Cincinnati, OH with her husband and daughter. Baby Monster is her first children's book.
Mr. Pumpkin's Tea Party
Erin Barker

Summary
“There’s a party at Mr. Pumpkin’s tonight. A banquet with friends in the autumn twilight. And at this soiree we’ll see and we’ll find ghoulish delights of every kind.” You are cordially invited to Mr. Pumpkin’s Tea Party—a delightfully quirky twist on a counting book, incorporating gorgeous, deep-hued watercolor illustrations, as well as spooky elements and unique characters at an unexpectedly charming tea party. A perfect read for when there is a crisp chill in the air.

Contributor Bio
Erin Barker is an author and illustrator who loves Swedish Fish, rollerblading, and making up weird characters for her stories. She lives in Cincinnati, Ohio, and this is her first picture book.

I'm Santa Claus
Joshua George, Barry Green

Summary
This is a simple Christmas story that introduces the concept of Santa Claus to little readers.

Contributor Bio
Joshua George writes both fiction and non-fiction for children, and is the author of the successful Sticker History series. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries.
**Squishy Squashy Santa**
Georgina Wren, Gareth Llewhellin

**Summary**
Designed to appeal to inquisitive young fingers, squish and squash Santa as you read the simple rhyming story and discover how Santa Claus gets ready for Christmas! Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading, or for reading alone, these touchable board books are full of squishy squashy fun!

**Contributor Bio**

**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists she commissions.

---

**Ten Sleeps to Christmas**
Georgie Taylor

**Summary**
This rhyming counting story book features adorable characters that disappear one by one! With each turn of the page, a peek-through festive character disappears, encouraging children to learn to count as they read. With magical illustrations and a fun, rhyming story, *Ten Sleeps to Christmas* will become part of your family holiday tradition, year after year.

**Contributor Bio**

**Georgie Taylor** has loved reading and writing since she was a child, and now spends her time thinking up and writing stories for lots of children to read. After working in children's publishing for over 15 years, Georgie likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn and use their imagination. **Lauren Ellis** is a freelance illustrator based in Kent, UK. She specialises in children's books, concepts for animation and, in her words, 'lots of other bits and bobs'! Other than illustrating, her interests include baking, fantasy novels, comic books and Doctor Who.
Hannukah
Grace Jones

Summary
Learn about the diverse and vibrant festivals that are celebrated around the world. This series encourages children to consider religious beliefs and cultural practices via easy-to-read text and informative, full color images.

Contributor Bio
Grace Jones has edited more than 150 children's titles and has penned more than 40 nonfiction and fiction titles on a diverse range of topics, including the Endangered Animals series, Life Cycles series, and My Senses series.

Ramadan
Grace Jones

Summary
Learn about the diverse and vibrant festivals that are celebrated around the world. This series encourages children to consider religious beliefs and cultural practices via easy-to-read text and informative, full color images.

Contributor Bio
Grace Jones has edited more than 150 children's titles and has penned more than 40 nonfiction and fiction titles on a diverse range of topics, including the Endangered Animals series, Life Cycles series, and My Senses series.
**Christmas**
Grace Jones

**Summary**
Learn about the diverse and vibrant festivals that are celebrated around the world. This series encourages children to consider religious beliefs and cultural practices via easy-to-read text and informative, full color images.

**Contributor Bio**
Grace Jones has edited more than 150 children's titles and has penned more than 40 nonfiction and fiction titles on a diverse range of topics, including the Funny Faces series, Life Cycles series, and My Senses series.

---

**A Children's Literary Christmas**
An Anthology
Anna James

A treasure trove of seasonal stories about elves, snowmen, reindeer, festive traditions, and more

**Summary**
Immerse yourself in festive magic with this brand-new collection of the finest Christmas stories and poetry for children from some of the greatest writers in the English language. Inspired by the approach and style of *A Literary Christmas*, this carefully chosen anthology celebrates the wonders of the Christmas season, following the escapades of Santa Claus and adventures of the frost fairies. Divided into five sections, this anthology of historical and modern stories covers festive traditions, fairytales, gift-giving, and family fun. Timeless favorites from Charles Dickens, Clement C. Moore, and Louisa May Alcott are presented alongside award-winning and contemporary voices, such as Matt Haig, Swapna Haddow, and Shirley Hughes. This treasure trove of extracts is beautifully presented with illustrations from the collections of the Library as well as a few pieces of original artwork.

**Contributor Bio**
Anna James is a leading British children’s author. In 2015 she was shortlisted for the Kim Scott Walwyn Prize for women in publishing.
**Naughtiest Reindeer Takes a Bow**

Nicki Greenberg

**Summary**

While all the other reindeer are sleeping, Ruby sneaks off with the present-laden sleigh in an attempt to get a head-start on the Christmas deliveries. Disaster! So when she crash-lands at George and Amelia's house, she abandons the presents to join them in the school concert. What could possibly go wrong? And what will Santa do when he discovers his sleigh (and all the presents) are missing? Will he be able to save Christmas?

**Contributor Bio**

Nicki Greenberg is the author and illustrator of BOM! Went the Bear and Monkey Red, Monkey Blue and the creator of graphic novel adaptations of The Great Gatsby and Hamlet. Her illustrations have been featured in the New Yorker.

---

**The Gift of Christmas**

The boy who blessed the world

Mary Joslin, Kristina Swarner

**Summary**

Once, in Bethlehem, a special gift was given. Share the story at the heart of Christmas in this beautifully illustrated retelling - the story of Mary and Joseph, shepherds and angels, wise men following a star, a humble stable, and a special newborn baby cradled in a manger.

**Contributor Bio**

Mary Joslin is the pseudonym of an in-house author.Kristina Swarner decided to become an artist at the age of 3, and has been drawing ever since. Since graduating from the Rhode Island School of Design, she has created award-winning illustrations for books, greeting cards, magazines, wine labels, CD covers, and theatre posters. Her work has been exhibited internationally, including Eric Carle Museum and the Society of Illustrators.
Christmas Wordsearches for Clever Kids
Gareth Moore, Chris Dickason

From the creators of the bestselling Brain Games for Clever Kids, this festive book is packed full of over 100 wordsearch puzzles to complete.

Summary
If you're crazy about Christmas and passionate about puzzles, then this book of wordsearches is for you. Packed with more than 150 puzzles to keep bright sparks entertained over the holidays, Christmas Wordsearches for Clever Kids is full of festive fun. Clever kids can give their brains a workout and test their word power with Christmas puzzles covering everything from presents to pudding.

Contributor Bio
Gareth Moore is the author of a wide range of brain-training and puzzle books for both children and adults, including Anti-stress Puzzles, Ultimate Dot to Dot, Brain Games for Clever Kids, Lateral Logic, Extreme Mazes and The Ordinance Survey Puzzle Book. Chris Dickason's work has been described as charming and visually striking with a sharp graphic style.

Where's the Elf?
Chuck Whelon

Santa's elves are hard at work. Aren't they? With just days to go before Christmas, ten of the naughty elves have gone missing. The workshop is in chaos, and there are still presents to make. Santa must launch a worldwide search to find his pesky elves and save Christmas before it's too late.

Summary
Santa's elves are hard at work. Aren't they? With just days to go before Christmas, 10 of the naughty elves have gone missing. The workshop is in chaos, and there are still presents to make. Santa must launch a worldwide search to find his pesky elves and save Christmas before it's too late. Can you help find the ten elves, and Santa Claus himself, on each of the fun, action-packed pages? Test your spotting skills with this wintry search title. Each colorful page is filled with fun illustrations, hard-to-find elves, Santa Claus himself, as well as extra bonus items.

Contributor Bio
Chuck Whelon is an artist and author who creates original comics, games, puzzles and books for readers of all ages. He lives in San Francisco.
Where’s Santa’s Reindeer?
A Festive Search Book
Paul Moran, Gergely Forizs, Adam Linley, Jorge Santillan...

From the publishers of the bestselling Where’s the Unicorn? comes a festive activity book to knock your Christmas stockings off.

Summary
There’s a week to go before Christmas Eve and Santa’s eight favorite reindeer are nowhere in sight! Santa can’t deliver all the presents in one night without his trusted herd to pull the sleigh, so he and his chief elf set off to find them. Help Santa chase the reindeer through 17 intricately illustrated seasonal scenes and bring them home to the North Pole in time to load up the sleigh. There are 8 cute reindeer, plus Santa and his elf, to find in each location and the answer pages at the back feature extra things to spot.

Contributor Bio
Paul Moran is the illustrator of Where’s the Unicorn?, Where’s the Meerkat?, Where’s the Zombie?, and Where’s the Llama? Gergely Forizs is a Hungarian graphic artist. After graduating as an art teacher and working as a commercial graphic designer, he turned to a career in children’s illustration. Adam Linley studied design and illustration at Newcastle and has also trained as a teacher. Jorge Santillan has been an illustrator for more than 20 years.

How to Draw 101 Christmas
Barry Green, Imagine That

Summary
From Santa to snowmen, children and adults alike can follow the simple step-by-step drawings and learn how to sketch their way to Christmas drawing success. A perfect gift for the holiday season and guaranteed to amaze friends and family!

Contributor Bio
Barry Green has illustrated children's books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. He is perhaps best known for his 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
The Night Before Christmas: A Colouring Transfer Book
Clement C. Moore

Summary
Inspired by "The Night Before Christmas," this illustrated coloring and transfer book features beautiful scenes, and bright and colorful rub-down transfer sheets. Santa and his reindeer are all waiting to be brought to life with color and creativity. Exquisite festive scenes are accompanied by quotations from Clement C. Moore’s classic verse. Make this classic Christmas tale your own, using the eight rub-down transfer sheets to decorate the pages.

Contributor Bio
Clement C. Moore (1779-1863) was a New York professor of divinity and literature best remembered today for his poem "A Visit From St. Nicholas," which became known as "Twas the Night Before Christmas."

Christmas at Highclere
Recipes and Traditions from The Real Downton Abbey
The Countess of Carnarvon

Summary
Highclere Castle, known as "the real Downton Abbey," bustles with activity all year round, but it is never more alive than at Christmas. This book is a look behind the scenes at the routines and rituals that make the castle the most magical place to be throughout the festive season. Lady Carnarvon will guide you through Advent, Christmas preparations and Christmas Eve, all the way through to the day itself, and beyond. Learn how the manor and grounds are transformed by decorations, including the raising of a 20-foot tree in the saloon and the gathering of holly and mistletoe from the grounds. This book also tells the story of historic Christmases at Highclere—of distinguished guests warming themselves by the fire after a long journey home through the snow, unexpected knocks on the door, and, always, the joy of bringing family—and staff—together after a busy year. As well as telling the stories of Highclere Christmases past and present, Lady Carnarvon provides recipes, tips and inspiration from her kitchen so that readers can bring a quintessentially British festive spirit to their ow...

Contributor Bio
Fiona, 8th Countess of Carnarvon, is the wife of Geordie, 8th Earl of Carnarvon. She and her husband and son live amongst the community of Highclere Castle today, managing a range of businesses. Lady Carnarvon has written two New York Times bestsellers: Lady Almina and the Real Downton Abbey: The Lost Legacy of Highclere and Lady Catherine and the Real Downton Abbey.
A Literary Christmas
An Anthology
British Library

Summary
This seasonal compendium collects together poems, short stories, and prose extracts by some of the greatest poets and writers in the English language. Like Charles Dickens's ghosts of Christmas Past and Present, they are representative of times old and new—from John Donne's Elizabethan hymn over the baby Jesus to Benjamin Zephaniah's "Talking Turkeys," from Thomas Tusser counting the cost of a Tudor feast to P. G. Wodehouse's wry story about Christmas on a diet. Enjoy a Christmas Day as described by Samuel Pepys, Anthony Trollope, George Eliot, or Nancy Mitford. Venture out into the snow in the company of Jane Austen, Henry James, and Dickens's Mr. Pickwick. Entertain the children with the seasonal tales of Dylan Thomas, Kenneth Grahame, and Oscar Wilde.

Contributor Bio
British Library Publishing produces fascinating and beautiful books related to the Library’s uniquely rich collections.

Just CrossStitch Christmas Ornament Collection 1997?2013
Annie’s

Summary
Celebrating 17 years of Just CrossStitch Christmas Ornaments! 1000+ patterns from 1997 through 2013 are included. Also includes fully searchable PDFs and printer-friendly charts.

DVDs are both PC and MAC compatible, as well as US television/DVD-player compatible.

Contributor Bio
Annie’s is part of the third-generation Muselman family business, founded in 1925 and long known for original craft designs including crochet, knitting, card making, paper crafts, beading, sewing, quilting, and needlework. Annie’s books are sold through independent retailers and major chain stores worldwide. They are headquartered in Berne, Indiana.
**Amigurumi Winter Wonderland**  
15 Original Crochet Patterns  
Ilaria Caliri

**Summary**  
Do you like to decorate your family home, make unique creations for your Christmas tree and surprise your family and friends with hand-made gifts? This is the book for you! In *Amigurumi Winter Wonderland* you’ll find the most amazing winter amigurumi - a jolly Santa Claus, little elves, a peace dove, and many more. With these festive designs and a few spare hours you’ll be able to make a Winter Wonderland of your very own. This book presents 15 easy to make and fully customizable patterns. After a brief introduction to the various techniques and stitches, beginners and experienced crocheters alike will enjoy making these lovely designs.

---

**Reindeer**  
An Arctic Life  
Tilly Smith

A stunning natural history – the perfect read for a winter’s night in front of the fire

**Summary**  
In this enchanting book, Tilly Smith leads the reader through the cold and extraordinary natural history of the reindeer. A creature that is often used to adorn the winter season, the reindeer has been domesticated in Eurasia for longer than the horse while in North America it exists side by side with the humans, never tamed yet vital to the native settlements. Despite the popularity of the image of the reindeer, they are rarely seen in real life. This beautiful, comforting little book, peppered with anecdotes about the author’s own herd, is sure to kindle affection for one of nature’s most adaptable mammals, from fur-covered hooves to downy antlers.

**Contributor Bio**  
**Tilly Smith** is co-director of the Cairngorm Reindeer Centre, which she runs with her husband. She has previously written *Velvet Antlers, Velvet Noses* and *The Real Rudolph*, and has also given talks on radio and television. Annually, during November and December she takes her herd of reindeer on a popular tour of Britain.
**Deck the Halls**

20+ Knitted Christmas Ornaments

Annie's

**Summary**

Deck the Halls and Raid the Stash! In this exciting pattern book, we've got 20+ ornaments to keep those idle hands busy all season long as you happily knit the hours away creating handmade ornaments for your very own tree, and as treasured gifts for friends and family. Making these ornaments is easy on the wallet too. Luckily, Christmas ornaments are small, which means you don’t need to invest vast amounts of time or money on making them. Also, these charming patterns are made using a variety of yarn weights so you can easily find your gauge and conveniently use whatever yarns you have on hand. If you're up for learning some new techniques, then you are in luck too. In *Deck the Halls*, you'll discover openwork techniques, knitting with beads, knitting in the round, stranded colorwork, felting, and drop stitch. You'll also be delighted by the range of familiar friends— we've got Jolly Saint Nick of course, Donner the Reindeer, Elfie and Agnes the Lamb to name just a few. Let's pick up our needles, and make some Christmas magic!

**Contributor Bio**

Annie's is part of the third-generation Muselman family business, founded in 1925 and long known for original craft designs including crochet, knitting, card making, paper crafts, beading, sewing, quilting, and needlework. Annie's books are sold through independent retailers and major chain stores worldwide. They are headquartered in Berne, Indiana.

---

**Mister Sam Shearon's Creepy Christmas**

Sam Shearon

**Summary**

The happiest time of the year is also the creepiest.

Winter has an even darker and richer lore than Halloween. For centuries, people have feared creatures from ancient legends born of this time of year. Tales such as giant hairy monsters who live in the mountains and will snatch you up and eat you were used to ensure children didn't wander off in the snow and become lost.

These were indeed just stories ... or were they?

This festive feast of fear contains 40 original hand-drawn and inked illustrations from a variety of traditional beliefs and legends from around the world, including British, North American, Nordic, Icelandic, Austrian, and Germanic folklore. *Mister Sam Shearon's Creepy Christmas* features characters such as Krampus, Grýla, Santa Claws, Rabid Rudolph, the Grimace Tree, the Wendigo, the Snow Bear, the Yule Cat, the Abominable Snowman, and many more. Ready for you to bring to colorful life with fearsome festive cheer, each page is also accompanied with a poem—a guide to these creepy creatures from the season of ice and snow!

www.CreepyChristmasColoringBook.com

**Contributor Bio**

Mister Sam Shearon, also known as 'Mister-Sam,' is a British, Liverpool born dark-artist specializing in horror and science-fiction. Sam's work often includes elements inspired by vintage tales of monsters and madmen, dark futures, post-apocalyptic genres, and classic literature. His artwork can be found on a variety of books and comic covers, including illustrations for the Angel series, 30 Days of Night, The X-Files, KISS, Mars Attacks, Judge Dredd, Aleister Arcane, Richard Matheson: Master of Horror and the fully illustrated H.P. Lovecraft's *The Call of Cthulhu*, Oscar Wilde's *The Picture of Dorian Gray*, and Clive Barker's *Hellraiser* and the Books of Blood series. Sam has also created cover artworks concerning cryptozoology and the unexplained, with clients including David Weatherly, Lyle Blackburn, Small Town Monsters, Chase Kloetzke, Whitley Strieber, and the podcast Into The Fray for which he also co-hosts.
All I Got for Christmas Was This Lousy Joke Book
Nick Harris

Summary
When you’re feeling disappointed or just a little blue, there’s nothing like good a laugh at some groan-worthy jokes to raise the spirits—and that’s what you’ll get with this whopping compendium. With all-time classic subjects such as bankers, the battle of the sexes, and Doctor, Doctor, as well as fun wordplay and one-liners, this bumper crop of mirth is guaranteed to turn that frown upside down!

Contributor Bio
**Nick Harris** is the author of *A Seal Walks into a Club* and *A Dyslexic Walks Into a Bra*.

Crow
Martin Bailey

Summary
*Crow, bow, sow, grow, mow.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

Contributor Bio
**Martin Bailey** has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.
**Duck**
Martin Bailey

**Summary**
*Duck, buck, truck, muck, stuck.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

**Contributor Bio**
Martin Bailey has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.

---

**Mink**
Martin Bailey

**Summary**
*Mink, pink, drink, wink, shrink.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

**Contributor Bio**
Martin Bailey has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.
**Pig**

Martin Bailey

**Summary**

*Pig, wig, dig, fig, jig.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

**Contributor Bio**

**Martin Bailey** has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.

---

**Frog**

Martin Bailey

**Summary**

*Frog, dog, hog, log, bog.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

**Contributor Bio**

**Martin Bailey** has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.
**Goat**

Martin Bailey

**Summary**

*Goat, coat, boat, float, moat.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

**Contributor Bio**

**Martin Bailey** has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.

---

**Lark**

Martin Bailey

**Summary**

*Lark, bark, mark, park, dark.* BigThymeRhyme is a brand new series from writer and illustrator Martin Bailey. Martin’s clever single word rhymes and humorous illustrations describing each story are a winning combination guaranteed to make all readers smile.

**Contributor Bio**

**Martin Bailey** has written and/or illustrated over 100 children’s titles for a diverse range of publishers including Scholastic and Pearson.
Book
John Hutton, Andrea Kang

Summary
Winner of the 2013 Certificate of Recognition for Literary and Artistic Achievement.
Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media.
This celebration of books lists the joys of turning pages to discover letters, words, friends, places, and imagination. Whether it’s adventure time, story time, or bedtime, this book is sure to inspire togetherness as well as the next generation of readers and wordsmiths.

Contributor Bio
Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decafé in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog Baby Unplugged, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. Andrea Kang is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.

Blanket
John Hutton, Andrea Kang

Summary
Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media.
In praise of beloved blankets through the ages and their many uses, this book is an ode to their snuggly, cuddly, lost, found, oft-stinky glory. It is sure to inspire superheroes to save the day, tea party guests to enjoy their snacks, and lots of serene gazing out of the window.

Contributor Bio
Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decafé in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog Baby Unplugged, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. Andrea Kang is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.
**Blocks**

John Hutton, Andrea Kang

**Summary**

Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media. Blocks and their many forms—big, small, alphabet, colorful, plain—are celebrated in this book. Whether stacking or sorting, pondering or playing with them, fun and invention abound.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decafé in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog *Baby Unplugged*, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. **Andrea Kang** is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.

---

**Box**

John Hutton, Andrea Kang

**Summary**

Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media. No matter the gift, boxes are what kids want to play with. This book celebrates the endless possibilities of playing with boxes and is sure to inspire the next generation of architects, artists, scientists, and reduce-reuse-recyclers.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decafé in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog *Baby Unplugged*, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. **Andrea Kang** is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.
Pets
John Hutton, Andrea Kang

Summary
Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media.

Whether big, small, furry, feathery, creepy, or crawly, all pets are feted in this book. It praises the real kind of pets to love and care for, and who love you back, no batteries or logins required.

Contributor Bio
Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decafé in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog Baby Unplugged, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. Andrea Kang is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.

Play
John Hutton, Sarah Jones

Summary
Wash, eat, tie my shoe. So much to share, so much to do.

Roll a ball across the floor. Build a box house with a door . . . 

From books and blocks to pets and boxes, a child’s desire to play, explore, and connect is an innate and educational impulse. From the award-winning Baby Unplugged series by pediatrician and child development expert Dr. John Hutton, this book emphasizes screen-free, “unplugged” play with multi-sensory everyday objects—no screens, batteries, or WiFi required.

Contributor Bio
Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, an author, and the owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore in Cincinnati, Ohio. He is the author of Sleep Baby, Safe and Snug and the award-winning Baby Unplugged series and the founder of the blog Baby Unplugged, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. Sarah Jones is an artist, an author, and an educator. She regularly exhibits her work in a broad range of venues and holds an MFA from the University of Cincinnati. They both live in Cincinnati, Ohio.
**Beach**
John Hutton, Andrea Kang

**Summary**
Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media. The beach is a sandy, salty, wet, and wonderful place we all cherish and this book revels in its glory. The next generation of sandcastle architects, marine biologists, and singer-songwriters will be inspired by its joy-inducing sights, sounds, and smells.

**Contributor Bio**
**Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decafé in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog *Baby Unplugged*, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. **Andrea Kang** is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.

**Ball**
John Hutton, Sarah Jones

**Summary**
Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering their world through real experiences rather than through screen-based media. From baseballs to beach balls, and every kind in between, the ball is a beloved shape to children.

**Contributor Bio**
**Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children's bookstore in Cincinnati, OH. He lives in Cincinnati, OH. **Sarah Jones** is an artist and author. Her first book, *Orange Triangle Fox*, received a starred review in Publisher's Weekly and a Gold Mom's Choice award in 2014. She lives in Cincinnati, OH.
**Water**

John Hutton, Andrea Kang

**Summary**

*Drop from clouds.*

*Drip from sink.*

**Water to play.**

**Water to drink!**

Water and its life-sustaining magic are joyfully presented in this book for babies and toddlers: from puddles to pools, rivers to tubs, inspiration for the next generation of swimmers, sailors, and biologists. From the award-winning Baby Unplugged series, dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating childhood icons and experiences, healthy alternatives to screen-based media. Such experiences are increasingly viewed as essential for healthy development, yet at risk with the encroachment of "educational" screen-based media, linked to epidemic child health and behavior problems.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician, a children’s bookstore owner, and the author of *Sleep Baby, Safe and Snug* and the award-winning Baby Unplugged series. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. **Andrea Kang** is a toy designer and an illustrator. She is a graduate of the Rhode Island School of Design. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.

---

**Yard**

John Hutton, Andrea Kang

**Summary**

Dedicated to simple yet developmentally stimulating icons and experiences of childhood, this series encourages children to have fun discovering the world through the real world rather than through screen-based media.

That wild, wonderful childhood ecosystem called the yard is the subject of this board book. Whether turning pages or turning over rocks, kids are sure to be inspired to become naturalists and explorers.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician, author, and owner of the award-winning blue manatee children’s bookstore and decaf in Cincinnati, Ohio, and affiliate site blue manatee boxes. He is the founder of the blog *Baby Unplugged*, whose mission is to help keep children screen-free until age three and promote healthy, developmentally stimulating alternatives. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio. **Andrea Kang** is a toy designer and the illustrator of all the books in the Baby Unplugged series. She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.
**Cats!**
John Hutton, Doug Cenko

**Summary**
Support your toddler's developing literacy with Cats!, uniquely designed to help families establish reading habits from an early age. Play and learn with cats of all colors, shapes, and sizes! Questions within the book provide a built-in tool for grown-ups to use while reading, encouraging little ones to expand on the story. This type of interactive reading, known as "dialogic reading," is key to developing early literacy skills. Start reading and learning today with Cats!

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. John S. Hutton** is a pediatrician and clinical researcher at the Cincinnati Children's Hospital Reading and Literacy Discovery Center, and owner of blue manatee children’s bookstore. **Doug Cenko** is an illustrator living in Chicago, IL. He has worked at an animation studio, a live special effects company and design agencies, but illustration is what he truly loves to do. When he's not drawing, you can find him... or better yet, not find him... mastering the art of hide-and-seek with his wife and daughter.

---

**Cows!**
John Hutton, Doug Cenko

**Summary**
Support your toddler's developing literacy with Cows!, a book uniquely designed to help families establish reading habits from an early age. Play and learn with cows of all colors, shapes, and sizes. Questions within the book provide a built-in tool for grown-ups to use while reading, encouraging little ones to expand on the story. This type of interactive reading, known as "dialogic reading," is key to developing early literacy skills.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. John S. Hutton** is a pediatrician and clinical researcher at the Cincinnati Children's Hospital Reading and Literacy Discovery Center and owner of blue manatee children’s bookstore. **Doug Cenko** is an illustrator living in Chicago. He has worked at an animation studio, a live special effects company, and design agencies, but illustration is what he truly loves.
**Bugs!**
Doug Cenko, John Hutton

**Summary**
Play and learn with bugs of all colors, shapes, and sizes. Questions within the book provide a built-in tool for grown-ups to use while reading, encouraging little ones to expand on the story. This type of interactive "dialogic reading" is key to developing early literacy skills. Start reading and learning today with *Bugs!*

**Contributor Bio**
Doug Cenko is the illustrator of *Cats!* and *Cows!*, and the author/illustrator of *My Mama is a Mechanic* and *My Papa is a Princess*. He lives in Chicago with his wife and daughter. He also lives with a few bugs, but he doesn't bother them as long as they don't bother him. **Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician and author from Cincinnati, OH. His research involves the importance of home reading practices and nurturing real-world experiences to promote early brain development and literacy.

---

**Dogs!**
John Hutton, Doug Cenko

**Summary**
Play and learn with dogs of all colors, shapes, and sizes! Questions within the book provide a built-in tool for grown-ups to use while reading, encouraging little ones to expand on the story. This type of interactive reading, known as "dialogic reading," is key to developing early literacy skills.

**Contributor Bio**
John Hutton is a pediatrician and clinical researcher at the Cincinnati Children's Hospital Reading and Literacy Discovery Center and the owner of blue manatee children's bookstore. **Doug Cenko** is an illustrator living in Chicago, IL.
**Mama Monarch**
Sandra Gross, John Hutton

**Summary**
As Mama feasts and in turn pollinates the earth, readers will take in the vibrant cut paper-illustrations of changing scenery, stopping at different locations for a sip of aster or delicious dill.

**Contributor Bio**
**Sandra Gross** is an artist from Cincinnati, OH. She works in multiple media, notably glass, which she fell in love with in graduate school in search of translucency in her work. She is the co-author of the award-winning *Toast to Baby* series, has won numerous art awards and taught extensively to both grownups and children. She and her husband Dr. John Hutton are founders of Sleepy Bee Cafe, whose mission is to promote local, sustainable foods. **Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician and author from Cincinnati, OH. His research involves the importance of home reading practices and nurturing real-world experiences to promote early brain development and literacy.

---

**Peekaboo Planet**
Candice Hartsough, John Hutton

**Summary**
"Who’s plump and pokey?" Animals are hiding throughout picturesque scenes of different habitats. With other animals of the region nearby, kids will have to seek closely to identify the described animal on each page.

**Contributor Bio**
**Candice Hartsough** has been a freelance illustrator ever since graduating from the Herron School of Art and design in 2005. She currently lives with her husband and three children in Indianapolis, Indiana. **Dr. John Hutton** is a pediatrician and author from Cincinnati, OH. His research involves the importance of home reading practices and nurturing real-world experiences to promote early brain development and literacy.
Gritty Kitty
Christina Brown, John Hutton

Summary
“Gritty Kitty, stumble and fall, stand back up—no problem at all!” Young readers will see themselves in Gritty Kitty when Gritty takes a tumble on the playground, struggles to wait patiently for a turn with a favorite toy, and experiences other everyday hurdles. But through grit and resilience, Gritty Kitty learns to get right back up again. With gentle humor, this book encourages young readers to find their own inner strength.

Contributor Bio
Christina Brown is a professional illustrator, but she never would have become one without a little grit! Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician and author from Cincinnati, Ohio. His areas of expertise include reading, screen time, and early brain development. He is passionate about the power of books to help children understand, imagine, and grow.

I Want to Be a Drummer!
Mark Powers, Maria Montag

Summary
Daniel wants to be a drummer, but he doesn’t have any drums. Little readers can help him find items around the house to build his drum set. After Daniel finds the musicality in everyday objects he discovers at home, children will have fun creating their very own drum set. A fun reminder that the joy of making music can be found anywhere.

Contributor Bio
Mark Powers visits schools across the country, facilitating a variety of drum, world music and alternative percussion workshops. He teaches students how to use “found sounds” to create music from common everyday items. He resides in Portland, Oregon. Maria Montag is an artist from Cincinnati, Ohio.
I Want to Be a Reader!
Mark Powers, Maria Montag

Summary
A simple celebration of a major milestone: learning to read! It will take a lot of hard work: learning the letters, turning the pages, saying the words. But that hard work will pay off—maybe sooner than this little boy thinks! The story ends with a hopeful message to toddlers that someday, they can be readers too.

Contributor Bio
Percussionist Mark Powers resides in Portland, Oregon and is often an Artist-in-Residence at schools around the country. Regularly found writing both text and musical notation, Mark focuses on literacy with his students and loves any opportunity to be a “reading buddy.” Maria Montag is an artist from Cincinnati, OH.

SHARE This Book
John Hutton, Christina Brown

Summary
What’s the best way to read to children? Developed by a pediatrician, the research-backed SHARE STEP method helps babies and their grownups get the most out of every reading opportunity, beginning at birth. S is for Snuggle. H is for Hands On. A is for Affection. R is for Respond (In this phase, try to STEP: Stretch, Talk, Explore, Patience). And E is for Enjoy! Simple text and high-contrast illustrations, perfect for developing eyes and brains, show how it works.

Contributor Bio
Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, early literacy researcher, and author from Cincinnati, OH. Christina Brown is an illustrator from Lafayette, Louisiana. SHARE This Book is her debut board book, but her work has appeared in several magazines, including Highlights for Children.
Baby Loves to Wiggle Wiggle
Stacy Sims, Sharareh Khosravani

Summary
Bouncy text and bright illustrations prompt little ones to wiggle toes, clap hands, and reach up to touch the sky, all the while noticing the movement of their bodies. Written by a mind-body educator and illustrated by an award-winning artist, Baby Loves to Wiggle Wiggle will have babies and toddlers moving in no time!

Contributor Bio
Stacy Sims is a mind/body educator and author, who travels internationally to work with trauma survivors and has created in-school, after-school and other curriculum and leadership trainings. This year, she founded City Silence, an international network of mindfulness gatherings. Sharareh Khosravani is a prize-winning artist, graphic designer, and illustrator of books published in Iran, Korea, Germany, France, and the United States.

Ears, Nose, Eyes...Surprise!
Sarah Jones

Summary
"There's a surprise. What could it be? Use all five senses to find clues with me!" The final installment of Sarah Jones's ROYGBaby series, Ears, Nose, Eyes... Surprise! will have young readers eager to learn what their own senses can help them discover.

Contributor Bio
Sarah Lucia Jones is an artist and author living in Cincinnati, Ohio. When she's not painting, Sarah can be found playing guitar and leading story time at Blue Manatee Children's Bookstore. Her first book, Orange Triangle Fox, received a starred review in Publishers Weekly and a Gold Mom's Choice award.
What is Soft?
Susan Kantor, Erin Barker

Summary
What is soft? Soft can be all kinds of things: a sweater, a whisper, the tickling of grass under your feet. This gentle read-aloud explores the many different ways "soft" appears in our world, with a perfect ending to send little ones into sweet, soft dreams!

Contributor Bio
Erin Barker is an illustrator and designer living in Cincinnati, OH. She works at blue manatee bookstore and What is Soft? is her first children's book. Susan Kantor worked as a graphic designer, children’s book editor, and a senior writer/editor for Girl Scouts of the USA. She lives in New York City.

When We Are Quiet
Stacy Sims, Sharareh Khosravani

Summary
Rooted in the City Silence Project's mission of slowing down the world, turning off our digital devices, and turning on our capacity for stillness, wonder, and creativity, this calming board book is sure to help families re-appreciate the gentle quiet and its soothing benefits.

Contributor Bio
Stacy Sims is a mind/body educator and author. In 2005, Sims piloted the True Body Project, a movement-based trauma-informed curriculum for girls and at-risk youth and adults. She travels internationally to work with trauma survivors and clinical staff and has created in-school, after-school and other curriculum and leadership trainings. This year, she founded City Silence, an international network of mindfulness gatherings. Sharareh Khosravani is an artist, graphic designer, and illustrator. She has illustrated books published in Iran, Korea, Germany, France, and the United States. She has won multiple international prizes for her illustration.
Ready for Weather
Sarah Jones

Summary
What's the weather like today? No matter if it's rainy, hot, or snowy, young readers will be prepared to take on the day in this newest addition to Sarah Jones's winning ROYGBaby series. Through rainbow color-coordinated pages, children gain an understanding of how to prepare for the weather each day in this charming concept book.

Contributor Bio
Sarah Jones is an artist and author. Her first book, Orange Triangle Fox, received a starred review in Publisher's Weekly and a Gold Mom's Choice award in 2014. She lives in Cincinnati, OH.

In Winter / En Invierno
Susana Madinabeitia Manso, Emily Hanako Momohara

Summary
"In winter... I am going to build a snowman! What are you going to build? En invierno... ¡Voy a hacer un muñeco de nieve! ¿Qué vas a hacer tú?" In winter, there are so many things to do: build a snowman, drink cocoa, catch snowflakes on your tongue. What are you going to do in winter? With vibrant photographs and text in both English and Spanish, In Winter / En Invierno will soon become a story time favorite!

Contributor Bio
Susana Madinabeitia Manso is a Spanish teacher and translator, who received her Masters of Arts at West Virginia University and now teaches at Miami University. Emily Hanako Momohara received her Masters of Fine Arts at the University of Kansas and teaches at the Art Academy of Cincinnati. Her mixed-race background and belief in education leads her to a variety of projects about multiculturalism.
**Fiona's Feelings**
John Hutton, Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden

**Summary**
When the Cincinnati Zoo's baby hippo, Fiona, was born six weeks early, she was too small and weak to stand and nurse from her mother. With help from #TeamFiona, this once-tiny hippo is growing stronger every day. As Fiona explores the world around her, she is at times happy, mad, curious, and playful, as all children can be. Young readers will love exploring Fiona's feelings—and their own—while building important language and social-emotional skills.

**Contributor Bio**
The Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden is the second oldest zoo in the United States. Its mission is dedicated to creating adventure, conveying knowledge, conserving nature, and serving the community. Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, early literacy researcher and author from Cincinnati, OH.

---

**Fiona's Friends**
John Hutton, Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden

**Summary**
Fiona, was born six weeks premature. She was too weak to stand and nurse from her mother, Bibi, so caregivers and vet staff stepped in to provide comfort, nutrition, and critical care. With help from #TeamFiona, the premature hippo grew into a healthy hippo and an amazing ambassador for her species. Some of the other species represented in this book, like black rhinos and Malayan tigers, are critically endangered. There is hope for them, but people must care enough to want to save them.

**Contributor Bio**
Dr. John Hutton is a pediatrician, early literacy researcher, and author from Cincinnati, OH. The Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden is the second oldest zoo in the United States. Its mission is dedicated to creating adventure, conveying knowledge, conserving nature, and serving the community.
**Max Explores the Beach**
Reji Laberje, Liza Fenech

**Summary**
Young readers can see the sights of various cities with Max, a loveable puppy, in this series of children’s books that emphasize learning with simple shapes and vibrant colors. Readers will follow Max on his busy day of sightseeing with stops at historic landmarks and lesser-known locations found in each city.

**A young dog leads children on a day at the beach**

*Max Explores the Beach* follows Max on a busy day splashing in the ocean and playing in the sand, including fun activities that children will respond to while developing their prelanguage skills.

**Contributor Bio**
**Reji Laberje** is the author of the Max Explores series, *Cooper Ridge*, *The Tale Travelers*, and *The Wonder Kid*. She lives in Waukesha, Wisconsin. **Liza Fenech** is an illustrator and a graphic and product designer. She is the illustrator of numerous books, including the Max Explores series, *The Pinecone Legend*, *Which Is Mine?*, and *Which Is My Dinner?* She lives in Morristown, New Jersey.

---

**Hello Wild Animals!**
*A First Book of Animal Facts and Sounds*
Luisa Adam, Garry Fleming

**Summary**
*Hello Wild Animals!* introduces some wild animals of the world, the names they go by, and the sounds they make. Beautifully illustrated and fun to read, this book is great for reading out loud while children have fun making all the animal noises. Features padded front case and touch-and-feel plush insert.

**Contributor Bio**
**Luisa Adam** is a children's and nonfiction author. Her previous works include the popular *My Dinosaur ABC*. **Garry Fleming** is an award-winning wildlife artist and children's author and illustrator, with a special interest in wildlife and the environment.
Hello Baby Animals!
A First Book of Animals and the Sounds that They Make
Luisa Adam, Nadia Turner

Summary
Hello Baby Animals! is a plush board book that introduces some baby animals of the world, the names they go by, and the sounds they make. Beautifully illustrated and fun to read, this book is great for reading out loud while children have fun making all the animal noises. Features padded front case and touch-and-feel plush insert.

Contributor Bio
Luisa Adam and Nadia Turner collaborated previously on My Animals 123.

Giraffe, Giraffe What Will You Wear Today?
Jo Lodge

Summary
Goat wears a raincoat and cat wears a sunhat. But what will bear wear in the chilly snow? Wiggle the sliding tabs and giggle as the animals come to life! With brilliantly bold, bright pictures by the wonderful Jo Lodge, plus a funny rhyming story, Giraffe, Giraffe, What Will You Wear Today? is sure to put a big smile on your toddler's face and start a conversation about what to wear in different weathers!

Contributor Bio
Jo Lodge is an illustrator and paper engineer. She is the author of the Mr Croc series, Baby's First Playbook: Farm, and Pounce! Little Kitten.
Axel Scheffler On the Farm
A push, pull, slide book
Axel Scheffler

Summary
Little ones can join in the fun On the Farm by pulling out the sliders, jiggling the animals, and making all the different noises! Quack along with the ducks, moo with the cows, and neigh with the horses. Children will love playing with this bright and colorful board book with gentle rhyming text and beautifully illustrated by the award-winning Axel Scheffler.

Contributor Bio
Axel Scheffler is the award-winning illustrator of The Gruffalo. Axel is also the illustrator of Noisy Farm and Noisy Jungle, and the Rhyming Stories series.

Squirty Duck Bath Book
Campbell Books, Kay Vincent

Summary
With bright and engaging illustrations from Kay Vincent and an inbuilt squirter, Squirty Duck makes bath time as much fun as possible for carers, parents and babies. Turn the pages together, read the gentle rhyming story about animals under the sea—and squirt some water! The waterproof pages are durable, safe, and wipe-clean for hygiene.

Contributor Bio
Kay Vincent is an illustrator and screen printer who studied at the Royal College of Art.
**Squirty Fish Bath Book**
Campbell Books, Kay Vincent

**Summary**
Squirty Fish is the perfect waterproof book for bath time! With bright and engaging illustrations of sea creatures from Kay Vincent and an inbuilt squirter, Squirty Fish makes bath time as much fun as possible for carers, parents, and babies. Turn the pages together, read the gentle rhyming story about animals in a pond—and squirt some water! The waterproof pages are durable, safe, and wipe-clean for hygiene.

**Contributor Bio**
Kay Vincent is an illustrator and screen printer who studied at the Royal College of Art. Kay has also illustrated Bedtime Baby and Playtime Baby.

---

**Rock-a-Bye Bear**
The Wiggles

**Summary**
A Toy-rific format that showcases one of The Wiggles' most popular songs. This book format has toy appeal, with its cuddly arms just like a real teddy bear, but with the benefit of educational reading content. Children can sing along to the popular Wiggles song "Rock-a-Bye Bear" and snuggle up to fluffy bear arms.

**Contributor Bio**
With sold-out live shows, a top-rating TV series and a history of double-platinum CD sales, The Wiggles are a powerhouse brand for kids. Now showing on Netflix in 190 countries, their live show tour reaches 330k people every year and they have over 800 million views on YouTube.
Bedtime Baby: A Cloth Book  
Kay Vincent

Summary
Bedtime Baby is a soft and snuggly hand-washable cloth book, perfect for parents or carers to read with their little ones. The touch-and-feel cover and crinkle page are fun for little hands to explore while Kay Vincent’s adorable illustrations of a bedtime routine are sure to engage and entertain babies! Other touchy feely books include Playtime Baby.

Contributor Bio
Kay Vincent is an illustrator and screen printer who studied at the Royal College of Art. Kay has also illustrated the Squirty Duck and Squirty Fish bath books for Campbell.

Playtime Baby: A Cloth Book  
Kay Vincent

Summary
Playtime Baby is a soft and snuggly hand-washable cloth book for parents or carers to share with their little ones. The touch-and-feel cover and crinkle page are fun for little hands to explore while Kay Vincent’s adorable illustrations of toys around the home are sure to engage and entertain babies! Other touchy feely books include Bedtime Baby.

Contributor Bio
Kay Vincent is an illustrator and screen printer who studied at the Royal College of Art. Kay has also illustrated the Squirty Duck and Squirty Fish bath books for Campbell.
The Little Wiggles: The Toilet Song
Sing-Along Sound Book
The Wiggles

Summary
This sound book is a perfect companion, with lyrics from the song, artwork from the hugely popular Little Wiggles style guide, and a sound chip that plays The Wiggles singing along. In sturdy board format with rounded edges, the book is designed to be read in preparation for and during toilet training for boys and girls. *The Wiggles: The Toilet Song* has been viewed on YouTube over 6 million times in just 3 months!

Contributor Bio
With sold-out live shows, a top-rating TV series and a history of double-platinum CD sales, **The Wiggles** are a powerhouse brand for kids. Now showing on Netflix in 190 countries, their live show tour reaches 330k people every year and they have over 800 million views on YouTube.

---

The Wiggles Emma!: Emma's Dress Up Day
The Wiggles

Summary
A Toy-rific format that stars The Wiggles most popular member. This format has toy appeal, with its long red hair like an Emma doll, but with the benefit of educational story content. Children can brush, braid, and play with Emma’s red hair, and join her dress up adventure.

Contributor Bio
The world’s favorite children’s entertainment group, **The Wiggles** continue to build on their outstanding success. With sold-out live shows, a top-rating TV series and a history of double-platinum CD sales, The Wiggles are a powerhouse brand for kids. Now showing on Netflix in 190 countries, their live show tour reaches 330k people every year and they have over 800 million views on YouTube.
The Wiggles Emma!: Giant Sticker and Activity Pad

The Wiggles

Summary
Wiggly fans will be happily occupied with this large format sticker and activity pad featuring Yellow Wiggle, Emma. Includes over 150 stickers and 48 pages of age-appropriate activities.

Contributor Bio
The Wiggles are the world's most popular children's entertainment group. They formed in Sydney, Australia in 1991. It's an exciting new era with a new generation of Wiggles fans singing and dancing with Anthony (Blue), Emma (Yellow), Lachy (Purple) and Simon (Red)!

The Wiggles: Giant Sticker and Activity Pad

The Wiggles

Summary
Wiggly fans will be happily occupied with this large format sticker and activity pad featuring their Wiggly heroes. Includes over 150 stickers and 48 pages of age-appropriate activities.

Contributor Bio
The Wiggles are the world's most popular children's entertainment group. They formed in Sydney, Australia in 1991. It's an exciting new era with a new generation of Wiggles fans singing and dancing with Anthony (Blue), Emma (Yellow), Lachy (Purple) and Simon (Red)!
Wiggles Emma!: Colouring and Activity Pack
The Wiggles

Summary
Hours of Wiggly fun for young Emma Wiggle fans with this all-in-one activity pack. Pack includes a 24-page coloring book, 16-page activity pad and crayons, secured in a polybag.

Contributor Bio
The Wiggles are the world’s most popular children’s entertainment group. They formed in Sydney, Australia in 1991. It’s an exciting new era with a new generation of Wiggles fans singing and dancing with Anthony (Blue), Emma (Yellow), Lachy (Purple) and Simon (Red)!

The Wiggles Emma!: Fancy Dress Edition Jumbo Paint With Water
The Wiggles

Summary
This oversize paint with water pad is sure to delight creative Emma fans. Create fantastic pictures with only a paintbrush and a small bowl of water. Includes perforated pages so children can choose the page they want to paint and gently tear it out to stop water from leaking through.

Contributor Bio
The world’s favorite children’s entertainment group, The Wiggles continue to build on their outstanding success. With sold-out live shows, a top-rating TV series and a history of double-platinum CD sales, The Wiggles are a powerhouse brand for kids. Now showing on Netflix in 190 countries, their live show tour reaches 330k people every year and they have over 800 million views on YouTube.
**The Wiggles: Big Stickers For Little Hands**

**With Over 200 Big Stickers**

The Wiggles

**Summary**

An innovative new format designed especially for pre-schoolers. With age appropriate activities and larger stickers to make peeling and sticking more manageable for small fingers. Includes 200 stickers.

**Contributor Bio**

The world's favorite children's entertainment group, **The Wiggles** continue to build on their outstanding success. With sold-out live shows, a top-rating TV series and a history of double-platinum CD sales, The Wiggles are a powerhouse brand for kids. Now showing on Netflix in 190 countries, their live show tour reaches 330k people every year and they have over 800 million views on YouTube.

---

**The Wiggles Storybook Gift Set**

The Wiggles

**Summary**

The perfect gift set for little Wiggles fans, including four hardback storybooks all "wrapped up" in a slipcase with gift tag. Taking the guess work out of gift selection—this set includes four hardback wiggly storybooks cleverly designed to look like a wrapped up present, with convenient gift tag included on the cover. Stories included: "Where is Lachy?" "A Wiggly Dance," "Everybody Dance!" and "Wiggle Town Concert Time."

**Contributor Bio**

With sold-out live shows, a top-rating TV series and a history of double-platinum CD sales, **The Wiggles** are a powerhouse brand for kids. Now showing on Netflix in 190 countries, their live show tour reaches 330k people every year and they have over 800 million views on YouTube.
The Wiggles Emma!: My First Library
Includes 6 Emma Storybooks
The Wiggles

Summary
Delight young Emma Wiggle fans with six Emma hardcover storybooks in a handy slipcase! Each story features the yellow Wiggle in adventures that extend the Wiggly world that young fans and their families know and love. Titles include Dial E For Emma!, Emma's New Glasses, Emma and the Mystery Shoes, Cinderemma, Emma's Ballet Class and All About Emma.

Contributor Bio
The Wiggles are the world's most popular children's entertainment group. They formed in Sydney, Australia in 1991. It's an exciting new era with a new generation of Wiggles fans singing and dancing with Anthony (Blue), Emma (Yellow), Lachy (Purple) and Simon (Red)!

The Wiggles: Singalong Slipcase
Includes 4 Wiggly Lift-the-Flap Song Books
The Wiggles

Summary
This slipcase includes four fantastic lift-the-flap song board books and a bonus CD to sing along to! Slipcase includes the following Wiggly song books: Do The Propeller, Emma's Yellow Bow, Toot Toot, Chugga Chugga, Big Red Car, and I've Got My Glasses On. Reading and singing along to favorite Wiggles songs as well as encouraging fine motor skill development with the lift-the-flap functionality is the perfect combination for pre-schoolers.

Contributor Bio
The Wiggles are the world's most popular children's entertainment group which formed in Sydney, Australia in 1991.
The Wiggles: My First Library
Includes 6 Wiggly Books
The Wiggles

Summary
Delight young Wiggle fans with a collection of six Wiggly storybooks in a handy slipcase! Features six original wiggly adventures that extend The Wiggles content children already know and love. Titles include Emma's New Show, A Wiggly Dance, Emma's Christmas Surprise, Everybody Dance!, Where Is Lachy, and Wiggle Town Concert Time.

Contributor Bio
The Wiggles are the world's most popular children's entertainment group. They formed in Sydney, Australia in 1991. It's an exciting new era with a new generation of Wiggles fans singing and dancing with Anthony (Blue), Emma (Yellow), Lachy (Purple) and Simon (Red)!

The Aquarium
A Lift-the-Fact Book
Five Mile

Summary
Come inside the Aquarium to discover the wonderful exhibits and find the clever stories of visitors and folks who work there, too! Explore more than 50 flaps to find out about some of the most spectacular marine creatures and a variety of underwater environments, including tropical and cold tanks, sharks and dolphins, the polar world, and sea-mammals. The experiences and artwork in this book are inspired by real-life exhibits at some of the world’s great Aquariums.

Contributor Bio
Five Mile makes the books kids WANT to read.
**Ocean Wonders**
Dorothea DePrisco Wang, Daniel J Mahoney, Imagine ...

**Summary**
Top That Publishing brings you Ocean Wonders, a sparkling slide novelty book perfect for children aged 3+.

Each page in this board book slides out to reveal a brightly illustrated sea creature with sparkling foil accents. A fun and interactive way for young children to learn about the creatures of the open sea and how they live.

Written by Dorothea DePrisco Wang and illustrated by Daniel J. Mahoney.

---

**Look & See ABC**
An Alphabet Book with Animal Friends
Amber Lily, Zhanna Ovocheva

**Summary**
Look and see a whole zoo of amazing animals in this early learning board book that will help to teach the alphabet in no time at all. From an amazing alligator to a zany zebra, the bold signature color palette and super-clear typography have been specially designed and crafted to stimulate and entertain little learners as they begin their A-Z learning journey.

**Contributor Bio**
**Amber Lily** added her charming, child-friendly voice to the world of children's publishing during an internship. Amber loves onomatopoeia, has an ear for rhyme and freely admits to sniffing the occasional book! Ukrainian artist **Zhanna Ovocheva** is a master of the vector! Zhanna's illustrations are full of fun and humour and have massive kid-appeal! Most of all, Zhanna draws with love, and we think this really shows in her art.
Look & See 123
A Counting Book with Animal Friends
Amber Lily, Zhanna Ovocheva

Summary
Look and see a world of amazing animals in this early learning board book that will help to teach counting in no time at all. From one whale with an almighty tail to 15 hungry llamas and a whole flock of flip-flapping penguins, the bold signature color palette and super-clear typography have been specially designed and crafted to stimulate and entertain little learners as they begin their math learning journey.

Contributor Bio
Amber Lily added her charming, child-friendly voice to the world of children's publishing during an internship. Amber loves onomatopoeia, has an ear for rhyme and freely admits to sniffing the occasional book! Ukrainian artist Zhanna Ovocheva is a master of the vector! Zhanna's illustrations are full of fun and humour and have massive kid-appeal! Most of all, Zhanna draws with love, and we think this really shows in her art.

Animal Counting
Joshua George, Zhanna Ovocheva

Summary
Which counting animals can you see? It’s time to learn your 1-2-3s!

Children will love meeting each animal friend for plenty of counting fun in this delightful rhyming book. From one hungry owl to twenty colorful fish, there’s a colorful critter for every number from one to twenty. Adults and children will enjoy reading and learning together with the help of the animal friends and catchy rhyming text throughout.

Contributor Bio
Joshua George is an experienced author of both fiction and non-fiction for children. His books have been published under various pen names in over 20 countries and have sold over one million copies worldwide. Joshua's picture book 'Roar! went the Lion' was selected for the 2017 Bookstart Corner library pack. Ukrainian artist Zhanna Ovocheva is a master of the vector! Zhanna's illustrations are full of fun and humour and have massive kid-appeal! Most of all, Zhanna draws with love, and we think this really shows in her art.
**Animal Alphabet**
Joshua George, Zhanna Ovocheva

**Summary**
Which alphabet animal can you see? It's time to learn your ABCs! Children will have fun meeting each animal friend for plenty of alphabet fun in this delightful rhyming book. From an alligator to a zebra, there's a colorful critter for every letter of the alphabet. Adults and children will love reading and learning together with the help of their trusty animal friends and catchy rhyming words throughout.

**Contributor Bio**
Joshua George is an experienced author of both fiction and nonfiction for children. His books have been published under various pen names in more than twenty countries and have sold more than one million copies worldwide. Joshua’s picture book *Roar! Went the Lion* was selected for the 2017 Bookstart Corner library pack. Ukrainian artist Zhanna Ovocheva is a master of the vector! Zhanna’s illustrations are full of fun and humor and have massive kid-appeal.

**Goodnight Bear**
Joshua George, Zhanna Ovocheva, Imagine That

**Summary**
A magical bedtime story book for children. Bear is ready for bed, but first she wants to say good night to all her animal friends. Insert the magic flashlight between the pages to find Bear's friends in each night-time scene and watch children glow with delight!

- **Repetitive, rhyming text** to help young children learn rhythm and tone.
- **Clever windows throughout** reveal hidden animals when the flashlight is inserted.
- **Includes a handy ribbon** to keep the magic flashlight attached to the book.

"If you are after bedtime stories with the 'WOW factor' these are for you. Inside the books are cardboard 'torches' that help your child see extra things in the pictures. So clever and so exciting." - The SEN Resources Blog

"This is a lovely read. As well as the cheery illustrations by Zhanna Ovocheva and the interactive element, the rhythmic text makes for a fun read aloud. It highlights how different the sky and surroundings are when it is night time." - Mamma Filz (Book blogger)

**Contributor Bio**
Joshua George has been writing stories since he was five years old. He lives in rural Suffolk. Ukrainian artist Zhanna Ovocheva is a master of the vector, whose illustrations are full of fun and humor.
**Goodnight Lion**
Joshua George, Zhanna Ovocheva, Imagine That

**Summary**
Lion is ready for bed, but first he wants to say good night to all his animal friends. Insert the magic flashlight between the pages to find Lion's friends in each night-time scene and watch children glow with delight!

- Repetitive, rhyming text to help young children learn rhythm and tone.
- Clever windows throughout reveal hidden animals when the flashlight is inserted.
- Includes a handy ribbon to keep the magic flashlight attached to the book.

"This is a lovely read. As well as the cheery illustrations by Zhanna Ovocheva and the interactive element, the rhythmic text makes for a fun read aloud. It highlights how different the sky and surroundings are when it is night time." - Mamma Filz (Book blogger)

"If you are after bedtime stories with the 'WOW factor' these are for you. Inside the books are cardboard 'torches' that help your child see extra things in the pictures. So clever and so exciting." - The SEN Resources Blog

**Contributor Bio**
Joshua George has been writing stories since he was five years old. He lives in rural Suffolk. Ukrainian artist Zhanna Ovocheva is a master of the vector, whose illustrations are full of fun and humor.

---

**Peek-a-boo Little Cat!**
Susie Linn, Zhanna Ovocheva

**Summary**
What can Cat spy with her little eye? Peek-a-boo!
Five beautifully illustrated spreads, complete with peep-through windows, reveals a new animal character hiding at every page turn. A perfect book to share with little ones time and time again.

- Repetitive, catchy text to help young children learn rhythm and tone.
- Bold, colourful illustrations to captivate children's attention.
- Delicate touch and feel textures throughout add to the sensory storytime fun!

**Contributor Bio**
Susie Linn graduated from Leeds University, UK, with a degree in Creative Arts, studying art and literature. She began her writing career under another name as an author of children's nonfiction, later spreading her literary wings to write children's picture storybooks, as well as creative early learning titles. Ukrainian artist Zhanna Ovocheva is a master of the vector, whose illustrations are full of fun and humor.
**Peek-a-boo Little Dog!**

**Susie Linn, Zhanna Ovocheva**

**Summary**
Dog wants to play. Peek-a-boo! Turn the pages to discover the cute animal characters who want to play too and are hiding in every window. Delicate touch-and-feel textures cut into the board pages add to the sensory story time fun.

**Contributor Bio**

**Susie Linn** graduated from Leeds University, UK, with a degree in Creative Arts, studying art and literature. She began her writing career under another name as an author of children's nonfiction, later spreading her literary wings to write children's picture storybooks, as well as creative early learning titles. Ukrainian artist **Zhanna Ovocheva** is a master of the vector, whose illustrations are full of fun and humor.

---

**La La Llamas!**

**Georgie Taylor**

**Summary**
Llamas love to sing all the time. They just can’t stop! Shake the wobbly eyes and open and close the zipper mouth as the musical llamas sing their way through this rhyming story book! Die-cuts on each page reveal the wobbly eyes and zipper mouths, and the fun story features lots of noisy words for readers to shout out on each page.

**Contributor Bio**

**Georgie Taylor** has loved reading and writing since she was a child, and now spends her time thinking up and writing stories for lots of children to read. After working in children's publishing for over 15 years, Georgie likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn and use their imagination. Since graduating from art school, **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.
**Shh Shh Shark!**
Jenny Copper, Gareth Llewhellin

**Summary**
Deep under the water, in the ocean blue, noisy sharks are shouting...and waiting for you! Die-cuts on each page reveal the sharks' wobbly eyes and zipper mouths. This fun story with colorful text features lots of noisy words for readers to shout out on each page.

**Contributor Bio**
**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists she commissions.

**Snackasaurus!**
Georgie Taylor

**Summary**
The dinosaurs are hungry and it's time to eat! Shake the wobbly eyes and open and close the zipper mouth as the hungry dinosaurs chomp their way through this rhyming story book! Die-cuts on each page reveal the wobbly eyes and zipper mouths, and the fun story features lots of noisy words for readers to shout out on each page.

**Contributor Bio**
**Georgie Taylor** has loved reading and writing since she was a child, and now spends her time thinking up and writing stories for lots of children to read. After working in children's publishing for over 15 years, Georgie likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn and use their imagination. Since graduating from art school, **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.
Too Many Dinosaurs, Pirates & Monsters
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon, Imagine That

Summary
There are monsters hiding on every page of this search and find book. Just flip the flaps to find them taking over a city, sailing a pirate ship, running with zombies, roaring with dinosaurs and even visiting an alien planet! The fun rhyming words and the search and find activity encourages word and picture association, which helps young children develop language and early reading skills. Can you find them all?

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school 18 years ago, Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor. Now an established author with three picture storybooks under her belt, Carrie's work has been published in many different languages and countries around the world.

Too Many Unicorns, Fairies & Mermaids
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon, Imagine That

Summary
There are unicorns hiding on every page of this search and find book. Just flip the flaps to find them playing in a forest, swimming with mermaids, dancing with fairies, prancing with princesses, and even shopping in a toy store. The fun rhyming words and the search and find activity encourages word and picture association, which helps young children develop language and early reading skills. Can you find them all?

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school 18 years ago, Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor. Now an established author with three picture storybooks under her belt, Carrie's work has been published in many different languages and countries around the world.
Can You Count the Stars?
Georgina Wren, Gareth Llewhellin

Summary
It's time for little mice to hurry to their beds. Can you count the shooting stars, high above their heads? Read the gentle rhyming story and count the stars as they disappear from five to one. Adorable illustrations and glow-in-the-dark stars make this book perfect for sharing with little ones to calm and reassure them at bedtime.

Contributor Bio
After graduating in English and Related Literatures in 2010, Georgina Wren traveled the world before settling down on a houseboat in Notting Hill, London. With a head full of new ideas and an ear for fun, rhyming text, she is one of Imagine That's favorite new authors. Gareth Llewhellin has a traditional artwork style that perfectly captures the world of a young child. Gareth made his commercial mark in the world by illustrating hugely successful cards for Hallmark and UK Greetings, but has now added picture storybooks to his repertoire.

Can You Count the Love?
Georgina Wren, Gareth Llewhellin

Summary
A mommy and her baby, snuggled nice and tight. Can you count the hearts of love, glowing in the night? Read the gentle rhyming story and count the hearts as they disappear from five to one. Adorable illustrations and glow-in-the-dark hearts make this book perfect for sharing with little ones to calm and reassure them at bedtime.

Contributor Bio
After graduating in English and Related Literatures in 2010, Georgina Wren traveled the world before settling down on a houseboat in Notting Hill, London. With a head full of new ideas and an ear for fun, rhyming text, she is one of Imagine That's favorite new authors. Gareth Llewhellin has a traditional artwork style that perfectly captures the world of a young child. Gareth made his commercial mark in the world by illustrating hugely successful cards for Hallmark and UK Greetings, but has now added picture storybooks to his repertoire.
I'm Just A Crab
Charless E Reasoner

Summary
Children aged three and up will laugh along with this humorous story by award-winning author and illustrator, Chuck Reasoner. Moving googley eyes add to the rhyming sea creature fun—a perfect board book for family vacations, summertime, and days at the beach!

Contributor Bio
Author and illustrator, Charles Reasoner, has been creating and bringing books to life for over 25 years. With over 400 books to his credit, he was given the Parent's Choice award for his series of Sliding Surprise books and has received the Newberry Award for his work in multicultural folktales.

I'm Just a Fish
Charles E Reasoner

Summary
Im Just a Fish from award-winning author and illustrator Charles Reasoner is brought to you by Top That Publishing. Children aged 3+ will laugh along with this story about how a fish uses his imagination to make the best out of his life in his goldfish bowl. Big, 3-D googley-eyes peek through two die-cut eyeholes on each page to delight the reader and bring the fish to life! A fun addition to the bookshelf!
I'm Just a Little Pig
Kate Thompson, Barry Green

Summary
Big, friendly eyes will delight children as they read the amusing story about a little pig! In addition to fun googley-eyes, the rhyming text and bright, friendly illustrations will ensure that this adorable book becomes a bedtime favorite.

Contributor Bio
Kate Thomson is a writer of fiction and non-fiction books for Top That. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books that have been published in more than 60 countries. His books include the 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies. He lives in the United Kingdom.

I'm Just a Little Sheep
Kate Thompson, Barry Green

Summary
Big, friendly eyes will delight children as they read the amusing story about a little sheep! In addition to fun googley-eyes, the rhyming text and bright, friendly illustrations will ensure that this adorable book becomes a bedtime favorite.

Contributor Bio
Kate Thomson is a writer of fiction and non-fiction books for Top That. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books that have been published in more than 60 countries. His books include the 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies. He lives in the United Kingdom.
I'm Just a Little Cow
Kate Thompson, Barry Green

Summary
Big, friendly eyes will delight children as they read the amusing story about a little cow! In addition to fun googley-eyes, the rhyming text and bright, friendly illustrations will ensure that this adorable book becomes a bedtime favorite.

Contributor Bio
Kate Thomson is a writer of fiction and non-fiction books for Top That. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books that have been published in more than 60 countries. His books include the 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies. He lives in the United Kingdom.

I'm Just a Little Horse
Kate Thompson, Barry Green

Summary
Big, friendly eyes will delight children as they read the amusing story about a little horse! In addition to fun googley-eyes, the rhyming text and bright, friendly illustrations will ensure that this adorable book becomes a bedtime favorite.

Contributor Bio
Kate Thomson is a writer of fiction and non-fiction books for Top That. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books that have been published in more than 60 countries. His books include the 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies. He lives in the United Kingdom.
Baby Sharks LOVE Pop Music!
Amber Lily, Carrie Hennon

Summary
What do baby sharks love? Do they eat hamburgers and sing pop songs? Do they dream about cupcakes? Do baby sharks love to play in the park?

Lift the flaps to create a story with this interactive board book where the reader determines the plot! Choose from fifteen lift-the-flaps to create a funny story and decide what happens next. Baby Sharks LOVE Pop Music! encourages imaginative play as the reader crafts their own story, again and again.

Contributor Bio
New author Amber Lily added her charming, child-friendly voice to the world of children’s publishing during an internship. Amber loves onomatopoeia, has an ear for rhyme and freely admits to sniffing the occasional book. Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. Carrie is passionate about children’s book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.

Under the Sea ABC
Sam Rennocks

Summary
This highly attractive board book enters the colorful, watery world of sea creatures from A to Z. Make learning the alphabet exciting for children age three and up, and meet anemones, blue whales, clownfish, and more.

Contributor Bio
Sam Rennocks has worked for clients spanning magazines, book publishing, advertising, and the NHS. His work has featured in exhibitions including D&AD London, and he was awarded the Earl Richards Narrative Award.
When I Dream of ABC  
Henry Fisher

Summary  
A unique keepsake book that uses dreamy illustrations, humor, and the power of dreams to teach the alphabet. Enter the dreamy world of ABC in this soothing bedtime storybook. A humorous exploration of the many strange and extraordinary characters that inhabit a fantastical dreamworld, encouraging children to learn their ABC. From shy dragons and opera-singing mermaids, to bossy queens and hot chocolate-drinking vampires, learning the alphabet has never been so fascinating. This sturdy board book with a padded case and foil detailing makes an excellent gift that will be treasured for years to come.

Contributor Bio  
Author and illustrator Henry Fisher was born in London and studied illustration at the Camberwell College of Arts. He has a one-year-old son, who is featured on the front cover of his first published book, When I Dream of ABC. After six years of living in Los Angeles, Henry has returned to his roots and currently resides in London. A video game addict, he has extensive experience in the film and television industry as a motions graphics designer.

When I Dream of 123  
Oakley Graham, Alexia Orkrania, Henry Fisher

Summary  
An ingenious keepsake book that uses lavish illustrations, humor, and the power of dreams to teach counting. 
Enter the dreamy world of 123 in this soothing bedtime storybook. A humorous exploration of the many strange and extraordinary characters that inhabit a fantastical dreamworld, encouraging children to learn to count. From grumpy polar bears and jolly wizards to sunburned hippos and hidden dinosaurs, learning to count has never been so much fun. Count from one to ten and then up to fifty in this highly innovative book that promotes numeracy in a humorous way. 

This sturdy board book with a padded case and foil detailing makes an excellent gift that will be treasured for years to come. 

Highly commended at the Practical Preschool Awards.

Contributor Bio  
Over the past 15 years, Oakley Graham has penned over 100 children’s books on topics ranging from reference to picture storybooks. A published author in over 60 countries around the world, Oakley has produced work for Penguin, Disney, School Specialty, Scholastic, Barnes & Noble, The Hayward Art Gallery London, Washington Corcoran Gallery of Art and Top That Publishing, to name but a few. Author and illustrator Henry Fisher was born in London and studied illustration at the Camberwell College of Arts. He has a one-year-old son, who is featured on the front cover of his first published book, When I Dream of ABC. After six years of living in Los Angeles, Henry has returned to his roots and currently resides in London. A video game addict, he has extensive experience in the film and television industry as a motions graphics designer.
Builder's Tool Kit
Robyn Gale, Barry Green

Summary
It's a busy day on the construction site and the builders need all the help they can get! Using the themed pop-out play pieces, perfect for little hands to hold, children can help the workers with their jobs and then put the tools back in the right places. With easily recognizable objects such as a hammer and nails, saw, electric drill, and screwdriver, children will love getting into character and acting out real life roles. Once play is over, the pieces double up as a jigsaw puzzle, as children call upon skills of problem solving and logic to decide where the play pieces belong.

Contributor Bio
Robyn Gale is a primary school teacher whose favorite subjects are math and history. Even now, she still takes literary inspiration from her former creative lesson ideas. Her approach is simple. If content is engaging and visually stimulating, its educational worth and ability to inspire increases! Barry Green has illustrated children's books for more than 30 years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. UK-based Barry is best-known for his 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.

Shopping List
Robyn Gale, Barry Green, Imagine That

Summary
It's time for a trip to the grocery store, and there's lots to put in the shopping cart! Using the themed pop-out play pieces, perfect for little hands to hold, children can buy the items on the shopping list and then put them back in the right places. With easily recognizable grocery items from the different food groups such as fruit, vegetables, dairy, and meat, children will love getting into character and acting out real life roles. Once play is over, the pieces double up as a jigsaw puzzle, as children call upon skills of problem solving and logic to decide where the play pieces belong.

Contributor Bio
Robyn Gale is a primary school teacher whose favorite subjects are math and history. Even now, she still takes literary inspiration from her former creative lesson ideas. Her approach is simple. If content is engaging and visually stimulating, its educational worth and ability to inspire increases! Barry Green has illustrated children's books for more than 30 years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. UK-based Barry is best-known for his 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
Dinosaur Stomp!
Jenny Copper, Lindsey Sagar

Summary
Push and play your way through the story in this fun, interactive board book. Push out the dinosaur play piece on the front cover and follow the dinosaur footprints through the eight pop-up scenes where you'll discover lots of big and small dinosaurs. Push and Play is an innovative board book that allows children to interact with the characters and to use their imagination to explore the story and pictures on each page.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty dalmatians, and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Lindsey Sagar knew she wanted to be a designer from an early age. Her favorite playthings were pencils and paints, and her first gallery was the fridge door. Her love for art and design led her to graduate with a first class honors degree in Graphic Design. Lindsey has now embarked on a big adventure and packed her books, pens, and laptop to travel and create art around the world.

Unicorn Dance!
Jenny Copper, Lindsey Sagar

Summary
Push and play your way through the story in this fun, interactive board book. Push out the unicorn play piece on the front cover and follow the path through the eight pop-up scenes where you'll discover lots of magical unicorns along the way. Push and Play is an innovative board book that allows children to interact with the characters and to use their imagination to explore the story and pictures on each page.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty dalmatians, and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Lindsey Sagar knew she wanted to be a designer from an early age. Her favorite playthings were pencils and paints, and her first gallery was the fridge door. Her love for art and design led her to graduate with a first class honors degree in Graphic Design. Lindsey has now embarked on a big adventure and packed her books, pens, and laptop to travel and create art around the world.
# Farm Scramble!

Jenny Copper, Lindsey Sagar

**Summary**

Push and play your way through the story in this fun, interactive board book. Push out the tractor play piece on the front cover and follow the road through the eight pop-up scenes, where you'll meet lots of friendly farm animals. Push and Play is an innovative board book series that allows children to interact with the characters and use their imagination to explore the story and pictures on each page.

**Contributor Bio**

**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. **Lindsey Sagar** graduated with a first class honors degree in Graphic Design and has since embarked on a big adventure, packing up her books, pens, and laptop to travel and create art around the world.

# Fire Rescue!

Jenny Copper, Lindsey Sagar

**Summary**

Join the firefighters for a busy day at the fire department!

Push and play your way through the story in this fun, interactive board book. Push out the fire truck play piece on the front cover and follow the road through the eight pop-up scenes as you dash to the rescue to save a family, put out a fire, and help a stranded cat.

Push and Play is an innovative board book series that allows children to interact with the characters and to use their imagination to explore the story and pictures on each page.

**Contributor Bio**

**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. Jenny's favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. **Lindsey Sagar** knew she wanted to be a designer from an early age. Her favorite playthings were pencils and paints, and her first gallery was the fridge door. Her love for art and design led her to graduate with a first class honors degree in Graphic Design. Lindsey has now embarked on a big adventure and packed her books, pens, and laptop to travel and create art around the world.
**Over the Rainbow**

A Kindness Story
Georgina Wren, Carrie Hennon

Summary
You're like a rainbow on a rainy day, you light up my life in every way.

A heartfelt, rhyming story book that is perfect for sharing or reading at bedtime, with a glittery rainbow to shake, shimmer, and sparkle. Shake the book to create a colorful cascade of glitter and foil shapes inside the rainbow, which is secured to the inside of the book so you can make the rainbow shake, shimmer, and sparkle on each page. The gentle, rhyming story, swirling glitter and foil stars, and cute illustrations will calm and reassure little ones at bedtime.

Contributor Bio
After graduating in English and Related Literatures in 2010, Georgina Wren travelled the world before settling down on a houseboat in Notting Hill, London. With a head full of new ideas and an ear for fun, rhyming text, she is one of Imagine That's favourite new authors.

Since graduating from art school, Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.

---

**Reach for the Moon**

Jenny Copper, Gareth Llewellyn

Summary
"When the sky is bedtime blue, I will sing a song for you." Shake the book to create a colorful cascade of glitter and foil shapes inside the moon, which is secured to the inside of the book so you can make the moon shake, shimmer, and sparkle on each page. The gentle, rhyming story will calm and reassure little ones before they go to sleep.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists she commissions.
My Little Star
Jenny Cooper, Gareth Llewhellin

Summary
"Little star, it's time for bed, time to rest your sleepy head."

A gentle, rhyming story book that is perfect for reading at bedtime, with a glittery star to shake, shimmer and sparkle.

Shake the book to create a colorful cascade of glitter and foil shapes inside the star, which is secured to the inside of the book so you can make the star shake, shimmer, and sparkle on each page. The gentle, rhyming story, swirling glitter and foil stars, and cute illustrations will calm and reassure little ones at bedtime.

Play Felt Roarsome Dinosaurs!
Amber Lily, Dan Crisp

Summary
It's time for a Jurassic adventure (and Triassic and Cretaceous too!) in this roar-some novelty book title, perfect for interactive and creative play. From a greedy T. rex to a flying pterosaur on the hunt for his next meal, children will love spotting their favorite reptiles within the simple story and placing the soft felt play pieces on the prehistoric scenes. With more than twenty re-usable felt pieces and five colorful play scenes to explore, it's dinosaur roars and claws galore! Mess-free, educational fun for children age three and up.

Contributor Bio
New author Amber Lily added her charming, child-friendly voice to the world of children’s publishing during an internship. Amber loves onomatopoeia, has an ear for rhyme and freely admits to sniffing the occasional book! Dan Crisp lives in West Yorkshire, UK, with his wife Isabel and their children, Tom, Matilda and Caleb. As well as enjoying writing Dan is a professional illustrator and studied illustration in Sheffield and at The North East Wales Institute. He loves illustrating and enjoys karate, the outdoors, cycling and hiking.
Play Felt Magical Unicorns
Joshua George, Lauren Ellis

Summary
Children will love to complete every scene as they match the soft felt play pieces to the simple story. The soft felt pieces, featuring different magical unicorns and friends, cling securely to the page and can be used time and time again. Perfect for hours of creative play for children age three and up.

Contributor Bio
Joshua George is an experienced author of both fiction and nonfiction for children. His books have been published under various pen names in more than twenty countries and have sold more than one million copies worldwide. Joshua's picture book Roar! went the Lion was selected for the 2017 Bookstart Corner library pack. Lauren Ellis is a freelance illustrator based in Kent, UK. She specializes in children's books, concepts for animation, and, in her words, "lots of other bits and bobs."

Play Felt Farm Animals
Amber Lily

Summary
Children age three and up will love to complete every fun farmyard scene as they match the animal felt play pieces to the simple story. With cows, sheep, ducks, and more, the twenty-eight soft felt pieces cling securely to the pages and can be used time and time again—perfect for hours of creative play.

Contributor Bio
New author Amber Lily added her charming, child-friendly voice to the world of children's publishing during an internship. Amber loves onomatopoeia, has an ear for rhyme and freely admits to sniffing the occasional book! Dan Crisp lives in West Yorkshire, UK, with his wife Isabel and their children, Tom, Matilda and Caleb. As well as enjoying writing Dan is a professional illustrator and studied illustration in Sheffield and at The North East Wales Institute. He loves illustrating and enjoys karate, the outdoors, cycling and hiking.
**On the Farm**
Erin Ranson, Barry Green, Imagine That

Contains magnetic characters in a farm setting.

**Summary**
On the Farm Magnetic Story and Play Scene from Top That Publishing is a magnetic novelty book for children age 3+.

Pre-school children will enjoy placing the colorful magnetic pieces in this fun-filled title illustrated by Barry Green. Once the magnets have all been placed, a giant play scene can be folded out from the back of the book, so children can create their own farm scenes.

---

**Under the Sea**
Erin Ranson, Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**
Pre-school children will enjoy working out which marine-themed magnets go in the magnetic spaces on each page, prompted by simple text such as "the submarine enters the coral reef". Once the magnets have all been stuck down, and the child has reached the last spread, a giant play scene can be folded out from the back. Here, the child can recreate scenes from the story, or create ones of their own.
**Farm Animals**

Erin Ranson, Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**
With cows, sheep, ducks and more, the 28 soft felt pieces cling securely to the fuzzy pages and can be used time and time again—perfect for hours of creative play for children age 3 and up.

**Contributor Bio**
Erin Ranson uses her love of rhyme to create enjoyable and quirky stories. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries.

---

**Ocean Animals**

Erin Ranson, Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**
With a diver, submarine, shark, dolphin and more, the 20 soft felt pieces cling securely to the fuzzy pages and can be used time and time again—perfect for hours of creative play for children age 3 and up. When the early learning fun is over, place the soft felt play pieces in the storage compartment, ready for play another day.

**Contributor Bio**
Erin Ranson uses her love of rhyme to create enjoyable and quirky stories. Barry Green has illustrated children’s books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries.
Sparkle-Go-Seek Dinosaurs
Bethany Carr

Summary
Play "sparkle-go-seek" to discover which dinosaur is hiding under the large flap on each page of this fun lift-the-flap book.

Who goes roar? Who goes stomp? Who goes swish? Who goes chomp? There are dinosaurs hiding under the lift-the-flaps in this fun, interactive board book. Just lift the flap and go seek! With shiny foil under each lift-the-flap, the simple words encourage the reader to "sparkle go seek" under each flap to discover the sparkly dinosaur underneath. Thick card pages and sturdy flaps are easy to turn and lift, and make this book perfect for little ones and first readers who love interactive and imaginative play.

Contributor Bio
Katie began working in publishing as an illustration agent, working with many talented children's book artists. After a few years, Katie started working as an editor for a children's picture book publisher and has been writing children's books ever since.

Bethany graduated with a degree in Graphic Design and Illustration from the University of Suffolk. She has created her own characters and worlds ever since she could pick up a pencil! As well as illustration, Bethany loves animals, adventures and collecting too many house plants.

Sparkle-Go-Seek Farm
Bethany Carr

Summary
Play "sparkle-go-seek" to discover which sparkly farm animal is hiding under the large flap on each page of this fun lift-the-flap book.

Who goes moo? Who goes baa? Who goes neigh? Who goes bok? There are farm animals hiding under the lift-the-flaps in this fun, interactive board book. Just lift each flap and go seek! With shiny foil under each lift-the-flap, the simple words encourage the reader to "sparkle go seek" under each flap to discover the sparkly farm animal picture underneath. Thick card pages and sturdy flaps are easy to turn and lift, and make this book perfect for little ones and first readers who love interactive and imaginative play.

Contributor Bio
Katie began working in publishing as an illustration agent, working with many talented children's book artists. After a few years, Katie started working as an editor for a children's picture book publisher and has been writing children's books ever since.

Bethany graduated with a degree in Graphic Design and Illustration from the University of Suffolk. She has created her own characters and worlds ever since she could pick up a pencil! As well as illustration, Bethany loves animals, adventures and collecting too many house plants.
Sparkle-Go-Seek Ocean
Bethany Carr

Summary
Play "sparkle-go-seek" to discover which sparkly ocean creature is hiding under the large flap on each page of this fun lift-the-flap book.

Who goes splash? Who goes swim? Who goes dive? Who goes chomp? There are ocean creatures hiding under the lift-the-flaps in this fun, interactive board book. Just lift the flap and go seek! With shiny foil under each lift-the-flap, the simple words encourage the reader to "sparkle go seek" under each flap to discover the sparkly ocean creature underneath. Thick card pages and sturdy flaps are easy to turn and lift, and make this book perfect for little ones and first readers who love interactive and imaginative play.

Contributor Bio
Katie began working in publishing as an illustration agent, working with many talented children's book artists. After a few years, Katie started working as an editor for a children's picture book publisher and has been writing children's books ever since.

Bethany graduated with a degree in Graphic Design and Illustration from the University of Suffolk. She has created her own characters and worlds ever since she could pick up a pencil! As well as illustration, Bethany loves animals, adventures and collecting too many house plants.

There's a Bear in My Book!
Cece Graham, Trudi Webb

Summary
Does the bear have big eyes? Does the bear love honey? Find out inside this touchable book where you can squish and squash the bear on each page. There are funny rhymes to read and colorful illustrations to see, as well as the innovative squishy squishy texture to feel and explore. This interactive board book is perfect for encouraging imaginative play, developing sensory skills, and promoting an early love of reading. With simple words that are easy for children ages three and up to remember, they will soon be "reading" this squishy book by themselves!

Contributor Bio
Cece Graham grew up near the abandoned copper mining camp of Kennecott in Alaska. Many of her imaginative stories are inspired by nature and her experiences of being the only young girl for miles around. Trudi Webb is a freelance illustrator and designer who creates children's books for many UK and international publishers. Her other passion is face painting.
There's a Dinosaur in My Book!
Cece Graham, Trudi Webb

Summary
Does the dinosaur have big claws? Does the dinosaur love to eat? Find out inside this touchable book where you can squish and squash the dinosaur on each page. There are funny rhymes to read and colorful illustrations to see, as well as the innovative squishy squashy texture to feel and explore. This interactive board book is perfect for encouraging imaginative play, developing sensory skills, and promoting an early love of reading. With simple words that are easy for children ages three and up to remember, they will soon be "reading" this squishy book by themselves!

Contributor Bio
Cece Graham grew up near the abandoned copper mining camp of Kennecott in Alaska. Many of her imaginative stories are inspired by nature and her experiences of being the only young girl for miles around.
Trudi Webb is a freelance illustrator and designer who creates children's books for many UK and international publishers. Her other passion is face painting.

There's a Dragon in My Book!
Cece Graham, Trudi Webb

Summary
Does the dragon have fiery roars? Does the dragon like to sing? Find out inside this touchable book where you can squish and squash the dragon on each page. There are funny rhymes to read and colorful illustrations to see, as well as the innovative squishy squashy texture to feel and explore. This interactive board book is perfect for encouraging imaginative play, developing sensory skills, and promoting an early love of reading. With simple words that are easy for children ages three and up to remember, they will soon be "reading" this squishy book by themselves!

Contributor Bio
Cece Graham grew up near the abandoned copper mining camp of Kennecott in Alaska. Many of her imaginative stories are inspired by nature and her experiences of being the only young girl for miles around.
Trudi Webb is a freelance illustrator and designer who creates children's books for many UK and international publishers. Her other passion is face painting.
There's a Yeti in My Book!
Cece Graham, Trudi Webb

Summary
Does the yeti have big hair? Does the yeti have smelly feet? Find out inside this touchable book where you can squish and squash the yeti on each page. There are funny rhymes to read and colorful illustrations to see, as well as the innovative squishy squashy texture to feel and explore. This interactive board book is perfect for encouraging imaginative play, developing sensory skills, and promoting an early love of reading. With simple words that are easy for children ages three and up to remember, they will soon be "reading" this squishy book by themselves!

Contributor Bio
Cece Graham grew up near the abandoned copper mining camp of Kennecott in Alaska. Many of her imaginative stories are inspired by nature and her experiences of being the only young girl for miles around. Trudi Webb is a freelance illustrator and designer who creates children's books for many UK and international publishers. Her other passion is face painting.

Squishy Squashy Puppy
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon

Summary
Squish and squash the puppy as you read the rhyming story and discover all the things that Lion loves to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading or for reading alone, these delightful, touchable books are full of fun!

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty dalmatians, and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school 18 years ago, Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor.
**Squishy Squashy Panda**
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon

**Summary**
Squish and squash the panda as you read the rhyming story and discover all the things that Lion loves to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading or for reading alone, these delightful, touchable books are full of fun!

**Contributor Bio**
**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty dalmatians, and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school 18 years ago, **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor.

---

**Squishy Squashy Lion**
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon

**Summary**
Squish and squash the lion as you read the rhyming story and discover all the things that Lion loves to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading or for reading alone, these delightful, touchable books are full of fun!

**Contributor Bio**
**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty dalmatians, and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school 18 years ago, **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor.
**Squishy Squashy Whale**

Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon

**Summary**

Squish and squash the lion as you read the rhyming story and discover all the things that Lion loves to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading or for reading alone, these delightful, touchable books are full of fun!

**Contributor Bio**

**Jenny Copper** is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty dalmatians, and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school 18 years ago, **Carrie Hennon** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor.

---

**Squishy Squashy Unicorn**

Georgina Wren

**Summary**

Squish and squash the unicorn as you read the rhyming story and discover all the things that Unicorn loves to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading or for reading alone, these delightful, touchable books are full of squishy squashy fun!

**Contributor Bio**

After graduating in English and Related Literatures in 2010, **Georgina Wren** travelled the world before settling down on a houseboat in Notting Hill, London. With a head full of new ideas and an ear for fun, rhyming text, she is one of Top That's favourite new authors. Since graduating from art school, **Carrie** has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.
Squishy Squashy Dinosaur
Jenny Copper

Summary
Squish and squash the dinosaur as you read the rhyming story and discover all the things that Dinosaur loves to do. Perfect for interactive play, for shared reading or for reading alone, these delightful, touchable books are full of squishy squashy fun!

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children’s book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. Jenny's favourite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school, Carrie has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.

Five Little Monkeys
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon

Summary
Children will love wiggling the cute monkey puppet while enjoying the classic rhyme "Five Little Monkeys." With cute illustrations throughout, plus plenty of opportunities to sing along, this title makes an ideal choice for parents wanting to encourage the development of fine motor skills in their little ones.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school, Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions.
Itsy Bitsy Spider
Jenny Copper, Carrie Hennon

Summary
Children will love wiggling the soft spider puppet while enjoying the classic rhyme "Itsy Bitsy Spider." With cute illustrations throughout, plus plenty of opportunities to sing along, this title makes an ideal choice for parents wanting to encourage the development of fine motor skills in their little ones.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Since graduating from art school, Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions.

Sneaky Snappy Mr Croc
Kate Thomson, Barry Green, Imagine That

Summary
Sneaky snappy Mr Croc has a toothache! He needs someone to help him pull the tooth out, but every time an animal looks inside his mouth, he can't help but....Snap! Snap! Snap! Children will delight in this funny, tactile storybook with an integral hand puppet perfect for interactive storytime.
Sneezy Wheezy Mr Shark

Kate Thomson, Barry Green, Imagine That

Summary

Sneezy wheezy Mr Shark has a cold! He wants to cheer himself up and have fun with the other sea creatures, but every time he speaks, he can't help but…Acho-omp! Acho-omp! Acho-omp! Children will delight in this funny, tactile storybook with an integral hand puppet, perfect for interactive storytime.

Let's Go Shopping

Joshua George, Lemon Ribbon

Summary

Visit Tiny Town with this giant-jigsaw storybook that's ideal for children ages three and up. Each spread includes a big, easy-to-use jigsaw piece that pushes out to make a giant six-piece Tiny Town shopping scene jigsaw. The rhyming text appeals to new and emerging readers and the big jigsaw pieces are perfect for little hands!

Contributor Bio

Joshua George writes both fiction and nonfiction for children. He is the author of the successful Sticker History series and lives in rural Suffolk, England. Set up in 2009, Lemon Ribbon creates little packages of imagination—unique, on-trend designs that children, parents, and retailers love.
Tiny Town Let's Go Outside
Joshua George, Lemon Ribbon

Summary
Push-out-and-play jigsaw book. Visit Tiny Town with this giant-jigsaw storybook that's ideal for children age 3 and up. Each spread includes a big, easy-to-use jigsaw piece that pushes out to make a giant six-piece Tiny Town jigsaw. The rhyming text appeals to new and emerging readers, and the big jigsaw pieces are perfect for little hands!

Contributor Bio

Set up in 2009, Lemon Ribbon create little packages of imagination; unique, on-trend designs that children, parents and retailers love. From their studio in London, their team of talented designers produce prints and graphics that sell around the world. They are proud to have developed one of the world’s best youth-focused design studios.

Tiny Town Hide and Seek Words
Joshua George, Lemon Ribbon

Summary
Children will love to discover what is hiding on the pull-the-tab sliders. Rhyming text adds to the fun and encourages playful interaction. Perfect for adults and children age three and up to discover together, this title is sure to become a firm family favorite.

Contributor Bio
Joshua George writes both fiction and nonfiction for children. He is the author of the successful Sticker History series and lives in rural Suffolk, England. Set up in 2009, Lemon Ribbon create little packages of imagination—unique, on-trend designs that children, parents, and retailers love.
Tiny Town Picnic Fun
Joshua George, Lemon Ribbon, Imagine That

Summary
Join the Tiny Town friends for a fun picnic in the park in this interactive felt play book that's ideal for children ages three and up. Children will love to complete every scene as they match the play pieces to the simple story!

Contributor Bio
Joshua George writes both fiction and nonfiction for children. He is the author of the successful Sticker History series and lives in rural Suffolk, England. Set up in 2009, Lemon Ribbon creates little packages of imagination—unique, on-trend designs that children, parents, and retailers love.

Tiny Town Hide and Seek Counting
Joshua George, Lemon Ribbon

Summary
Children will love to count how many items are hiding on the pull-the-tab sliders. Rhyming text adds to the fun and encourages playful interaction. Perfect for adults and children age three and up to discover together, this title is sure to become a firm family favorite.

Contributor Bio
Joshua George writes both fiction and nonfiction for children. He is the author of the successful Sticker History series and lives in rural Suffolk, England. Set up in 2009, Lemon Ribbon creates little packages of imagination—unique, on-trend designs that children, parents, and retailers love.
Tiny Town What Did Busy Bee See?
Oakley Graham, Lemon Ribbon

Summary
Follow Busy Bee on a journey around Tiny Town. This cute interactive book features clever textured paths and cut-outs for little fingers to follow, and peephole windows on every spread. Perfect for adults to share with children age three and up.

Contributor Bio

Tiny Town What did Busy Bunny Hear?
Oakley Graham, Lemon Ribbon

Summary
Follow Busy Bunny on a journey around Tiny Town. This cute interactive book features clever textured paths and cut-outs for little fingers to follow, and peephole windows on every spread. Perfect for adults to share with children age three and up.

Contributor Bio
Big & Little
Jenny Copper

Summary
Children will love to touch, feel, and explore the pictures in this tactile novelty book. Raised and indented pictures throughout make a fun and interactive experience for little learners discovering their first opposites.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. Jenny's favourite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl and Jane Austen. Alena Razumova has been a designer and illustrator since 2005, creating designs in different styles for brands and companies around the world. Recently, Alena has started to illustrate for children, using bright colours and her distinctive style to create fun, playful art.

Circle & Square
Jenny Copper

Summary
Children will love to touch, feel, and explore the pictures in this tactile novelty book. Raised and indented pictures throughout make a fun and interactive experience for little learners discovering their first shapes.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. Jenny lives in the Suffolk countryside with her two very spotty Dalmatians. Jenny's favourite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl and Jane Austen. Alena Razumova has been a designer and illustrator since 2005, creating designs in different styles for brands and companies around the world. Recently, Alena has started to illustrate for children, using bright colours and her distinctive style to create fun, playful art.
Kuma-Kuma Chan's Home
Kazue Takahashi

Summary
When a boy receives an invitation in the mail from Kuma-Kuma Chan, a friendly bear who lives far away, he travels by train, bus, and finally on foot to reach Kuma-Kuma Chan's home. Kuma-Kuma Chan welcomes him and serves tea. Even though the two don’t have a lot to talk about, just by spending time together, sharing the day’s activities they bond and create a friendship and enjoy each other’s company. This heartwarming tale once again immerses children of all ages, in Kuma-Kuma Chan's peaceful, simple world.

Contributor Bio
Kazue Takahashi is a Japanese illustrator and children’s book author whose debut book Kuma-Kuma Chan was published in Japan in 2001. She has since authored several other books for children and contributed her illustrations to books by other authors.

Kuma-Kuma Chan's Travels
Kazue Takahashi

Summary
In the third book in the Kuma-Kuma Chan series, the title character flies off to a south sea isle where he lies in the sun and drifts into a lazy snooze. He climbs to the summit of a mountain and views the sunrise while drinking a cup of hot chocolate. Instead of physically setting out for one place or another, Kuma-Kuma travels freely all over the world - inside his head. Once again, Kuma-Kuma Chan charms as he exemplifies the joy of a simple, peaceful, life. With its spare text and delightful illustrations, this small-format picture book invites readers to explore their own imaginations and create their own travels.

Contributor Bio
Kazue Takahashi is a Japanese illustrator and children's book author whose debut book Kuma-Kuma Chan was published in Japan in 2001. She has since authored several other books for children and contributed her illustrations to books by other authors.
Kuma-Kuma Chan, the Little Bear
Kazue Takahashi

Summary
This lovingly rendered, meditative book on friendship is sure to find a permanent place on the bedside table.

With sparse text and a deceptively simple, beautiful design, Japanese author/illustrator Kazue Takahashi brings to life the world of Kuma-Kuma Chan, which loosely translates from the Japanese as “cute little bear.” Making its first appearance in English, this charming book for preschoolers and readers of all ages poses the question, “How might my friend, a solitary bear, choose to spend his days?” The soft, almost dreamlike illustrations are accompanied by single sentences making it easy for emerging readers to follow along. Daily chores and seasonal activities become infused with special meaning when they are performed by this adorable creature. Kuma-Kuma Chan goes about his days in contented solitude, engaged in activities such as eating breakfast, gazing at clouds, listening to the rain, writing letters, and wondering where to go with his new bag. At night he watches the sky darken and brushes his teeth before bed. He gardens in the spring, trims his hair in summer, composes...

Contributor Bio
Kazue Takahashi is an illustrator and a children’s book author.

Ten Little Bears
Erin Ranson, Alison Atkins

Summary
Count along and watch as cute 3D characters disappear with this favorite song about ten very cute bears!

Watch a little bear disappear from the bed each time a page is turned, then discover where all the bears have gone in the surprise ending. Children will love watching the action unfold in each scene as they learn to count. The whimsical sing-song text and classic illustration style will appeal to new and emerging readers. A great gift book for adults to share with children age 3 and up.

Contributor Bio
Erin Ranson uses her love of rhyme to create enjoyable and quirky stories. Alison Atkins started illustrating full-time twenty five years ago, and her work has been published in over 20 books for various publishers. Her style is typically soft, with a touch of humour. She enjoys creating characters that will be loved by children around the world.
Ten Little Mermaids
Susie Linn, Lauren Ellis, Imagine That

Summary
Each time a page is turned a colorful mermaid disappears, encouraging children to learn to count as they read the simple story and find out where each mermaid has gone to! Ideal for parents to share with children age three and up.

Contributor Bio
Susie Linn began her writing career as an author of children's nonfiction, under another name, later spreading her creative wings to write children's picture storybooks. Lauren Ellis is a freelance illustrator specialising in children's books and concepts for animation.

Ten Little Unicorns
Susie Linn, Brad Hunt, Imagine That

Summary
Each time a die-cut card page is turned a colorful card unicorn disappears, encouraging children to learn to count as they read the simple rhyming story and find out where the unicorns go to! Ideal for parents to share with children age three and up.

Contributor Bio
Susie Linn began her writing career as an author of children's nonfiction, under another name, later spreading her creative wings to write children's picture storybooks. Brad Hunt spent five years in the publishing industry, designing a wide range of children's books including licensed products. He now works for a design agency.
Enchanted Castle
Yu-hsuan Huang

Summary
Enter the magical world of princesses in this beautiful Enchanted Castle pop-up carousel! Princess Sophia has fallen into an enchanted sleep. Will she wake up in time for her wedding to Prince Ethan? Her fate is in the hands of her three plucky friends Lucy, Lilia and Lottie. Press out the play pieces and join in all the fun with the three stunning pop-up play scenes. This magical pop-up storybook has a special envelope for safe storage of the 25 play pieces and a pretty ribbon closure.

Contributor Bio
Yu-hsuan Huang works as a freelance illustrator.

I Can Tie My Own Shoelaces
Oakley Graham, Barry Green, Imagine That

Summary
Children aged 4+ can learn to tie their own shoes with this novelty activity book by Top That Publishing. It includes an integral practice shoe and lace on the inside back cover to make learning to tie shoes easy and fun!

Written by Oakley Graham, the hardback novelty activity book includes colorful illustrations by Barry Green. The fun characters and rhyming text will help children remember the important rules for learning to tie their shoes in three different ways, so they can quickly master this key life skill. An essential novelty activity book to prepare your child for starting at school.
**Follow That Unicorn!**
Georgie Taylor, Sam Meredith

**Summary**
Explore the colorful illustrations as you trace the grooved trails on each page with your fingers and follow the unicorn through the five different magical scenes. There's lots of neighing and twinkling unicorns to spot along the way! There are die-cuts to find and feel, plus holes lead you through the pages as you follow that unicorn to find out where she's going. The tactile trails and die-cut holes are perfect for sensory and interactive play. Bright colorful illustrations feature lots of detail to spot and say, aiding development of first words and early reading.

**Contributor Bio**
After working in children's publishing for more than fifteen years, **Georgie Taylor** likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn, and use their imagination. After studying Illustration at Loughborough University, **Sam Meredith** worked for five years as a designer at Usborne Publishing before becoming a freelance illustrator. She works from her little house in North London.

**Follow That Dinosaur!**
Georgie Taylor, Sam Meredith

**Summary**
Explore the colorful illustrations as you trace the grooved trails on each page with your fingers and follow the dinosaur through the five different prehistoric scenes. There's lots of other stomping, chomping, and roaring dinosaurs to spot along the way! There are die-cuts to find and feel, plus holes lead you through the pages as you find out where the dinosaur is going! The tactile trails and die-cut holes are perfect for sensory and interactive play. Bright colorful illustrations feature lots of detail to spot and say, aiding development of first words and early reading.

**Contributor Bio**
After working in children's publishing for more than fifteen years, **Georgie Taylor** likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn, and use their imagination. After studying Illustration at Loughborough University, **Sam Meredith** worked for five years as a designer at Usborne Publishing before becoming a freelance illustrator. She works from her little house in North London.
Follow That Tractor!
Georgie Taylor, Sam Meredith

Summary
Explore the colorful illustrations as you trace the grooved trails on each page with your fingers and follow the tractor through the five different farm scenes. There's lots of neighing, oinking, and baaing farm animals to spot along the way! There are die-cuts to find and feel, plus holes lead you through the pages as you follow that tractor and find out where it is going! The tactile trails and die-cut holes are perfect for sensory and interactive play. Bright colorful illustrations feature lots of detail to spot and say, and aid development of first words and early reading.

Contributor Bio
After working in children's publishing for over 15 years, Georgie Taylor likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn and use their imagination. After studying Illustration at Loughborough University, Sam Meredith worked for 5 years as a designer at Usborne Publishing, before becoming a freelance illustrator. She works from her little house in North London.

Follow That Truck!
Georgie Taylor, Sam Meredith

Summary
Explore the colorful illustrations as you trace the grooved trails on each page with your fingers and follow the truck through the five different scenes. There's lots of other beeping, chugging, and digging vehicles to spot along the way! There are die-cuts to find and feel, plus holes lead you through the pages as you find out where the truck is going. The tactile trails and die-cut holes are perfect for fun sensory and interactive play. Bright colorful illustrations feature lots of detail to spot and say, aiding development of first words and early reading.

Contributor Bio
After working in children's publishing for more than fifteen years, Georgie Taylor likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn, and use their imagination. After studying Illustration at Loughborough University, Sam Meredith worked for five years as a designer at Usborne Publishing before becoming a freelance illustrator. She works from her little house in North London.
Busy Day with Bumpy and Friends
Robyn Gale

Summary
Bumpy and his friends are always creating, doing, and playing. They make the perfect early learning partners, capturing the imaginations of children ages three and up as they fold out the scenes and flip up the flaps to create five amazing 3D scenes. Simple rhyming text encourages children to spot what the busy characters are doing at each hour of the day, from morning to night.

Contributor Bio
After living in Australia for most of her early years, Robyn Gale trained to become a primary school teacher and spent five years teaching down under before making the move to the UK. Of all the subjects she taught, Robyn lists her favourites as maths and history and even now, she still takes literary inspiration from her former creative lesson ideas. Her approach is simple - if content is engaging and visually stimulating, its educational worth and ability to inspire increases!

Big and Small with Bumpy and Friends
Robyn Gale

Summary
Bumpy and his friends are always creating, doing, and playing. They make the perfect early learning partners, capturing the imaginations of children ages three and up as they fold out the scenes and flip up the flaps to create five amazing 3D scenes. Simple rhyming text encourages children to see what they can spot from big to small and learn size-related words along the way.

Contributor Bio
Emi Ordas was born in Argentina and now lives and works in Madrid. He has been drawing ever since he could hold a pencil, and in his adult life went on to study Graphic Design at Neva Escuela de Dibujado y Comunicación. Creativity is Emi's passion, and he has worked in advertising, animation, video games, toy and game design, and branding, as well as illustration. He has illustrated over 250 books in Argentina, Mexico, Puerto Rico, USA, Canada, Spain, Belgium and the UK.
Search and Find Animals
Georgie Taylor, Maaike Boot

Summary
Create amazing animal pictures with this water painting book, then search and find the things that are hiding on each page. Simply apply water with the special pen, leave to dry, then paint your pictures and search and find again.

Contributor Bio
After working in children's publishing for more than fifteen years, Georgie Taylor likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn, and use their imagination. Based in the coastal city of The Hague, Netherlands, Maaike Boot's drawings begin with a Sharpie or brushes and India ink, with the black-and-white renderings transformed through Adobe Illustrator. Today her work is mainly seen on handmade products and children's books.

Search and Find Unicorns
Georgie Taylor, Maaike Boot

Summary
Create magical unicorn pictures with this water painting book, then search and find the things that are hiding on each page. Simply apply water with the special pen, leave to dry, then paint your pictures and search and find again.

Contributor Bio
After working in children's publishing for more than fifteen years, Georgie Taylor likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn, and use their imagination. Based in the coastal city of The Hague, Netherlands, Maaike Boot's drawings begin with a Sharpie or brushes and India ink, with the black-and-white renderings transformed through Adobe Illustrator. Today her work is mainly seen on handmade products and children's books.
Search and Find Dinosaurs
Georgie Taylor, Maaike Boot

Summary
Create awesome dinosaur pictures with this water painting book, then search and find the things that are hiding on each page. Simply apply water with the special pen, leave to dry, then paint your pictures and search and find again.

Contributor Bio
After graduating in English and Related Literatures in 2010, Georgina Wren travelled the world before settling down on a houseboat in Notting Hill, London. With a head full of new ideas and an ear for fun, rhyming text, she is one of Imagine That's favourite new authors. Carrie Hennon has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator, and art editor for the past eighteen years. She is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists she commissions.

Search and Find Under the Sea
Georgie Taylor, Maaike Boot

Summary
Create colorful under the sea pictures with this water painting book, then search and find the things that are hiding on each page. Simply apply water with the special pen, leave to dry, then paint your pictures and search and find again.

Contributor Bio
After working in children's publishing for more than fifteen years, Georgie Taylor likes writing stories that encourage children to discover, learn, and use their imagination. Based in the coastal city of The Hague, Netherlands, Maaike Boot's drawings begin with a Sharpie or brushes and India ink, with the black-and-white renderings transformed through Adobe Illustrator. Today her work is mainly seen on handmade products and children's books.
Our Baby
Libby Hathorn, Tamsin Ainslie

Summary
Join this charming family of bears as they sing and chuckle and snuggle their way through a sunny afternoon. They delight in each other’s company and they delight in the myriad ways a baby can bring joy to everyday life.

Contributor Bio
Libby Hathorn is an award-winning poet and author of more than 50 books for children and young people, as well as books for adults. Her work has won honors in Australia, United States, Great Britain, and Holland. Libby is a keen educator, has lectured part-time at Sydney University. Tamsin Ainslie is an illustrator. Tamsin has illustrated a number of picture books, including Count My Kisses.

Sharing
Patricia Billings

Summary
The collection combines simple yet sensitive text with energetic and gentle illustrations. These books are a child’s perfect introduction to describing what they feel and how they relate to others and the world.

Contributor Bio
Patricia Billings is a publisher, editor and writer specializing in bilingual and translated literature. She is the writer of Empathy and cowriter of Friends, Sharing and Love, published in English and 17 bilingual editions by Milet Publishing. She is Editorial Director of the Milet Turkish Literature Series. She cofounded Milet and codirected the company for 15 years, in London, Izmir, and Chicago, helping to grow it into a leading multilingual publisher. Prior to this, Patricia worked in Washington, DC with human rights and antiracism organizations, and was also an editor at The Jordan Times newspaper in Amman.
Empathy
Patricia Billings

Summary
The collection combines simple yet sensitive text with energetic and gentle illustrations. These books are a child's perfect introduction to describing what they feel and how they relate to others and the world.

Contributor Bio
Patricia Billings is a publisher, editor and writer specializing in bilingual and translated literature. She is the writer of Empathy and cowriter of Friends, Sharing and Love, published in English and 17 bilingual editions by Milet Publishing. She is the Editorial Director of the Milet Turkish Literature Series. She cofounded Milet and codirected the company for 15 years, in London, Izmir, and Chicago, helping to grow it into a leading multilingual publisher. Prior to this, Patricia worked in Washington, DC with human rights and antiracism organizations. She was also an editor at The Jordan Times newspaper in Amman.

Love
Patricia Billings

Summary
The collection combines simple yet sensitive text with energetic and gentle illustrations. These books are a child's perfect introduction to describing what they feel and how they relate to others and the world.

Contributor Bio
Patricia Billings is a publisher, editor and writer specializing in bilingual and translated literature. She is the writer of Empathy and cowriter of Friends, Sharing and Love, published in English and 17 bilingual editions by Milet Publishing. She is the Editorial Director of the Milet Turkish Literature Series. She cofounded Milet and codirected the company for 15 years, in London, Izmir, and Chicago, helping to grow it into a leading multilingual publisher. Prior to this, Patricia worked in Washington, DC with human rights and antiracism organizations and was also an editor at The Jordan Times newspaper in Amman. Patricia is a Trustee of the organization Outside In World and a Board Member and Judge of the Social Impact Media Awards.
**Friends**
Patricia Billings

**Summary**
The collection combines simple yet sensitive text with energetic and gentle illustrations. These books are a child's perfect introduction to describing what they feel and how they relate to others and the world.

**Contributor Bio**
Patricia Billings is a publisher, editor and writer specializing in bilingual and translated literature. She is the writer of *Empathy* and cowriter of *Friends, Sharing and Love*, published in English and 17 bilingual editions by Milet Publishing. She is Editorial Director of the Milet Turkish Literature Series. She cofounded Milet and codirected the company for 15 years, in London, Izmir, and Chicago, helping to grow it into a leading multilingual publisher. Prior to this, Patricia worked in Washington, DC with human rights and antiracism organizations, and was also an editor at *The Jordan Times* newspaper in Amman.

**Scratch and Draw Construction Site**
Arthur Over, Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**
Create AMAZING rainbow and foil art with *Scratch and Draw Construction Site*!

- Includes **step-by-step instructions** to learn how to draw pictures of awesome construction machines.
- Rainbow colors and foil patterns hide beneath the black coating - use the **wooden stylus** to cleverly reveal them with a simple scratch!
- Finish the brilliant scratch art **machine-themed adventure story** included.
- Easy to use, amazing results!
- Creative art activity fun for children age 5 and up.

**Contributor Bio**
Arthur Over was born and raised in South Africa, before moving to the UK at 12 years old. Arthur lives near Loch Ness with his wife Mindy, five children, four cats, and his herd of rare breed goats. Barry Green has illustrated children's books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. He is perhaps best known for his 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
**Scratch and Draw Mermaids**

**Summary**

Scratch and draw pictures are simple to complete and the rainbow and foil results look amazing! This mermaid-themed title includes step-by-step instructions to learn how to draw beautiful characters including Calypso, Marina, Sandie, and Aqua, and lots of mermaid activities too. There is also an exciting mermaid story to complete and a cool writing and drawing tool especially for using on the scratch and sketch pages.

**Contributor Bio**

**Connie Isaacs** is the author of a wide range of children's titles, with the emphasis on fun always to the fore. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for more than 20 years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. He is perhaps best known for his 101 How to Draw series, which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.

---

**Scratch and Draw Dinosaurs**

**Summary**

Create AMAZING rainbow and foil art with Scratch and Draw Dinosaurs!

- Includes step-by-step instructions to learn how to draw amazing pictures of roarsome dinosaurs.
- Rainbow colors and foil patterns hide beneath the black coating - use the wooden stylus to cleverly reveal them with a simple scratch!
- Finish the brilliant scratch art dinosaur-themed adventure story included.
- Easy to use, amazing results!
- Creative art activity fun for kids age 5 and up.

**Contributor Bio**

**Nat Lambert** has been writing children's books for the past ten years and has penned fiction and nonfiction titles. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for over twenty years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. Barry is perhaps bestknown for his 101 How to Draw series which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
**Scratch and Draw Farm Animals**

Arthur Over, Barry Green

**Summary**

Little ones can reveal amazing rainbow and foil effects by scratching away the surface of the special scratch art cards. This farm-themed title includes step-by-step instructions for drawing fun farm animals, characters, and more. There is also an exciting farm-themed scratch art adventure story to complete and a cool writing and drawing tool.

**Contributor Bio**

**Arthur Over** was born and raised in South Africa before moving to the UK at age twelve. Arthur lives near Loch Ness with his wife Mindy, five children, four cats, and his herd of rare breed goats. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for more than thirty years and has been published in more than sixty countries around the world. UK-based Barry is best known for his *101 How to Draw* series, which has sold over three million copies worldwide.

---

**Scratch and Draw Horses and Unicorns**

Joshua George, Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**

Create AMAZING rainbow and foil art with Scratch and Draw Horses and Unicorns!

- Includes **step-by-step instructions** to learn how to draw amazing pictures of cute horses and unicorns.
- Rainbow colors and foil patterns hide beneath the black coating - use the **wooden stylus** to reveal them with a simple scratch!
- Finish the brilliant scratch art **unicorn-themed adventure story** included.
- Easy to use, amazing results!
- Creative art activity fun for children age 5 and up.

**Contributor Bio**

**Joshua George** writes both fiction and non-fiction for children, and is the author of the successful Sticker History series. Joshua lives in rural Suffolk, England. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for over twenty years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. Barry is perhaps best-known for his *101 How to Draw* series which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
**Scratch and Draw Under the Sea**  
Barry Green, Susie Linn, Imagine That

**Summary**

*Create AMAZING rainbow and foil art with Scratch and Draw Under the Sea!*

- Includes **step-by-step instructions** to learn how to draw amazing pictures of sea creatures.
- Rainbow colors and foil patterns hide beneath the black coating - use the **wooden stylus** to cleverly reveal them with a simple scratch!
- Finish the brilliant scratch art **marine-themed adventure story** included.
- Easy to use, amazing results!
- Creative art activity fun for children age 5 and up.

**Contributor Bio**

**Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for over twenty years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. **Susie Linn** graduated from Leeds University, UK, with a degree in Creative Arts, studying art and literature. She began her writing career as an author of children’s non-fiction, under another name, later spreading her creative wings to write children’s early learning books and picture storybooks.

---

**Scratch and Draw Animals**  
Nat Lambert, Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**

*Create AMAZING rainbow and foil art with Scratch and Draw Animals!*

- Includes **step-by-step instructions** to learn how to draw pictures of cute baby creatures including puppies, kittens, bear cubs and more.
- Rainbow colors and foil patterns hide beneath the black coating - use the **wooden stylus** to cleverly reveal them with a simple scratch!
- Easy to use, amazing results!
- Creative art activity fun for children age 5 and up.

**Contributor Bio**

**Nat Lambert** has been writing children's books for the past ten years and has penned fiction and nonfiction titles. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for over twenty years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. Barry is perhaps bestknown for his *101 How to Draw* series which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
Animals

Connie Isaacs, Dan Crisp

Summary

Take a hair-raising journey through the wild, followed by fun down on the farm, and finish off with an underwater adventure, with cool activities and colorful sticker scenes at every step (or animal paw print!) of the way. From code breaking to coloring, spot-the-difference pictures, and dot-to-dot pages, boys and girls ages 5 and up will love working their way through the animal-themed activities. With over 700 stickers and a cool animal lenticular badge to wear too, there really is no limit to the amount of animal fun that can be had!

Contributor Bio

Connie Isaacs is the author of a wide range of children’s titles, with the emphasis on fun always to the fore. Dan Crisp is a professional illustrator who studied at The North East Wales Institute.

Dinosaurs

Connie Isaacs, Dan Crisp

Summary

Take a historical journey through different dinosaur periods, followed by a hair-raising spy on some deadly hunters, and finish off with a giant dinosaur munch, with fun activities and colorful sticker scenes at every step (or ground-shaking stride!) of the way. From code breaking to coloring, spot-the-difference pictures, and dot-to-dot pages, boys and girls age five and up will love working their way through the dinosaur-themed activities. With over 700 stickers and a roar-some dinosaur lenticular badge to wear too, there really is no limit to the amount of dinosaur fun that can be had!

Contributor Bio

Connie Isaacs is the author of a wide range of children’s titles, with the emphasis on fun always to the fore. Dan Crisp is a professional illustrator who studied at The North East Wales Institute.
**Ocean Sticker Book**

**Natural History Museum**

**Summary**

*A fun and informative introduction to life in the world’s oceans, packed with fascinating facts, puzzles, games, and 100 reusable stickers*

Written and designed for younger readers, this book contains stickers of fish, mammals, amphibians, and invertebrates, from the great white shark to the tiny seahorse. The stickers are accompanied by fun learning pages on the behavior and habitats of the different animals, which explain what they look like, where they live, how they move, and what they eat. There are also some exciting puzzles and games, including a spot-the-difference puzzle, and readers can create their own underwater scene by adding stickers to a colorful double-page landscape spread. Perfect for kids who want to know more about the amazing array of creatures that live underwater, the book is fully checked and approved by the department of zoology at the Natural History Museum, London.

**Contributor Bio**

The Natural History Museum, London’s mission is to maintain and develop their collections, and use them to promote the discovery, understanding, responsible use, and enjoyment of the natural world.

---

**Rocks and Minerals Sticker Book**

**Natural History Museum**

**Summary**

*A colorful and informative introduction to some of the most common rocks and minerals, packed with amazing facts, fun puzzles and games, and more than 100 reusable stickers*

Ideal for younger readers, this beautiful sticker book showcases stones from the tiger’s eye and leopard skin stone to rubies, sapphires, diamonds, emeralds, and many more. The stickers are accompanied by fun learning pages with information on how rocks and minerals form, what they are made into, and how to identify them, as well as lots of bite-size facts about their size, color, and origin. Readers can put their knowledge to the test with some puzzles and games, including a coloring activity and rocky maze, and create their own scenes by adding stickers to a colorful double page landscape spread. The book is fully checked and approved by the department of zoology at the Natural History Museum, London. The museum’s world-class collections of minerals, ores, meteorites, rocks, and soils include specimens from Mars and the moon, and from the earliest bodies that helped to form the solar system 4.56 billion years ago...

**Contributor Bio**

The Natural History Museum, London’s mission is to maintain and develop their collections, and use them to promote the discovery, understanding, responsible use, and enjoyment of the natural world.
**Sensational Butterflies Sticker Book**
Natural History Museum

**Summary**

**Packed with fascinating facts, fun puzzles and games, and 100 reuseable stickers of butterflies, moths, and caterpillars**

Featuring images of actual butterflies from the unrivaled collections of the Natural History Museum, London, this colorful activity book is a child’s ideal introduction to the wonderful world of butterflies. The stickers are accompanied by informative sections on the behavior and habitats of butterflies, as well as details of their amazing life cycle. Young enthusiasts will discover how these fascinating creatures transform from chomping caterpillar to beautiful butterfly; learn some cool facts about what they eat and where they live; and test their butterfly knowledge in some great activities, including a spot-the-difference teaser and butterfly maze. Perfect for children who want to know more about these winged wonders, the book is fully checked and approved by the butterfly expert Blanca Huertas Hernandez, the curator of lepidoptera in the department of entomology at the Natural History Museum, London.

**Contributor Bio**

The **Natural History Museum, London**’s mission is to maintain and develop their collections, and use them to promote the discovery, understanding, responsible use, and enjoyment of the natural world.

---

**Stamping**
Mandy Stanley

**Summary**

**Hands-on play helps children to understand the world around them.**

In these activity-packed titles, Arty Mouse and his friends encourage young children to get to grips with creative play and new skills. Craft tools or materials for each title are included, so children can get started straight away!

In **Stamping**, Arty Mouse introduces children to the fun of picture making with stamps. Full of pictures to finish using the big, sturdy, shaped stampers and the ink pad inside, little learners will be absorbed as they get to grips with using shapes to create their own works of art on the wipe-clean pages, over and over again! Once creative play is finished, store away materials in the reusable packaging.

- An **award-winning** brand.
- Stamp, wipe clean and **use again**!
- Stampers and ink pad included.
- Includes **notes for parents** and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children's **confidence grow**!

'Brilliant and highly recommended' - Creative Play Awards

'An excellent way to encourage children to experiment' - Parents in Touch

'Top 15 activity books for kids' - T...
**Coloring**

*Early Learning Through Art*

Susie Linn, Mandy Stanley

**Summary**

Creative play is an important part of a child’s development, so give them a head start with the help of Arty Mouse and his colorful friends.

These hands-on activity books introduce the fun of picture-making through a different creative skill, whilst at the same time developing important motor skills for learning to write. Packed with exciting color-themed activities on every page, children age 3 and up will soon get lost in a world of shapes and colors!

- Early learning through art for **children aged 3-6**.
- Perfect titles for both **independent and supported learning**.
- Includes **notes for parents** and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children’s **confidence grow**!

‘**Brilliant and highly recommended**’ - Creative Play Awards

‘**An excellent way to encourage children to experiment**’ - Parents in Touch

‘**Top 15 activity books for kids**’ - The Independent

**Contributor Bio**

**Susie Linn** is an author of children’s non-fiction, early-learning books and picture storybooks. **Mandy Stanley** is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 picture, story and activity books for children.

---

**Pasting**

*Early Learning Through Art*

Susie Linn, Mandy Stanley

**Summary**

Creative play is an important part of a child’s development, so give them a head start with the help of Arty Mouse and his colorful friends.

These hands-on activity books introduce the fun of picture-making through a different creative skill, whilst at the same time developing important motor skills for learning to write. Packed with **pasting** activities on every page, children age 3 and up will be captivated as they learn to cut and paste shapes to make pictures.

- Early learning through art for **children aged 3-6**.
- Perfect titles for both **independent and supported learning**.
- Includes **notes for parents** and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children’s **confidence grow**!

‘**Brilliant and highly recommended**’ - Creative Play Awards

‘**An excellent way to encourage children to experiment**’ - Parents in Touch

‘**Top 15 activity books for kids**’ - The Independent

**Contributor Bio**

**Susie Linn** is an author of children’s non-fiction, early-learning books and picture storybooks. **Mandy Stanley** is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 picture, story and activity books for children.
Tracing
Early Learning Through Art
Joshua George, Mandy Stanley

Summary
Creative play is an important part of a child’s development, so give them a head start with the help of Arty Mouse and his colorful friends.

These hands-on activity books introduce the fun of picture-making through a different creative skill, whilst at the same time developing important motor skills for learning to write. Packed with tracing activities on every page, children age 3 and up will be captivated as they concentrate on drawing vertical, horizontal and curved lines to complete colorful pictures.

- Early learning through art for children aged 3-6.
- Perfect titles for both independent and supported learning.
- Includes notes for parents and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children’s confidence grow!

‘Brilliant and highly recommended’ - Creative Play Awards
‘An excellent way to encourage children to experiment’ - Parents in Touch
‘Top 15 activity books for kids’ - The Independent

Contributor Bio
Susie Linn is an author of children’s non-fiction, early-learning books and picture storybooks. Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 picture, story and activity books for children.

Copying
Early Learning Through Art
Susie Linn, Mandy Stanley

Summary
Creative play is an important part of a child’s development, so give them a head start with the help of Arty Mouse and his colorful friends.

These hands-on activity books introduce the fun of picture-making through a different creative skill, whilst at the same time developing important motor skills for learning to write. Packed with copying activities on every page, children age 3 and up will be captivated as they learn to draw vertical, horizontal and curved lines to complete colorful pictures.

- Early learning through art for children aged 3-6.
- Perfect titles for both independent and supported learning.
- Includes notes for parents and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children’s confidence grow!

‘Brilliant and highly recommended’ - Creative Play Awards
‘An excellent way to encourage children to experiment’ - Parents in Touch
‘Top 15 activity books for kids’ - The Independent

Contributor Bio
Susie Linn is an author of children’s non-fiction, early-learning books and picture storybooks. Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 picture, story and activity books for children.
Stencils
Early Learning Through Art
Mandy Stanley

Summary
Hands-on play helps children to understand the world around them.

In these activity-packed titles, Arty Mouse and his friends encourage young children to get to grips with creative play and new skills. Craft tools or materials for each title are included, so children can get started straight away!

In Stencils, Arty Mouse introduces children to the fun of picture making with stencils. Filled with colorful stencil sheets and wipe-clean pens, little learners will soon be absorbed in hunting out the shapes they need to complete their own amazing stencilled pictures - over and over again. Once creative play is finished, store away materials in the reusable packaging.

- An award-winning brand.
- Draw, wipe clean and use again!
- Stencil sheets and pens included.
- Includes notes for parents and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children’s confidence grow!

'Brilliant and highly recommended' - Creative Play Awards

'An excellent way to encourage children to experiment' - Parents in Touch

'Top 15 activity books for kids' - The Independent

Contributor Bio
Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 books for children. Mandy is based in her studio in Suffolk.

Arty Friends
Early Learning Through Art
Mandy Stanley

Summary
Discover shapes and complete fun creative activities with stickers.

Join Arty Mouse and his friends and discover animals big and small, finishing each one with the sticker shapes included.

Perfect for encouraging independent learning, Sticker Doodles titles encourage children to independently complete the activities whilst learning about the world around them.

- Early learning through art for children aged 3-6.
- Helps develop fine motor skills
- Includes notes for parents and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children's confidence grow!

'Brilliant and highly recommended' - Creative Play Awards

'An excellent way to encourage children to experiment' - Parents in Touch

'Top 15 activity books for kids' - The Independent

Contributor Bio
Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 books for children. Mandy is based in her studio in Suffolk.
Arty World

Early Learning Through Art
Mandy Stanley

Summary

Discover shapes and complete fun creative activities with stickers.

In this book, Arty Mouse introduces familiar scenes from a child's world, inviting children to finish each one with the sticker shapes included.

Perfect for supporting learning, Sticker Doodles titles encourage children to independently complete the activities whilst learning about the world around them.

- Early learning through art for children aged 3-6.
- Helps develop fine motor skills
- Includes notes for parents and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children's confidence grow!

'Brilliant and highly recommended' - Creative Play Awards

'An excellent way to encourage children to experiment' - Parents in Touch

'Top 15 activity books for kids' - The Independent

Contributor Bio

Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 books for children. Mandy is based in her studio in Suffolk.

Arty Numbers

Early Learning Through Art
Mandy Stanley

Summary

Creative play is an important part of a child's development, so give them a head start with the help of Arty Mouse and his colorful friends.

1, 2, 3...go! Arty Mouse makes learning numbers 1 to 10 lots of fun in this draw, wipe clean, and use-again book with a pen. Colorful pages full of things to count, numbers to write, and pictures to finish will help children age 3 and up get to grips with both their number and creative skills, as they master the art of '1, 2, 3.'

- Early learning through art for children aged 3-6.
- Helps develop fine motor skills
- Easy to use - comes with wipe clean pages and a pen!
- Includes notes for parents and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children’s confidence grow!

'Brilliant and highly recommended' - Creative Play Awards

'An excellent way to encourage children to experiment' - Parents in Touch

'Top 15 activity books for kids' - The Independent

Contributor Bio

Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 books for children. Mandy is based in her studio in Suffolk.
Arty Words
Early Learning Through Art
Mandy Stanley

Summary
Creative play is an important part of a child’s development, so give them a head start with the help of Arty Mouse and his colorful friends.

It's as easy as A, B, C! Arty Mouse makes learning first words lots of fun in this draw, wipe clean, and use-again book with a pen. Colorful pages full of pictures to finish and words to read and write will help children age 3 and up learn essential reading and writing skills with growing confidence.

- Early learning through art for **children aged 3-6**.
- Helps develop **fine motor skills**
- Easy to use - comes with **wipe clean pages and a pen!**
- Includes **notes for parents** and age-graded outcomes, in line with the US Common Core State Standards Initiative.
- Watch children's **confidence grow!**

‘Brilliant and highly recommended’ - Creative Play Awards

‘An excellent way to encourage children to experiment’ - Parents in Touch

‘Top 15 activity books for kids’ - The Independent

Contributor Bio
Mandy Stanley is an award-winning illustrator, author and designer who has published more than 200 books for children. Mandy is based in her studio in Suffolk.

How to Draw 101 Horses and Unicorns
Nat Lambert

Summary
Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and amaze your friends with newfound artistic skills! Ideal for junior artists age five and up.

Contributor Bio
Established children's author **Nat Lambert** has been writing children's books for the past ten years. Born and raised in London, Nat started his writing career after graduating from UCL and has penned fiction and non-fiction titles for leading publishers throughout the world, including Barnes and Noble, Hinkler, Scholastic and Imagine That Publishing. **Barry Green** has illustrated children's books for over 30 years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. UK-based Barry is best-known for his 101 How to Draw series which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.
How to Draw 101 Dinosaurs
Nat Lambert, Barry Green, Imagine That

Summary
Learn how to draw 101 dinosaurs great and small in six simple steps.
What better way for budding artists age 5 and up to learn to draw creatures from the prehistoric past than with this book of step-by-steps. Simply copy the black and white line drawings, one at a time, to create each dinosaur masterpiece - Stegosaurus, Triceratops, Tyrannosaurus rex, Diplodocus, Ankylosaurus and many, many more. A fun way to develop artistic skills and the confidence to draw freehand pictures alone.

Contributor Bio
Nat Lambert has been writing children's books for the past ten years and has penned fiction and nonfiction titles. Barry Green has illustrated children's books for over twenty years and has been published in more than 60 countries around the world. Barry is perhaps best known for his 101 How to Draw series which has sold over 3,000,000 copies worldwide.

How to Draw 101 Animals
Dan Green, Imagine That

Summary
Learn how to draw 101 different animals.
It's easy! Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and you will soon be amazing all your friends with your new-found artists' skills!

This 48-page book from Top That Publishing contains step-by-step line drawings to help budding artists draw 101 different animals in various shapes, sizes and poses. Since each image is broken down into six simple steps, children will quickly gain in confidence when they see their finished results, and will soon be adapting their designs and drawing freehand pictures of their own. Ideal for junior artists age 5+.
**How to Draw 101 Dolphins**
Dan Green, Imagine That

**Summary**
Learn how to draw 101 different sea animals, including dolphins, whales, seahorses and more!

It's easy! Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and you will soon be amazing all your friends with your new-found artists' skills!

This 48-page book from Top That Publishing contains step-by-step line drawings to help budding artists draw 101 different animals in various shapes, sizes and poses. Since each image is broken down into six simple steps, children will quickly gain in confidence when they see their finished results, and will soon be adapting their designs and drawing freehand pictures of their own. Ideal for junior artists age 5+.

**How to Draw 101 Fairies**
Barry Green, Imagine That

**Summary**
Learn how to draw 101 different fairies.

It's easy! Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and you will soon be amazing all your friends with your new-found artists' skills!

This 48-page book from Top That Publishing contains step-by-step line drawings to help budding artists draw 101 different fairies in various shapes, sizes and poses. Since each image is broken down into six simple steps, children will quickly gain in confidence when they see their finished results, and will soon be adapting their designs and drawing freehand fairy pictures of their own. Ideal for junior artists age 5+.
How to Draw 101 Funny People
Dan Green, Imagine That

Summary
Learn how to draw 101 different funny people.

It's easy! Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and you will soon be amazing all your friends with your new-found artists' skills!

This 48-page book from Top That Publishing contains step-by-step line drawings to help budding artists draw 101 different people in various shapes, sizes and poses. Since each image is broken down into six simple steps, children will quickly gain in confidence when they see their finished results, and will soon be adapting their designs and drawing freehand pictures of their own. Ideal for junior artists age 5+.

How to Draw 101 Monsters
Dan Green, Imagine That

Summary
Learn how to draw 101 different monsters.

It's easy! Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and you will soon be amazing all your friends with your new-found artists' skills!

This 48-page book from Top That Publishing contains step-by-step line drawings to help budding artists draw 101 different monsters of all sorts. Since each image is broken down into six simple steps, children will quickly gain in confidence when they see their finished results, and will soon be adapting their designs and drawing freehand pictures of their own. Ideal for junior artists age 5+
How to Draw 101 Pets
Dan Green, Imagine That

Summary
Learn how to draw 101 different pets.

It's easy! Follow the simple step-by-step drawings and you will soon be amazing all your friends with your new-found artists' skills!

This 48-page book from Top That Publishing contains step-by-step line drawings to help budding artists draw 101 different animals in various shapes, sizes and poses. Since each image is broken down into six simple steps, children will quickly gain in confidence when they see their finished results, and will soon be adapting their designs and drawing freehand pictures of their own. Ideal for junior artists age 5+.

Alice's Adventures in Wonderland: A Colouring Transfer Book
Lewis Carroll

Summary
This elegantly illustrated coloring book from the original publisher of Lewis Carroll's beloved masterpiece features beautiful scenes, and bright and colorful rub-down transfers. It includes all of Wonderland's favorite characters: the White Rabbit, the Cheshire Cat, the Mad Hatter, the Red Queen and of course Alice herself, all just waiting to be brought to life with color and creativity. This interactive book allows you to collaborate with Sir John Tenniel's original illustrations. Enter Alice's Adventures in Wonderland, unleash your creativity and make this magical world your own. Includes more than 800 transfers on eight rub-down transfer sheets to decorate the wonderland inspired pages.

Contributor Bio
Lewis Carroll's *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* has delighted children all over the world for 150 years.
Shells and Spells - Mermaids
Jenny Copper

Summary
Create colorful mermaid pictures with these magical water coloring books. Simply paint with water, leave to dry, then paint your pictures again! This book includes twelve magical coloring pictures to paint with water, fun facts, and eighteen different pictures to color with pencils or crayons. You can use the blank pages at the back to create more pictures too.

Contributor Bio
Jenny Copper is a children's book editor and author who has been creating stories ever since she could read and write. She lives in the Suffolk countryside and her favorite authors are Terry Pratchett, Roald Dahl, and Jane Austen. Rachael McLean is an illustrator living in a lovely coastal town in Australia. Her designs can be found worldwide on pretty products, wall art, greetings cards and books. Rachael's playful and fun illustrations are inspired by bright colours and all things whimsical.

Unicorn Dance Maze Book
Connie Isaacs, Gareth Llewhellin

Summary
Get ready to write with a neigh, a wish, and a prance! This book of wipe-clean mazes introduces important pen control skills for learning to write. With a unicorn maze on every page, unicorn-themed jokes, plus additional motor skill challenges, simply pull the tabs to reveal the answers.

Contributor Bio
Connie loved books from as early as she can remember. Focusing on creative subjects both through formal education and many, many hours spent on her own creative hobbies, she now does what she loves for a living! Connie is the author of a wide range of children's titles, with the emphasis on fun always to the fore.

Since graduating from art school, Carrie has worked as a graphic designer, illustrator and art editor for the past 18 years. Carrie is passionate about children's book illustration and is continually inspired by her daily contact with the artists whom she commissions. She has also written her own books for the very young.
**Dress Up Meghan**
Georgie Fearns

Dress Up Meghan, the most stylish royal of the moment. Mix-and-match a host of chic-sticker outfits and accessories for a range of occasions, as well as dressing up other royals, friends and family.

**Summary**
Radiant, creative and a fearless feminist . . . who wouldn’t want to be in Meghan’s gang? Now you can be her personal stylist, mix-and-matching a host of chic sticker outfits and accessories, as well as dressing up other royals, friends and family. From a classy engagement shoot with Prince Harry and a glamorous red carpet appearance, to a wild safari holiday and a sunny Californian road trip, not forgetting the event of the year: the celebration of Meghan and Prince Harry’s marriage at Windsor Castle. Meghan and Harry fever is sweeping the nation, and this fun sticker book won’t fail to bring hours of entertainment to children and adults alike.

**Contributor Bio**
Georgie Fearns is the creator of *Dress Up Kate*.

---

**The Van Gogh Activity Book**
Grace Helmer

With an illustrated fold-out timeline featuring some of Van Gogh’s most famous works, The Van Gogh Activity Book is a useful reference tool as well as an engaging activity book.

**Summary**
The *Van Gogh Activity Book* is an entertaining and accessible introduction to one of the most famous artists in history. Readers will discover the key features and themes that define Van Gogh as an artist as well as mastering mark making, experimenting with complementary colors, practicing perspective, and much more with 14 fun, arty exercises. With an illustrated fold-out timeline featuring seven of Van Gogh’s most famous works, *The Van Gogh Activity Book* is a useful reference tool as well as an engaging activity book.

Paintings included:
- Café terrace at night
- Postman Joseph Roulin
- Wheatfield with Cypresses
- The Yellow House
- Iris
- Self-portrait
- Road with Cypress and Star
- Blossoming Almond Branch in a Glass
- The Church at Auvers-sur-Oise
- The Potato Eaters
- Sunflowers
- Self-portrait with bandaged ear
- The Red Vineyard at Arles
- Tree Roots
- The Starry Night

**Contributor Bio**
Pop Out Art
Pop Out, Cut Out and Create
Mike Barfield

An action packed activity book, full of arty projects and models to doodle on, colour in and pop out.

Summary
Take an activity-packed stroll through your own private gallery full of arty projects and models to doodle on, color in and pop out. From the earliest cave paintings to modern masterpieces, there's hours of fun to be had, as well as fascinating facts, terrific techniques and celebrated geniuses to discover. Become a perspective detective with Hogarth, take a trip into the surreal world of Marcel Duchamp, make your very own models of Frida Kahlo and Pablo Picasso and discover the mysterious sculptures of Easter Island. Pop Out Art contains a dozen press-out projects, 14 paper projects, as well as pages to color, design and draw on, inspirational activities and fab facts.

Contributor Bio
Mike Barfield is a writer, poet, performer, songwriter, ukulele player and cartoonist. His cartoon drawings have been displayed in The Cartoon Museum, V & A Museum, Museum of London and beyond.

Fine Art Adventures
36 Creative, Hands-On Projects Inspired by Classic Masterpieces
Maja Pitamic, Jill Laidlaw

Summary
Classic masterpieces are bold, fascinating, and sometimes shocking—in other words, perfect for creative children who love to be inspired. Fine Art Adventures introduces young artists, ages 6 and up, to key masterpieces and interesting techniques, then lets them loose. Children will: create a Pointillist artwork with paints and a toothbrush, work with plaster to recreate a cave painting, use cardboard and coat hangers to design a mobile sculpture, build a dramatic jungle scene inside an old shoebox, and many more engaging, hands-on projects.

Authors and educators Maja Pitamic and Jill Laidlaw also explore the stories and meanings behind 18 well-known classic masterpieces from art history as inspiration for these kid-tested, exciting, and creative projects. No prior knowledge of art is required—just enthusiasm for the subject and a willingness to discover.

Contributor Bio
Maja Pitamic is the coauthor of Modern Art Adventures and Three-Dimensional Art Adventures. She has over 20 years' experience teaching young children, and holds degrees in art history and Montessori teacher training. Jill Laidlaw has been writing and editing children's and adult nonfiction since 1990, including Modern Art Adventures and Three-Dimensional Art Adventures. She has a degree in art history from the University of St. Andrews.
**An Eye for Art**

**Focusing on Great Artists and Their Work**

National Gallery of Art

**Summary**

Introduce children ages 7 and up to more than 50 great artists and their work with this lively family-oriented art resource. This treasure trove from the National Gallery of Art features works of art by, among others, Raphael, Rembrandt, Georgia O’Keeffe, Henri Matisse, Chuck Close, Jacob Lawrence, Pablo Picasso, and Alexander Calder, representing a wide array of artistic styles and techniques. Each chapter is focused on a theme ranging from studying nature and observing everyday life to breaking traditions and telling stories and includes works from a broad spectrum of artists, art mediums, nationalities, and time periods. Forty fun activities throughout will inspire the artist and art appreciator in every child. Written by museum educators with decades of hands-on experience helping children connect with art and the lives of artists, the projects include molding a clay figure inspired by Edgar Degas’s sculptures; drawing an object from touch alone, inspired by Joan Miró’s experience as an art student; painting a double-sided portrait reflecting physical traits and personality trait...

**Contributor Bio**

The National Gallery of Art maintains one of the world’s most renowned collections of American and European masterpieces from the 13th century to the present. The collection includes paintings, drawings, prints, photographs, sculpture, decorative arts, and new media arts. It is located in Washington, DC.

**How to Talk to Children About Art (2nd Edition)**

Françoise Barbe-Gall

**Summary**

A must-have for adults who want their children to love and understand art, this guide provides valuable tips for making your visit to a museum or gallery with children a success. It anticipates how kids might react to paintings by artists as diverse as Kandinsky, Hopper, Picasso, Van Gogh, and Turner and then gives you the tools to have a meaningful discussion about what they see. It doesn’t matter if you only know a little about painting or if you are more interested in sports or sciences; if you trust your own eyes, you can help children “enter” a picture and feel comfortable in the world it depicts. You will learn how to help impatient ones express their intuition and how to stimulate their imagination as well as their analytical mind. Sample questions and answers about 30 artworks from the Renaissance to the 21st century provide historical background, explain genres such as still life and portrait, and demystify religious and mythological themes. This new edition features all new paintings along with labeled sections for easy reference according to the age of your child (5–7 yea...

**Contributor Bio**

Françoise Barbe-Gall is a lecturer in art history at l’Ecole du Louvre in Paris, France.
Modern Art Adventures
36 Creative, Hands-On Projects Inspired by Artists from Monet to Banksy
Maja Pitamic, Jill Laidlaw

Summary
Bold and experimental art activities and for children who love to draw outside of the lines

Modern Art Adventures introduces young artists to groundbreaking masterpieces and fresh techniques, then lets them loose to create their own works of art. Authors and educators Maja Pitamic and Jill Laidlaw explore the stories and meanings behind 18 well-known works of modern art—including Frida Kahlo’s Self-portrait with Small Monkey, Edvard Munch’s The Scream, Jackson Pollock’s Lavender Mist, and Banksy’s Flower—giving readers inspiration for these kid-tested, exciting, and creative projects. Children create two artworks based on the techniques and visual effects of the each featured piece of art and the projects cover a wide range of media, from tissue paper mosaics to stencils to comic cut-outs, with a variety of difficulty levels, always encouraging and expanding the child’s natural creative abilities. No prior knowledge of modern art is required, just enthusiasm for the subject and a willingness to discover.

Contributor Bio
Maja Pitamic has taught art to young children for nearly 20 years. She is the author of the popular Art Adventure books, Child’s Play, and I Can Do It. Jill Laidlaw is the author of several books, including Frida Kahlo, Paul Klee, and other works on the history of Western painting and sculpture. They both live in New York City.

Three-Dimensional Art Adventures
36 Creative, Artist-Inspired Projects in Sculpture, Ceramics, Textiles, and More
Maja Pitamic, Jill Laidlaw

Summary
Three-dimensional art is bold, tactile, and fun—in other words, perfect for children who love to get their hands dirty.

Three-Dimensional Art Adventures introduces young artists, ages 6 and up, to groundbreaking masterpieces and fresh techniques, then lets them loose. Children will:
- Weave a tapestry using yarn and a shoebox loom
- Use found and recycled materials to assemble a still-life collage
- Tie-dye a T-shirt using several pattern-creation techniques
- Design and build a shadow box on a personal theme
- Use modeling clay and pipe cleaners to create a spider sculpture
- Create a colorful flower arrangement using wire, tissue paper, and other materials
- Fold and cut paper, cardboard, and magazine photos to build an elaborate street scene
- Carve a portrait into a clay slab and paint the raised surfaces to enhance the image
- and 28 other engaging, hands-on projects.

Authors and educators Maja Pitamic and Jill Laidlaw also explore the stories and meanings behind 18 well-known works ...

Contributor Bio
Maja Pitamic is the coauthor of Modern Art Adventures and the popular Art in Action books. She has over 20 years’ experience teaching young children, and holds degrees in art history and Montessori teacher training. Jill Laidlaw has been writing and editing children’s and adult nonfiction since 1990, including Modern Art Adventures. She has a degree in art history from the University of St. Andrews.
Discovering Great Artists
Hands-On Art Experiences in the Styles of Great Masters
MaryAnn F Kohl, Kim Solga

Summary
Fun and easy art-appreciation activities abound in this resource that features over 60 great artists across the ages. A concise biography for each artist tells why his or her work is important, and a kid-tested art activity tries out the artist’s approach. Young artists will sketch inventive designs in the style of da Vinci and draw in a nature notebook like Audubon. To understand Rodin, they will create a clay carving. Picasso will inspire a fractured friend, and Kahlo shows the magic in self-portraits. Projects stress the creative process and encourage kids to try unusual techniques such as block printing, pointillism, and mixed media artworks as they learn about architecture, drawing, painting, photography, and sculpture. Discovering Great Artists includes easy-to-follow icons to indicate the experience, preparation, and materials necessary for each project, as well as guides to the style, movement, or era of each artist. Introducing children to the greatest artists has never been more engaging!

Contributor Bio
MaryAnn F. Kohl is the award-winning author of Great American Artists for Kids, Scribble Art, Mudworks, and ScienceArts, among others. She lives in Bellingham, Washington.

Kim Solga, watercolor artist and writer in Mt. Shasta, California, specializes in art with children. She is the creator of KidsArt.com art teaching supplies and writes hands-on art books, magazines, and art curriculum texts.

Visit www.greatartistsforkids.com for more from MaryAnn F. Kohl and Kim Solga.

Great American Artists for Kids
Hands-On Art Experiences in the Styles of Great American Masters
MaryAnn F Kohl, Kim Solga

Summary
Fun and easy art-appreciation activities abound in this resource that features 75 American artists from colonial times to the present. A brief biography for each artist tells why his or her work is important, and a kid-tested art activity tries out the artist’s approach. For Georgia O’Keeffe, children will explore the concept of distance and foreground in a desert painting. To understand Frederic Remington's sculptures, they will create a face cast. Leroy Nieman will inspire a sketch of athletes. And for James Whistler, children will explore portraiture. Projects stress the creative process and encourage kids to try unusual techniques such as block printing, soak-stain, and stone carving as they learn about architecture, drawing, painting, photography, and sculpture. Great American Artists for Kids includes easy-to-follow icons to indicate the experience, preparation, and materials necessary for each project, as well as guides to the style, movement, or era of each artist. Resources include websites for further research or artworks, a glossary, and a list of artists by style.

Contributor Bio
MaryAnn F. Kohl is the award-winning author of Discovering Great Artists, First Art, and Preschool Art. She lives in Bellingham, Washington. Kim Solga, watercolor artist and writer in Mt. Shasta, California, specializes in art with children. She is the creator of KidsArt.com art teaching supplies and writes hand-on art books, magazines, and art curriculum texts.
Art For All Ages
Reignite Your Artistic Self
Corinne Miller Schaff

Summary
“A valuable resource for learning or renewing your art skills... With the book as a guide, my granddaughter and I enjoyed painting watercolors together. Cori Schaff makes the fundamentals fun.”
- Carol Strickland, PHD, author of *The Annotated Mona Lisa: A crash course in Art History from Prehistoric to Post-Modern*

“Art for All Ages’s purpose is to go beyond the mechanics of creating art to fire up the inspiration that promotes it in the first place. This approach places Corinne Miller Schaff’s book in a category of its own...”
—Midwest Book Review, D. Donovan, Senior Reviewer

The world is becoming more visual, inspired by technology that continually provides more ways to communicate visually. New opportunities call on us to improve our visual literacy. That means understanding what we see and being able to communicate it, the very skills this book is designed to help you acquire.

Art for All Ages is unique in that it combines quality "how-to" art instruction with self-discovery in three integrated parts:

**Recipes for Success**
The activity lessons in *Art for All Ages* are time-tested—selected from ...

**Contributor Bio**
**Corinne Miller Schaff** (aka "Mrs. Art") is an award-winning teacher and juried artist whose works can be found in galleries, homes and businesses across the country.

She has undergraduate and graduate degrees in Art Education from Indiana University and Stanford.

Cool Circuits and Wicked Wires
Special, Sparky Experiments!
Susan Martineau, Nick Bushell, Kim Hankinson

Summary
Amaze your friends and take your next steps in STEM with these weird and wonderful experiments all about the physics of electricity. You don’t need any special equipment to get started. Everything has been tried and tested. There are clear step-by-step instructions that shine a light on electrons and electronics. Sparky, scientific fun!

**Contributor Bio**
**Susan Martineau** is an award-winning author, editor and first-class fact finder who writes creative and educational books for children. **Kim Hankinson** is a designer/illustrator who has been creating children’s books for the past seven years. Her brightly colored digital illustrations feature in b small's Hello Languages series.
**Survivor Kid**

*A Practical Guide to Wilderness Survival*

Denise Long

**Summary**

Anyone can get lost while camping or on a hike and *Survivor Kid* teaches young adventurers the survival skills they need if they ever find themselves lost or in a dangerous situation in the wild. Written by a search and rescue professional and lifelong camper, it’s filled with safe and practical advice on building shelters and fires, signaling for help, finding water and food, dealing with dangerous animals, learning how to navigate, and avoiding injuries in the wilderness. Ten projects include building a simple brush shelter, using a reflective surface to start a fire, testing your navigation skills with a treasure hunt, and casting animal tracks to improve your observation skills.

**Contributor Bio**

**Denise Long** is a licensed private investigator and a former search and rescue (SAR) professional, who teaches wilderness survival classes for kids. She holds BA and BS degrees in Criminal Justice and Psychology, and is a certified Crime Analyst. She was a fraud investigator on an FBI task force, a deputy probation officer, a crisis counselor, and a correctional officer. She has trained German Shepherds her entire life for search and rescue, pet therapy, and fun. She is a lifelong camper and nature enthusiast.

---

**Slimy Science and Awesome Experiments**

*Amazing Tests and Tricks!*

Susan Martineau, Kim Hankinson

**Summary**

Amaze your friends and take your next steps in STEM with these weird and wonderful experiments. You don’t need any special equipment to get started. Everything has been tried and tested. There are clear step-by-step instructions and "Fact Files" explain the science behind each experiment. Slimy science is freaky, fascinating, and fun!

**Contributor Bio**

**Susan Martineau** is an award-winning author, editor and first-class fact finder who writes creative and educational books for children. **Kim Hankinson** is a designer/illustrator who has been creating children’s books for the past seven years. Her brightly colored digital illustrations feature in b small's Hello Languages series.
The Essential Guide to STEAM
Making an Art Out of Science!
Eryl Nash, Jenny Jacoby, Vicky Barker

Summary
Discover what can happen when science, technology, engineering, art and maths come together. From the types of energy on our planet or the physics behind sound waves to creative thinking and groundbreaking technology, the basic principles in this book will spark a lifelong passion for STEAM.

Contributor Bio
Eryl Nash and Jenny Jacoby are children’s book authors and editors specializing in communicating science to children. Vicky Barker is b small publishing’s art director.

Materials at the Beach
Robin Twiddy

Summary
Let’s explore the material world! Why is a milk bottle made of plastic? Why is a sweater made of wool? What’s the best material for a slippery slide? Take a closer look at the many materials around you, and discover what your world is made of in this interesting and informative series.

Contributor Bio
Robin Twiddy is the author of the Castles series, the Tail to Teeth series, and the What Living Things Eat series.
**Big and Small**

Emilie Dufresne

**Summary**

Beginner readers can discover opposites in their world with this colorful and interesting series. Adults can engage their young readers with pictures and questions as they explore the differences between things around them.

**Contributor Bio**

Emilie Dufresne is a French-Canadian writer and poet who runs poetry workshops for all ages. She is the author of the All Year Round series, the Environmental Issues series, and the Play Like a Girl series.

---

**Hard and Soft**

Emilie Dufresne

**Summary**

Beginner readers can discover opposites in their world with this colorful and interesting series. Adults can engage their young readers with pictures and questions as they explore the differences between things around them.

**Contributor Bio**

Emilie Dufresne is a French-Canadian writer and poet who runs poetry workshops for all ages. She is the author of the All Year Round series, the Environmental Issues series, and the Play Like a Girl series.
**Hot and Cold**
Emilie Dufresne

**Summary**
Beginner readers can discover opposites in their world with this colorful and interesting series. Adults can engage their young readers with pictures and questions as they explore the differences between things around them.

**Contributor Bio**
Emilie Dufresne is a French-Canadian writer and poet who runs poetry workshops for all ages. She is the author of the All Year Round series, the Environmental Issues series, and the Play Like a Girl series.

**Light and Dark**
Emilie Dufresne

**Summary**
Beginner readers can discover opposites in their world with this colorful and interesting series. Adults can engage their young readers with pictures and questions as they explore the differences between things around them.

**Contributor Bio**
Emilie Dufresne is a French-Canadian writer and poet who runs poetry workshops for all ages. She is the author of the All Year Round series, the Environmental Issues series, and the Play Like a Girl series.
Loud and Quiet
Emilie Dufresne

Summary
Beginner readers can discover opposites in their world with this colorful and interesting series. Adults can engage their young readers with pictures and questions as they explore the differences between things around them.

Contributor Bio
Emilie Dufresne is a French-Canadian writer and poet who runs poetry workshops for all ages. She is the author of the All Year Round series, the Environmental Issues series, and the Play Like a Girl series.

Wet and Dry
Emilie Dufresne

Summary
Beginner readers can discover opposites in their world with this colorful and interesting series. Adults can engage their young readers with pictures and questions as they explore the differences between things around them.

Contributor Bio
Emilie Dufresne is a French-Canadian writer and poet who runs poetry workshops for all ages. She is the author of the All Year Round series, the Environmental Issues series, and the Play Like a Girl series.
**Animals**

Madeline Tyler

**Summary**

Go with the flow and take a piece of the pie in this exciting real-life series. Explore topics such as the weather, animals, oceans, and plants and use our Smart Charts to see the world by numbers. How much rain falls in the UK every year? Which animals eat the most—and sleep the least? How many people ride the New York Subway every day? Get data-driven answers to all this and more in this colorful and engaging series.

**Contributor Bio**

Madeline Tyler is the author of the Why Do I...? series.

---

**Oceans**

Madeline Tyler

**Summary**

Go with the flow and take a piece of the pie in this exciting real-life series. Explore topics such as the weather, animals, oceans, and plants and use our Smart Charts to see the world by numbers. How much rain falls in the UK every year? Which animals eat the most—and sleep the least? How many people ride the New York Subway every day? Get data-driven answers to all this and more in this colorful and engaging series.
**Weather**
Madeline Tyler

**Summary**
Go with the flow and take a piece of the pie in this exciting real-life series. Explore topics such as the weather, animals, oceans, and plants and use our Smart Charts to see the world by numbers. How much rain falls in the UK every year? Which animals eat the most—and sleep the least? How many people ride the New York Subway every day? Get data-driven answers to all this and more in this colorful and engaging series.

**Contributor Bio**
Madeline Tyler is the author of the Why Do I...? series.

---

**Plants**
Madeline Tyler

**Summary**
Go with the flow and take a piece of the pie in this exciting real-life series. Explore topics such as the weather, animals, oceans, and plants and use our Smart Charts to see the world by numbers. How much rain falls in the UK every year? Which animals eat the most—and sleep the least? How many people ride the New York Subway every day? Get data-driven answers to all this and more in this colorful and engaging series.
**Space**  
Madeline Tyler

**Summary**  
Go with the flow and take a piece of the pie in this exciting real-life series. Explore topics such as the weather, animals, oceans and plants and use our Smart Charts to see the world by numbers. How much rain falls in the UK every year? Which animals eat the most—and sleep the least? How many people ride the New York Subway every day? Get data-driven answers to all this and more in this colorful and engaging series.

**Animals**  
William Anthony

**Summary**  
Use all your senses to discover the wonderful world of science in this beautiful photographic series. Little learners can explore the big wide world and the science behind the wonders it has to offer. From forces to feathered friends, come with us as we Step into STEM!

**Contributor Bio**  
*William Anthony* is a children's book author.
**Seasons**  
William Anthony

**Summary**  
Use all your senses to discover the wonderful world of science in this beautiful photographic series. Little learners can explore the big wide world and the science behind the wonders it has to offer. From forces to feathered friends, come with us as we Step into STEM!

**Senses**  
William Anthony

**Summary**  
Use all your senses to discover the wonderful world of science in this beautiful photographic series. Little learners can explore the big wide world and the science behind the wonders it has to offer. From forces to feathered friends, come with us as we Step into STEM!

**Contributor Bio**  
**William Anthony** is a children's book author.
**Energy**
William Anthony

**Summary**
Use all your senses to discover the wonderful world of science in this beautiful photographic series. Little learners can explore the big wide world and the science behind the wonders it has to offer. From forces to feathered friends, come with us as we Step into STEM!

**Contributor Bio**
William Anthony is a children's book author.

---

**Plants**
William Anthony

**Summary**
Use all your senses to discover the wonderful world of science in this beautiful photographic series. Little learners can explore the big wide world and the science behind the wonders it has to offer. From forces to feathered friends, come with us as we Step into STEM!

**Contributor Bio**
William Anthony is a children's book author.
Photosynthesis
Harriet Brundle

Summary
Whether your breakfast is plants or meat, all living things have to eat! One feature of living things is their need for food. From meat-eating predators and plant-picking herbivores to all-consuming omnivores and even living things which ‘eat’ light and soil, this series looks at the different foods living things need to survive.

Contributor Bio

Evolution
Steffi Cavell-Clarke

Summary
With this series, you will be able to impress your friends with extreme facts on all things science. Discover mind-blowing statistics and hair-raising truths that will leave your friends and family gobsmacked!

Contributor Bio
Steffi Cavell-Clarke is an author with a degree in English Literature. She is the author of the Discover & Learn series and the Go Exploring! Continents and Oceans series.
**Human Body**
Steffi Cavell-Clarke

**Summary**
With this series, you will be able to impress your friends with extreme facts on all things science. Discover mind-blowing statistics and hair-raising truths that will leave your friends and family gobsmacked!

**Contributor Bio**
Steffi Cavell-Clarke is an author with a degree in English Literature. She is the author of the Discover & Learn series and the Go Exploring! Continents and Oceans series.

**Habitats**
Steffi Cavell-Clarke

**Summary**
With this series, you will be able to impress your friends with extreme facts on all things science. Discover mind-blowing statistics and hair-raising truths that will leave your friends and family gobsmacked!

**Contributor Bio**
Steffi Cavell-Clarke is an author with a degree in English Literature. She is the author of the Discover & Learn series and the Go Exploring! Continents and Oceans series.
**Space**

Steffi Cavell-Clarke

**Summary**

With this series, you will be able to impress your friends with extreme facts on all things science. Discover mind-blowing statistics and hair-raising truths that will leave your friends and family gobsmacked!

**Contributor Bio**

**Steffi Cavell-Clarke** is an author with a degree in English Literature. She is the author of the Discover & Learn series and the Go Exploring! Continents and Oceans series.

---

**Destroy This Book in the Name of Science! Galileo Edition**

Mike Barfield

Destroy This Book: Galileo Edition is the ultimate activity-based book for boffins and inquisitive children who are inspired by science!

**Summary**

With fascinating facts, coloring and doodling activities to complete, and a dozen press-out projects to create, there's hours of fun to be had cutting, tearing, and pulling apart the pages (all in the name of science, of course). Projects include Build Your Own Brainiacs, The Stand-up Chameleon, The Magic Mollusc, and many more. Best of all, no expensive craft supplies are required.

**Contributor Bio**

**Mike Barfield** is a writer, poet, performer, songwriter, ukulele player, and cartoonist. He has written extensively for TV and radio, with credits as diverse as *The Dennis the Menace and Gnasher Show* and *Who Wants To Be A Millionaire?* His cartoon drawings have been displayed in The Cartoon Museum, V & A Museum, Museum of London and beyond.
You Can Save the Planet
101 Ways You Can Make a Difference
J. A. Wines, Clive Gifford, Sarah Horne

Summary
This book is a call to action for children everywhere. The effects of pollution, global warming, and the destruction of our planet have never been so visible or measurable. The book introduces and explains the massive global problems that need to be addressed NOW and is packed with 101 smart, practical, and fun things kids can do to make their homes, schools, and neighborhoods more environmentally friendly. The time for change is now, and You Can Save The Planet empowers kids to make a real difference. In the words of Greta Thunberg, "no one is too small to make a difference."

Contributor Bio
Clive Gifford is an award-winning author of more than 200 books which have garnered much praise and won Children's Choice, NAPPA Gold Star, TES Book of the Year, and Smithsonian awards. Sarah Horne has illustrated for projects including an ad campaign for Kew Gardens entitled "Plantastic Play." She has also worked on commissions from the Guardian and Independent newspapers. She has worked with Gifford on Animal Survivors, Dead or Alive, and The Ultimate Animal Criminals.

Flight School
From Paper Planes to Flying Fish, More than 20 Models to Make and Fly
Mike Barfield

Summary
From an Archaeopteryx to a kingfisher and the Wright brothers' flying machine to an air-powered rocket, this book is packed with exciting models of gliding plants, animals and aircraft that readers can make and take to the skies. Amazing facts about flight and human aviation accompany all 21 projects, so kids can learn all about the science and history behind their models as they construct them. This incredible cut-out kit guarantees hours of flying fun.

Contributor Bio
Mike Barfield is a writer, poet, performer, songwriter, ukulele player and cartoonist. His cartoon drawings have been displayed in The Cartoon Museum, V & A Museum, Museum of London and beyond.
Nancy I. Sanders

Summary
What do all these people have in common: the first man to die in the American Revolution, a onetime chief of the Crow Nation, the inventors of peanut butter and the portable X-ray machine, and the first person to make a wooden clock in this country? They were all great African Americans. For parents and teachers interested in fostering cultural awareness among children of all races, this book includes more than 70 hands-on activities, songs, and games that teach kids about the people, experiences, and events that shaped African American history. This expanded edition contains new material throughout, including additional information and biographies. Children will have fun designing an African mask, making a medallion like those worn by early abolitionists, playing the rhyming game "Juba," inventing Brer Rabbit riddles, and creating a unity cup for Kwanzaa. Along the way they will learn about inspiring African American artists, inventors, and heroes like Harriet Tubman, Benjamin Banneker, Rosa Parks, Langston Hughes, and Louis Armstrong, to name a few.

Contributor Bio
Nancy I. Sanders is the author of many books, including 25 Read and Write Mini-Books that Teach Word Families and Old Testament Days.

Science Arts
Exploring Science Through Hands-On Art Projects
MaryAnn F Kohl, Jean Potter, K. Whelan Dery

Summary
Get ready to explore the world of science through art with these open-ended experiments! Science Arts introduces the scientific thrills of crystals, light, constellations, plants, and more through creative art projects. Each of the more than 100 hands-on projects is designed to help children discover essential science topics through a creative process unique to each individual. Concepts investigated include light and sight, motion and energy, and nature and ecology. Science Arts provides both teachers and parents with a diverse range of activities for making science creative, fun, and fascinating. The possibilities are wide open and endless!

In Science Arts, children will:
- Learn about diffusion by creating a Wet Paint Design and Color Bottles
- Create their own optical illusions with Face Illusions and Spinning Designs
- Discover the force of gravity through a Paint Pendulum and Moon Scape
- Experiment with solubility and emulsion with Erupting Colors
- And much more!

Contributor Bio
MaryAnn F. Kohl has published numerous books of process art activities for children. She is the author of MathArts, Discovering Great Artists, Great American Artists for Kids, Scribble Art, Mudworks, and many others. MaryAnn is a well-known speaker internationally on process art. She lives in Ferndale, Washington, with her pup, Frances.

Jean Potter is the author of CookingArt, Science in Seconds for Kids, and Science in Seconds at the Beach, among others. She has been a kindergarten teacher, state director of early childhood education for West Virginia, acting assistant secretary of education for the US Department of Education, and deputy chief of staff for the US Environmental Protection Agency. Jean currently works for the US House of Representatives. Jean and her dog, Fritzi, live in Charleston, West Virginia, and Seabrook Island, South Carolina.
**Frank Lloyd Wright for Kids (2nd Edition)**

**His Life and Ideas**

Kathleen Thorne-Thomsen

**Summary**

An engaging, kid-friendly exploration of America’s leading architect and his work

This revised and updated edition of a longstanding classic, *Frank Lloyd Wright for Kids*, details the life, times, and work of the celebrated architect. Through simple, kid-friendly prose and anecdotes, author Kathleen Thorne-Thomsen describes the influences of Wright’s Wisconsin childhood filled with nature, music, and close family ties; his struggles to find work as a young architect; the unique style that led him to the top of his profession; and masterpieces such as the Robie House, Hollyhock House, Fallingwater, the Guggenheim, and many others. Also discussed are Wright’s sometimes controversial private and public life and the people and times that influenced him and vice-versa, with new sidebars on topics such as the Chicago and Bauhaus schools of architecture, Friedrich Froebel and his toy blocks that enchanted Wright as a child, and the 1893 Chicago World’s Fair. Budding architects will delve into architectural and design concepts while having fun through 21 hands-on projects, such as creating an ...

**Contributor Bio**

Kathleen Thorne-Thomsen is an author who specializes in writing and designing books and websites for museums, historical sites, and educational organizations. She is the author of *Greene and Greene for Kids*, *The Huntington for Kids*, *The Sustainability Book for Kids*, and many others. She lives in Santa Fe, New Mexico.

---

**Michelangelo for Kids**

**His Life and Ideas, with 21 Activities**

Simonetta Carr

**Summary**

Michelangelo Buonarroti—known simply as Michelangelo—has been called the greatest artist who has ever lived. His impressive masterpieces astonished his contemporaries and remain some of today’s most famous artworks. Young readers will come to know Michelangelo the man as well as the artistic giant, following his life from his childhood in rural Italy to his emergence as a rather egotistical teenager to a humble and caring old man. They'll learn that he did exhausting, back-breaking labor to create his art yet worked well, even with humor, with others in the stone quarry and in his workshop. *Michelangelo for Kids* offers an in-depth look at his life, ideas, and accomplishments, while providing a fascinating view of the Italian Renaissance and how it shaped and affected his work.

Budding artists will come to appreciate Michelangelo’s techniques and understand exactly what made his work so great. Twenty-one creative, fun, hands-on activities illuminate Michelangelo’s various artistic mediums as well as the era in which he lived. Kids can: make homemade paint, learn the cross-hatching tec...

**Contributor Bio**

Simonetta Carr has translated several books from English into Italian and has written for newspapers and magazines around the world, including the *Jordan Times*, *Bangkok Post*, *Arab-American Business*, and *Modern Reformation*. She is the author of the Christian Biographies for Young Readers series, which includes *John Calvin*, *Augustine of Hippo*, and others.
Jane Austen for Kids
Her Life, Writings, and World, with 21 Activities
Nancy I. Sanders

Summary
Jane Austen is one of the most influential and best-loved novelists in English literature. Austen’s genius was her cast of characters—so timeless and real that readers today recognize them in their own families and neighborhoods. Her book’s universal themes—love and hate, hope and disappointment, pride and prejudice, sense and sensibility—still tug at heartstrings today in cultures spanning the globe.

Austen wrote about daily life in England as she knew it, growing up a clergyman’s daughter among the upper class of landowners, providing readers with a window into the soul of a lively, imaginative, and industrious woman in an age when most women were often obscured. *Jane Austen for Kids* includes a time line, resources for further study, places to visit, and 21 enriching activities.

Contributor Bio
Nancy I. Sanders is the author of many books, including *Frederick Douglass for Kids, America’s Black Founders, A Kid’s Guide to African American History*, and *Old Testament Days*.

Alexander Graham Bell for Kids
His Life and Inventions, with 21 Activities
Mary Kay Carson

Summary
Winner of the 2019 AAAS/Subaru SB&F Prize for Excellence in Science Book

Alexander Graham Bell invented not only the telephone, but also early versions of the phonograph, the metal detector, airplanes, and hydrofoil boats. This Scottish immigrant was also a pioneering speech teacher and a champion of educating those with hearing impairments, work he felt was his most important contribution to society. Bell worked with famous Americans such as Helen Keller and aviators Glenn Curtiss and Samuel P. Langley, and his inventions competed directly with those of Thomas Edison and the Wright Brothers.

This unique biography includes a time line, a list of online resources, and 21 engaging hands-on activities to better appreciate Bell's remarkable accomplishments. Kids will:

- Construct a Pie Tin Telegraph and a Pizza Box Phonograph
- "See" and "feel" sound by building simple devices
- Communicate using American Sign Language
- Send secret messages using Morse code
- Investigate the properties of ailerons on a paper airplane
- Build and fly a tetrahedral ...

Contributor Bio
Mary Kay Carson has authored more than 50 science and history books for children, including *Exploring the Solar System, Weather Projects for Young Scientists*, and *The Underground Railroad for Kids*. She was presented with the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics 2011 Children's Literature Award for *The Wright Brothers for Kids*.
George Washington Carver for Kids
His Life and Discoveries, with 21 Activities
Peggy Thomas

Hands-on activities enhance this history of the innovative ideas of George Washington Carver.

Summary
Finalist for the 2020 AAAS / Subaru SB&F Excellence in Science Book exemplify outstanding and engaging science writing and illustration for young readers.

George Washington Carver was a scientist, educator, artist, inventor, and humanitarian. Born into slavery during the Civil War, he later pursued an education and would become the first black graduate from Iowa Agricultural College. Carver then took a teaching position at the Tuskegee Institute, founded by Booker T. Washington. There, Carver taught poor Southern farmers how to nourish the soil, conserve resources, and feed their families. He also developed hundreds of new products from the sweet potato, peanut, and other crops, and his discoveries gained him a place in the national spotlight.

George Washington Carver for Kids tells the inspiring story of this remarkable American. It includes a timeline, resources for further research, and 21 hands-on activities to help better appreciate Carver’s genius. Kids will:

- Turn a gourd into a decorative bowl
- Construct a model of a sod house
- Brew ginger tea
- Create paints using...

Contributor Bio
Peggy Thomas is the author of 20 nonfiction books for children and young adults, including Thomas Jefferson Grows a Nation and Farmer George Plants a Nation. She has worked closely with local and national leaders of Agriculture in the Classroom, the American Farm Bureau, and Future Farmers of America. Her website is www.peggythomaswrites.com.

Cleopatra and Ancient Egypt for Kids
Her Life and World, with 21 Activities
Simonetta Carr

Summary
2018 San Diego Book Awards Finalist

Cleopatra has been called intelligent and scheming, ambitious and ruthless, sensual and indulgent. This unique biography captures the excitement of her life story, including portions that have been largely neglected, such as her interest in literature and science and her role as a mother, and allows readers to draw their own conclusions. Cleopatra and Ancient Egypt for Kids also includes maps, time lines, online resources, a glossary, and 21 engaging hands-on activities to help readers better appreciate the ancient culture and era in which Cleopatra lived. Kids will:

- Create a beaded Egyptian-style necklace
- Build a simple Nile River boat
- Prepare homemade yogurt
- Construct a model shadoof, a tool used to raise water to higher ground for irrigation
- Translate their names into hieroglyphs for a cartouche bookmark
- "Mummify" a hot dog
- Write an Egyptian love poem
- And more!

Contributor Bio
Simonetta Carr is the author of Michelangelo for Kids and the award-winning Christian Biographies for Young Readers series, which includes John Calvin, Augustine of Hippo, and others.
**Code Cracking for Kids**

**Secret Communications Throughout History, with 21 Codes and Ciphers**

Jean Daigneau

**Summary**

People throughout history have written messages in code and ciphers to pass along closely held, secret information. Today, countries around the world enlist cryptanalysts to intercept and crack messages to keep our world safe. *Code Cracking for Kids* explores many aspects of cryptology, including famous people who used and invented codes and ciphers, such as Julius Caesar and Thomas Jefferson; codes used during wars, including the Enigma machine, whose cracking helped the Allies gather critical information on German intelligence in World War II; and work currently being done by the government, such as in the National Security Agency. Readers also will learn about unsolved codes and ciphers throughout history, little-known codes used today, and devices used over the years by governments and their spies to conceal information. *Code Cracking for Kids* includes hands-on activities that allow kids to replicate early code devices, learn several different codes and ciphers to encode and decode messages, and hide a secret message inside a hollow egg.

**Contributor Bio**

Jean Daigneau has contributed to numerous children’s publications including *Highlights* and *Fun for Kidz*, and she writes Genre Spotlight, a quarterly feature for *Children’s Book Insider*.

---

**The American Revolution for Kids**

**A History with 21 Activities**

Janis Herbert

**Summary**

Heroes, traitors, and great thinkers come to life in this activity book, and the concepts of freedom and democracy are celebrated in true accounts of the distinguished officers, wise delegates, rugged riflemen, and hardworking farm wives and children who created the new nation. This collection tells the story of the Revolution, from the hated Stamp Act and the Boston Tea Party to the British surrender at Yorktown and the creation of the United States Constitution. All American students are required to study the Revolution and the Constitution, and these 21 activities make it fun and memorable. Kids create a fringed hunting shirt and a tricorn hat and reenact the Battle of Cowpens. They will learn how to make their voices heard in "I Protest" and how Congress works in "There Ought to Be a Law." A final selection including the Declaration of Independence, a glossary, biographies, and pertinent Web sites makes this book a valuable resource for both students and teachers.

**Contributor Bio**

The Civil War for Kids
A History with 21 Activities
Janis Herbert

Summary
History explodes in this activity guide spanning the turmoil preceding secession, the first shots fired at Fort Sumter, the fierce battles on land and sea, and finally the Confederate surrender at Appomattox. Making butternut dye for a Rebel uniform, learning drills and signals with flags, decoding wigwag, baking hardtack, reenacting battles, and making a medicine kit bring this pivotal period in our nation’s history to life. Fascinating sidebars tell of slaves escaping on the Underground Railroad, the adventures of nine-year-old drummer boy Johnny Clem, animal mascots who traveled with the troops, and friendships between enemies. The resource section includes short biographies of important figures from both sides of the war, listings of Civil War sites across the country, pertinent websites, glossary, and an index.

Contributor Bio

World War II for Kids
A History with 21 Activities
Richard Panchyk, Senator John McCain

Summary
Now more than ever, kids want to know about our country’s great struggles during World War II. This book is packed with information that kids will find fascinating, from Hitler’s rise to power in 1933 to the surrender of the Japanese in 1945. Much more than an ordinary history book, it is filled with excerpts from actual wartime letters written to and by American and German troops, personal anecdotes from people who lived through the war in the United States, Germany, Britain, Russia, Hungary, and Japan, and gripping stories from Holocaust survivors—all add a humanizing global perspective to the war. This collection of 21 activities shows kids how it felt to live through this monumental period in history. They will play a rationing game or try the butter extender recipe to understand the everyday sacrifices made by wartime families. They will try their hands at military strategy in coastal defense, break a code, and play a latitude and longitude tracking game. Whether growing a victory garden or staging an adventure radio program, kids will appreciate the hardships and joys experienc...

Contributor Bio
Richard Panchyk is the author of Archaeology for Kids and the coauthor of Engineering the City. Both of his grandfathers and three of his great-uncles were soldiers in World War II. He lives on Long Island in New York.
The Underground Railroad for Kids
From Slavery to Freedom with 21 Activities
Mary Kay Carson

Summary
The heroic struggles of the thousands of slaves who sought freedom through the Underground Railroad are vividly portrayed in this powerful activity book, as are the abolitionists, free blacks, and former slaves who helped them along the way. The text includes 80 compelling firsthand narratives from escaped slaves and abolitionists and 30 biographies of "passengers," "conductors," and "stationmasters," such as Harriet Tubman, William Still, and Levi and Catherine Coffin. Interactive activities that teach readers how to navigate by the North Star, write and decode a secret message, and build a simple lantern bring the period to life. A time line, reading list, glossary, and listing of web sites for further exploration complete this activity book. The Underground Railroad for Kids is an inspiring story of brave people compelled to act in the face of injustice, risking their livelihoods, their families, and their lives in the name of freedom.

Contributor Bio
Mary Kay Carson has written more than 15 nonfiction books for children, including The Wright Brothers for Kids, Easy Science Activity Journals, and Space. She lives in Cincinnati, Ohio.

The Civil Rights Movement for Kids
A History with 21 Activities
Mary C. Turck

Summary
Surprisingly, kids were some of the key instigators in the Civil Rights Movement, like Barbara Johns, who held a rally in her elementary school gym that eventually led to the Brown vs. Board of Education Supreme Court school desegregation decision, and six-year-old Ruby Bridges, who was the first black student to desegregate elementary schools in New Orleans. In The Civil Rights Movement for Kids, children will discover how students and religious leaders worked together to demand the protection of civil rights for black Americans. They will relive the fear and uncertainty of Freedom Summer and learn how northern white college students helped bring national attention to atrocities committed in the name of segregation, and they'll be inspired by the speeches of Martin Luther King, Jr., Medgar Evers, and Malcolm X. Activities include: reenacting a lunch counter sit-in; organizing a workshop on nonviolence; holding a freedom film festival followed by a discussion; and organizing a choral group to sing the songs that motivated the foot soldiers in this war for rights.

Contributor Bio
Mary C. Turck is the author of Haiti: Land of Inequality and Freedom Song and is the coauthor of Guatemala: Land of the Maya.
**Frida Kahlo and Diego Rivera**

Their Lives and Ideas, 24 Activities

Carol Sabbeth

**Summary**

Children will find artistic inspiration as they learn about iconic artists Frida Kahlo and Diego Rivera in these imaginative and colorful activities. The art and ideas of Kahlo and Rivera are explored through projects that include painting a self-portrait Kahlo-style, creating a mural with a social message like Rivera, making a Day of the Dead ofrenda, and crafting an Olmec head carving. Vibrant illustrations throughout the book include Rivera's murals and paintings, Kahlo's dreamscapes and self-portraits, pre-Columbian art and Mexican folk art, as well as many photographs of the two artists. Children will learn that art is more than just pretty pictures; it can be a way to express the artist's innermost feelings, a source of everyday joy and fun, an outlet for political ideas, and an expression of hope for a better world. Sidebars will introduce children to other Mexican artists and other notable female artists. A time line, listings of art museums and places where Kahlo and Rivera's art can be viewed, and a list of relevant websites complete this cross-cultural art experience.

**Contributor Bio**

Carol Sabbeth presents art workshops to children and teachers throughout the United States. She also impersonates famous female artists in storytelling performances to bring their artistry to life. She teaches at the American School of Paris's summer program, and is the author of *Crayons and Computers*, *Kids' Computer Creations*, and *Monet and the Impressionists for Kids*.

---

**Native American History for Kids**

With 21 Activities

Karen Bush Gibson

**Summary**

As the first Americans, hundreds of indigenous bands and nations already lived in North America when European explorers first set out to conquer an inhabited land. This book captures the early history of these complex societies and their 500-year struggle to survive against all odds from war, displacement, broken treaties, and boarding schools. Not only a history of tribal nations, *Native American History for Kids* also includes profiles of famous Native Americans and their many contributions, from early leaders to superstar athlete Jim Thorpe, dancer Maria Tallchief, astronaut John Herrington, author Sherman Alexie, actor Wes Studi, and more. Readers will also learn about Indian culture through hands-on activities, such as planting a Three Sisters garden (corn, squash, and beans), making beef jerky in a low-temperature oven, weaving a basket out of folded newspaper strips, deciphering a World War II Navajo Code Talker message, and playing Ball-and-Triangle, a game popular with Penobscot children. And before they are finished, readers will be inspired to know that the histo...

**Contributor Bio**

Karen Bush Gibson is the author of eight books on Native American culture, including *The Arapaho, The Pawnee, The Chickasaw, and Plank Houses*. 
Marine Science for Kids
Exploring and Protecting Our Watery World, Includes Cool Careers and 21 Activities
Bethanie Hestermann, Josh Hestermann, Stephanie Ar...

Summary
Do you ever dream of being a marine explorer or adventurer? Are you a fan of cool, cute, or creepy creatures? Then here’s some good news: some of the coolest, cutest, and creepiest creatures live in Earth’s oceans and other watery places.

Marine Science for Kids is a colorful, fun, photo-filled guide to exploring our underwater world. In these pages, you’ll delve deep into the science of aquatic study, including geology, chemistry, and biology in both salt- and freshwater environments, and gain insight into the real-world practice of aquatic science. You’ll discover how and why oceans move, and learn the answers to questions such as "Why is the ocean blue?" You’ll meet cool creatures, including sharks and rays, penguins and other seabirds, whales and dolphins, squids and octopuses, and many more. You’ll uncover some of the most pressing challenges facing marine environments and find out how you can use your talents to make a difference. Real-life marine scientists share what inspires them every day and provide insights into their exciting careers. Hands-on activities in each chapter m...

Contributor Bio
Josh and Bethanie Hestermann are the coauthors of Zoology for Kids. Josh Hestermann is the terrestrial husbandry manager at the California Science Center. He has worked as a senior mammalogist at the Aquarium of the Pacific in Long Beach, California. He has also worked as a keeper at Brookfield Zoo and Phoenix Zoo, a wildlife researcher studying marine mammals, and a presenter and educator. Bethanie is a wildlife and conservation blogger and the founder of WordZoo Creative LLC. They live in Southern California.

Stephanie Arne is the host of Mutual of Omaha’s Wild Kingdom and the founder of the Creative Animal Foundation.

Zoology for Kids
Understanding and Working with Animals, with 21 Activities
Josh Hestermann, Bethanie Hestermann, The Kratt Br...

Summary
An interactive introduction to working with animals

Zoology for Kids invites the next generation of zoologists to discover the animal kingdom through clear, entertaining information and anecdotes, lush color photos, hands-on activities, and peer-reviewed research. Young minds are introduced to zoology as a science by discussing animals’ forms, functions, and behaviors as well as the history behind zoos and aquariums. Related activities include baking edible animal cells, playing a dolphin-echolocation game, and practicing designing an exhibit. Young readers can peek into the world of zookeepers and aquarists, veterinarians, wildlife researchers, and conservationists as they “train” their friends, mold a tiger’s jawbone, and perform field research in their own backyard. This engaging resource provides readers with new knowledge, a healthy respect for the animal kingdom, and the idea that they can pursue animal-related careers and make a difference to preserve and protect the natural world.

Contributor Bio
Josh Hestermann is the terrestrial husbandry manager at the California Science Center. He has worked as a senior mammalogist at the Aquarium of the Pacific in Long Beach, California. Bethanie Hestermann is a freelance writer who also serves as a contributing writer and editor at large at Connected World magazine. They live in southern California. Martin and Chris Kratt, the Kratt Brothers, are the creators and cohosts of the PBS Kids series Kratts Creatures, Wild Kratts, and Zoboomafoo.
Baseball History for Kids
America at Bat from 1900 to Today, with 19 Activities
Richard Panchyk

Summary
*Baseball History for Kids* is a fascinating and unique journey through the modern history of America's favorite pastime. Kids will discover how the game has changed over the years, reading about topics such as the Dead Ball Era, World War II, segregation and integration, Bonus Babies, the Reserve Clause and Free Agency, and the Designated Hitter. Along the way, they'll enjoy firsthand quotes and stories from more than 175 former major leaguers who were eyewitnesses to and participants in baseball’s most incredible feats and biggest moments.

Readers will also get an intimate look at the game’s greatest legends, from Babe Ruth, Satchel Paige, and Ted Williams to Jackie Robinson, Mickey Mantle, and Willie Mays, including insightful and amusing anecdotes from former teammates and opponents. They will gain additional insight into the game through 19 interesting activities. Children will learn how to calculate a player's batting average and ERA, throw a palmball, design a logo for their favorite team, cook a bowl of Cracker Jack, and more. The book also includes a time line and...

Contributor Bio
*Richard Panchyk* is the author of *World War II for Kids*, *New York City History for Kids*, *Franklin Delano Roosevelt for Kids*, and three adult titles about New York City history.

Colonial Kids
An Activity Guide to Life in the New World
Laurie Carlson

Summary
Young adventurers can learn about the settling of America while enjoying activities like stitching a sampler, pitching horseshoes, making an almanac, churning butter, and more.

Contributor Bio
*Laurie Carlson* is the author of *Westward Ho!, More Than Moccasins, Green Thumbs, and Kids Camp!* She has taught preschool, primary grades, and children’s art classes.
Junk Drawer Biology
50 Awesome Experiments That Don’t Cost a Thing
Bobby Mercer

Summary
There’s no need for expensive, high-tech lab equipment to perform biology experiments—you probably have all you need in your home junk drawer. Use balloons, drinking straws, and empty plastic bottles to construct working models of hearts and lungs. Investigate plant transpiration and photosynthesis with leaves and resealable bags. Build a candy DNA model using gumdrops, toothpicks, and licorice rope. Study capillary action in plant xylem using colored water and paper towels. Extract DNA from a banana using a simple chemical process. Or learn how to turn a smartphone into a photographic microscope.

Here are more than 50 great hands-on experiments that can be performed for just pennies . . . or less. Each project has a materials list, detailed step-by-step instructions with illustrations, and a brief explanation of the scientific principle being demonstrated—seed germination, osmosis, human senses and systems, chromosomes, mitosis and meiosis, and more.

Contributor Bio
Bobby Mercer has been sharing the fun of science for more than two decades as a high school physics teacher. He is the author of Junk Drawer Physics, Junk Drawer Chemistry, and Junk Drawer Geometry.

Birdology
30 Activities and Observations for Exploring the World of Birds
Monica Russo, Kevin Byron

Summary
AAAS Subaru SB&F Excellence in Science Finalist 2016

An engaging book that encourages young nature enthusiasts to explore the world of birds

This generously illustrated, full-color book teaches kids that birds can be seen almost anywhere: in city parks and streets, zoos, farms, and backyards. Using "Try This," "Look For," and "Listen For" prompts, Birdology promotes independent observation and analysis, writing and drawing skills, and nature literacy. Kids observe the diversity of shapes, colors, patterns, and behavior of birds; listen for their songs and the clap of wings; make a juice-box feeder; plant flowers that attract hummingbirds; start a birding journal and sketchbook; and much more. Other topics that are presented in clear, kid-friendly prose include migration, nesting, food, territories, and conservation and preservation. Additional resources, such as a glossary, bird orders and scientific names, bird and wildlife organizations, and "Teacher Topics" to initiate classroom discussion and investigation, are also inc...

Contributor Bio
Monica Russo is the author and illustrator of several children’s nature books, including Amazing Insects, Chilly Creatures, Tree Almanac, and Watching Nature. She wrote the "Nature Notes" column for southern Maine’s Sun Chronicle for many years. She is an experienced birder and a founding member of the Maine Entomological Society. Kevin Byron is a photographer who specializes in nature, wildlife, and ship images and whose work has appeared in many books, magazines, and newspapers, including BirdScope magazine, the Kennebunk Post, the New York Times, and Watching Nature. They both live in Kennebunk, Maine.
Martin and Bobby
A Journey Toward Justice
Claire Rudolf Murphy

Summary
A Notable Social Studies Trade Book for Young People 2019

Martin and Bobby follows the lives, words, and final days of Martin Luther King Jr. and Robert Kennedy. Initially wary of one another, their relationship evolved from challenging and testing each other to finally “arriving in the same place” as allies fighting poverty and racism. The stories of King and Kennedy reveal how life experiences affect a leader’s ability to show empathy for all people and how great political figures don’t work in a vacuum but are influenced by events and people around them.

Martin’s courage showed Bobby how to act on one’s moral principles, and Bobby’s growing awareness of the country’s racial and economic divide gave Martin hope that the nation’s leaders could truly support justice. Fifty years later, their lives and words still stir people young and old and offer inspiration and insight on how our country can face the historic challenges of economic and racial inequality.

Contributor Bio
Claire Rudolf Murphy is the author of 16 award-winning fiction and nonfiction books for children and young adults, including Gold Rush Women, Children of Alcatraz, Marching with Aunt Susan, and My Country ‘Tis of Thee. Since 2008 she has taught in Hamline University’s Writing for Children and Young Adults graduate program.

Time Travel
How to Be the Best Time Traveller Ever
Lottie Stride

Summary
From the Jurassic period and the dark ages to feudal Japan or the Victorian era — this book contains everything you ever needed to know about surviving any time, any place, anywhere.

From the Jurassic period and the dark ages to feudal Japan and the Victorian era, this book contains everything you ever needed to know about surviving any time, any place, anywhere. Packed full of fascinating historical facts, Time Travel is educational as well as entertaining. It covers all the different aspects of life in a different age, including cooking, games, education and surviving diseases. Hunt a hairy mammoth, cross swords with the samurai, make an stone-age style axe, write like an Egyptian, learn how to survive the Blitz, graduate from gladiator school, and much more. This book is part of the Buster Know-How series, a collection of books that teaches adventurous and imaginative kids everything they will ever need to know about getting by in this wide, whacky world.

Contributor Bio
Lottie Stride has written many books for children, including Write Every Time and Meerkat Mischief.
Explore
How to Explore Everything, Everywhere
Anita Ganeri

Explore contains everything you will ever need to know to survive and thrive when traveling the four corners of the globe — from the ice caps of the poles to the dusty dunes of the Sahara.

Summary
Explore contains everything you will ever need to know to survive and thrive when traveling the four corners of the globe. Kids can find out everything from: how to survive going over the Niagara Falls; how to paddle up the Zambezi; how to make a snow hole at the north pole; how to land a seaplane on lake Titicaca; how to find the source of the Nile; how to spot terrible tropical diseases, and much more. It is the perfect book for adventurous kids.

Contributor Bio
Anita Ganeri is the author of many bestselling titles for DK Publishing, including Eruption! The Story of Volcanoes.

Spycraft
How to Be the Best Secret Agent Ever
Martin Oliver

Espionage enthusiasts, connoisseurs of reconnaissance and intelligence aficionados rejoice! Spycraft is the perfect book for kids with a sense of daring and adventure, this book contains all the tips and tricks that readers need to become secret agents.

Summary
Espionage enthusiasts, connoisseurs of reconnaissance and intelligence aficionados will love Spycraft. Perfect for kids with a sense of daring and adventure, this book contains all the tips and tricks that readers need to become secret agents. From cracking codes to tailing suspects via the art of cunning disguise, this book is a must for budding Bonds everywhere.

Contributor Bio
Martin Oliver has written over 20 books for children, including The Boys’ Book of Greatness.
**Survival**

*How to Survive Anything, Anywhere*

Guy Campbell

From how to survive a tornado, carry someone to safety or read an orienteering compass, to how to make a catapult, build an igloo, survive a snakebite or avalanche, and much more. Survival explains all the skills you'll need to get through even the toughest day.

**Summary**

If you can keep your head, when all about you are losing theirs; if you can meet triumph and disaster and treat those two impostors just the same (and even if you can't), then this is the perfect book for you. It's time to take control and be a hero! From how to survive a tornado, carry someone to safety and read an orienteering compass, to how to make a catapult, build an igloo, survive a snakebite or avalanche, and much more. Survival explains all the skills you'll need to get through the toughest day. This book is part of the Buster Know-How series, a collection of books that teaches adventurous and imaginative kids everything they will ever need to know about getting by in this wide, whacky world.

**Contributor Bio**

**Guy Campbell** is a writer and graphic designer. He started the Creative and Graphics company Moran Campbell da Vinci in 1990 producing corporate ID, advertising and packaging. He is the author of more than 40 books for children.

**Do Elephants Ever Forget?**

*And Other Puzzling Questions Answered*

Guy Campbell, Paul Moran

Do Elephants Ever Forget? contains over 50 of the most important questions kids have ever asked (and some quite silly ones too).

**Summary**

Have you ever wondered why yawns are so contagious? If there is life on other planets? If your eyeballs would pop out when sneezing with your eyes open? If so, this book is for you. Some answers are surprising. Some are amazing. Some will positively blow your mind. Part of the fascinating new series "Buster's Actually-Factually Books," this is a collection that reveals the reality behind just a few of the myths that have been mixed up with truth over the years.

**Contributor Bio**

**Guy Campbell** is a writer and graphic designer. He is the author of *The Boys' Book of Survival* and *The Boys' Book of Summer*. **Paul Moran** is the illustrator of *Where's the Meerkat?,* *Where's the Zombie?,* and *Where's the Llama?*
**Are Coconuts More Dangerous Than Sharks?**

**Mind-Blowing Myths, Muddles & Misconceptions**

Guy Campbell, Paul Moran

A captivating collection of misunderstandings, mistakes and misconceptions. Are Coconuts More Dangerous Than Sharks? reveals the reality behind just a few of the myths that have been mixed up with truth over the years.

**Summary**

If you really thought that Mount Everest is the world’s tallest mountain, or that camels store water in their humps, this book will bring you back down to Earth with a bump. Filled with fiendishly fact-busting entries that expel myths, explode muddles, and eliminate misconceptions, so children can delight in being right. Part of the fascinating new series "Buster's Actually-Factually Books," a collection that reveals the reality behind just a few of the myths that have been mixed up with truth over the years.

**Contributor Bio**

Guy Campbell is a writer and graphic designer. He is the author of *The Boys' Book of Survival* and *The Boys’ Book of Summer*. Paul Moran is the illustrator of *Where's the Meerkat?*, *Where's the Zombie?*, and *Where's the Llama?*

---

**Kid's Travel Fun Book** *(2nd Edition)*

**Draw. Make Stuff. Play Games. Have Fun for Hours!**

Loris Bree, Marlin Bree

Whether traveling by car, train, or plane, kids will be sure to delight in this jam-packed activity book that will keep them smiling and learning wherever their journey takes them. Sections on participating in the planning of the family's trip and designing maps allow children to be more than just backseat passengers. Kids are also given pages to draw and write what they see and experience, and they can take part in simple but entertaining activities and games like the amazing jumping frog game, ten penny puzzle, moon rockets, charades, and paper airplanes. Containing new activities and updated artwork, this new edition is a compact and complete source of amusement that doesn't require batteries—maybe just paper, pencil, string, and a little imagination.

**Contributor Bio**

Loris Bree is a former speech and language therapist in a Minnesota public school system who specialized in helping children with disabilities. She holds a Masters Degree from the University of Minnesota and brings to children's books her love of children, sense of humor, and her educational background and experience. As a therapist, she encountered children's problems who faced the unknowns of travel and helped make it an uplifting family experience as well as a fun book for kids. Educator approved, her books have a strong family affiliation and give support through a helpful and proven structure. She is the author of Kid's Trip Diary, Kid's Travel Fun Book, Kid's Magic Secrets and Kid's Squish Book. Her partner, Marlin Bree, worked with her in the development of her books for children.
Kid's Trip Diary  *(5th Edition)*

**Kids! Write about your own adventures. Have fun while you travel!**

Loris Bree, Marlin Bree

**Summary**

With easy to use interactive pages, kids can quietly spend many happy hours writing about their very own travel adventures. Not a blank book, this educator-developed travel diary is divided into three parts: before you go, your own personal journal, and what you want to remember. Now in its revised fifth edition, the *Kid’s Trip Diary* comes in a handy 6 x 9 inch size with a water-resistant laminated cover. It includes enough diary pages for up to six weeks of travel, draw-your-own-pictures, travel games, puzzles & amusements as well as a whopping 150 illustrations and cartoons; more than enough to spark any kid’s imagination!

**Contributor Bio**

*Loris Bree* is a former speech and language therapist in a Minnesota public school system who specialized in working with children with disabilities. She holds a Masters Degree in education. With her background in helping children, she brought out special child-friendly books: the *Kid’s Trip Diary*, *Kid’s Magic Secrets*, *Kid’s Travel Fun Book*, and *Kid’s Squish Book*. Her partner, *Marlin Bree*, is a former magazine editor for the Minneapolis Tribune. They live in Shoreview, Minnesota.

---

**Jokes from the Back Seat**

**Humor for Kids!**

JoBo JoBo

**Summary**

Look inside for knock-knock jokes, tongue-twisters, and one-liners to read aloud to your family, especially from the back seat. Also included are cartoons and fun activities that will bring smiles and laughter to kids of all ages. This hilarious and wholesome book is a blast of a gift for any child.

**Contributor Bio**

*JoBo* loves to joke and quip. He lives in Pennsylvania and loves his family, especially his grandchildren. He hopes this book will entertain the kids in your life.
Jokes from the Back Seat 2
More Humor for Kids!
JoBo JoBo

Summary
Delightful, wholesome jokes, riddles, puzzlers, puns, and tongue-twisters for kids. Fun to read aloud. Features many hilarious cartoons. Educational features include a "hidden" vault. Interactive fun for kids and their families. Also, comical section of "Rokes and Jiddles." How does this book compare to others in the field? More visual, more educational, and more variety. A LOL many-sided adventure; kids have to turn the book in all directions to discover all of the jokes (even needing to use a mirror on occasion!). A blast of a gift for any child.

Contributor Bio
JoBo JoBo is another name for Jay B. Parrish, PhD, a geophysicist in real life, but he has always loved jokes. He is the author of Jokes from the Back Seat and enjoys jokes and riddles with his wife Marilyn, his children, and especially with his young grandchildren.

---

Shirley Barber's Baby Book: My First Five Years
Blue Cover Edition
Shirley Barber

Summary
Shirley Barber's exquisitely illustrated Baby Book is perfect for recording special memories and moments from the first 5 years. It includes space for photographs and other mementoes, and two special memento pockets for storing special items such as locks of hair, first booties, certificates and cards.

Contributor Bio
Shirley Barber is an acclaimed children's author and illustrator, renowned for the exquisite detail in all of her work. Her books have been published in more than seven languages and total sales to date are well in excess of 1,000,000 copies.
Shirley Barber's Baby Book: My First Five Years
Pink Cover Edition
Shirley Barber

Summary
Shirley Barber's exquisitely illustrated Baby Book is perfect for recording special memories and moments from the first 5 years. It includes space for photographs and other mementos, and two special memento pockets for storing special items such as locks of hair, first booties, certificates and cards.

Contributor Bio
Shirley Barber is an acclaimed children's author and illustrator, renowned for the exquisite detail in all of her work. Her books have been published in more than seven languages and total sales to date are well in excess of 1,000,000 copies.

Sports Illustrated Kids STATS!
The Greatest Number in Sports
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
Count up the most fascinating numbers behind sports' greatest moments in STATS! The Biggest Numbers in Sports, created by the editors of SI Kids. Filled with need-to-know stats, engaging infographics, and cool trivia, this 128-page book reveals loads of amazing facts behind each number. Facts like: 27 - the approximate speed of Usain Bolt when he set the world record; 40 - the number of regular season records held or shared by Wayne Gretzky. Beyond the numbers, the colorful book features amazing Sports Illustrated photography and SI Kids' insider knowledge tailor-made for young sports fans. Stats, facts, and great action photos all add up to one thing: a fun book for all ages!

Previous Titles
1st and 10 - Hardcover - 10/25/2011 $19.95 9781603202107
The Wind in the Willows
Abridged Edition for Younger Readers
Kenneth Grahame, Robert Ingpen

Summary
When the Mole leaves his spring-cleaning and heads up into the open air, he embarks on a series of exhilarating adventures with his new friends: the laid-back Ratty, the gruff yet kindly Badger and the self-satisfied, irrepressible Mr. Toad. Kenneth Grahame’s wonderful imagination and quiet humor continue to charm children and adults alike. This edition brings together an abridged text for younger readers with stunning illustrations.

Contributor Bio
Kenneth Grahame began The Wind in the Willows as a bedtime story for his son Alistair. The book was published in 1908 and eventually became a huge bestseller. Robert Ingpen was born in 1936 in Australia. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children’s literature and he has been honoured with Membership of the Order of Australia.

Alice's Adventures in Wonderland
Lewis Carroll, Robert Ingpen

Summary
Alice’s adventures down the rabbit hole, in particular the strange characters she meets there—the constantly grinning Cheshire Cat, the Mad Hatter, and the Queen of Hearts—have become world-famous, as have many of Carroll’s verses. Throughout the century and a half since its first publication, Alice’s story has been illustrated in many editions. This anniversary edition brings together the complete and unabridged text with more than 70 stunning illustrations by Robert Ingpen, each reflecting his unique style and extraordinary imagination in visualizing this enchanting story.

Contributor Bio
Lewis Carroll, the pen name of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson, is the author of Alice’s Adventures in Wonderland. Robert Ingpen has designed, illustrated, and written more than 100 published works of fiction and nonfiction. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children's literature.
The Adventures of Pinocchio
Carlo Collodi, Robert Ingpen

Summary
The tale of how the old woodcarver Geppetto made a puppet boy from an unusual piece of wood, who could talk, dance and turn somersaults, has been a much-loved story since it was first written more than 130 years ago. Pinocchio ignores the advice of his kindly father and sets off into the world for some extraordinary adventures...

Contributor Bio
Carlo Collodi was born in Florence in 1826. He was a successful author and translator. He published several novels and satirical works as well as popular translations of many traditional fairy tales. Robert Ingpen is a world-renowned artist and author who has designed, illustrated and written more than 100 books. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children's literature.

The Jungle Book
Rudyard Kipling, Robert Ingpen

Summary
From the moment a little naked cub wanders into the lair of Father Wolf and Mother Wolf to the moment when the master of the jungle returns to his own people, Mowgli's adventures comprise a fable of human life. Along with these stories are other animal tales. This is a magnificent new edition of this well-loved story featuring beautiful illustrations by Robert Ingpen.

Contributor Bio
Rudyard Kipling (1865-1936) was one of the most popular writers in English of the late 19th and early 20th centuries. He was the youngest and the first English-speaking Nobel laureate. Robert Ingpen has designed, illustrated, and written more than 100 published works of fiction and nonfiction, among them The Jungle Book and the centenary edition of Peter Pan and Wendy. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children's literature.
The Night Before Christmas
Clement C. Moore, Robert Ingpen

Summary
*The Night Before Christmas* was first published in 1823 and is considered as being largely responsible for the conception of Santa Claus from the mid-19th century to today. The enchanting poem tells the story of a man who, while his wife and children are fast asleep, awakens on Christmas Eve to curious noises outside of his house. As he looks out of the window he witnesses a sleigh, pulled by eight reindeer, flying high across the sky before landing, to the man’s great surprise, on the roof of his very own house. The events that follow mark the beginning of the tradition of Santa Claus and the joy that he brings on Christmas night.

Contributor Bio
Clement Clarke Moore (1779–1863) was a writer and American Professor of Oriental and Greek Literature at the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in New York City. Robert Ingpen was born in 1936 in Australia. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children’s literature.

Treasure Island
Robert Louis Stevenson, Robert Ingpen

Summary
This classic tale of pirates, treasure and swashbuckling action on the high seas is the archetypal ripping yarn, and continues to excite readers of all ages. Young innkeeper’s son Jim Hawkins finds himself embroiled in a breathtaking race to find Captain Flint’s Treasure, alongside the treacherous Long John Silver, and closely followed by a band of dastardly pirates, among them the ominous Blind Pew. Robert Ingpen has let his imagination loose on this enthralling adventure, bringing the unforgettable characters to life as never before.

Contributor Bio
Robert Louis Stevenson (1850–1894) was the author of world-famous books such as *Treasure Island* and *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*. Robert Ingpen has designed, illustrated, and written more than 100 published works of fiction and nonfiction. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children’s literature.
Around the World in Eighty Days
Jules Verne, Robert Ingpen

Summary
Although we live in an age when round-the-world travel is possible in hours rather than weeks, Jules Verne's tale of a race against the clock has never lost its power to thrill. Set in 1872, Mr. Phileas Fogg, a gentleman of precision and predictability, and his manservant, the ever resourceful Passepartout, ride through India on an elephant, sail the South China Sea in the teeth of a typhoon, and cross the snow-covered plains of the Wild West in order to fulfill a wager that the journey can be completed in just 80 days. But Phileas Fogg is above all a gentleman, and stopping to save the life of a beautiful young widow may have cost him his fortune. The ill-assorted but determined trio have to use all of their ingenuity and some remarkable vehicles to race back to London. Will they make it in time?

Contributor Bio
Jules Verne (1828–1905) wrote more than 80 books, including Journey to the Center of the Earth, Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea, and Around the World in Eighty Days. Robert Ingpen is a world-renowned artist and author who has designed, illustrated, and written more than 100 books. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children's literature.

Peter Pan and Wendy
J.M. Barrie, Robert Ingpen

Summary
Robert Ingpen’s beautiful illustrations breathe new life into this most famous of modern fairy stories. This classic tale of a boy who wouldn’t grow up has retained its popularity since publication, first as a play and then as a novel in 1911. Robert first attempted illustrating this classic when he was only seven years old and, remarkably, still has his early drawings. The mature work demonstrated in this, his first classic of the series, captivates the reader as they embark upon the astonishing adventures of Peter Pan and Wendy, the Lost Boys, the mischievous fairy Tinkerbell and the notorious Captain Hook.

Contributor Bio
J.M. Barrie’s most enduring work, Peter Pan, was first written as a play and performed in London in 1904. Robert Ingpen has designed, illustrated, and written more than 100 published works of fiction and nonfiction. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children's literature.
Robinson Crusoe
Daniel Defoe, Robert Ingpen

Summary
The adventures of Robinson Crusoe begin when he leaves his parents’ house in York to search for adventure at sea. This leads to a thrilling tale of pirates, slavery, daring escapes and strange people. But it is when he is shipwrecked on an island after a terrible storm that he faces his greatest test. It is not enough to survive; he must thrive, using all his knowledge and skills. From its first publication in 1719, the adventures of Robinson Crusoe have continued to enthrall and inspire readers of all ages.

Contributor Bio
Daniel Defoe (1660-1731), born Daniel Foe, was an English trader, writer, journalist and spy. His most famous novel, Robinson Crusoe, is second only to the Bible in its number of translations. Robert Ingpen is a world-renowned artist and author who has designed, illustrated, and written more than 100 books. In 1986 he was awarded the Hans Christian Andersen Medal for his contribution to children’s literature.

S is for Slugger
The Ultimate Baseball Alphabet
James Littlejohn, Matthew Shipley

Summary
Batter up! The creators of B is for Baller and G is for Golazo are back with a dynamic, colorful parade of baseball legends. Featuring dozens of superstars and historical figures like Babe Ruth, Jackie Robinson, Ken Griffey Jr., and David Ortiz, S is for Slugger is the ultimate ABC book for budding baseball fans.

Contributor Bio
James Littlejohn is a writer, father, and fan of inside-the-park home runs. At this point, he's not really sure what he's supposed to do with all the baseball cards he got as a kid. Matthew Shipley is an illustrator whose art has appeared in projects from Major League Soccer, ESPN, Bleacher Report, TheTwoPointOne, and The Globe and Mail, among others. With James Littlejohn, he is the creator of B is for Baller: The Ultimate Basketball Alphabet and G is for Golazo: The Ultimate Soccer Alphabet.
**B is for Baller**  
The Ultimate Basketball Alphabet  
James Littlejohn, Matthew Shipley

**Summary**  
Featuring dozens of iconic NBA superstars like Michael Jordan, Larry Bird, LeBron James, Wilt Chamberlain, Kobe Bryant, and Steph Curry, *B is for Baller* is the ultimate alphabet book for young hoops fans—whether they’re taking their first shot at the ABCs or already perfecting their threes! James Littlejohn’s words leap off the page and bring legends to life, while Matthew Shipley’s colorful, stylish illustrations are sure to delight fans young and old. What started as a successful Kickstarter project from two passionate NBA fans is now the perfect read for little ballers everywhere!

**Contributor Bio**  
*James Littlejohn* is a writer, father, and fan of fast breaks where nobody dribbles. He once tried out for a pro minor-league basketball team. He didn't make it. *Matthew Shipley* is an illustrator whose art has appeared in projects with Major League Soccer, ESPN, and *Bleacher Report*, among others.

---

**G is for Golazo**  
The Ultimate Soccer Alphabet  
James Littlejohn, Matthew Shipley

**Summary**  
S is for soccer. F is for football, and fútbol, and fußball… No matter what you call it, everyone loves the beautiful game! The creators of *B is for Baller* return with a vibrant, stylish parade of soccer legends. Featuring dozens of international superstars like Lionel Messi, Cristiano Ronaldo, Neymar, Pelé, Diego Maradona, Marta, Mia Hamm, and Abby Wambach, *G is for Golazo* is the ultimate ABC book for budding soccer fans.

**Contributor Bio**  
*James Littlejohn* is a writer, father, and sports fan. He used to think he was a pretty decent soccer player, until he lived in South America and learned this was not the case. *Matthew Shipley* is an illustrator whose art has appeared in projects from *Major League Soccer, Bleacher Report, TheTwoPointOne*, and *The Globe and Mail*, among others. With James Littlejohn, he is the creator of *B is for Baller: The Ultimate Basketball Alphabet*. 

The History of Rock
For Big Fans and Little Punks
Rita Nabais, Joana Raimundo

Summary
The History of Rock: For Big Fans and Little Punks is a magical mystery tour through popular music history, featuring trailblazing acts from the 1950s to the present. Colorful, stylish illustrations bring to life artists like Jimi Hendrix, David Bowie, Joan Jett, and Madonna, plus bands such as The Beatles, The Clash, Beastie Boys, and Pearl Jam, all of whom have inspired countless boys and girls to become musicians over the past 70 years.

Contributor Bio
Rita Nabais is an accomplished rock music DJ and a music researcher. She has a Master's degree in English and American Culture and is also a teacher and a publisher. Joana Raimundo is a published illustrator, animator, and designer. She worked in Portugal and Italy after studying drawing and illustration in Barcelona, and she has collaborated on several children's books, some of which became part of the official recommended books for children in Portugal.

Little Monster Trucks GO!
Doug Cenko

Summary
Little monster trucks are met with challenge after challenge and must find a way to stay on the road and finish the race! Will they all make it, and who will win?

Contributor Bio
Doug Cenko lives in Chicago with his wife and daughter. He is the illustrator of Cats!, and the author/illustrator of My Mama is a Mechanic and My Papa is a Princess. The six-year old version of Doug is freaking out right now that someone let him make a book with a transforming cheese monster truck.
**My Papa is a Princess**

Doug Cenko

**Summary**

Cuddle up with Dad for this sweet book about a father as seen through his daughter’s eyes. When Papa braids her hair, he’s a hairdresser; when he hangs her drawings on the wall, he’s an art collector. But no matter what happens, he is always her papa, and that’s the most important thing of all!

**Contributor Bio**

Doug Cenko is an author and illustrator living in Chicago, IL. He has worked at an animation studio, a live special effects company and design agencies, but illustration is what he truly loves to do.

---

**My Mama Is a Mechanic**

Doug Cenko

**Summary**

Snuggle with Mom for this sweet book about a mother as seen through her son's eyes. To him, she is a surgeon when she repairs his favorite stuffed animal, a chemist when in the kitchen, and an architect when they play with toy blocks. But no matter what happens, she is always his mama, and that’s the most important thing of all!

**Contributor Bio**

Doug Cenko is an author and illustrator living in Chicago, IL. He has worked at an animation studio, a live special effects company and design agencies, but illustration is what he truly loves to do. When he’s not drawing, you can find him—or better yet, not find him—mastering the art of hide-and-seek with his wife and daughter.
Are You My Bottom?
Kate Temple, Jol Temple, Ronojoy Ghosh

Summary
Small Panda has lost his bottom. It was there when he went to sleep but now it has disappeared. He searches high and low, and finds stripy bums, pink butts, and feathery derrieres. "Are you my bottom?" he asks, but none of these bottoms are his. Finally, he spots a furry bum which just has to be his—but the answer is surprising! A cheeky story for anyone who has ever left something behind.

Contributor Bio
Kate Temple and Jol Temple are the authors of Parrot Carrot. Ronojoy Ghosh has been in the advertising industry for the past 18 years, and his picture book Ollie and the Wind was shortlisted for the CBC Book of the Year Award.

Are You My Monster?
Howard McWilliam, Amanda Noll

Summary
Are You My Monster? is a colorful, funny, first monster book especially for babies and toddlers, inspired by the award-winning I Need My Monster. Can you help the little boy find the monster that matches his drawing so he can go to sleep?

In Are You My Monster?, a monster-loving boy tries to find his monster. He compares his drawing—showing a green monster with a long tail, pointy nails, and big teeth—with an assortment of amusing monsters, until he finds the perfect match. This turns out to be his beloved STUFFED monster toy. Youngest children will love comparing colors, checking if tails are long or short, if nails are pointy or round, if teeth are big or small until they, too, find the monster who is a perfect match.

Contributor Bio
Howard McWilliam is the award-winning illustrator of I Need My Monster, Hey, That's MY Monster!, When a Dragon Moves In, and When a Dragon Moves In Again, along with many other children's books. He is the cover artist of The Week (US and UK) and MoneyWeek, and he lives with his wife and three sons. The monster under his bed is Brompton.

Amanda Noll is the author of the award-winning, best-selling I Need My Monster and Hey, That's MY Monster? She blames her fundamentally twisted sense of humor on genetics and the steady stream of Australian humor on which she was raised. When not teaching full-time, she loves reading and hanging out with her husband and four children. The monster under her bed is Gertie.

Display
Hey, That's MY Monster! - Hardcover Picture Book - 9/1/2016 $17.95 9781936261376
I Need My Monster - Hardcover Picture Book - 4/1/2009 $16.95 9780979974625
**I Need My Monster**
Amanda Noll, Howard McWilliam

**Summary**
A unique monster-under-the-bed story with the perfect balance of giggles and shivers, this picture book relies on the power of humor over fear, appeals to a child’s love for creatures both alarming and absurd, and glorifies the scope of a child’s imagination. One night, when Ethan checks under his bed for his monster, Gabe, he finds a note from him instead: "Gone fishing. Back in a week." Ethan knows that without Gabe’s familiar nightly scares he doesn’t stand a chance of getting to sleep, so Ethan interviews potential substitutes to see if they’ve got the right equipment for the job—pointy teeth, sharp claws, and a long tail—but none of them proves scary enough for Ethan. When Gabe returns sooner than expected from his fishing trip, Ethan is thrilled. It turns out that Gabe didn’t enjoy fishing because the fish scared too easily.

Scholastic Book Club Selection

Winner of 6 state awards: Alabama Camellia Award (2010-2011), Arizona Grand Canyon Reader Award (2011), California Young Readers Medal (2011-12), Georgia Picture Storybook Award (2011-12), Nevada Young Reader Award (2011-12), Vi...

**Contributor Bio**
**Amanda Noll** is a writer. She lives in Spanaway, Washington. **Howard McWilliam** has won awards for his artwork, including National Young Cartoonist of the Year (UK), and has contributed art to a wide range of magazines and newspapers including, *Child Education, The Daily Telegraph, Nursery Education, and The Week*.

---

**Hey, That's MY Monster!**
Amanda Noll, Howard McWilliam

**Summary**
Winner: CLC Seal of Approval
2017 Literary Classics Book Awards, Silver, Preschool/Early Reader Fantasy

Finalist:
2017 Literary Classics Book Awards

2017 PNBA Long-List

When Ethan looks under the bed for his monster, he finds this note instead: "So long, kid. Gotta go. Someone needs me more than you do. –Gabe" How will Ethan ever get to sleep without his monster’s familiar, comforting snorts? And who could need Gabe more than Ethan does? Gabe must have gone to Ethan’s little sister’s room! She has been climbing out of bed every night to play, and obviously needs a monster to help her get to sleep – but not HIS monster! Ethan tries to help his sister find her own monster, but none are the perfect blend of cute and creepy. Just when it seems that Ethan will lose his monster forever, an uninvited, tutu-toting little monster full of frightening fun appears. Following in the spooky-silly tradition of I Need My Monster, here’s another irresistible monster-under-the-bed story with the perfect balance of giggles and shivers.

**Contributor Bio**
**Amanda Noll** teaches Library and Tech in kindergarten through fifth grade, and is the author of the award-winning *I Need My Monster*. She lives in Spanaway, Washington. **Howard McWilliam** has illustrated dozens of children’s books including the award-winning *I Need My Monster, When a Dragon Moves In*, and *When a Dragon Moves In Again*. He is the cover artist of *The Week* (US and UK) and *MoneyWeek*. He lives in Cheltenham, England.
How I Met My Monster
Amanda Noll, Howard McWilliam

Summary
One night, when Ethan reaches under his bed for a toy truck, he finds this note instead: "Monsters! Meet here for final test." Ethan is sure his parents are trying to trick him into staying under the covers, until he sees five colorful sets of eyes blinking at him from beneath the bed. Soon, a colorful parade of quirky, squeaky little monsters compete to become Ethan’s monster. But only the little green monster, Gabe, has the perfect blend of stomach-rumbling and snorting needed to get Ethan into bed and keep him there so he falls asleep—which as everyone knows, is the real reason for monsters under beds. With its perfect balance of giggles and shivers, this silly-spooky prequel to the award-winning I Need My Monster and Hey, That’s MY Monster! will keep young readers entertained.

Contributor Bio
Amanda Noll is the author of the award-winning I Need My Monster and Hey, That’s MY Monster. She teaches full-time and lives in Spanaway, Washington. Howard McWilliam is the award-winning illustrator of I Need My Monster, Hey That’s MY Monster!, When a Dragon Moves In, and many other children’s books. He is the cover artist of The Week (US and UK), and he lives in Cheltenham, England.

I Love My Dragon
Howard McWilliam, Jodi Moore

Summary
With a little free time, some hands-on play, and a big imagination, magical things can happen. In I Love My Dragon, a dragon-loving boy shares the many ways he and his dragon have fun together. Babies and toddlers will love seeing the pair play together at home, in the pool, at the beach, and more.

Contributor Bio
Howard McWilliam is the award-winning illustrator of When a Dragon Moves In, When a Dragon Moves In Again, I Need My Monster, and Hey, That’s MY Monster. He is the cover artist of The Week (US and UK), his art appears regularly in London’s Sunday Telegraph, and he has illustrated dozens of books for children. He lives in Cheltenham, England, with his wife Rebecca and three young sons.

Jodi Moore is the author of the award-winning When a Dragon Moves In and When a Dragon Moves In Again, and an inspiring speaker at schools and writing conferences. She believes that castles—and hearts—are best when filled with family, music, and love. She is the mother of two grown sons, and lives with her husband Larry in Boalsburg, PA.
When a Dragon Moves In
Jodi Moore, Howard McWilliam

Summary
On a beautiful day at the beach, a young boy brings his bucket, shovel, and imagination, and builds a perfect sand castle. Right away, a dragon moves in. The boy decides to befriend his dragon and they spend time roaming the shore, flying a kite, braving the waves, defying bullies, and roasting marshmallows—all while Dad is busy sunbathing and Mom is engrossed in her book. Unfortunately, no one believes the boy when he tries to share the news of this magnificent creature. That’s when the mischief begins, and the dragon becomes a force to be reckoned with. While adults will recognize the naughty antics as a ploy for attention, children will dissolve into giggles as the dragon devours every last sandwich, blows bubbles in the lemonade, and leaves claw prints in the brownies. Maybe the dragon really is running amok on the beach, or maybe it’s a little boy’s imagination that is running wild.

Contributor Bio
Jodi Moore is a freelance magazine writer and has worked as chief contributing editor of the Promo Network. She lives in Boalsburg, Pennsylvania. Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of the critically acclaimed *I Need My Monster*. He was chosen as National Young Cartoonist of the Year at the age of 12. A regular cover artist for the *Week* magazine, he also illustrates for the *Sunday Telegraph, Moneyweek, and Outdoor Life*.

When a Dragon Moves In Again
Jodi Moore, Howard McWilliam

Summary
If you build a perfect castle, a dragon will move in – and that’s exactly what happens to one very lucky boy when his family gears up for some changes. The boy and his dragon bounce in their castle, duel with delight, and have an amazing time together…until they find out that their castle is a crib for a new baby. Huh? As soon as they get used to the news, the boy and dragon are back in roaring form, entertaining the infant with marching music, aerial acrobatics, and baby-bottle bowling. But merriment turns to mischief and mischief leads to consequences. Can a dragon friend – real or not – help smooth the transition to big brotherhood? Find out… *When a Dragon Moves In Again*.

Contributor Bio
Jodi Moore is the author of the award-winning *When a Dragon Moves In*. She lives in Boalsburg, Pennsylvania. Howard McWilliam is the award-winning illustrator of *I Need My Monster* and *When a Dragon Moves In*. He was chosen as National Young Cartoonist of the Year at the age of 12. A regular cover artist for the *Week* magazine, he also illustrates for the *Sunday Telegraph, Moneyweek, and Outdoor Life*. 
**Animology**  
*The Big Book of Letter Art Alphabeasts*  
Maree Coote

**Summary**  
This stunning book takes Maree Coote's Letter Art to the next level, while telling amusing stories of the very "human" idiosyncrasies of the animal kingdom. Striking color and exciting imagery make each page a masterpiece. Accompanied by an amusing verse, every image is a typographic portrait of each animal, created using only the letters of each animal's name. The exact fonts used are provided in a key on each page to make it easier to hunt and find all the letter-shapes that spell each animal portrait. This is a beautifully produced book by an international award-winning illustrator. Includes Teachers' Notes Information on typography and animal facts.

**Contributor Bio**  
**Maree Coote** is author/illustrator of a dozen children's books, including the Bologna Ragazzi Special Mention 2017 Award-winning *Spellbound*. Her graphic work for children is focused on the typographic illustrations (Letter Art) she has developed in her recent books.

---

**Archie the Arty Sloth**  
Heath McKenzie

**Summary**  
Archie is a sloth. But while most sloths like to doze and laze around, Archie always wants to be busy! How does a one-of-a-kind sloth accept that it's okay to stand out from the crowd?

**Contributor Bio**  
**Heath McKenzie** is the author and illustrator of *My Rules for Being a Pretty Princess* and *I Wanna Be a Great Big Dinosaur*. 
The Skin You Live In

Michael Tyler, David Lee Csicsko

Summary
With the ease and simplicity of a nursery rhyme, this lively story delivers an important message of social acceptance to young readers. Themes associated with child development and social harmony, such as friendship, acceptance, self-esteem, and diversity are promoted in simple and straightforward prose. Vivid illustrations of children's activities for all cultures, such as swimming in the ocean, hugging, catching butterflies, and eating birthday cake are also provided. This delightful picturebook offers a wonderful venue through which parents and teachers can discuss important social concepts with their children.

Contributor Bio
Michael Tyler is a freelance writer and fitness consultant. David Lee Csicsko is the illustrator of Behind the Lions and has created posters for the Leipzig Book Fair. They both live in Chicago.

Hudson and the Puppy

Lost in Paris
Jackie Clark Mancuso

Summary
When Hudson encounters a lost puppy, our hero takes him on a whirlwind tour of Paris—on foot, Vespa and bateau mouche—to find his home. What will Hudson do when he realizes the puppy is homeless? This sweet tale of empathy and friendship has lots of colorful Paris scenery, French vocabulary, and includes a petit dictionnaire of French words and phrase.

Contributor Bio
Jackie Clark Mancuso is the author / illustrator of "Paris-Chien Adventures," a series of picture books about an American terrier living in Paris. Jackie loves to travel and visits her French friends, human and canine, whenever she can. Visit her online at JackieMancuso.com and on Instagram @jackieclarkmancuso
**Hudson in Provence**

Jackie Clark Mancuso

---

**Summary**

It's August! Hudson, like all Parisians, is going on vacation. And what better place than the enchanting south of France, where he discovers the country dogs have jobs. A believer in the "when in Rome, do as the Romans do" school of travel, Hudson immerses himself in Provençal culture. While this city dog is no good at herding sheep, truffle hunting and riding in the Tour de France, he eventually finds his true talent!

---

**Contributor Bio**

Jackie Clark Mancuso is the author and illustrator of a picture book series about Hudson, an American dog living in Paris. The books have been praised by Kirkus Reviews and Publishers Weekly for their humor and originality, featured in museum bookstores to introduce children to art, and singled out by librarians and teachers for their positive role models and educational value in early language learning. Like many children's classics, the books are as much appreciated by adults as by children. Visit jackiemancuso.com and @jackieclarkmancuso on Instagram.

---

**Paris-Chien**

Adventures of an Expat Dog

Jackie Clark Mancuso

---

**Summary**

When Hudson, an adventurous Norwich terrier, moves to Paris, he loves the sights and smells. But when he tries to make friends, he discovers the Parisian dogs only speak French. Though initially disheartened, little Hudson's desire to make friends is so strong that he learns a new language. Paris-Chien strikes a universal chord as it shows how it feels to be the new kid in any situation.

Gouache illustrations of markets, cafes, dogs, and parks make Paris come alive. French words appear in a *petit dictionnaire* at the end, so you'll even learn a little French.

---

**Contributor Bio**

Jackie Clark Mancuso is the author and illustrator of a picture book series about Hudson, an American dog living in Paris. The books have been praised by Kirkus Reviews and Publishers Weekly for their humor and originality, featured in museum bookstores to introduce children to art, and singled out by librarians and teachers for their positive role models and educational value in early language learning. Like many children's classics, the books are as much appreciated by adults as by children. Visit jackiemancuso.com and @jackieclarkmancuso on Instagram.
Hammer and Nails
Josh Bledsoe, Jessica Warrick

Summary

Darcy has plans. She and her friend are going to play dress up, do each other's hair, and polish their nails. Daddy has plans, too. He's going to read the paper, mow the lawn, and fix the fence. When Darcy's friend cancels and she's sure her day is ruined, Daddy suggests that they tackle their to-do lists together with a Darcy-Daddy Day. Daddy dons a tutu, and Darcy gives him a fancy hairdo. They groom the lawn with Her Majesty's Mowing Service and face off in a Daddy-directed sock battle. But will Darcy want to hammer? Will Daddy do nails? Stepping outside their comfort zones, Darcy and Daddy opt to be open-minded and even a bit daring. As Daddy says, "Sometimes things you've never done end up being fun!" With a gung-ho attitude, Darcy masters the hammer, and Daddy goes for it with the nails.

Contributor Bio

Josh Bledsoe is a debut author and elementary school teacher who loves hanging out with his kids. He has, at one time or another, played hair and nail salon, designed epic obstacle courses, worn a tutu, and made sandwiches out of waffles. He lives with his wife and two children outside Nashville, TN. Jessica Warrick creates humorous children's book illustrations from her home studio. Her work has appeared in Weekly Reader, and this is her eighth picture book. She lives in Portland, OR.

Too Much Glue
Jason Lefebvre, Zac Retz

Summary

Although Matty's art teacher has warned him that too much glue never dries, Matty loves glue. After all, he and his dad make oodles of glue projects at home. One day during art class, Matty finds the fullest bottles of glue, and the fun begins. With a squeeze and a plop, Matty pours a lake of glue before belly-flopping right in the middle and finds himself stuck to the desk. When Matty's dad arrives at the school, instead of being mad, he celebrates his son's creativity and calls him a work of art. With vibrant language and artwork and a wild, silly plot, Too Much Glue is sure to appeal to all children who love to get messy.

Contributor Bio

Jason Lefebvre is a children's librarian at the Holyoke Public Library and a preschool paraprofessional. He lives in Holyoke, Massachusetts. Zac Retz studied illustration at Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT), where he was an editorial illustrator for the RIT Reporters, and the winner of the 2012 RIT Reporter Art Challenge. He has worked as an illustrator, concept artist, character designer, clay modeler, and t-shirt designer. He lives in Manlius, New York.
The Mess That We Made
Michelle Lord, Julia Blattman

Summary
The Mess That We Made explores the environmental impact of trash and plastic on the ocean and marine life, and it inspires kids to do their part to combat pollution. Simple, rhythmic wording builds to a crescendo ("This is the mess that we made. These are the fish that swim in the mess that we made.") and the vibrant digital artwork captures the disaster that is the Great Pacific Garbage Patch. Children can imagine themselves as one of the four multi-ethnic occupants of the little boat surrounded by swirling plastic in the middle of the ocean, witnessing the cycle of destruction and the harm it causes to plants, animals, and humans. The first half of the book portrays the growing magnitude of the issue, and the second half rallies children and adults to make the necessary changes to save our oceans. Facts about the Great Pacific Garbage Patch, ocean pollution, and how kids can help are included in the back matter.

Contributor Bio
Michelle Lord has written several books for children, including A Song For Cambodia, Nature Recycles, and Animal School: What Class Are You?, which received a starred review from Kirkus. Julia Blattman has worked as a visual development artist for animated feature films and Disney mobile games. This is her first picture book.

Charlie's Shell
The Tale of a Little Snail and the Greatest Shell There Ever Was.
Marina Zlatanova

Summary
Charlie the snail is taunted by three passing slugs. Charlie looks different, he has a big shell on his back. Bewildered and upset, Charlie has a very clever idea - to discard his once-beloved shell so he too could look like a slug. Alas! Being bare is not as easy as it seems. Painful sunburn, pelting hailstones, prickly brambles and a swooping magpie are just some of the many misfortunes to befall a helpless shell-less snail! A snail tale with an important message at the heart - to appreciate the shell you’re in!

Contributor Bio
Marina Zlatanova is a digital designer and illustrator. She immigrated from Bulgaria in the early 90s, and Australia has been her home since. Her dream was always to become an artist, but it wasn't until her daughter was born in 2015 and she spent many hours reading to a small child, that a great love of children's picture books was rekindled. She wrote Charlie’s Shell, a tale about being happy in the shell you’re in, for her 3 year old, who upon finding an empty shell in the garden, wanted to know why the snail had left it there.
Happy Birthday!
Mamoru Suzuki

Summary
The occasion of a birthday provide the opportunity to look back at the long days spent waiting patiently for the baby to be born, the special day it arrives, and the miraculous perfection of every stage of its growth. Soft, warm colors and cozy images are accompanied by a spare text that perfectly captures the all-encompassing love parents for their children. This birthday book will resonate with anyone who has loved a child. It is a gift that every child deserves.

Contributor Bio
Mamoru Suzuki’s first published work as a picture-book artist was Boku no okina ki (My Big Tree). In 2006, he received the Kodansha Award for Picture Books for Boku no tori no su enikki (My Illustrated Diary of Birds’ Nests).

You Belong to Me
Mamoru Suzuki

Summary
The simple text of love, caring and protection is accompanied by adorable illustrations of animals and dinosaurs that hug, help, and protect a human child. The comforting text is ideal for a soothing bedtime story. This beautiful book is a perfect gift for parents with a newborn baby.

Contributor Bio
Born in 1952, Mamoru Suzuki’s first published work as a picture-book artist was Boku no okina ki (My Big Tree), with a story by Masao Tsurumi in 1980. In 2006, he received the Kodansha Award for Picture Books for Boku no tori no su enikki (My Illustrated Diary of Birds’ Nests).
When I'm Feeling Lonely
Trace Moroney

Summary
Feeling lonely can make you feel like there is no one else like you. Helping young children develop skills to identify and manage their feelings leads to an increase in confidence, self-esteem, and an optimistic and hopeful state of mind—creating a healthy emotional foundation. Each book features a page of parents' notes written by a child psychologist.

Contributor Bio
Trace Moroney is an internationally acclaimed author, illustrator and designer. More than 10 million copies of her books have been sold worldwide and are translated into over 22 languages in 29 countries.

When I'm Feeling Scared
Trace Moroney

Summary
Feeling scared can make you feel like you want to run and hide in a safe place. What do parents do when their child feels scared? Each book features a page of parents' notes written by a child psychologist.

Contributor Bio
Trace Moroney is an internationally acclaimed author, illustrator and designer. More than 10 million copies of her books have been sold worldwide and are translated into over 22 languages in 29 countries.
The Day I Ran Away
Holly L. Niner, Isabella Ongaro

Summary
Winner:
Mom's Choice Award

While Dad tucks her in, a little girl named Grace calmly recounts her day—which was anything but calm. She had a tantrum (because of some injustices involving a purple shirt and breakfast cereal) and was banished to her bedroom before deciding to run away. Understanding that kids have ups and downs, Grace’s mom wisely gave her daughter the space and time she needed to reach her own decision to return home—to open arms. The Day I Ran Away amusingly captures Grace’s mutable moods and childlike logic. Warm, humorous digital paintings offer fun details to keep little listeners busy. Kids can compare the bedtime and daytime scenes and try to figure out how Grace got that purple paw-print on her cheek—and when it got washed away. They can mimic Grace’s facial expressions or copy her poses for some soothing bedtime yoga. And of course, they can create a safe place to run away to when the injustices of Pre-K existence become too much to bear. A pop-up tent in the yard and the haven beneath the dining room table are excellent run-away destinations, as long as you come ...

Contributor Bio
Holly L. Niner is a speech therapist and writer whose stories have appeared in many children's magazines. Her picture books were designated as an IBBY Outstanding Book for Young People with Disabilities (2005), an Oppenheim Toy Portfolio Award winner (2006) and a Bank Street College of Education Best Book (2005). This is her third picture book. Isabella Ongaro is an illustrator who loves adventure, travel, and experiencing the joy in life. She has illustrated several books in her native Italian. This is her first picture book in English.

What Colour is the Sea?
Katie Stewart

Summary
Koala has a question for her friends – what colour is the sea? But they all give her different answers, and Koala doesn’t know who to believe. Owl suggests she finds out for herself. Koala sets off for the sea, only to discover that all her friends are right – the sea is no colour and many colours. A beautiful tale of discovery and perception.

Contributor Bio
Katie Stewart is an author and illustrator. Born in the north of England, she came to Australia at the age of nine. She started her working life as an archaeologist and ethnohistorian, went on to teaching and then to being a mother. She later worked in a school library, but her lifelong dream was to be what she is now. She is married to a farmer, has three children and lives north of Northam, where her love of animals means she has a lot of pets and takes lots of nature photos. In her spare time, she tries to play the harp or wanders the countryside with a metal detector amusing the neighbors and occasionally finding an interesting piece of history.
5-minute Animal Stories
Various

Summary
With an adorable selection of five-minute tales to choose from at each storytime, join a cast of cute animal characters as they discover what it means to be best friends, to be happy, to be calm, to laugh, and to love. A treasury to promote feelings of security, empathy, and confidence when story time is over.

5-minute Bedtime Stories
Various

Summary
With a life-affirming selection of five-minute tales to choose from at bedtime, join lots of lovable characters and discover reasons to be happy, what it means to be loved by family and friends, to love in return, and to simply get lost in the joy of life. A treasury to promote feelings of security, belonging, and happiness at the day's end.
Curlee Girlee
Atara Twersky, Karen Wolcott

Summary
Curlee Girlee’s hair makes her mad! She wants it to grow down her back like spaghetti, not sideways and all curly-whirly. Curlee Girlee wants to look like everybody else— and she’ll try anything to solve her problem.

Then one day she discovers that her curly hair is perfect just the way it is. Curlee Girlee doesn’t need to look like everyone else to be beautiful.

Contributor Bio
Atara Twersky is an attorney and the mother of three young children. Atara lives and works in Manhattan. She was inspired by her own real-life Curlee Girlee to write this book but her hope is that it will resonate with the 1.6 billion curly haired girls worldwide as well inspire all little girls to embrace their differences and feel beautiful inside and outside, exactly as they are.

Karen Wolcott has worked for Random House and Mattel and has illustrated more than 40 children’s books, including titles for Scholastic and American Girl. She lives in Omaha, Nebraska, with her family.

When I Was A Girl... I Dreamed
Margaret Baker, Justin Matott, Mark Ludy

Summary
Encouraging girls of all ages to follow their dreams, this illustrated story follows the memory of an old woman as she reveals her past dreams, uncovering the commonality of young girls’ thoughts and blurring the line between fantasy and reality. She is seen painting in Paris, visiting the Seven Wonders of the World while floating through the air in a hot-air balloon, living in a castle surrounded by a moat, and being the archaeologist to uncover the tomb of the five kings. The illustrations are immersive, detailed, full of whimsy and humor, and contain a little grey mouse hidden in every picture. This new edition includes a hidden message behind the text that is carried throughout the story.

Contributor Bio
Margaret Baker is a writer who is passionate about seeing people be all they are intended to be. She lives in Ann Arbor, Michigan. Justin Matott isa regular communicator in schools, teaching students about the process of writing. He is the author of Ol’ Lady Grizelda and There’s a Fly on My Toast! He lives in Highlands Ranch, Colorado. Mark Ludy is an author, illustrator, and speaker. His first book, The Farmer, was a finalist for the children’s book of the year and is a Recommended Read for Scholastic’s Reading Counts Program. He lives in Windsor, Colorado.
**When I Was A Boy... I Dreamed**
Margaret Baker, Mark Ludy, Justin Matott

**Summary**
Encouraging boys of all ages to follow their dreams, this illustrated story follows the memory of an old man as he reveals his past dreams, uncovering the commonality of young boys' thoughts and blurring the line between fantasy and reality. He is seen digging a hole to China, building the ultimate tree house, finding the end of the rainbow, battling a dragon to save a maiden, owning an outrageous ice cream shop, and other far-flung hijinx. The illustrations are immersive, detailed, full of whimsy and humor, and contain a little grey mouse hidden in every picture. This new edition includes a hidden message behind the text that is carried throughout the story.

**Contributor Bio**
*Margaret Baker* is a writer who is passionate about seeing people be all they are intended to be. She lives in Ann Arbor, Michigan. *Justin Matott* is a regular communicator in schools, teaching students about the process of writing. He is the author of *Ol' Lady Grizelda* and *There's a Fly on My Toast!*. He lives in Highlands Ranch, Colorado. *Mark Ludy* is an author, illustrator, and speaker. His first book, *The Farmer*, was a finalist for the children's book of the year and is a Recommended Read for Scholastic's Reading Counts Program. He lives in Windsor, Colorado.

---

**Folk Tales for Bold Girls**
Fiona Collins

A collection of folk tales from around the world about brave and bold girls, to inspire and engage young readers.

**Summary**
Do you think that old stories are all about princes and princesses, knights and heroes, giants and monsters? Not always . . . these are stories from around the world about girls like you and girls you might know: clever, strong, brave and resourceful. If you are aged between 7 and 12 years old you will enjoy reading the stories of Vasilisa, who wasn't afraid of the deep dark forest; Mollie Whuppie, who knew how to trick a giant; Tipingi, who was able to call on her friends to help her get out of trouble; Tegwedd, who used her magic powers to help others; and many more fearless girls. Fiona Collins has been a storyteller for a long time. She knows the old tales, and how to make them fresh and new. With magical illustrations of these young heroines by talented artist Ed Fisher, this is a book to treasure.

**Contributor Bio**
*Fiona Collins* is a professional storyteller specializing in Welsh folklore and stories of strong women and girls.
Flip the Silver Switch
Jackie Yeager

When STEM prodigies The Crimson Five travel to Quebec City to compete against the best inventor teams in the world, they're blind-sided with a wrench in the gears. Kia knows her team must pull together if they want to win, but will a tragedy threaten to derail all they've built?

Summary
The Crimson Five are headed to the Piedmont Global Championships in Quebec, where they'll compete against the best inventor teams in the world. Kia and her New York teammates are excited to share a new amazing invention — but they're blind-sided with another task to solve, with just two weeks to do it!

As the team struggles with a lack of creativity, rumors leave The Crimson Five questioning everything about each other. Kia knows she and her team must come together like never before in order to win a coveted spot on the Swirl and Spark Creativity Tour, but tragedy threatens to derail all that they've built.

The Crimson Five are together again.
Because sometimes it takes a whole team to help you see things clearly.

Contributor Bio
Jackie Yeager is a middle grade author whose stories inspire children to think more, work hard, and dream big. She holds a Master's degree in Education and spent several years coaching Odyssey of the Mind, where her team once-upon-a-time competed at the World Finals. She lives in Rochester, NY with her real life prince charming and two royally amazing teens. When she's not writing imaginative middle grade fiction or living in her own fairly-tale world, she can be found conducting creative problem solving/writing workshops for kids and blogging at www.swirlandspark.com. You can also connect with her on Twitter, Facebook, and Instagram.

Also Available
Pop the Bronze Balloon - Hardcover - 11/10/2020 $15.99 9781948705561

Captain Sparklebeard
Timothy Knapman, Sam Lloyd

Summary
Join Captain Sparklebeard as she sets sail against the seas and dares to be different! Peg dreams of adventure and has big ambitions, but when she asks to join the pirates crew they won't let her because she's too small and she doesn't even have a beard! But can Peg prove, against all odds, that she's the greatest pirate there ever was? Peg's determination, ambition, and courage to be herself will inspire a whole new generation of rebel girls. Smashing gender stereotypes and with an inclusive cast of characters, this is the must-have book to empower young children to have the courage to be themselves. So, buckle up, grab your sparkliest beard, and get ready to join the best crew that ever sailed the seven seas!

Contributor Bio
Timothy Knapman writes plays, musicals, songs, and children's books including A Very Pirate Christmas. Sam Lloyd is the illustrator of Farty Fred and Grumpy Gertie.
**Rhinocorn Rules!**

**Matt Carr**

**Summary**

Rin is a rhino like no other. He doesn’t like to live by the other rhino rules—the other rhinos are grumpy, solitary, and they will charge at anything that gets in their way. But not Ron. Ron likes music, art and only wants to have fun. He is determined to live his best life and not conform to the herd. When Ron paints himself into a bright unicorn, all of the other animals think he’s the coolest animal ever, but his rhino family are less impressed. Will they learn to embrace Ron for who he really is? An uplifting and funny new picture book about daring to be different, from the creator of *Superbat.*

**Contributor Bio**

**Matt Carr** has worked in design for more than 15 years and has worked on a wide range of projects for clients such as Channel 4, Nickelodeon, BSA, ITV, MTV, Channel 5, Sainsbury's, Penguin Books and Imperial War Museum. He is the creator of *Superbat,* which was shortlisted for the Waterstones Children's Book Prize 2018.

---

**Hugs and Kisses**

**Sam Hay, Emma Dodd**

**Summary**

Big Blue Whale is feeling small. Everyone has someone to hug except from him! On his journey to find the perfect hug he meets lots of sea creatures who want to hug him, including a kind clown fish and a sea horse with a very swirly, whirly tail. But he’s just too big for them to hug! On the other side of the ocean, Octopus is playing bubble ball with her friends. But when she bangs her head (ouch!) she really needs a kiss better. She meets lots of friendly creatures who offer to give her a kiss, but her tentacles are just too tangly and she begins to think she will never get a kiss better. Join the two creatures as they journey across the ocean to find their perfect match. *Finding Nemo* meets *Guess How Much I Love You* in this under the sea story of love, determination, and friendship. The huge pop up in the middle of the story, paired with the gentle, funny story and adorable illustrations is ideal for shared reading time.

**Contributor Bio**

**Sam Hay** has had more than 30 children's books published, including *Star in the Jar. Emma Dodd* is an author-illustrator whose Emma Dodd's Love You Books series includes *Always, Love, and Forever.*
A Visit to Fairyland

Shirley Barber

Summary
A charming fairytale original to Shirley Barber about a brother and sister who slip through the little green door at the base of the willow tree and into Fairyland.

Contributor Bio
Shirley Barber is an acclaimed author and illustrator whose work has been published in many languages and countries around the world. Sales of her books total well into the millions to date.

Fairy Tales Treasury

Fairyland and Wonderland Tales
Shirley Barber

Summary
Shirley Barber's picture books delight children the world over. Each magical painting takes them into the world of the imagination, and the gentle stories hold simple lessons and messages of peace and friendship. They are true stories, painting pictures with words and with characters that spring to life on the page. Enjoy her work in this new omnibus edition of Fairyland Treasury and Wonderland Treasury.

Contributor Bio
Shirley Barber is an acclaimed children's author and illustrator, renowned for the exquisite detail in all of her work. Her books have been published in more than seven languages and total sales to date are well in excess of 1,000,000 copies.
The Mermaid Princess: Lenticular Edition
Shirley Barber

Summary
A little mermaid princess has hurt her tail and is unable to swim. She has become separated from her family and doesn't know what to do. Luckily, a little seaside friend named Sandy, together with a couple of children, are able to help her out. The Mermaid Princess is a visual feast that draws young children in to a magical underwater world of mermaids, sea pixies, and other creatures. Written and illustrated by the inimitable Shirley Barber. This edition features a stunning lenticular embedded in the front cover.

Contributor Bio
Shirley Barber is an acclaimed children's author and illustrator, renowned for the exquisite detail in all of her work. Her books have been published in more than seven languages and total sales to date are well in excess of 1,000,000 copies.

Sports Illustrated Kids All NEW Access
Your Behind-the-Scenes Pass to the Coolest Things in Sports
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
Sports Illustrated Kids reveals the coolest and most rarely seen parts of the sports world in ALL ACCESS. Kids get an inside look at state-of-the-art locker rooms, star athletes' houses, and their amazing collections. Readers will be awed by how a stadium transforms from a baseball diamond to an ice rink, as well as how a football starts as a piece of hide to becoming game-ready. Sports fans of all ages will love the lift-and-look features that allow them to literally peel back the layers for behind-the-scenes access that only SI Kids can provide.
Sports Illustrated Kids Wheels 3D
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids, David E. K...

Summary
Buckle your seat belts. Sports Illustrated Kids is bringing you along for a wild ride in Wheels 3D. Created by David E. Klutho, the noted photographer who brought you 3D Sports Blast and Zoo 3D, this new book is filled with every kind of vehicle - photographed with the latest eye-popping 3D technology. Get up close to everything on wheels, from Monster Trucks to fun miniature models, roaring motorcycles to muddied BMX bikes. With vehicles accelerating off the page, this is a must-have book for any kid who loves sweet rides.

Previous Titles
1st and 10 - Hardcover - 10/25/2011 $19.95 9781603202107
Sports Illustrated Kids In Your Face 3D - Hardcover - 10/7/2008 $19.95 9781603200271

Big Book of WHO All-Stars
The 101 Stars Every Fan Needs to Know
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Sports Illustrated Kids The Big Book of Who is a collection of the brightest stars in sports, past and present. Terrific, age-appropriate writing and exciting sports photography make The Big Book of Who a resource for young sports fans to return to again and again.

Summary
From the editors of Sports Illustrated Kids comes The Big Book of Who, a 128-page collection of the brightest stars in sports, past and present. Profiles, facts and stats will bring the best players in pro sports history to life with all of the touches that Sports Illustrated Kids is famous for - terrific, age-appropriate writing and exciting sports photography. Ballfield greats such as, Lebron James, Babe Ruth, Landon Donovan, Michael Jordan, and Sidney Crosby will be profiled. Written in a fun question and answer format, kids will be able to stump their friends.

The Big Book of Who is a book your young sports fans will return to again and again!

Also Available
Big Book of WHO Football (Revised & Updated) - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $17.99 9781618931702
Big Book of WHO Basketball - Hardcover - 5/5/2015 $17.95 9781618931344
**Big Book of WHO Baseball**

*The 101 Stars Every Fan Needs to Know*

The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

*The Big Book of Who: Baseball* is a book young sports fans will return to again and again as a lively, exciting and encyclopedic resource.

**Summary**

Batter up! Who was the last player to hit .400? What shortstop began each season with a backflip? Which pitcher has won the most Cy Young Awards? Find out the answers to those questions and many more in *Big Book of Who: Baseball*, a collection of the 101 baseball stars every fan needs to know, past and present. All the diamond greats are included, from Babe Ruth to Mickey Mantle, Willie Mays to Joe DiMaggio, and Derek Jeter to Mike Trout.

Featuring exciting MLB photography and the most current information about baseball's best players, this *Sports Illustrated Kids* reference book for young sports fans is written in a fun and easy-to-navigate question and answer format. Player profiles, facts, and stats are organized into five comprehensive categories: Champions, Super Sluggers, Prime Pitchers, Cool Characters, and Record Breakers.

**Ebooks**


**Also Available**

Big Book of WHO Football (Revised & Updated) - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $17.99 9781618931702
Big Book of WHO Basketball - Hardcover - 5/5/2015 $17.95 9781618931344
Big Book of WHO All-Stars - Hardcover - 6/10/2014 $17.95 9781618931078

---

**Big Book of WHO Basketball**

The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

*From the editors of Sports Illustrated Kids comes The Big Book of Who: Basketball, a 128-page collection of basketball's brightest stars, past and present. Profiles, facts and stats will bring the best players in pro basketball history to life with all of the classic touches that Sports Illustrated Kids is famous for--terrific, age-appropriate writing and exciting sports photography. Court greats from Lebron James to Michael Jordan, Candace Parker to Allen Iverson, Shaq to Magic Johnson, will be profiled. Written in a fun question and answer format, kids will be able to stumps their friends.*

*The Big Book of Who: Basketball* is a book young sports fans will return to again and again as a lively, exciting resource.

**Also Available**

Big Book of WHO Football (Revised & Updated) - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $17.99 9781618931702
Big Book of WHO All-Stars - Hardcover - 6/10/2014 $17.95 9781618931078
**Big Book of WHO Football (Revised & Updated)**

The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

**Summary**

Football is a game of stars. From gridiron greats such as John Elway and Jim Brown to Peyton Manning and Cam Newton, *The Big Book of Who: Football Newly Revised & Updated* is a collection of the 101 football stars every fan needs to know, past and present.

Newly revised and updated with the latest NFL photography and the most current information about football’s best players, this Sports Illustrated Kids reference book for young sports fans is written in a fun and easy-to-navigate question and answer format. Player profiles, facts, and stats are organized into five comprehensive categories: Champions, Personalities, Record Breakers, Super Scorers and Yardage Kings.

**Also Available**

- Big Book of WHO Basketball - Hardcover - 5/5/2015 $17.95 9781618931344
- Big Book of WHO All-Stars - Hardcover - 6/10/2014 $17.95 9781618931078

---

**My First Book of Basketball**

*A Rookie Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)*

The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

**Summary**

*My First Book of Basketball*, the sixth book in the best-selling Rookie Book series from Sports Illustrated Kids, coaches young kids through the game of basketball with a visual retelling of a professional basketball game—from the jump ball to the game-winning basket! Dribbling, passing, traveling, shooting, dunks, and more are all explained using a fun mix of Sports Illustrated action photography, simple text, a full glossary of terms, and awesome graphics. Illustrated "Rookie" characters—a girl, Gabby, and a boy, Sprat—appear on every page, providing fun facts and simple explanations to help kids better understand the game. Perfect for emerging readers from preschool up, *My First Book of Basketball* is meant to be a shared reading experience between parents and their little rookies before, during, and after the game.

**Contributor Bio**

Sports Illustrated Kids is driven by more than 25 years of connecting with and empowering children and teens through sports and play. SIKids.com, launched in an all-new version in January of 2016, realizes greater cross-platform integration than ever before.

**Ebooks**

My First Book of Football
A Rookie Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

The #1 sports brand for kids introduces *My First Book of Football: A Rookie Book*, a fun guide introducing kids ages 4 - 7 to the rules, plays, and basics of a football game using real NFL photography. A perfect introduction to the next generation of fans.

**Summary**

Introducing the Rookie Book series from the #1 sports brand for kids--featuring pro-sports action photography!

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED KIDS kicks off the football season with a brand-new series to help young readers learn the rules, plays, and basics about popular sports. In the first Rookie Book, *My First Book of Football*, an illustrated rookie player character introduces the next generation of fans to the world of football and guides kids through a visual retelling of an actual NFL game--from the nail-biting coin toss to the exhilarating winning touchdown.

Simple text with engaging action photography and a glossary of essential football terms throughout, including punt, tackle, kickoff, end zone and more, reinforce the message on each page with humor and fun. A perfect book for beginning readers, *My First Book of Football* is meant to be a shared reading experience between parents and their young football rookies before, during, and after game day.

Also Available
Hockey: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 9/26/2017 $19.99 9781683300113
My First Book of Soccer - Hardcover - 5/16/2017 $11.99 9781683300021
My First Book of Hockey - Hardcover - 9/20/2016 $11.99 9781618931771
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 9781618931429
Football: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 8/12/2014 $19.99 9781618931160

Display
9781683301158

My First Book of Baseball
A Rookie Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

A perfect introduction to America's favorite pastime for the next generation of fans!

**Summary**

*My First Book of Baseball*, the second Rookie Book from Sports Illustrated Kids, coaches young kids through the game of baseball with a visual retelling of an actual MLB game--from the first pitch to the game winning hit! Strikes, outs, steals, foul balls, home runs and more are all explained using a fun mix of Sports Illustrated action photography, simple text with engaging graphics, and a full glossary of essential baseball terms and phrases. An illustrated rookie player character also appears on every page, providing fun facts to help the next generation of fans better understand the game. Perfect for beginning readers, *My First Book of Baseball* is meant to be a shared reading experience between parents and their young minor league rookies before, during, and after the ball game.

Also Available
Hockey: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 9/26/2017 $19.99 9781683300113
My First Book of Soccer - Hardcover - 5/16/2017 $11.99 9781683300021
My First Book of Hockey - Hardcover - 9/20/2016 $11.99 9781618931771
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 9781618931429
My First Book of Football - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $12.99 9781618931511
Football: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 8/12/2014 $19.99 9781618931160
My First Book of Hockey
A Rookie Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Up next in the fan-favorite Rookie Book series-explaining the coolest game in the world to its youngest fans.

Summary
Next up in the fan-favorite Rookie Book series, Sports Illustrated Kids explains the coolest game in the world to its youngest fans.

The puck drops, skates flash, and sticks fly—a hockey game is underway! With a fun mix of Sports Illustrated action photography, simple text, a full glossary of terms, and cool graphics, My First Book of Hockey introduces readers to the basics. Kids (and maybe a few adults, too!) will learn how power plays work, how the three-period game flows, what a hat trick is, what’s up with the referee’s crease, and more.

An illustrated "rookie" character appears on every page, guiding the reader moment by moment, and helping to make My First Book of Hockey an ideal shared reading experience between parents and their young rookies before, during, and after the game.

Also Available
Hockey: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 9/26/2017 $19.99 9781683300113
My First Book of Hockey - Hardcover - 9/20/2016 $11.99 9781618931771
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 97816189313429
My First Book of Football - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $12.99 9781618931511
Football: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 8/12/2014 $19.99 9781618931160

Display
9781683301691

My First Book of Soccer
A Rookie Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

The #1 sports brand for kids introduces its third book in the illustrated nonfiction Rookie Book series, My First Book of Soccer, a fun guide introducing kids ages 4-7 to the plays, positions, and basics of a soccer game using real MLS and FIFA photography, is a perfect introduction to the sport for...

Summary
The fourth book in the fan-favorite Rookie Book series, Sports Illustrated Kids explains the most popular sport in the world to its youngest fans.

The ref blows the whistle, the striker approaches for kickoff, feet fly—a soccer match is underway! With a fun mix of Sports Illustrated action photography, simple text, a full glossary of terms, and awesome graphics, My First Book of Soccer introduces readers to the world’s favorite game. Kids (and probably a few adults, too) will learn how the clock counts “up” and never stops, what an offside means, what’s up with those yellow cards, and how kicks become a goooaaaaalllll!

Illustrated "rookie" characters appears on every page, guiding the reader moment by moment, and helping to make My First Book of Soccer an ideal shared reading experience between parents and their little rookies before, during, and after the game.

Also Available
Hockey: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 9/26/2017 $19.99 9781683300113
My First Book of Hockey - Hardcover - 9/20/2016 $11.99 9781618931771
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 97816189313429
My First Book of Football - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $12.99 9781618931511
Football: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 8/12/2014 $19.99 9781618931160

Sports Illustrated Kids
9781618931771
Pub Date: 9/20/16
On Sale Date: 9/20/16
$11.99 USD/$13.99 CAD
Discount Code: LON
Hardcover
48 Pages
100 photographs
Carton Qty: 20
Print Run: 40K
Ages 0 to 1
Juvenile Nonfiction / Sports & Recreation
JNF054070
Series: Sports Illustrated Kids Rookie Books
9.5 in H | 10.8 in W | 0.5 in T | 1.2 lb Wt

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED KIDS
IPG Gift Fall 2020 - July 2020   Page 175
My First Book of Lacrosse
A Rookie Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
My First Book of Lacrosse, the fifth book in the best-selling Rookie Book series from Sports Illustrated Kids, explains this fast-growing sport to young readers.

A fun guide for beginning readers, My First Book of Lacrosse introduces kids to the plays, positions, and basics of lacrosse through a visual retelling of a professional game. From the face-off to the game-winning goal, checking, scooping, passing, and more are all explained using simple text, cool graphics, and real Major League Lacrosse and college level photography to help young kids feel like they are on the field experiencing the game. Illustrated “rookie” characters—a girl and a boy—appear on every page to guide kids through the book as they read alone or along with their lacrosse loving (or bewildered) parent.

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated Kids (SI KIDS), the first sports magazine written for kids ages 8 and up, connects with readers through their passion for sports. Created in 1989 as a monthly spin-off of Sports Illustrated, SI KIDS offers kids access to athletes and sports news with in-depth reporting, action photography, and other features to promote positive values, good sportsmanship and the fun of reading. SI KIDS reaches kids and families through various platforms including SI KIDS Digital Edition on tablet and SIKIDS.com, the ultimate destination for kids who live for sports and love to play.

Ebooks

Also Available
My First Book of Soccer - Hardcover - 5/16/2017 $11.99 9781683300021
My First Book of Hockey - Hardcover - 9/20/2016 $11.99 9781618931771
My First Book of Football - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $12.99 9781618931511

Baseball: Then to WOW!
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
Baseball: Then to WOW! shows readers how baseball has evolved from the early days of the 1920s to the game it is today. Using MLB action photographs, illustrations, stories, and trivia, the book is a journey through time both for baseball fans and those new to the game. Kids will learn how basic equipment has changed from fingerless gloves to specially tailored leather-bound mitts and how the evolution of game strategy has transformed the sport, players, and equipment. Players throughout history are stacked up against each other in every position so fans can dream up the perfect fantasy team with Babe Ruth playing alongside Hank Aaron and Reggie Jackson. A fun-filled section of the book explores everything fan culture—from the perfect ballpark frank to the importance of baseball cards and video games in popularizing the sport.

Also Available
Hockey: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 9/26/2017 $19.99 9781683300113
Football: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 8/12/2014 $19.99 9781618931160
Football: Then to WOW!
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
See how all aspects of football have evolved in this highly visual book filled with history and trivia about the game. You’ll see a football transform before your eyes from a melon-like ball crudely stitched together to the aerodynamic pigskin it is today; or watch as a quarterback evolves from a scrawny helmetless player of the 1930s to a hulking play caller of the modern era.

From rules to equipment to the all-time greats, this book is a journey through the game spanning the years

Also Available
Hockey: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 9/26/2017 $19.99 9781683300113
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 9781618931429

Hockey: Then to WOW!
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Sports Illustrated Kids takes readers on a journey through time to show how hockey grew up. Using in-game action photography and fun illustrations, experts show kids, ages 8-12, how the gear, players, strategy, and fans have changed since the NHL dropped the first puck in 1917.

Summary
Hockey: Then to WOW! shows readers how the cool sport has evolved from the early days of its 19th century origins to the game as it is today. Using NHL action photographs, illustrations, stories, and trivia, the book is a journey through time both for hockey fans and those new to the game. Kids will learn how basic equipment has changed from a ball to a puck and how the evolution of game strategy has transformed the sport, players, and equipment. Players throughout history are stacked up against each other in every position so fans can dream up the perfect fantasy team with Wayne Gretzky playing alongside Patrick Roy and Stan Mikita. A fun-filled section of the book explores everything fan culture—from the best ice rinks, to the iconic hockey sweater and the hockey haircut along with key aspects of the toughest sport around.

Contributor Bio
SI Kids is driven by 25+ years of connecting with and empowering children and teens through sports and play, and with the launch of the all-new SIKids.com in January of 2016, SI Kids realizes greater cross-platform integration than ever before.

Ebooks
Hockey: Then to WOW! - E-Book - 9/26/2017 $9.99 9781683309376
Hockey: Then to WOW! - E-Book - 9/26/2017 $9.99 9781683309383
Hockey: Then to WOW! - E-Book - 9/26/2017 $22.49 9781683309390
Hockey: Then to WOW! - E-Book - 9/26/2017 $9.99 9781683309406
9781683301370
Also Available
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 9781618931429
Football: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 8/12/2014 $19.99 9781618931160
The Football Fanbook
Everything You Need to Become a Gridiron Know-it-All (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
Gary Gramling, The Editors of Sports Illustrated K...

For football lovers ages 8 and up, The Ultimate Football Fan Handbook is a key addition to every young sports fanatic's library.

Summary
Everything You Need to Become a Gridiron Know-it-All

So you're a football fan and now you want to take your passion for the game to the next level? The Football Fanbook from Sports Illustrated Kids is just what you need. A key addition to every young sports fanatic's library, The Football Fanbook is filled with fun trivia and unique lingo to impress friends, illustrated behind-the-skills how-to's, important game-winning strategies, and much more. Readers will sound like experts in no time.

Contributor Bio
Gary Gramling is an editor and writer at Sports Illustrated Kids connecting with readers through their passion for sports. Gramling is the author of The Football Fanbook and also a senior editor at Sports Illustrated's The MMQB with Peter King. He lives in Stratford, CT with his wife, two children, and two big TVs for watching baseball—among other sports.

The Baseball Fanbook
Everything You Need to Know to Become a Hardball Know-It-All (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids, Gary Graml...

Summary
Everything You Need to Become a Hardball Know-It-All

The next book in the Fanbook series from Sports Illustrated Kids, The Baseball Fanbook has all the nerdy-cool insider knowledge that fans ready for next-level, in-depth stats need to know to impress their friends, family, coaches, and any season ticket holders they may meet. Tailor-made for baseball fanatics ages 8 and up who know the basics of the sport they love, may play it, and are looking to become super fans, this new fanbook is filled with fun trivia, unique lingo, and illustrated behind-the-skills how-to's. Chapters include Team Tidbits (salient baseball facts about every MLB team), Think Like a Manager (essential strategies to understand), He Reminds Me Of (compares current players to legendary greats of America's favorite pastime), and much more!

Contributor Bio
Gary Gramling is an editor and writer at Sports Illustrated Kids connecting with readers through their passion for sports. Gramling is the author of The Football Fanbook and also a senior editor at Sports Illustrated's The MMQB with Peter King. He lives in Stratford, CT with his wife, two children, and two big TVs for watching baseball—among other sports.

Ebooks

Also Available
1st and 10 (Revised and Updated)
Top 10 Lists of Everything in Football
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

From kickoff to overtime, Sports Illustrated Kids keeps kids ages 8-12 hooked on all things NFL in this newly updated edition of the bestseller!

Summary
The best-selling book in Sports Illustrated Kids' Top 10 Lists series is newly revised and updated to include the best players of today!

Presented in a fun format of Top 10 lists, 1st and 10 is a comprehensive look at how football players, old and new, stack up against each other with trivia and rankings of more than 30 different topics from the gridiron. Young sports fans are guaranteed to love the vibrant NFL action photos from the Sports Illustrated collection and the insider knowledge of Sports Illustrated Kids. Top 10 rankings include Greatest Rushers, Hardest Hitters, Trick Plays, Best Comebacks, Best Fans, and Touchdown Celebrations.

Also Available
Face-Off - Hardcover - 9/29/2015 $19.99 9781618931467
Slam Dunk! - Hardcover - 10/14/2014 $19.99 9781618931290
The Top 10 of Everything in Sports - Hardcover - 10/15/2013 $19.95 9781618930798

Face-Off
Top 10 Lists of Everything in Hockey
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Sports Illustrated Kids ranks the best players, shooters, slap shots, and toothless smiles in the NHL.

Summary
The fourth book in the best-selling Sports Illustrated Kids Top 10 series, Face-Off: Top 10 Lists of Everything in Hockey, ranks the best players, shooters, slap shots, and toothless smiles in the NHL. With over 150 different players and teams ranked in more than 15 different categories, this fun look at the greatest aspects of the NHL will serve as the ultimate argument-ender (or debate-starter!) for young hockey fans.


Also Available
1st and 10 (Revised and Updated) - Hardcover - 7/19/2016 $19.95 9781618931733
Slam Dunk! - Hardcover - 10/14/2014 $19.99 9781618931290
The Top 10 of Everything in Sports - Hardcover - 10/15/2013 $19.95 9781618930798
Slam Dunk!
Top 10 Lists of Everything in Basketball
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
Fly high with pro basketball's biggest stars in SLAM DUNK: TOP 10 LISTS OF EVERYTHING IN BASKETBALL. Presented in the format of Top 10 lists, this book is a comprehensive yet fun look at the best aspects of the ABA, NBA and WNBA.

From the most dominant big men to the quirkiest uniforms, SI Kids ranks a variety of topics from the hardwood. Readers are guaranteed to love the big, exciting action photos from the Sports Illustrated collection and the insider knowledge of SI Kids. Filled with trivia and information, this dynamic book will be the definitive kids book on pro basketball.

Also Available
1st and 10 (Revised and Updated) - Hardcover - 7/19/2016 $19.95 9781618931733
The Top 10 of Everything in Sports - Hardcover - 10/15/2013 $19.95 9781618930798

The Top 10 of Everything in Sports
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
Presented in the format of Top 10 lists, this book is a comprehensive yet fun look at the greatest aspects of Pro Sports. From the top athletes to the most popular teams in the world, SI Kids ranks a variety of topics covering every professional sport. Readers are guaranteed to love the big, exciting action photos from the Sports Illustrated collection and the insider knowledge of SI Kids. Filled with trivia and information, this dynamic book will be the definitive kids sports book.

Also Available
1st and 10 (Revised and Updated) - Hardcover - 7/19/2016 $19.95 9781618931733
Slam Dunk! - Hardcover - 10/14/2014 $19.99 9781618931290
All-Star Activity Book (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)

More Than 100 Games and Activities

The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary

Hours of fun await young sports fans with this must-have activity book from Sports Illustrated Kids!

Hidden pictures, dot-to-dot, trivia, word search, mazes, and funny fill-ins are just some of the engrossing activities sports-loving kids will find in this full-color game book jam-packed with more than 150 photographs and illustrations. Have you ever wanted to know what quarterback shares your personality traits? There's a quiz for that! All the sports kids love—from soccer to baseball to gymnastics and more—are covered in the All-Star Activity Book making this the perfect companion for road trips, plane rides, or just keeping busy without screens after school.

Contributor Bio

SI Kids is driven by 25+ years of connecting with and empowering children and teens through sports and play, and with the launch of the all-new SIKids.com in January of 2016, SI Kids realizes greater cross-platform integration than ever before.

Previous Titles

My First Book of Soccer - Hardcover - 5/16/2017 $11.99 9781683300021
1st and 10 (Revised and Updated) - Hardcover - 7/19/2016 $19.95 9781681893173
Baseball: Then to WOW! - Hardcover - 4/5/2016 $19.95 9781681893142
My First Book of Football - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $12.99 9781681893151
Big Book of WHO Football (Revised & Updated) - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $17.99 97816818931702
Big Book of WHO Basketball - Hardcover - 5/5/2015 $17.95 9781681893134
Slam Dunk! - Hardcover - 10/14/2014 $19.99 9781681893120
Sports Illustrated Kids All NEW Access - Hardcover - 9/23/2014 $19.95 97816818930491
Sports Illustrated Kids What are the Chances? The Wildest Plays in Sports - Trade Paperback - 7/22/2014 $14.95 9781681893374

The Greatest Football Teams of All Time (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book)

A G.O.A.T. Series Book

The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary

Covering individual teams (Hello, 1972 Miami Dolphins!) but also the best eras in famous teams’ history, such as the Patriots of the ’00s and the Steelers of the late 1970s, the editors at Sports Illustrated Kids dissect the best of the gridiron to show the whys and hows of team building, brilliant strategy, player combinations, and that special magic that the greatest teams have and which owners can’t buy—even if there weren’t a salary cap.

Player profiles, stats and records, and thrilling narratives show the march to the Super Bowl and into history of America’s favorite spectator sport. Amazing photos, insider stories, and fun facts capture the cultural phenomenon that is football in the U.S.!

The SI Kids editors won’t forget college ball! Picture the 2001 Miami Hurricanes cruising to the national title with a perfect season that was fun and full of swagger, displaying an absurdl level of talent with six first-team All-Americans leading the way.

Contributor Bio

Sports Illustrated Kids is driven by more than 25 years of connecting with and empowering children and teens through sports and play. For more information, visit sikids.com.

Ebooks

The Greatest Football Teams of All Time (A Sports Illustrated Kids Book) - E-Book - 10/9/2018 $22.99 9781547843282
The United States of Sports
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids, Bill Syken

Summary
The United States of Sports takes kids on a first-of-its-kind journey across the U.S. with stops in every state in the union. Super cool maps with unique hand-illustrated icons show where all the great sites can be found, including arenas, stadiums, halls of fame, championship golf clubs, the greatest ski mountains, Olympic cities, and more. Each state’s Greatest Moments and homegrown heroes are pro led, and we wouldn’t forget to run down all the numbers! Championships, pro teams, famous events, and more—spread by spread—it’s the book to pore over this season.

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated Kids is driven by more than 25 years of connecting with and empowering children and teens through sports and play. For more information, visit SIKids.com

Ebooks

Women Athletes Who Rule!
The 101 Stars Every Fan Needs to Know
The Editors of Sports Illustrated Kids

Summary
Inspirational and aspirational. Fearless and phenomenal. The 101 women athletes every fan needs to know!

The fifth book in the Big Book of Who series from Sports Illustrated Kids profiles extraordinary athletes who shaped the narratives of their sports. The best women athletes—past and present—including Billie Jean King, Serena Williams, Nadia Comaneci, Simone Biles, and dozens more are grouped into these categories: Superstars who reinvented what it means to be a sports celebrity, Wonder Women who transcend sports and created seismic shifts in our culture, Trail Blazers who broke barriers and paved the way for others to follow, Record Breakers who set new standards for excellence, and the Champions who showed heart and gumption as winners. All of their stories bring excellence in women’s sports to readers hungry for empowering stories for kids—girls and boys alike.

Ebooks

Also Available
Big Book of WHO Football (Revised & Updated) - Hardcover - 8/25/2015 $17.99 9781618931702
Big Book of WHO Basketball - Hardcover - 5/5/2014 $17.95 9781618931344
Big Book of WHO All-Stars - Hardcover - 6/10/2014 $17.95 9781618931078
SoccerGrlProbs Presents: The Ladyballer's Guide to Life
SoccerGrlProbs, Brandi Chastain

Summary
Ladyballer (lay-DEE-bawl-er) (noun): A rare breed of awesome female athlete with an incredible passion for the game, a wardrobe consisting of tournament t-shirts, and an appetite fit for a hippopotamus.

Featuring hilarious and heartfelt experiences, plus tips on training, nutrition, motivation, balancing soccer with a social life, and choosing the right college, this book is for the girls with bruises, turf burns, and weird tan lines who always find themselves saying, "I can't, I have soccer!"

Contributor Bio
SoccerGrlProbs is a lifestyle brand founded by Long Island natives Alanna Locast, Shannon Fay, and Carly Beyar, all former teammates on the Fairfield University Division 1 Women's Soccer team. With a mission to create original content and merchandise that celebrates and empowers female soccer athletes, SGP has produced over 140 videos that have accumulated over 23+ million views. Discover more at soccergrlprobs.com.

Brandi Chastain is a two-time FIFA Women's World Cup champion, two-time Olympic gold medalist, coach, and sports broadcaster. She played for the United States national team from 1988 to 2004 and was inducted into the National Soccer Hall of Fame in March 2017.

56
Joe DiMaggio and the Last Magic Number in Sports
Kostya Kennedy

Summary
Winner of the 2011 CASEY Award from Spitball Magazine

Seventy baseball seasons ago, on a May afternoon at Yankee Stadium, Joe DiMaggio lined a hard single to leftfield. It was the quiet beginning to the most resonant baseball achievement of all time. Starting that day, the vaunted Yankee centerfielder kept on hitting—at least one hit in game after game after game.

In the summer of 1941, as Nazi forces moved relentlessly across Europe and young American men were drafted by the millions, it seemed only a matter of time before the U.S. went to war. The nation was apprehensive. Yet for two months in that tense summer, America was captivated by DiMaggio's astonishing hitting streak. In 56, Kostya Kennedy tells the remarkable story of how the streak found its way into countless lives, from the Italian kitchens of Newark to the playgrounds of Queens to the San Francisco streets of North Beach; from the Oval Office of FDR to the Upper West Side apartment where Joe's first wife, Dorothy, the movie starlet, was expecting a child. In this crisp, evocative narrative Joe DiMaggio emerges in a previ...
Pete Rose

**An American Dilemma**

Kostya Kennedy

**Summary**

"Kennedy's book on the tarnished and enigmatic Rose is exceptional. Like the best writing about sport--Liebling, Angell--it qualifies as stirring literature. I'd read Kennedy no matter what he writes about." --Richard Ford

Pete Rose played baseball with a singular and headfirst abandon that endeared him to fans and peers, even as it riled others--a figure at once magnetic, beloved and polarizing. Rose has more base hits than anyone in history, yet he is not in the Hall of Fame. Twenty-five years ago he was banished from baseball for gambling, then ruled ineligible for Cooperstown; today, the question "Does Pete Rose belong in the Hall of Fame?" has evolved into perhaps the most provocative in sports, a layered, slippery and ever-relevant moral conundrum.

How do we evaluate the Hit King now, at a time when steroid cheats appear on the Hall of Fame ballot even as Rose is denied? What do we make of this happily unrepentant gambler, this shameless but beguiling showman whose postbaseball journey has led him to a curious reality show and to the streets of Cooperstown to hawk his signature, ...

**Contributor Bio**

**Kostya Kennedy** is an assistant managing editor at *Sports Illustrated* and the *New York Times* bestselling author of *56: Joe DiMaggio and the Last Magic Number in Sports*, winner of the 2011 Casey Award and runner-up for the 2012 PEN/ESPN Award for Literary Sports Writing. He lives with his wife and children in Westchester County, N.Y. To learn more, visit kostyakennedy.com.

**Other Formats**

- Ebooks
  - Pete Rose - E-Book - 3/11/2014 $31.43 9781618935595
  - Pete Rose - E-Book - 3/11/2014 $20.95 9781618939449

**Sports Illustrated: Inside Baseball**

**The Best of Tom Verducci**

The Editors of *Sports Illustrated*

**Summary**

No sport has inspired better writing than baseball, and no one writes baseball better than Tom Verducci. As *Sports Illustrated*'s lead baseball writer since 1993, Verducci has witnessed the achievements of the game's greatest heroes and told their inspiring stories with unmatched passion and sophistication. He has enriched *SIs* readers with an insiders perspective on the game, examining subtle shifts in the ever-changing balance between pitchers and hitters, between slumps and streaks, between sacred records and the athletes trying to break them. Despite his deep affection for baseball, however, Verducci has never shied away from the hard truth about the game: his landmark piece about steroids, for instance, changed the baseball landscape forever. These 25 pieces span the generations from Sandy Koufax to Roger Clemens, from Ted Williams to Barry Bonds. They chronicle the important trends in the game and celebrate baseball's brightest stars and most breathtaking performances. They are the best work of a writer at the top of his game.

**Ebooks**

The Story of Baseball
In 100 Photographs
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
A New York Times Bestseller

Through 100 Evocative, often stunning photographs, as well as the stories that accompany them, Sports Illustrated visits the great arc of baseball, America's past time. From the dawn of the professional era, through the days of Babe Ruth, the westward expansion and the thrilling championships of today, baseball’s rich and remarkable history is here. Inspiring events such as Jackie Robinson’s breaking the color barrier, Lou Gehrig’s Luckiest Man speech and one-handed pitcher Jim Abbott’s 1993 no-hitter live in a continuum with stirring photos of the game’s most beloved and largest personalities such as Hank Aaron, Willie Mays, Mickey Mantle, Cal Ripken Jr., Bryce Harper and many more. SPORTS ILLUSTRATED’s unmatched storytelling is in high form in a book that renders exquisite anecdotes, and explores baseball’s cultural heritage and uniquely American character, all in unforgettable style.

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated is the most respected sports media brand in the world, offering sports fans trusted, authentic, agenda-free reporting and storytelling with the highest level of photography and design. Sports Illustrated’s journalism goes deeper than the scores, moderating the national sports conversation across more than a dozen platforms.

Social Media Total: 9MM+
Facebook: 3MM
Twitter: 1.7MM
Instagram: 1MM
Google+: 3.3MM

The Story of Baseball (B&N Edition)
In 100 Photographs
The Editors of Sports Illustrated
Sports Illustrated Muhammad Ali: The Tribute
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
The definitive tribute that celebrates the life and legacy of Muhammad Ali, an American original.

From his unlikely transformation from Louisville Golden Gloves winner to Olympic gold medalist to three-time heavyweight champion, civil rights hero and at one point, the most famous person on earth, Muhammad Ali and his journey were always chronicled and celebrated by Sports Illustrated's writers and photographers. Now, all of those moments and memories are collected in Muhammad Ali: The Tribute, a deluxe fully-illustrated gift book that celebrates the life and legacy of this iconic athlete and champion.

He shook up the world and became the boxer who went from the sports page to the front page. As a young fighter he revolutionized boxing as the fleet-of-foot dancer who took the crown from Sonny Liston; his rivalry with Joe Frazier was legendary; he grew up into one of the toughest heavyweights of all time, winning The Rumble in the Jungle and the Thrilla in Manilla. He was then able to parlay that fame into a role as elder statesman and inspiration to decades of athletes who would come be...

Sports Illustrated: Brett Favre
The Tribute
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
No other contemporary athlete has been as admired among peers and beloved among fans as Brett Favre. From his arrival in Green Bay in 1992 to his retirement in 2008, the Packers' strong-armed, free-spirited quarterback thrilled NFL fans with his exemplary talent and passionate style, and inspired them with his courage in confronting personal challenges. SPORTS ILLUSTRATED's tribute to Favre is the definitive account of a remarkable career, collecting the best stories and photographs from the pages of SI to chronicle Favre's rise from humble coach's son in tiny Kiln, Miss., to premier passer of his generation and the personification of the American sports ideal.

The product of SI's unparalleled NFL access and insight, Brett Favre: The Tribute include 16 of SI's finest Favre stories, by such renowned writers as Peter King, Michael Silver, Leigh Montville, Jeff MacGregor and Alan Shipnuck, plus brilliant pictures from the recognized leader in sports photography--stunning action shots, intimate portraits and candid off-the-field moments--that illuminate this incomparable athlete. Brett Fav...

Other Formats
Other_format - 3/27/2008 $14.95 9781603205498
Sports Illustrated PACKERS
Green, Gold and Glory
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
Celebrate the championship heritage, great players and passionate fanbase that make Titletown, U.S.A. the most coveted address in football

Green Bay has a history like no other city in the National Football League. Here the passion runs deep and true through generations of fans, and the success has been unparalleled: 13 championships, 22 Hall of Fame players, a past festooned with grand names such as Lambeau and Lombardi and Nitschke.

Not surprisingly, the Packers have won the admiration of fans the world over, and *Sports Illustrated* celebrates the franchise with this collection of new and classic stories and photographs.

The great players are all here, from Johnny Blood to Clay Matthews, and so is every title game, featuring moments such as Bart Starr's sneak in the Ice Bowl and Desmond Howard's kickoff return in Super Bowl XXXI. SI also salutes, in words and pictures, the most dedicated fans in sport. From cover to cover, this is a tribute any cheesehead would cherish.

Any Given Number
Who Wore It Best, from 00 to 99
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
THE GREATEST ATHLETES BY NUMBER

Every number tells a story. 3, 7, 16, 23, 42. Our iconic athletes have become synonymous with the numbers they have worn—and this connection can run deep. Think about the players who have switched teams and traded Rolexes or cold hard cash to claim the same digits from a new teammate. In *Any Given Number*, *Sports Illustrated* raises the bar to a new level. Simply, who’s the greatest athlete across all sports who wore a number best?

While Wayne Gretzky may have 99 locked up, who’s the ultimate No. 24? Willie Mays, Jeff Gordon or Kobe Bryant? At 33, would you pick Larry Bird or Kareem Abdul-Jabbar? Is it Mr. Hockey or Teddy Ballgame at 9? Who wins at 12, Tom Brady, Terry Bradshaw or Joe Namath? How about Brett Favre or Bobby Orr at 4?

*Any Given Number* delivers SI’s authoritative take on who is the best of the best, from No. 00 to No. 99, breaking down the contenders to name an ultimate winner at each number. It also reveals little-known facts about a digit’s history and colorful anecdotes about why an athlete chose it, alongside the stellar photography that i...

Contributor Bio
*Sports Illustrated*, the most respected voice in sports journalism, was founded on 1954. It reaches a weekly audience of nearly 21 million adults, and SI.com, the magazine’s 24/7 sports news website delivers more than 150 original stories each week.
Sports Illustrated Football's Greatest Revised and Updated
Sports Illustrated's Experts Rank the Top 10 of Everything
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

It's the book that kicked off the popular Greatest coffee-table series-now fully revised with new and improved rankings by a brand new panel of judges! Sports Illustrated has assembled the ultimate Top 10 rankings of everything in Football.

Summary
SI's team of experts answer once again tackle the questions pro football fans have been debating since the pigskin started flying.

Who's the greatest quarterback of all time? The most dominant linebackers? In 2012, Sports Illustrated sought to answer this question in Football's Greatest. In the past five years, new players have come on the scene, coaches have come and gone and great games have been played. Through it all, SI has been there, analyzing, tracking, photographing and reporting on every game as only SI can. Now, in Football's Greatest: Revised and Updated, an all-new team of experts comes together to debate everything that makes football, football – whether it's the best players, the best on the defensive line, the cheerleaders, or the stadiums, our team of experts have ranked them. Additionally, for this revised and updated edition, we've added a "Roundtable with the Stars" that includes some of the most legendary NFL Hall of Famers discussing whom they consider to the greatest. We've also added two new categories to the rankings: "Rivalries" and "Most Entertaining Player..."

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated is about sports and the human spirit that makes us who we are. With emotional storytelling and fierce independence, Sports Illustrated is committed to providing sports fans with a deeper, richer understanding - what happened, why it happened and what will happen next.

Previous Titles
Sports Illustrated College Football's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/18/2016 $32.95 9781618931757
Sports Illustrated Hockey's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/6/2015 $32.95 9781618931368
Sports Illustrated NFL Quarterback [QB] - Hardcover - 9/9/2014 $29.95 9781618931207

Sports Illustrated Baseball's Greatest
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
Who's the greatest slugger of all time, Babe Ruth or Ted Williams? Where do Derek Jeter and Cal Ripken Jr. rank on the list of the best shortstops? At third base, would you rather have Mike Schmidt or Brooks Robinson? Is Fenway or Wrigley the better ballpark?

This book will end many arguments-and start some new ones. Sports Illustrated's has polled its Major League Baseball experts to determine the ultimate Top 10 in more than 20 categories. The rankings appear alongside stunning photography and classic stories from SI's archives. This is the best of the best in the major leagues, or, more simply, Baseball's Greatest.

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated, the most respected voice in sports journalism, is a multimedia sports brand that takes the consumer into the heart and soul of sports. It reaches a weekly audience of nearly 21 million, and SI.com, the magazine's 24/7 sports news website delivers more than 150 original stories each week.

Previous Titles
Sports Illustrated Football's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/16/2012 $32.95 9781618930033
Sports Illustrated the Baseball Book - Hardcover - 10/17/2006 $29.95 9781933405230
Sports Illustrated Basketball's Greatest
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
Who's the greatest center of all time, Wilt Chamberlain or Kareem Abdul-Jabbar? Where does Shaquille O'Neal land in the rankings? Would you pick Tim Duncan or Charles Barkley as the better power forward? Who's your best Sixth Man? Where does LeBron James rank among small forwards?

Sports Illustrated has polled its basketball experts, including Jack McCallum, Chris Ballard, Alexander Wolff, Lee Jenkins, Ian Thomsen, Chris Mannix, and Mark Bechtel, to determine the Top 10 in more than 20 categories. The rankings appear alongside stunning photography and classic stories from SI's archives. This is the best of the best in the NBA, or, more simply, Basketball's Greatest.

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated (SI), the most respected voice in sports journalism, is a multimedia sports brand that takes the consumer into the heart and soul of sports. It reaches a weekly audience of nearly 21 million adults, and SI.com, the magazine's 24/7 sports news website delivers more than 150 original stories each week.

Sports Illustrated Hockey's Greatest
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

The fourth book in the popular "Greatest" coffee-table series, Sports Illustrated has assembled the ultimate top 10 rankings of everything in professional hockey.

Summary
There is no greater authority on all things sports than Sports Illustrated magazine. Now, they turn their expert eye to the action on the ice in the fourth book in the bestselling "Greatest" Series with Hockey's Greatest, which takes you onto the ice and into history like no other book about hockey ever has.

Who is the greatest goalie of all-time, Patrick Roy or Dominik Hasek? Where does Martin Brodeur land in the rankings? Would fans select Sidney Crosby or Mario Lemieux as the better center? Sports Illustrated has polled its hockey experts to determine the top 10 in more than 15 categories, including best rivalry, best single-season team, and best game in history.

SI's stunning photography and classic stories from the Sports Illustrated archives accompany every ranking, making this the most authoritative survey of the sport of hockey available, and the perfect gift for anyone who revels in the fast-paced, oftentimes bloody action on the ice.

Also Available
Sports Illustrated Football's Greatest Revised and Updated - Hardcover - 10/24/2017 $34.99 9781683300038
Sports Illustrated College Football's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/18/2016 $32.95 9781618931757
Sports Illustrated Basketball's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/21/2014 $34.95 9781618931048
Sports Illustrated Baseball's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/8/2013 $32.95 9781618930552
Sports Illustrated College Football's Greatest
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

In the fifth book in the popular Greatest series, Sports Illustrated has assembled the ultimate rankings of everything in college football.

Summary
This book will end many arguments— and start some new ones.

Any college football fan, no matter where they live now or where their college loyalty lies has opinions about the game. Now, SI's team of experts once and for all settles the questions college football fans have debated since the first kickoff in College Football's Greatest.

For instance, which is the greatest program of all time, Alabama or Notre Dame? What about Ohio State? Where do Tim Tebow and Peyton Manning rank among the best college quarterbacks? Which was the better team, the 1995 Cornhuskers or the 2001 Hurricanes? Where would you find the better game-day experience— in Ann Arbor or Baton Rouge? Every facet of the game is debated and evaluated, from running back to coach and everything in between.

Throughout this deluxe edition, essays and articles from the Sports Illustrated Archives are paired with the iconic photography that SI is known for and the talented team of editors and writers weigh in with their expert opinions as well as some of their personal favorites. College Football's Greatest is the book that no f...

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated is about sports and the human spirit that makes us who we are. With a total reach of over 25 million per month (web, social media, and print), emotional storytelling and fierce independence, Sports Illustrated is committed to providing sports fans with a deeper, richer understanding - what happened, why it happened and what will happen next.

Also Available
Sports Illustrated Football's Greatest Revised and Updated - Hardcover - 10/24/2017 $34.99 9781683300038
Sports Illustrated Hockey's Greatest - Hardcover - 10/6/2015 $32.95 9781618931368

Sports Illustrated NFL Quarterback [QB]
The Greatest Position in Sports
The Editors of Sports Illustrated, Tim Layden, Boo...

Summary
It may be true that defense wins championships, but it's quarterbacks who put their stamp on the NFL like no one else. The Mount Rushmore of the position would have to be a many-headed hydra to honor them all: preternaturally poised Joe Montana and gunslinging Brett Favre; cerebral Peyton Manning and athletic Steve Young; shaggy Joe Namath and crewcut Johnny Unitas; black-and-white pioneer Sammy Baugh and his high-def descendants, Tom Brady, Drew Brees and perhaps someday, Russell Wilson and Andrew Luck. Sports Illustrated celebrates these iconic figures and many more in a pro football compendium unlike any ever assembled.

NFL QB examines every aspect of this storied position through original essays, classic prose from the magazine's rich archives and insights from Hall of Fame players, all set against the most striking photographs ever taken on the subject. Every record holder is represented and reevaluated. The big arms, the elusive scramblers, the two-minute magicians, the crossover cultural stars, even the notorious flameouts, are all showcased. This comprehensive tribute to the g...

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated (SI), the most respected voice in sports journalism, is a multimedia sports brand that takes the consumer into the heart and soul of sports. It reaches a weekly audience of nearly 21 million adults, and SI.com, the magazine's 24/7 sports news website delivers more than 150 original stories each week.
**Lasting Impact**

One Team, One Season. What Happens When Our Sons Play Football

Kostya Kennedy

Would you let your son play football?

Summary

*New York Times* bestselling author Kostya Kennedy sets this captivating, character-rich story against the back-drop of one of the most pressing questions in sports: Should we let our sons play football? At the high end of America's most popular game is the glittering NFL, a fan-stoked money machine and also an opaque enterprise under scrutiny for the physical dangers imposed on its players. Then there's high school football, unrivaled for the crucial life lessons it imparts—discipline, leadership, cooperation, humility, perseverance—yet also a brain-rattling, bone-breaking game whose consequences are at best misunderstood, and, at the very worst, deadly. What is the parent of a young athlete to make of that?

The New Rochelle High School team in suburban New York is like many across the country: a source of civic pride, a manhood workshop for a revered coach and an emotional proving ground for boys of widely different backgrounds. In the fall of 2014, New Rochelle's season unfolded alongside watershed NFL head injury revelations and domestic abuse cases (remember Ray Rice?), as well as...

**Contributor Bio**

KOSTYA KENNEDY, is the author of 56: Joe DiMaggio and the Last Magic Number in Sports and Pete Rose: An American Dilemma. Both were *New York Times* Bestsellers and both earned the Casey Award as Best Baseball Book of its respective year. A former senior writer and assistant managing editor at *Sports Illustrated*, he is now an editorial director at Time Inc. As an on-air commentator Kennedy contributes regularly to the MLB Network, MSNBC and other news outlets. He teaches at New York University's Tisch Institute for Sports Management, Media, and Business and has taught journalism at NYU and Columbia University. He has edited several books, including The Hockey Book and 2015's Super Bowl Gold: 50 Years of the Big Game.

**Ebooks**


**Expect a Miracle**

A Mother's Tale of Brotherly Love, Faith and the Race That Changed a Family's Life

Jenny Long, Bob Der

A powerful memoir of how a mother's troubled life was transformed by her two sons, their unbreakable bond and an extraordinary achievement in sports. Inspired by the true story of Conner and his disabled brother, Cayden, who were named *Sports Illustrated* SportsKids of the Year after their 2012 triat...

Summary

Jenny Long's young life tipped into chaos at age 12 with the death of her mother. By 18, she was a high school dropout, pregnant, and married to a convicted felon. But with the birth of her son Conner, Jenny vowed to end the vicious cycle and make a better life for her new family.

Two years later, Jenny's second son, Cayden, was born with spastic cerebral palsy. Undaunted by the doctor's recommendation to place her disabled son in an assisted living facility, she made the courageous decision to raise him at home. Similarly unfazed by Cayden's disability, older brother Conner developed a loving relationship with Cayden, engaging and respecting him with a grace and determination that belied his young age. At age 7, Conner, determined to share his love of athletics with Cayden, entered the Nashville Kids Triathlon, pushing and pulling Cayden every step of the course. The two brothers crossed the finish line together, and their thrilling and emotional race captured the hearts of millions and earned both boys *Sports Illustrated* Kids's SportsKids of the Year award.

Expect a Miracle is the in...

**Contributor Bio**

**Jenny Long** (author) is the mother of Conner, 9, and Cayden Long, 7, who have competed in triathlons together as Team Long Brothers since 2011. Connor saw it a way for him to connect with Cayden, who suffers from Spastic Cerebral Palsy and they have competed in more than 14 triathlons, including two IronKids Triathlons. In 2012, the brothers were awarded the National Consortium for Academics and Sports (NCAS) Hero Among Us Award. For more information, visit https://www.facebook.com/pages/Team-Long-Brothers.
Baseball's Best Short Stories
Paul D. Staudohar

Summary
This expanded edition features the best-loved short stories from the 20th century as well as new tales from some of the 21st century’s most iconic names in fiction. No other sport has inspired as many great writers as baseball has, and this exceptional anthology brings together 34 short stories about the nation’s favorite pastime. The stories span several decades and are written by some of America’s favorite writers, including Zane Grey, James Thurber, Robert Penn Warren, T. Coraghessan Boyle, and Michael Chabon, among others. Many of the stories are about the game itself, while others use baseball as a backdrop for timeless themes, such as morality, greed, and love. Eight new stories have been added to this expanded edition and include “Bullet in the Brain” by Tobias Wolff, in which baseball is the surprising last memory of a dying man; George Plimpton’s “The Curious Case of Sidd Finch,” a fictional story about a baseball player who throws a 150-mph fastball that was a notorious April Fools’ Day hoax in Sports Illustrated; and Leslie Pietrzyk’s “What We All Want,” about a pitcher’s ...

Contributor Bio
Paul D. Staudohar is the editor of 10 anthologies of short stories including Golf’s Best Short Stories, Hunting’s Best Short Stories, Fishing’s Best Short Stories, Football’s Best Short Stories, Murder Short & Sweet, and The Best Dog Stories.

2020 Minor League Baseball Analyst
Rob Gordon, Jeremy Deloney, Brent Hershey

Summary
The first book of its kind to fully integrate sabermetrics and scouting, the 2020 Minor League Baseball Analyst provides a distinctive brand of analysis for more than 1,000 minor league baseball players. Features include scouting reports for all players, batter skills ratings, pitch repertoires, performance trends, major league equivalents, and expected major league debuts. A complete sabermetric glossary is also included. This one-of-a-kind reference is ideally suited for baseball analysts and those who play in fantasy leagues with farm systems.

Contributor Bio
Jeremy Deloney is in his seventh year with Baseball HQ. He appears daily during the season with the minor league call-up reports. Rob Gordon has been a minor league analyst for Baseball HQ since 2003. He writes the weekly "Minor League News and Scouting" column and lives in Detroit. Brent Hershey is the managing editor of www.BaseballHQ.com. He was honored in 2009 by the Fantasy Sports Writer Association for the Best Fantasy Baseball Article in a Print Publication. He lives in Philadelphia.
**From The Stick to The Cove**

**My Six Decades with the San Francisco Giants**
Mike Murphy, Chris Haft, Willie Mays

**Summary**
Day in, day out, Mike Murphy has been a constant presence with the San Francisco Giants since the team moved west in 1958. The clubhouse at Oracle Park bears his name, and in the jubilant aftermath of the team's 2010 World Series victory, Buster Posey told Murphy, "We did it for you, we got your ring." If you know the Giants, you know "Murph."

In *From the Stick to the Cove*, the beloved longtime clubhouse manager reflects on over six decades of incredible memories, from getting his start as a bat boy and first meeting his idol Willie Mays, to unexpected celebrity encounters, to his role as a father figure for more recent generations of Giants.

**Contributor Bio**
Mike Murphy has worked for the San Francisco Giants since the team moved west in 1958. He began his career as a bat boy and eventually served as a longtime equipment manager. The Giants clubhouse at Oracle Park is named the Mike Murphy Clubhouse. Chris Haft is a writer for MLB.com. He is the author of *If These Walls Could Talk: San Francisco Giants* and the co-author of a book on the Giants' 2010 World Series title, *This Is Our Time*. A native of the San Francisco Bay Area, Haft graduated from Stanford University and has two daughters, Samantha and Stephanie. While playing from 1951 to 1972 for the Giants, Mays became one of the best baseball players in the history of the game. He resides in San Francisco, California.

---

**Rod Carew: One Tough Out**

**Fighting Off Life's Curveballs**
Rod Carew, Jaime Aron

**Summary**
For 19 seasons, Rod Carew was a maestro in the batter's box. Uncoiling from his crouched stance, he seemed to guide the ball wherever he wanted on the way to a whopping seven batting titles and a spot in the Baseball Hall of Fame. If only everything in life had been as easy as he made hitting look. In *One Tough Out: Fighting Off Life's Curveballs*, Carew reflects on the highlights, anecdotes, and friendships from his outstanding career, describing the abuse, poverty, and racism he overcame to even reach the majors. In conversational, confessional prose, he takes readers through the challenges he's conquered in the second half of his life, from burying his youngest daughter to surviving several near-fatal bouts with heart disease. He also details the remarkable reason he's alive today: the heart transplant he received from Konrad Reuland, a 29-year-old NFL player he'd met years before. Carew explains how that astonishing connection was revealed and the unique bond he and his wife, Rhonda, have since forged with his donor's family. An important thread running through this mosaic of Care...
100 Years in Pinstripes
The New York Yankees in Photographs
New York Daily News

Summary
This beautiful keepsake highlights the people and moments which have defined Yankees baseball throughout the years, from Babe Ruth's 60 home runs and the '27 Yankees, to Joe DiMaggio's 56-game hitting streak, to the Mantle-Maris home run race, the Yankees dynasty in the late 1990s, and the latter years of the Core Four giving way to the current crop of stars. Historic newspaper columns and front pages accompany an unbeatable selection of both celebrated and rare photos, making for the ultimate tribute to the singular culture and heritage of this franchise.

Contributor Bio
The New York Daily News was founded in 1919 by Joseph Medill Patterson. The Daily News Photo Archive is home to the most extensive photographic record of New York City history in the world.

Cleveland Rocked
The Personalities, Sluggers, and Magic of the 1995 Indians
Zack Meisel, Sandy Alomar, Jim Thome

Summary
In 1995, Cleveland rocked. With Montell Jordan's "This Is How We Do It," blaring in the locker room, the Indians racked up 100 wins in a strike-shortened season and reached the World Series for the first time in 41 years. Fans were on a first-name basis with the stars that lit up the city: Omar, Manny, The Thomeinator, A.B. Cleveland Rocked is the complete story of the team that brought sellout crowds and walk-off wins to the corner of Carnegie and Ontario. Author Zack Meisel traces the roots of the pennant winner, from trading All-Star Joe Carter for Sandy Alomar and Carlos Baerga in 1989 to the campaign to build a new stadium. Meisel introduces readers to a cast of characters that larger-than-life personalities, including Belle, Thome, Kenny Lofton, Eddie Murray, and manager Mike Hargrove, who managed to keep the clubhouse at peace. Thrilling come-from-behind wins jump off the page as the Indians race toward clinching the division. Then Meisel details the Indians' October to Remember, from thrilling playoff triumphs over Boston and Seattle to the first World Series games in Cleva...

Contributor Bio
Zack Meisel covers the Indians for The Athletic and previously covered the team for cleveland.com and MLB. He is a 2011 graduate of Ohio State University. He lives in Cleveland. Sandy Alomar Jr. played 20 seasons in Major League Baseball, including 11 with the Cleveland Indians, with whom he won Rookie of the Year and a Gold Glove Award. He now serves as the Indians first base coach. Jim Thome played 22 seasons in MLB, including 12 with the Cleveland Indians. A five-time All-Star, Thome was inducted into the Baseball Hall of Fame in 2018.
**Dick Bremer: Game Used**

My Life in Stitches with the Minnesota Twins  
Dick Bremer, Jim Bruton, Bert Blyleven

**Summary**

Dick Bremer’s distinctive baritone has served as the soundtrack of Minnesota Twins baseball for over three decades. Millions of fans have enjoyed Bremer’s observations, insight, and magical storytelling on television broadcasts. Now, in this striking memoir, the Minnesota native and lifelong Twins fan takes fans behind the mic, into the clubhouse, and beyond as only he can. Told through 108 unique anecdotes—one for each stitch in a baseball—Bremer weaves the tale of a lifetime, from childhood memories of the ballfield in remote Dumont, Minnesota, to his early radio days as the “Duke in the Dark,” to champagne soaked clubhouses in 1987 and 1991, and his encounters with Twins legends ranging from Calvin Griffith and Harmon Killebrew, to Kirby Puckett and Kent Hrbek, to Joe Mauer and Justin Morneau. Game Used gives fans a rare seat alongside Bremer and his broadcast partners, including Killebrew, Bert Blyleven, Jack Morris, Jim Kaat, Tom Kelly, and other Twins legends.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dick Bremer** has been the lead television announcer for the Minnesota Twins since 1983. He has also called basketball, football, and hockey games for the University of Minnesota. Bremer was inducted into the Minnesota Broadcasting Hall of Fame in 2013.

**Jim Bruton** is the author of several books, including A Tradition of Purple, Gopher Glory, We Love Our Twins, and The Big House. Jim is an adjunct faculty member at several colleges and universities in the Twin Cities.

**Bert Blyleven** spent 22 seasons pitching in the major leagues, 11 of them with the Minnesota Twins. He is currently a color commentator for the team alongside Dick Bremer. He was inducted into the Baseball Hall of Fame in 2011.

**Doc**

The Life of Roy Halladay  
Todd Zolecki

**Summary**

Nobody’s baseball story is like Roy Halladay’s.

He was born and raised to be a superstar. He was a first-round draft pick in 1995. He nearly threw a no-hitter in his second big-league start in 1998. But two years later, Halladay suffered arguably the worst season by any pitcher in baseball history. He was months away from being out of the game.

Hall of Fame pitchers do not struggle like that. But Halladay vowed to change. He altered his pitching mechanics and rewired his brain to become one of the greatest pitchers of all time. How did Doc do it? Doc: The Life of Roy Halladay tells the remarkable story; based on more than 100 interviews with Halladay’s family, friends, managers, coaches, teammates, and competitors, including extensive interviews with his wife, Brandy; comprehensive archival research; and previously unpublished commentary from Halladay himself. Doc not only tells the story of Halladay’s illustrious baseball career in Toronto and Philadelphia, but his hard-driven adolescence, his lifelong personal struggles, and his motivation to pay forward the knowledge and philosophie...

**Contributor Bio**

**Todd Zolecki** is the Philadelphia Phillies beat reporter for MLB.com. He is the author of The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly: Philadelphia Phillies, and The Rotation: A Season with the Phillies and the Greatest Pitching Staff Ever Assembled.
**Future Value**

The Battle for Baseball's Soul and How Teams Will Find the Next Superstar

Eric Longenhagen, Kiley McDaniel, Keith Law

**Summary**

An unprecedented look inside the world of baseball scouting and evaluation from Fangraphs' lead prospect analysts

For the modern major league team, player evaluation is a complex, multi-pronged, high-tech pursuit. But far from becoming obsolete in this environment—as Michael Lewis' *Moneyball* once forecast—the role of the scout in today’s game has evolved and even expanded. Rather than being the antithesis of a data-driven approach, scouting now represents an essential analytical component in a team’s arsenal.

*Future Value* is a thorough dive into the world of the contemporary scout—a world with its own language, methods, metrics, and madness. From rural high schools to elite amateur showcases, from the back fields of spring training to major league draft rooms, FanGraphs’ Eric Longenhagen and Kiley McDaniel break down the key systems and techniques used to assess talent. It's a process that has moved beyond the quintessential stopwatches and radar guns to include statistical models, countless measurable indicators, and a broader international reach. Practical and probing, discussing ...

**Contributor Bio**

*Eric Longenhagen* is the FanGraphs Lead Prospect Analyst. His career in baseball began in 2008, the youngest of the Lehigh Valley Iron Pigs' inaugural crop of interns. He’d go on to work at Baseball Info Solutions and begin writing for various publications, like Crashburn Alley and Sports on Earth, before contributing to ESPN's prospect coverage starting in 2015. He has been at FanGraphs since 2016.

*Kiley McDaniel* has worked for the Atlanta Braves, Pittsburgh Pirates, Baltimore Orioles, and New York Yankees, along with ESPN, FanGraphs, Fox Sports/Scout.com, and Baseball Prospectus. He began as an intern for the Yankees in baseball operations and his most recent club experience was as the assistant director of baseball operations and West Coast crosschecker for the Braves. He resides in Atlanta with his puppy, Scout, and currently writes for ESPN, either from a hotel room or his couch. next to Scout.

---

**The Milwaukee Brewers at 50**

Adam McCalvy

**Summary**

This official commemorative book tells the stories behind all the iconic moments, the legendary players and coaches, and so much more. Featuring hundreds of stunning photographs and insightful writing from team reporter Adam McCalvy, this is a deluxe, essential celebration of Brewers baseball, from the field to the clubhouse and beyond.

**Contributor Bio**

*Adam McCalvy* is the Milwaukee Brewers beat reporter for [MLB.com](http://MLB.com).
If These Walls Could Talk: Toronto Blue Jays
Stories from the Toronto Blue Jays Dugout, Locker Room, and Press Box
Bob Elliott, Pat Gillick

Summary
Since their inception in 1977, the Toronto Blue Jays have been one of the most dynamic franchises in all of baseball. As an award-winning, longtime Jays columnist, Bob Elliott has witnessed more than his share of that history up close and personal. In If These Walls Could Talk: Toronto Blue Jays, Elliott provides insight into the Jays' inner sanctum as only he can. Readers will gain the perspective of players, coaches, and front office executives in times of greatness as well as defeat, making for a keepsake no fan will want to miss.

Contributor Bio
Bob Elliott is an award-winning Canadian journalist who covered the Blue Jays for the Toronto Sun from 1986 until his retirement in 2016. He was the recipient of the 2012 J. G. Taylor Spink Award by the National Baseball Hall of Fame and was elected to the Canadian Baseball Hall of Fame in 2015. Elliott has written three previous books about baseball: Hard Ball, The Ultimate Blue Jays Trivia Book, and The Northern Game: Baseball the Canadian Way. Gillick was the Blue Jays' general manager from 1978 to 1994 and guided them to two World Series titles. He resides in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

2020 Official Rules of Major League Baseball
Triumph Books

Summary
An important resource for umpires, coaches, leagues, and serious fans of Major League Baseball (MLB), this handbook lists the dos and don’ts of the national pastime. Fully up-to-date, this book contains the official and sanctioned MLB rules and their interpretations per the Playing Rules Committee, the sole group that determines baseball’s regulations.

Contributor Bio
Triumph Books is a leader in quality and innovation in sports publishing. They are based in Chicago.
Elevated

The Global Rise of the N.B.A.

Harvey Araton, Jeff Van Gundy

Summary


_Elevated_ provides a courtside seat to four decades of professional basketball. Both the iconic moments and those quieter, but no less meaningful times in between are here, from Wise riding around Los Angeles with a young Kobe Bryant on the eve of his first All-Star Game, to Stein declaring Giannis Antetokounmpo's "unspeakable greatness" to the world in a riveting profile. Rather than simply preserving the past, _Elevated_ reexamines and further illuminates hoops history. This expertly curated collection features exclusive new writing by Araton and postscripts from the original...

Contributor Bio

**Harvey Araton** has been a sports columnist for _The New York Times_ since 1991, where he has covered ten Olympics and countless NBA finals, World Series, Super Bowls, and Final Fours. In 2017, Araton was honored by the Naismith Memorial Basketball Hall of Fame as the recipient of the Curt Gowdy Media Award. He is the author of several previous books, including _When the Garden Was Eden_ and _Driving Mr. Yogi._

**Jeff Van Gundy** is an ESPN N.B.A. analyst, 2017 FIBA AmeriCup gold medal–winning coach, and former coach of the New York Knicks and Houston Rockets.

---

100 Things Raptors Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die

Dave Mendonca, Jerome "Junk Yard Dog" Williams, Ma...

Summary

Most Raptors fans have attended a game at Scotiabank Arena, seen highlights of a young Vince Carter, and of course watched every minute of the team's historic run to the 2019 NBA championship. But only die-hards remember the first Raptors game in 1995, can tell you where they were for the 2000 NBA Dunk Contest, or have camped out to get a prime viewing spot at Jurassic Park. 100 Things Raptors Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die reveals the most critical moments and important facts about past and present players, coaches, and teams that are part of the young history that is Raptors basketball. Whether you're a seasoned fan from the Chris Bosh days or a new supporter of Kyle Lowry and Kawhi Leonard, this revised and updated guide contains everything Raptors fans should know, see, and do in their lifetime.

Contributor Bio

**Dave Mendonca** is a writer and broadcaster whose work has appeared in the _Costco Connection_, the _Dallas Morning News_, ESPN.com, FILM.com, FILMINK Magazine (Australia), the _Houston Press_, the _Santa Monica Daily Press_, and _Star Wars Insider_ (England). He is the author of _Basketball Talk, The Way It Should Be!_ He lives in Markham, Ontario.

**Jerome "Junkyard Dog" Williams** is a popular power forward who played for the Raptors from 2001 to 2003. He lives in Henderson, Nevada.

**Matt Devlin** has been the play-by-play announcer for the Toronto Raptors of the NBA since 2008. He resides in Toronto, Ontario.
100 Things Purdue Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Tom Schott, Nathan Baird, Robbie Hummel

A comprehensive guidebook for devoted fans

Summary
Featuring traditions, records, and lore, this lively, detailed book explores the personalities, events, and facts every Purdue fan should know. Whether you’re a Ross-Ade Stadium or Mackey Arena regular or a more recent supporter, these are the 100 things every fan needs to know and do in their lifetime. Longtime Purdue Athletics publicist Tom Schott and former beat reporter Nathan Baird have collected every essential piece of Boilermakers knowledge and trivia, as well as must-do activities, and rank them all from 1 to 100, providing an entertaining and easy-to-follow checklist as you progress on your way to fan superstardom.

Contributor Bio
Nathan Baird is a writer for Cleveland.com. Tom Schott is the senior associate athletics director at Purdue University, where he has been part of the athletics department communications team since 1990.

NFL 100
The Greatest Moments of the NFL’s Century
Craig Ellenport, Troy Aikman

Summary
As the NFL celebrates its monumental 100th season, this vivid retrospective pays tribute to America’s game in spectacular fashion. The superstars, the dynasties, and the most heartstopping, unbelievable moments are all here. With incisive writing and hundreds of the finest historical photos, relive a century’s worth of the greatest games and personalities that have captivated football fans everywhere. NFL 100 takes you on a journey through the 100 most essential, influential, and amazing moments in the league’s history in breathtaking fashion—it’s a journey no fan will want to miss.

Contributor Bio
Craig Ellenport is a veteran sportswriter who has covered the NFL for more than 30 years. He has written several books about the NFL for kids and young adults. During his 12 years as senior editor at NFL.com and director of NFL Publishing, he oversaw production of all NFL publications, serving as co-editor for The Super Bowl: An Official Retrospective.
**100 Years in Titletown**
**Celebrating a Century of Green Bay Packers Football**
Vernon Biever, Jim Biever, Brett Favre

**Summary**
The name "Biever" is synonymous with Green Bay Packers football. For the better part of eight decades, the late Vernon Biever and his son Jim were there on the sidelines at Lambeau and beyond, capturing the most iconic moments in team history.

In celebration of the Packers' 100th season, *100 Years in Titletown* is a visually stunning showcase featuring the finest work from the Biever archives, sourced from countless thousands of film rolls and including rare, never-before-seen images shot by the first family of Packers photography. Featuring legendary figures such as Vince Lombardi, Bart Starr, Brett Favre, Reggie White, and Aaron Rodgers; memorable moments like the "Ice Bowl" and numerous Super Bowls; as well as candid and intimate images of the men beneath the helmets, this lavish collection honors a team, a town, a sport, and the visionaries behind the lens.

**Contributor Bio**
**Vernon Biever** captured more than six decades of Green Bay football, getting his start at the *Milwaukee Sentinel* and then serving as the Packers' official team photographer from 1946 until his retirement in 2006. He was inducted into the Packers Hall of Fame in 2002.

**Jim Biever** followed in his father's path to Lambeau Field, taking up the mantle as official team photographer for the Packers until his retirement in 2016.

**Tom Andrews** is an award-winning sportswriter, author, and communications specialist whose coverage of the Packers dates back to 1974. His articles have appeared in *Packer Report* and numerous other publications.

---

**Seven Days in Augusta**
**Behind the Scenes at the Masters**
Mark Cannizzaro, Phil Mickelson

**Summary**
The Masters is unquestionably the crown jewel of golf's major tournaments, not only for the transcendent performances it has inspired over the years, but for the incomparable sights and sounds of Augusta National and its environs, each distinct element contributing to the storied, rarefied atmosphere which draws tens of thousands to Georgia each spring.

*Seven Days in Augusta* spans everything from the par-3 contest, to Amen Corner, to Butler Cabin. Mark Cannizzaro goes behind the scenes of the exclusive competition, covering wide-ranging topics including green jacket rituals, tales from The Crow's Nest atop the clubhouse, the extreme lengths some fans have gone to acquire tickets, and what goes on outside the gates during Masters week. Also featuring some of the most memorable and dramatic moments from the tournament's history, this is an essential, expansive look at golf's favorite event.

**Contributor Bio**
**Mark Cannizzaro** is a native of Fairfield, Connecticut, and a graduate of Ithaca College, where he competed on its Division III soccer and tennis teams. He is a columnist at the *New York Post*, where he's worked since 1994 and has covered more than 100 major championships, including 25 Masters Tournaments and every Ryder Cup since 1997. He is a golf addict whose finest accomplishment as a player was winning $10 from Phil Mickelson in a putting contest on Mickelson's backyard putting green. He lives in Highlands, New Jersey, and Manhattan with his wife, Carolyn Waters. **Phil Mickelson** is a Hall of Fame golfer who was won five major championships: three Masters titles, a PGA Championship, and an Open Championship.

Appalachian Long Distance Hikers Association, Robe...

Summary

With professionally crafted elevation profiles, 50 maps, and comprehensive tables for more at-a-glance information on-trail. The Appalachian Trail Conservancy and the Appalachian Long Distance Hikers Association collaborate each year on a guide especially designed for potential thru-hikers who want the basic information for a five- to six-month trek in the woods, at a reasonable price, but also want the adventure of finding out the extras for themselves. A favorite of section-hikers and dreamers, too. Still the only such guide written by volunteers for which all the proceeds are returned to the Trail by these two nonprofits. With fact-checking research by more than three dozen thru-hiker volunteers in 14 states, backed by the first-hand information of the trail's volunteer and staff maintainers and managers and extensive information from the 2020 "A.T. Data Book." Equipment-makers' toll-free numbers, post office hours, much more included.

Contributor Bio

ALDHA (Appalachian Long-Distance Hikers Association) is an organization of past, present, and future hikers of the Appalachian Trail. It was formed in 1981 by previous thru-hikers of the Appalachian Trail but soon become a "users groups" for backpackers and hikers of all the U.S. scenic trails and most major hiking paths abroad. The Appalachian Long Distance Hikers Association, formed in 1981, is the only organized users' group for the Appalachian Trail, meeting annually for a three-day festival but also engaged in volunteer projects such as shelter work trips and hostel repairs. Sylvester leads a team of 25 volunteer field editors who contribute annual updates for the Companion.

Grandma Gatewood's Walk

The Inspiring Story of the Woman Who Saved the Appalachian Trail

Ben Montgomery

Summary

2014 National Outdoor Book Award Winner in History / Biography

Emma Gatewood told her family she was going on a walk and left her small Ohio hometown with a change of clothes and less than two hundred dollars. The next anybody heard from her, this genteel, farm-reared, sixty-seven-year-old great-grandmother had walked 800 miles along the 2,050-mile Appalachian Trail. By September 1955 she stood atop Maine's Mount Katahdin, sang "America, the Beautiful," and proclaimed, "I said I'll do it, and I've done it."

Driven by a painful marriage, Grandma Gatewood not only hiked the trail alone, she was the first person—man or woman—to walk it twice and three times. At age seventy-one, she hiked the 2,000-mile Oregon Trail. Gatewood became a hiking celebrity, and appeared on TV with Groucho Marx and Art Linkletter. The public attention she brought to the trail was unprecedented. Her vocal criticism of the lousy, difficult stretches led to bolstered maintenance, and very likely saved the trail from extinction.

Author Ben Montgomery interviewed surviving family members and hikers Gatewood met along ...

Contributor Bio

Ben Montgomery is a staff writer at the Tampa Bay Times and cofounder of the Auburn Chautauqua, a Southern writers' collective. He was a finalist for the Pulitzer Prize in 2010 and has won many other national writing awards. He lives in Florida.
**Becoming Odyssa**  
Adventures on the Appalachian Trail  
Jennifer Pharr Davis

**Summary**

After graduating from college, Jennifer isn't sure what she wants to do with her life. Through inexperienced and unprepared, she feels drawn to the Appalachian Trail and sets out along on the long-distance footpath that stretches 2,175 miles from Georgia to Maine. The next five months are the most physically and emotionally challenging of her life—coping with blisters and aching shoulders, hiking through endless torrents of rain and a blizzard, facing unwanted company and encountering tragedy. The trail becomes a modern day Odyssey that tests Jennifer's faith in God, humanity and herself. But even at her lowest points, it provides enduring friendships, unexpected laughter, and the gift of self-discovery. With every step she takes, Jennifer transitions from an over-confident college graduate to a student of the trail. As she travels along the ridges of the ancient mountain chain, she realizes that she isn't walking through nature—she realizes she is part of nature. And she learns that the Appalachian Trails is more than a 2,175 mile hike: it is a journey that will change a person for...

**Contributor Bio**

Jennifer Pharr Davis grew up in the North Carolina Mountains, where she developed a love for hiking at a young age. At age twenty-one, Jennifer hiked the entire Appalachian Trail as a solo female and fell in love with long-distance backpacking. Since then, Jennifer has hiked more than 11,000 miles on six different continents, with North American hikes including the Pacific Crest Trail, Vermont's Long Trail, and the Colorado Trail, and completed three thru-hikes on the Appalachian Trail. She has hiked and traveled on six continents; some of the highlights include Mount Kilimanjaro, the Inca Trail to Machu Picchu, and the 600-mile Bibbulmun Track in Australia. In the summer of 2011, Jennifer topped her own 2008 Women's Endurance Record for the fastest thru-hike on the Appalachian Trail, making her the overall record holder for both women and men. Jennifer is the first woman to hold the overall title. Jennifer hiked from Katahdin, Maine to Springer Mountain, Georgia. Her goal was to hike the entire 2,180-mile faster than the current overall speed record of 47 days, 13 hours and 31 minut...

**100 Things Blues Fans Should Know or Do Before They Die**  
Jeremy Rutherford, Brett Hull

**Summary**

Most Blues fans have taken in a game or two at the Scottrade Center, have seen highlights of a young Brett Hull, and are aware that the team is named after the famous W. C. Handy song "Saint Louis Blues." But only real fans know who scored the first goal in franchise history, can name all of the Blues players whose numbers are retired, or can tell you the best place to grab a bite in St. Louis before the game. **100 Things Blues Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die** is the definitive resource guide for both seasoned and new fans of the St. Louis Blues.

**Contributor Bio**

Jeremy Rutherford is the Blues' hockey beat writer for The Athletic St. Louis. A lifelong St. Louisan who attended the University of Missouri-St. Louis, he previously covered the Blues for the St. Louis Post-Dispatch. He is the co-author of Bernie Federko: My Blues Note.
**High Drama**
The Rise, Fall, and Rebirth of American Competition Climbing
John Burgman, Kynan Waggoner

**Summary**
One afternoon in 1987, two renegade climbers in Berkeley, California, hatched an ambitious plan: under the cover of darkness, they would rappel down from a carefully scouted highway on-ramp, gluing artificial handholds onto the load-bearing concrete pillars underneath. Equipped with ingenuity, strong adhesive, and an urban guerilla attitude, Jim Thornburg and Scott Frye created a serviceable climbing wall. But what they were part of was a greater development: the expansion and reimagining of a sport now slated for a highly anticipated Olympic debut in 2020.

*High Drama* explores rock climbing's transformation from a pursuit of select anti-establishment vagabonds to a sport embraced by competitors of all ages, social classes, and backgrounds. *Climbing* magazine's John Burgman weaves a multi-layered story of traditionalists and opportunists, grassroots organizers and business-minded developers, free-spirited rebels and rigorously coached athletes.

**Contributor Bio**

**John Burgman** has been reporting on competition climbing for the better part of a decade. He writes regularly for *Climbing* and *Climbing Business Journal*. He is a Fulbright grant recipient and the author of two previous books, *Why We Climb: A Dirtbag's Quest for Vertical Reason* and *Island Solitaire*. **Kynan Waggoner** is the former CEO of USA Climbing, the national governing body of the sport of competition climbing in the United States.

---

**Bianca Andreescu**
She The North
Stephanie Myles

**Summary**
All of Canada watched as Bianca Andreescu made history in 2019, beating the legendary Serena Williams in the US Open final to become the first-ever Canadian Grand Slam singles champion! Now one of the highest-ranked players in the world at just 19 years old, Bianca Andreescu has captivated a nation and is sure to inspire a new generation of players.

With *Bianca Andreescu: She the North*, veteran tennis writer Stephanie Myles has crafted the ultimate tribute to this young champion. With nearly 100 full-color photographs, including some never-before-seen images, fans are provided a behind-the-scenes look at this athlete’s meteoric rise as she trains, competes around the globe, and climbs the world rankings. From her early years learning the sport in Romania and Ontario, to her promising wins at Indian Wells and the Rogers Cup, to the unforgettable triumph at the US Open, Andreescu has proven she’s a fearless and exuberant competitor, and the best may still be yet to come!

**Contributor Bio**

**Stephanie Myles** is the editor in chief at Tennis.Life and has covered Grand Slams, David Cup, Fed Cup, ATP, and WTA Tour events since 1995. Her writing and photography have appeared across Canada as well as in The Guardian and The New York Times. She has represented Canada numerous times at the ITF Senior World championships and is on the board of directors of the International Tennis Writers Association.
Sports Illustrated: In the Paint
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Other Formats
Other_format - 9781603205184

Sports Illustrated Swimsuit Portfolio
Idyllic Shores
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary
With Sports Illustrated Swimsuit Portfolio, SI presents the ultimate model yearbook. This large-format, beautifully illustrated volume give readers an all-access pass to the breathtaking destinations featured in the 2014 edition. Swimsuit Portfolio showcases the world's most exquisite bodies in five diverse landscapes--Brazil, Madagascar, Switzerland, Cook Islands and the Jersey Shore. With a plethora of never-before-seen outtakes from the Swimsuit Issue, featuring 19 models including Kate Upton, Nina Agdal, Irina Shayk, Chrissy Teigen and Anne V, this book is in word: unforgettable.

Contributor Bio
Sports Illustrated (SI), the most respected voice in sports journalism, is a multimedia sports brand that takes the consumer into the heart and soul of sports. It reaches a weekly audience of nearly 21 million adults, and SI.com, the magazine's 24/7 sports news website delivers more than 150 original stories each week. For more information about, please visit si.com/swimsuit.
Sports Illustrated Swimsuit
50 Years of Beautiful
The Editors of Sports Illustrated

Summary

A WORLDWIDE PHENOMENON

The Sports Illustrated Swimsuit Issue has captured imaginations for 50 years with its annual celebration of the world's most exquisite bodies. From cover girls Christie Brinkley to Heidi Klum to Kate Upton, this yearly publishing sensation has launched the careers of so many supermodels. Elle, Tyra and Brooklyn have become household names.

In Swimsuit: 50 Years of Beautiful, SI reveals the inside story of how what began as an eight-page travel piece has emerged as one of the most powerful—and hotly anticipated—media events of the year, with a global audience of more than 70 million. This alluring anniversary edition features:

- Star athletes in swimsuits
- The magic of bodypainting
- Never-before-seen outtakes
- All the iconic covers

Every model who has graced the issue is here, from Cheryl Tiegs in her fishnet suit to Kathy Ireland and her record 12 appearances.

Swimsuit: 50 Years of Beautiful is the definitive account of an extraordinary publication illuminated by hundreds of unique and breathtaking photographs—stunning women in captivating poses in exotic locales. Beautif...

Contributor Bio

Sports Illustrated, the most respected voice in sports journalism, is a multimedia sports brand that takes the consumer into the heart and soul of sports. It reaches a weekly audience of nearly 21 million, and...

Better Homes and Gardens Baking
More Than 350 Recipes Plus Tips and Techniques
Better Homes and Gardens

The beautiful, inspiring, and practical cornerstone guide to baking, with 400 recipes and 250 photos.

Summary

This all-new and gorgeous edition of Better Homes and Gardens Baking (the first major all-purpose BH&G baking title published since 1998) is a compendium of irresistible cookies, brownies, cakes, pies, cobblers, pastries, and breads—from everyday sweets to special-occasion show-stoppers. It has everything you need to bake fuss-free and with delicious results for bake sales, cookie swaps, birthday parties, holiday tables, or just because you're in the mood to bake. You'll find:

- More than 400 recipes for luscious baked goods such as Cinnamon Rolls (with four fun shape variations), Raspberry French Silk Pie Bars, and Herbed Boule
- More than 250 photos showcase the recipes and clarify techniques
- Chapter-opener features with classic recipes that teach secrets to baking success
- Make-It-Mine recipes with choices to help you adapt to your taste, convenience, and occasion
- Make-It-Mini guides to help bakers turn out scrumptious sweets in smaller sizes

This will surely be the go-to baking reference and inspiration for years to come.

Contributor Bio

The BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.
Better Homes and Gardens 100 Recipes You'll Make Forever
Perfected in Our Test Kitchen for Success in Yours
Better Homes and Gardens

The trick to becoming a great cook is having a core set of foolproof recipes that you can make over and over with perfect results every time. With 100 recipes perfected by the Better Homes and Gardens Test Kitchen and step-by-step tutorials, 100 Recipes You'll Make Forever will become every cook's m...

Summary
Photo tutorials, step-by-step instructions, and secrets for success that home cooks will turn to again and again

Every home cook needs a core of reliable favorites to execute flawlessly. Through clear instruction and photography, this collection provides the tools for making 100 perfect, reliable, and foolproof dishes, from the creamiest mac and cheese to the most flavorful fish tacos.

Photo tutorials walk readers through key steps of the process to take the mystery out of achieving perfect results. Secrets from the Test Kitchen -- what works, what doesn't, and why -- are sprinkled throughout to provide additional keys to success. “Eight to Try” features provide riffs on a theme, proving that once home cooks have mastered the basic techniques, the opportunity for customization is truly endless. In all, readers will have not only 100 excellent recipes for traditional and new classic breakfasts, lunches, dinners, snacks, sides, and desserts, but invaluable lessons from the BHG Test Kitchen as well. Full nutrition information rounds out this comprehensive package to instill confidence in ...

Contributor Bio
The BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.

Previous Titles

Better Homes and Gardens Eat Healthy Lose Weight
The Editors of Better Homes and Gardens

Summary
Eat Healthy Lose Weight includes more than 250 recipes for low-calorie versions of favorite foods such as tacos, steak, and chocolate cake. Developed by registered dieticians, every recipe is packed with good-for-you ingredients like whole grains, fruits, and vegetables. Plus, all of the recipes were tested in the Better Homes & Gardens Test Kitchen, so you can feel confident they not only work well but taste great!
Better Homes and Gardens New Cook Book  (17th Edition)

Better Homes and Gardens

Summary
Since 1930, the Better Homes and Gardens New Cook Book has been a trusted staple in kitchens across America. The 17th edition is fully updated and revised to reflect both the best of today's food trends and time-tested classics. With more than 1,000 recipes and a photo for each one, the book covers both traditional dishes such as Brownies and new favorites like Cold Brew Coffee. This newest edition has a fresh organization to reflect how we cook today--recipes have flavor variations, options to swap out ingredients, and ways to make them healthier. Clear directions and how-to photos teach techniques; identification photos clarify the broad range of today's ingredients; charts for meat and poultry give at-a-glance cooking times; and "cheat sheets" throughout present information in easy-to-access bites. And, for the first time, the book is now a handy, lay-flat hardcover, perfect for today's kitchens.

Contributor Bio
The Better Homes and Gardens brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.

Previous Editions

Better Homes and Gardens New Junior Cook Book  (8th Edition)

Better Homes and Gardens

The 8th edition of the best-selling cookbook brings the fun of cooking to kids, as well as teaching kitchen fundamentals and the basics of healthy eating. From breakfast to dinner to snacks, the 60 recipes here are winners for both parents and kids.

Summary
This new and fully revised edition of the beloved New Junior Cookbook is the perfect way to introduce children ages 6 to 10 to the rules of the kitchen and successful cooking. The book begins with the framework needed for navigating the kitchen--safety is always first. Then recipe chapters that cover breakfast, brunch, supper, snacks, and desserts draw in children with their colorful and whimsical illustrations. All recipes in this edition are new, and are nutritious without sacrificing great taste. Throughout, kids learn the message that good food fuels the body, and the recipes, tips, and hints hone that message. Each recipe is easy to follow, with a simple-to-read ingredient list, a list of tools needed, and a step-by-step method. In addition, there are food swaps in recipes, turning kids from picky eaters into chefs who customize their food as they please. Full nutrition, including grams of sugar, is included in every recipe.

Contributor Bio
The Better Homes and Gardens brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.
Better Homes and Gardens Eat Healthy Lose Weight
The Editors of Better Homes and Gardens

Summary
Eat Healthy Lose Weight includes more than 250 recipes for low-calorie versions of favorite foods such as tacos, steak, and chocolate cake. Developed by registered dieticians, every recipe is packed with good-for-you ingredients like whole grains, fruits, and vegetables. Plus, all of the recipes were tested in the Better Homes & Gardens Test Kitchen, so you can feel confident they not only work well but taste great!

Better Homes and Gardens the Ultimate Cookie Book, Second Edition
(2nd Edition)
More Than 500 Best-Ever Treats Plus Secrets for Successful Cookie Baking
Better Homes and Gardens

Summary
More than 500 recipes for every kind of cookie, including must-have classics and fresh new flavor combinations

This one-stop source, packed with more than 250 inspiring photos, gives home bakers a huge collection of 500 irresistible cookie recipes for every occasion. There are tried-and-true classics to pair with a glass of milk, such as Chocolate Chunk Cookies; treats perfect for holiday celebrations like Big Soft Ginger Cookies; and on-trend sweet-and-savory delights like Berry-Sage Thumbprints. A welcome variety of options includes Express cookies (quick recipes that start with a mix) and Double Takes (homemade versions of iconic store-bought favorites), and an informative Cookie Basics section covers topics such as proper measuring, equipment, decorating, and packaging. With this book, bakers at all levels will find endless inspiration for everyday goodies and year-round entertaining.

Contributor Bio
The iconic BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America’s most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.
Better Homes and Gardens Calorie-Smart Meals
150 Recipes for Delicious 300-, 400-, and 500-Calorie Dishes
Better Homes and Gardens


Summary
The perfect companion for cooking delicious and varied meals that fit into a healthy eating plan

Better Homes and Gardens Calorie-Smart Meals is a must-have recipe collection of tasty meals that don't break the daily calorie bank. This is an easy-to-use, modern guide to preparing simple, healthful dishes, with chapters organized by calories, covering meals under 300, 400, and 500 calories plus snacks under 200 calories and desserts under 250 calories. With more than 150 recipes and more than 100 gorgeous photos, the book helps cooks make health-conscious meals such as Peruvian-Style Chicken Tacos (under 300 calories), Pumpkin-Parmesan Risotto (300-400), and Wild Mushroom Ravioli Skillet (400-500). Each calorie level includes recipes good for breakfast, lunch, and dinner, so cooks have flexibility to put together a meal plan that suits their lifestyle, calorie needs, and preferences.

Contributor Bio
BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, video, licensed products, and digital media.

Better Homes and Gardens Can It!
Better Homes and Gardens

Enjoy fresh flavors year-round with this flavorful and easy guide to canning and preserving.

Summary
A complete, step-by-step guide to fresh flavors for home canning and preserving

Home canning and preserving is growing in popularity every day. It’s easy and a great way to get the most from your backyard garden or farmer's market finds so that you can enjoy seasonal bounty all year long. This follow-up to Better Homes and Gardens You Can Can, gives you fresh, new flavor ideas and combinations to spice up your canning and preserving. Better Homes and Gardens Can It! brings canning and preserving to a whole new level, perfect for new canners looking for contemporary ideas as well as experienced canners wanting to expand their recipes.

Full of delicious recipes and hands-on instruction, as well as gorgeous photography, this is the book you want to add new excitement to canning fruits and vegetables!

- Includes more than 100 recipes with simple instructions for success
- Features 140 beautiful full-color photographs that showcase the recipes and provide instruction
- Bonus chapter of food gifts with simple packaging ideas

For today's growing number of do-it-yourselfers and home cooks who embrace th...

Contributor Bio
The iconic BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.

Previous Titles
Better Homes and Gardens Make It, Don't Buy It - Loose-leaf Sheets & Binder - 9/13/2016 $29.99 97805444800861
Better Homes and Gardens Fast or Slow
Delicious Meals for Slow Cookers, Pressure Cookers, or Multi Cookers
Better Homes and Gardens

Delicious and versatile recipes that can be made in either a slow cooker or pressure cooker.

Summary
Kitchen tools can make the difference between a home-cooked meal and takeout. For years, the savvy cook’s secret weapon has been the slow cooker, delivering fantastic meals after a day of simmering. Now the pressure cooker, updated and easy to use, has become another timely tool--dinner can be ready in 30 minutes. The collaboration between these two all-star appliances creates a must-have book for anyone who longs for a real dinner at the end of the day. Want beef stew and have time in the morning? Pop in your ingredients and enjoy a fully cooked dinner when you come home. Running late in the morning? No problem--make the same savory stew at the end of your day, in about 30 minutes. This is also the book for Instant Pot fans--choose your setting, and relax--dinner is done.

Contributor Bio
The BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America’s most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.

Ebooks
Better Homes and Gardens Fast or Slow - E-Book - 8/21/2018 $19.99 9781328918451

Previous Titles
Better Homes and Gardens Skinny Slow Cooker - Trade Paperback - 12/24/2013 $19.99 9781118567845
Better Homes and Gardens Year-Round Slow Cooker Recipes - Loose-leaf Sheets & Binder - 1/24/2013 $29.99 9781118217788
The Ultimate Slow Cooker Book - Trade Paperback - 12/4/2009 $19.95 9780470540329

Better Homes and Gardens Kitchen and Bath Renovation Guide
Better Homes and Gardens

This workhorse book will walk homeowners through the decision-making process for a kitchen or bath renovation, including what to consider in planning stages, how to choose key components, and how to best integrate resources to create the perfect kitchen or bath space.

Summary
This essential resource will walk homeowners through the decision-making process to create the perfect space. This indispensable reference covers everything homeowners need to know about making over the two rooms that yield the most resale value. Information is included for all stages of a kitchen or bath remodel, from inspiring before-and-after images to tips on getting started, with easy-to-read lists and sidebars on topics such as setting a budget and hiring professionals. Chapters highlight floor plan ideas, decorating styles, storage solutions, and lifestyle design choices. Plus, a handy shopping guide helps renovators choose key products, from kitchen cabinetry and cooktops to bathroom sinks and lighting. Complete with an appendix of checklists, this go-to guide is perfect for homeowners ready to update their spaces as well as those just looking for new ideas for renovations in the future.

Contributor Bio
The iconic BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America’s most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.

Ebooks

Previous Titles
Small Bath Solutions - Trade Paperback - 10/29/2010 $19.99 9780470612958
Better Homes and Gardens 365 Vegetarian Meals
Inspiring Meals for Every Day of the Year
Better Homes and Gardens

Presenting a broad range of innovative, easy-to-prepare meals everyone in the family will savor, including breakfasts, sandwiches, casseroles and one-dish favorites, soups and stews, and slow cooker favorites, this cookbook focuses on healthful ingredients like grains, legumes, and vegetables.

Summary
A mouthwatering collection of everyday vegetarian and vegan recipes the whole family will love--year round 365 Vegetarian Meals is filled with a year's worth of fast, easy-to-make, and hearty meals. These simple yet innovative meal ideas include breakfasts, sandwiches, casseroles and one-dish favorites, soups and stews, and slow cooker classics--all full of healthful ingredients like whole grains, legumes, and vegetables. Helpful cooking tips are sprinkled throughout and the versatile Make it Vegan variations offer an abundance of options for turning vegetarian recipes into true vegan recipes.
- Offers great value for vegetarians and vegans with 365 recipes at an affordable price
- Includes beautiful full-color photo inserts
- Features an introductory section on the basics of a healthy vegetarian diet, health and nutrition information, and shopping and cooking tips for common vegetarian ingredients like tofu and tempeh
- Includes handy icons that designate vegan recipes and helpful cooking tips spread throughout

365 Vegetarian Meals offers plenty of options for vegetarians, vegans, and any...

Contributor Bio
The iconic BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.

Ebooks

Better Homes and Gardens Orchid Gardening
Better Homes and Gardens

Summary
A complete guide for planning, planting, and caring for orchids
Better Homes and Gardens(R) Orchid Gardening makes it simple to grow and maintain gorgeous orchids year-in and year-out. Even if you've never grown an orchid, this straightforward and comprehensive guide for people of all gardening skill levels will show you how to get it right the first and every time.

With colorful diagrams, helpful checklists that make shopping and planning a breeze, and easy-to-follow directions for all kinds of projects, it's the perfect guide to planning and maintaining your dream orchid collection.

- Chapters include a primer on understanding orchids, a glossary of orchid terminology, tips for selecting the best varieties for your region and situation, inspirational design ideas, and plant pairings
- Includes more than 525 gorgeous color photos throughout, including an orchid encyclopedia featuring more than 200 varieties of orchids
- Features Better Homes and Gardens Test Garden tips and advice from the Better Homes and Gardens Garden Doctor throughout

Perfect for orchid lovers of any skill level, Orchid Gar...

Contributor Bio
The iconic BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS brand is one of America's most trusted sources for information on cooking, gardening, home improvement, home design, decorating, and crafting. Today, the brand encompasses books, magazines, and digital media.
Quick & Healthy
50 Simple Delicious Recipes for Every Day
American Cancer Society

Summary
Quick and Healthy: 50 Simple Delicious Recipes for Everyday is a weeknight lifesaver, with fifty main courses that can be ready in thirty minutes or less with limited, easy-to-find ingredients. With recipes ranging from main-course salads, soups, and stews to sandwiches and more traditional mains, this new book will make getting a healthy dinner on the table a snap. With beautiful full-color photos throughout, these recipes will make your mouth water. From Turkey and Red Cabbage Tortillas with Chipotle Sauce to Ginger-Lime Grilled Salmon and Mango, this compact staple of vegetarian, seafood, and poultry-based dishes has something for everyone.

Contributor Bio
The American Cancer Society’s mission is to save lives, celebrate lives, and lead the fight for a world without cancer. They promote healthy lifestyles to prevent cancer, seek out better treatments, fight for lifesaving policy changes, and provide emotional support.

Mary Berry Quick Cooking
Mary Berry

Summary
Mary shows how being in a rush will never be a problem again. Find brilliant 20- and 30-minute meals and enjoy wonderful dishes that can be swiftly assembled and then left to cook away while you do something else. Mary’s utterly reliable, always delicious fast dishes tempt any tastebuds and her no-fuss expertise means you can cook from scratch and put mouth-watering home-cooked food on your family’s table without compromising on quality or freshness. This stunning cookbook includes over 120 new recipes, plus Mary’s trademark no-nonsense tips and techniques for getting ahead in the kitchen so cooking is always stress-free. Looking for a fast, satisfying supper? There’s Crumble fish pie, Lamb tagine with preserved lemon or Pan-fried spiced falafels. Something special for Sunday lunch or dinner with friends? Roast Venison fillet and peppercorn sauce, 30-minute Beef ragu or Roast fillet pork with sage and mustard sauce followed by Upside-down rhubarb pudding. With Mary’s trusted advice and recipes, discover how easy fantastic fast cooking can be.

Contributor Bio
Mary Berry is the author of over 70 books, including Mary Berry Cooks, Mary Berry's Absolute Favourites, Mary Berry At Home and Mary Berry’s Baking Bible. She was the much-loved judge on the BBC's The Great British Bake Off.
One Sheet Eats
100+ Delicious Recipes All Made on a Baking Sheet
Oxmoor House

One Sheet Eats simplifies home cooking by giving over 100 recipes that are all made in a baking sheet (or two). It shows home cooks how a baking sheet is the only piece of cookware or bakeware needed to make crave-worthy and good-for-you entrées, side dishes, desserts, pizzas, breads, and more, givi...

Summary
Recipes crafted for simple, clutter-free, and satisfying cooking

Forget all other pots, pans, and baking dishes! Each of the 100+ recipes contained in the enclosed cookbook require only one type of bakeware or cookware—a baking sheet. One Sheet Eats is dedicated to simplifying home cooking. (Because who doesn't want to make meal prep easier?) By using a baking sheet (sometimes two) and a few prep items found in most kitchens such as mixing bowls, a blender, a microwave, and a wire rack, anyone can make delicious, flavorful, and filling dishes for lunch, dinner, and even snack time and dessert. Mouth-watering examples include; Sweet Potato and Chorizo Sausage Bites, Mixed Vegetable Shakshuka and Chocolate Tacos with Ice Cream and Peanuts!

With over 100 beautiful photographs plus a primer on essential baking sheet information, One Sheet Eats is sure to make any home cook a home kitchen hero.

Display
One Sheet Eats 6 copy counter display - Dumpbin – Filled - 10/31/2017 $119.94 9780848755386
One Sheet Eats 9-Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 10/10/2017 $179.91 9780848755379

Damn Delicious
100 Super Easy, Super Fast Recipes
Chungah Rhee

This highly anticipated debut cookbook from the creator of the wildly popular blog Damn Delicious proves that quick and easy doesn't have to mean boring.

Summary
The debut cookbook by the creator of the wildly popular blog Damn Delicious proves that quick and easy doesn't have to mean boring.

Blogger Chungah Rhee has attracted millions of devoted fans with recipes that are undeniable "keepers"—each one so simple, so easy, and so flavor-packed, that you reach for them busy night after busy night. In Damn Delicious, she shares exclusive new recipes as well as her most beloved dishes, all designed to bring fun and excitement into everyday cooking. From five-ingredient Mini Deep Dish Pizzas to no-fuss Sheet Pan Steak & Veggies and 20-minute Spaghetti Carbonara, the recipes will help even the most inexperienced cooks spend less time in the kitchen and more time around the table.

Packed with quickie breakfasts, 30-minute skillet sprints, and speedy takeout copycats, this cookbook is guaranteed to inspire readers to whip up fast, healthy, homemade meals that are truly "damn delicious!"

Contributor Bio
Chungah Rhee is the founder, recipe developer, and photographer of Damn Delicious. What began as a grad school hobby is now a top food blog, with millions of readers coming to her site for easy weeknight recipes and simplified gourmet meals. She lives and continues to cook non-stop in Los Angeles, with her baby corgi, Butters. Visit her at damndelicious.net.

Ebooks
Damn Delicious - E-Book - 9/6/2016 $11.99 9780848751432
Siriously Delicious
100 Nutritious (and Not So Nutritious) Simple Recipes for the Real Home Cook
Siri Daly

Summary
A WASHINGTON POST BESTSELLER

Popular food blogger and TODAY food contributor Siri Daly shares her collection of cooking triumphs and mistakes, and delicious recipes for people who love food.

Like many of us trying to feed our families, Siri Daly is a very busy cook. As a mother of three under the age of 10, TODAY food contributor, and wife of a bicoastal traveling man, Carson Daly (“The Voice” host and TODAY show co-host), Siri often doesn’t know which end is up. Siri is not a serious cook, but she is serious about her food—and what she serves her family, friends and loved ones. Siriously Delicious is organized by how a busy mom gets through her day—breakfast, lunch, happy hour (her favorite!), dinner with sides, and dessert. Siri’s recipes are created with three goals in mind: to create food that is delicious and satisfying for both kids and adults, to prepare dishes packed with traditionally comforting flavors and ingredients (think cheese, avocado, chocolate!), and to make each recipe approachable for even a novice cook—no trips to specialty food stores are required.

Whether you’re ...

Contributor Bio
Siri Daly was a television writer and producer before becoming a stay-at-home mom of three young kids. She started her popular food blog, Siriously Delicious, as a place to keep track of the recipes that worked for her continuously busier life. Married to Carson Daly, she is now a regular TODAY food contributor and resident comfort-food expert, often cooking on-air with her husband. They live in the greater New York area. Visit seriouslydelicious.blogspot.com for more of Siri’s wit and humor and a peek into her life as a busy mom.

Cooking Light Slow-Cooker Tonight!
140 delicious weeknight recipes that practically cook themselves
The Editors of Cooking Light

Summary
For delicious make-ahead meals, nothing beats a crock-pot. Cooking Light® Slow Cooker Tonight! is your perfect source for recipes that transform simple ingredients into filling, flavorful dishes. Inside you’ll find:

- 140 delicious dishes ranging from appetizers and beverages
to meats, poultry, sides, and desserts.
- Dozens of ingredient and technique tips throughout to
ensure superior slow-cooker recipes every time you cook.
- A nutritional analysis with each recipe to help you make
smart, healthful choices that fit your lifestyle.
- A special Cooking Class chapter focusing on how to make
the most of your slow cooker— including how to shop for the best
equipment, keep your foods safe, and quickly clean your pot.

Contributor Bio
At 25 years, Cooking Light® is the nation’s leading epicurean brand with the largest audience, most epicurean editorial and the most recipes. Cooking Light® is the onlyepicurean brand positioned at the intersection of
great-tasting food and healthfulness, serving an important and growing consumer need. The brand delivers innovative recipes, nutrition advice, and resources to live a healthful lifestyle via its magazine, website, and portfolio of cookbooks; across all tablets; through the highly-acclaimed Cooking Light Quick and Healthy Menu Maker app; and on social media platforms including, Facebook (Facebook.com/CookingLight), Twitter (@Cooking_Light) and Pinterest (Pinterest.com/CookingLight). Cooking Light® is published by the Time Inc. Lifestyle Group, a division of Time Inc., the largest magazine media company inthe U.S.

Display
CL Slow Cooker Tonight 6-copy counter display - Dumpbin – Filled – 8/2/2016 $107.70 9780848753061
Stock the Crock
100 Must-Have Slow-Cooker Recipes, 200 Variations for Every Appetite
Phyllis Good

From the New York Times bestselling author of the blockbuster Fix-It and Forget-It series, comes an all-new slow-cooker bible that delivers healthier, updated classics for the modern cook.

Summary
The ultimate resource for a new generation of slow-cooker fans from the New York Times bestselling author who has sold 12 million cookbooks!

Stock the Crock brings together the expertise of America's most popular slow-cooker authority with a fresh collection of 100 essential, innovative, and easy-to-prepare recipes—each with variations allowing readers to customize the dish according to their dietary needs. You'll find beloved classics, as well as dishes you might be surprised can be done successfully in a slow cooker. (Hello, slow-cooker crème brûlée!) Whether you are looking to accommodate gluten-free, paleo, or vegetarian diets, or prefer slow-cooker meals perfectly sized for one or two people, this cookbook provides smart ideas, more than 100 recipe photos, and cooking hacks that will change the way you use your favorite fuss-free cooking appliance. Learn simple make-ahead tricks, convenient baking tips, and how to make two recipes at once using the same cooker, so you can simplify cooking and spend more time enjoying your family and friends around a wonderful, delicious meal.

Contributor Bio

Dinner A.S.A.P.
150 Recipes Made As Simple As Possible
The Editors of Cooking Light

A collection of delicious, no-fuss recipes that can be whipped up in 25 minutes or less using shortcut, yet surprisingly healthy, ingredients, brought to readers by the authority on healthy cooking.

Summary
A collection of delicious, no-fuss recipes that can be whipped up in minutes using shortcut ingredients.

Perfect for today's busy home cooks, Cooking Light Dinner A.S.A.P. proves that a healthy meal can be only 25 minutes away. Using pre-made foods, pre-chopped fruits and veggies from grocery stores' deli, bakery, and meat counters as a starting point, these delicious recipes feature fresh, whole ingredients and focus on speed and simplicity.

With 150 recipes ranging from Expedited Entrées and Superfast Sides to Chop Chop Salads, 10-Minute Treats, and Easy Extras, the book offers tons of simple ideas for weeknight meals. Easy-to-follow instructions are accompanied by graphic sidebars and beautiful food photography, creating a fun and vibrantly designed package that will appeal to cooks of all levels. This complete guide also includes a chapter dedicated to simple cooking strategies, ingredient staples, a seasonal produce guide, and more.

Contributor Bio
At 25 years, Cooking Light is the nation's leading epicurean magazine brand with the largest audience and most epicurean editorial. Cooking Light is the only epicurean brand positioned at the intersection of great-tasting food and healthfulness, serving an important and growing consumer need. The brand delivers innovative recipes, nutrition advice, and resources to live a healthful lifestyle via its magazine, Web site, and portfolio of cookbooks; across all tablets; through the highly-acclaimed Cooking Light Quick and Healthy Menu Maker app; and on social media platforms.
The Minimalist Kitchen
100 Wholesome Recipes, Essential Tools, and Efficient Techniques
Melissa Coleman

Summary
The Minimalist Kitchen: 100 Wholesome Recipes, Essential Tools, and Efficient Techniques is a cookbook, but more importantly, it’s a framework for creating a minimalist kitchen, a kitchen pared down to the essentials so you can create more. This framework will touch everything in your kitchen from your ingredients, tools, pantry, to your cooking techniques, meal planning, and shopping habits. Once the framework is in place, you can make 100+ wholesome, mix and match recipes. You'll find Blueberry-Orange Breakfast Rolls, Banana-Coconut Baked Oatmeal, White Wine Spring Pasta, BBQ Black Bean and Quick Slaw Tacos, Crispy Pizza with Caramelized Onions, Chickpea Tikka Masala, Stovetop Mac and Cheese, and Two-Bowl Carrot Cupcakes. This comprehensive guide will hold your hand through the process and make dinnertime (and the kitchen) feel doable again. Chapter 1: The Minimalist Kitchen sets the stage for how to make and use the recipes in Chapters 2–8: Breakfast, Main Dishes, Burgers Wraps & Sandwiches, Soups & Salads, Sides, Drinks, Dessert. You'll find them to be vegetable forward and simpl...

Contributor Bio
Melissa Coleman is a home cook and baker, designer, wife, mama, and minimalist. Her popular blog, The Faux Martha, was named a Huffington Post Top 10 Food Blog and was selected as a Better Homes and Gardens Top 10 Baking Blog nominee and a Saveur Blog Awards Style & Design finalist.

Ebooks

One-Dish Wonders
150 Fresh Takes on the Classic Casserole
The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
The casserole is never going out of style. These one pan dishes have remained perennial favorites for their convenience, comfort, and the simple fact that sometimes you can just stash one in your freezer for when you just can’t figure out what to make for dinner some night or when company unexpectedly shows up!

Now, the editors of Southern Living have put together this must-have casserole cookbook featuring recipes that use fresh, whole ingredients, and interesting flavors, while still building on the ease and versatility that has made the dish so popular for years. Five chapters included Breakfast Bakes, Classic Favorites, Meatless Mains, Toss Together Sides, and Hot One-Pot Desserts. The recipes include fun twists and creative updates on classic casserole recipes such as chicken potpies, mac ‘n’ cheese, lasagnas, shepherd’s pies, and more.

In addition, the book includes an introductory "Casseroles 101" chapter that details everything cooks need to know about sauces, cookware, assembly, and storage. There are additional sidebars and columns throughout that provide tips and tricks for ...

Contributor Bio
For nearly 50 years, Southern Living magazine has delivered definitive Southern food, decorating, gardening, and entertaining ideas to its readers, making it one of the most trusted sources in the country. Its annual recipes books have sold more than 25 million copies, and the magazine reaches more than 15 million readers monthly. Readers use it, keep it, and live by it.

Display
One Dish Wonders 6-Copy Counter Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 9/30/2017 $119.70 9780848757572

Ebooks
One-Dish Wonders - E-Book - 9/29/2015 $9.99 9780848747237
One-Dish Wonders - E-Book - 9/29/2015 $9.99 9780848747244
Quick-Fix Dinners
100+ Simple Recipes Ready in 10, 20, or 30 Minutes
The Editors of Southern Living

Quick Fix Suppers is the dinnertime solution for busy cooks who want to whip up delicious, down-home meals without spending hours in the kitchen.

Summary
The dinnertime solution for busy cooks who want delicious, down-home meals without spending hours in the kitchen.

After a long, busy day, the task of cooking a wholesome meal for a hungry crowd can be daunting. While home-style favorites are comforting, the time spent chopping, prepping, cooking, and serving can quickly turn a feel-good dish into a stressful production.

Quick-Fix Dinners comes to the rescue! We've streamlined crowd-pleasing Southern classics and modern fare to bring you recipes that take just 30, 20, or even 10 minutes to prepare, using fresh ingredients, grocery store staples, and easy shortcuts. Bring Big Easy flavor to the table in just 30 minutes with Chicken and Sausage Jambalaya, or whip up a savory Barbecue Mac and Cheese casserole in 20 minutes. There are desserts too, including a Prep & Forget Choc-Cinn Latte Cake that can be prepared in just 10 minutes.

With a calendar for menu planning and the Southern Living Test Kitchen’s seal of approval, you can rest assured that these meals are as delicious as they are easy to make.

Contributor Bio
For over 50 years, Southern Living has been at the heart of Southern life. Over 16 million people turn to the magazine each month for recipes, travel tips, gardening guides, home decorating inspiration, and fashion finds. Readers use it, keep it, and live by it. It's the magazine that no Southern home in any part of the country can be without.

Display
Quick Fix Suppers 9-Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 11/14/2017 $179.91 9780848755362

Dinner Made Simple
35 Everyday Ingredients, 350 Easy Recipes
The Editors of Real Simple

Recipe rut no more! Cooking is easier than ever with this visual A-Z guide featuring 10 new ideas for every ingredient.

Summary
Think you'll never win at weeknight cooking? Think again. Your favorite ingredients are deliciously reimagined in Real Simple's latest cookbook that shows you how to spin 35 family staples into hundreds of hassle-free dishes.

Organized from apples to zucchini, Dinner Made Simple is filled with 350 easy, quick dishes—many ready in 30 minutes or less—to help you get out of your recipe rut. With 10 ideas for every ingredient, you'll never look at a box of spaghetti, a bunch of carrots, or a ball of pizza dough the same way again.

With helpful advice on buying and storing ingredients, genius kitchen tips, nutritional information for every recipe, and a complete dessert section (yes!), Dinner Made Simple is your new go-to resource for creating inspiring dishes all week long.

Contributor Bio
Since its launch, in 2000, Real Simple has provided millions of loyal consumers with beautiful, practical ways to make their lives easier and better. Real Simple’s previous books-The Real Simple Guide to Real Life; 869 New Uses for Old Things; Cleaning; Celebrations: Meals Made Easy; Solutions; and The Organized Home—are available wherever books are sold.

Ebooks
Dinner Made Simple - E-Book - 4/19/2016 $11.99 9780848747589
Dinner Made Simple - E-Book - 4/19/2016 $11.99 9780848747596
Dinner Made Simple - E-Book - 4/19/2016 $26.99 9780848748234 9780848747602
The Ultimate Air Fryer Cookbook
More Than 130 Mouthwatering Recipes to Make the Most of Your Air Fryer
Mr. Food Test Kitchen

Summary
At the Mr. Food Test Kitchen, we believe in giving home cooks the recipes they want. For almost 40 years, we've been tuned in to our audience, creating recipes that follow the trends they love while sticking to our “quick & easy” philosophy. Our cookbooks are a reflection of our audiences’ favorites, including slow cooker and pressure cooker recipes, cake mix desserts, recipes for two, recipes in under 30 minutes, and much more. Now, we're ready to answer to the next trend. After receiving an overwhelming amount of requests, we've decided to create The Ultimate Air Fryer Cookbook. Some people may have thought that air frying was a fad, but we knew better. When Pinterest released their "Pinterest 100: The top trends to try in 2018" we weren't surprised to learn that air fryers had made it to the top of the list. Air frying appeals to health-conscious foodies who crave lightened-up versions of their favorite comfort foods. Plus, air fryers are easy to use and deliver on taste. The Ultimate Air Fryer Cookbook will follow the same quick & easy philosophy as all of our other cookbooks. In...

Contributor Bio
Mr. Food Test Kitchen is a nationally syndicated TV show seen throughout the country on your local television station. Hosted by Howard Rosenthal. The Mr. Food property has published over 60 cookbooks. All the recipes are triple tested made with readily available ingredients as well as being quick and easy to make.

Cooking that Counts
1,200- to 1,500-Calorie Meal Plans to Lose Weight Deliciously
The Editors of Cooking Light

Lose weight and love it with 150 amazingly tasty recipes and smart tips to keep on track.

Summary
Lose weight and love it with 150+ amazingly tasty recipes and smart tips to stay on track.

Cooking that Counts delivers sustainable 1,200-1,500 calorie-controlled meal plans packed with tasty food in an easy-to-use format. Unlike other weight-loss plans that rely on processed meals and preportioned snacks, the Cooking Light solution emphasizes delicious meals prepared with whole, natural foods and teaches proper portion sizes to ensure you lose weight and keep it off, for life.

With more than 150 recipes, readers will enjoy menu variety (hopefully picking up some new favorite recipes along the way!) as well as some flexibility to enjoy desserts and alcohol while still losing weight. More than just a cookbook, the Cooking Light editors offer suggestions throughout to create full meals that meet daily calorie goals, as well as providing simple serving suggestions for sides to help readers stay on track without feeling deprived. Readers will find information about fresh, convenient options for when time is tight, including suggestions for healthy readymade foods, shopping guidance, and ma...

Contributor Bio
At more than 25 years, Cooking Light is the nation’s leading epicurean brand with the largest audience, most epicurean editorial, and the most recipes. Cooking Light is the only epicurean brand positioned at the intersection of great-tasting food and healthfulness, serving an important and growing consumer need. The brand delivers innovative recipes, nutrition advice, and resources to live a healthful lifestyle via its magazine, website, and portfolio of cookbooks; across all tablets; through the highly-acclaimed Cooking Light Quick and Healthy Menu Maker app; and on social media platforms including, Facebook (Facebook.com/CookingLight), Twitter (@Cooking_Light) and Pinterest (Pinterest.com/CookingLight). Cooking Light is published by the Time Inc. Lifestyle Group, a division of Time Inc., the largest magazine media company in the U.S.
The All-New Fresh Food Fast
200+ Incredibly Flavorful 5-Ingredient 15-Minute Recipes
The Editors of Cooking Light

Summary

From the popular and best-selling Cooking Light Fresh Food Fast series, The All-New Fresh Food Fast offers 200 brand-new recipes using 5 ingredients or less, in 15 minutes or less—or both. It is jam-packed with fresh, easy-to-make recipes that are guaranteed to get dinner on the table faster. Every food category is covered, from breakfast, soups, main-dish salads, and sandwiches to fish and shellfish, meats and poultry as well as sides and desserts. Readers will find recipes that are anything but ordinary, such as Cardamom Oatmeal with Honey-Lime Yogurt and Pistachios; Udon Noodle and Mushroom Soup; Flank Steak Panzanella; Southwestern Burrito Bowls; Seared Scallops with Bacon and Oranges; One-Sheet Pork Chops, Brussels Sprouts, and Apples; and Maple-Pecan Minis. The recipes utilize fresh ingredients as well as smart time-saving, store-bought products that provide a healthy, filling meal in minutes. Tips and sidebars throughout give additional advice about ingredients, easy substitutions, and shortcuts to help make dinner prep as streamlined as possible.

Contributor Bio

Cooking Light is a long-established health, nutrition and fitness authority that inspires readers to eat smart and live a healthier lifestyle. As a leader in translating cutting-edge nutrition research into recipes and guidance for the home cook, we offer the tools you need to make better choices for everyday healthy living.

Display

All-New Fresh Food Fast 6-Copy Counter Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 5/1/2018 9780848758950
Ebooks

Amazing Recipe Makeovers
200 Classic Dishes at 1/2 the Fat, Calories, Salt, or Sugar
The Editors of Cooking Light

Indulge every craving with soul-satisfying versions of all the time favorite dishes at half the fat, calories, salt and sugar!

Summary

Cooking Light’s best recipes for healthier versions of your favorite foods!

In Amazing Recipe Makeovers, the experts at Cooking Light start with deliciously decadent dishes, then reduce the calories, sodium, fat, or sugar by half. Discover 200 tested-and-perfected recipes, including:

Radically Revamped Comfort Foods - Biscuit-Topped Chicken Potpie, All-American Meatloaf, breakfast and dinner casseroles, plus a standout Macaroni and Cheese recipe with three cheeses for flavor, fat-free Greek yogurt for creaminess, and panko for some crunch.

Takeout Favorites - easy homemade Pad Thai, pan-seared Chimichangas, and freezer-friendly Pork and Shitake Pot Stickers to keep on hand for busy nights.

Classics Takeover - one-pot Pasta Alla Carbonara, better-for-you Spinach-Bacon Quiche, French Onion Soup with a fraction of the sodium, and a fresh mozzarella-topped Eggplant Parmesan with less than 350 calories and 9g of saturated fat per serving.

Less-Loaded Party Starters - baked chips, diet-smart dips including Grilled Vegetable Guacamole, and low-calorie cocktails for a crowd.

Succulent Side Dishes ...
Cooking Light 3-Step Express Meals
Easy weeknight recipes for today’s home cook
The Editors of Cooking Light

Summary
By using fresh grocery store convenience items like prechopped vegetables, bagged prewashed greens, rotisserie chicken, pizza dough, fresh pasta, peeled cooked shrimp, and refrigerator and freezer-aisle staples and streamlined techniques that save you steps without sacrificing flavor or sabotaging your healthy-eating intentions. Each menu comes with suggestions for simple-to-prepare sides to round out the meal and an easy to follow 1-2-3 game plan to ensure you get everything on the table at once. A helpful grocery store guide show readers how to stock their kitchens with time-saving products-sauces for simmering, spice blends for adding flavor to roasts and sautés, and double-duty bottled vinaigrettes for dressing salads and marinating meats in minutes. Simple Swaps offer easy substitutions you can make to vary the recipe to suit your family's tastes or what you may have on hand. From mouthwatering main dishes to light and refreshing salads and sides, getting meals on the table is as simple as 1-2-3 for today's busy cooks.

Contributor Bio
At 25 years, Cooking Light is the nation's leading epicurean magazine brand with the largest audience and most epicurean editorial. Cooking Light is the only epicurean brand positioned at the intersection of great-tasting food and healthfulness, serving an important and growing consumer need. The brand delivers innovative recipes, nutrition advice, and resources to live a healthful lifestyle via its magazine, Web site, and portfolio of cookbooks; across all tablets; through the highly-acclaimed Cooking Light Quick and Healthy Menu Maker app; and on social media platforms including, Facebook (Facebook.com/CookingLight), Twitter (@Cooking_Light), Pinterest (Pinterest.com/CookingLight) and Instagram. Cooking Light is part of the Time Inc. Lifestyle Group, a division of Time Inc., the largest magazine media company in the U.S.

Display
Cooking Light 3-Step Express Meals - 12 copy floor display - Dumpbin – Filled - 6/17/2014 $191.40 9780848705848
New Year, New You - 10 Copy Mixed Counter Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 12/24/2013 $204.50 9780848744038

Cooking Light The Fresh Food Fast Cookbook
The Ultimate Collection of Top-Rated Everyday Dishes
The Editors of Cooking Light

Summary
Home cooks count on the Fresh Food Fast books to give them fresh food around the clock and this book does not disappoint. It fits a busy lifestyle perfectly with short ingredient lists, straightforward procedures, fresh ingredients, and delicious results. The recipes and meals in this cookbook will be the most requested, often-repeated solutions in your daily repertoire.

This book includes:

- **Market to Meal Planners** to make shopping and meal planning a breeze
- **750** quick and easy recipes with beautiful full-color photographs
- **Ingredient spotlights** that explain unusual ingredients
- **Feed Four for $10 or Less**: Budget-friendly recipes that help you feed your family and save
- **A Seasonal Produce Guide** that leads you to the best fresh food in the market all year long
- **Essential Tools and Gear Guide** that shows readers essential kitchen equipment that makes cooking fast and easy

Contributor Bio
At 25 years, Cooking Light is the nation's leading epicurean magazine brand with the largest audience, most epicurean editorial and the most recipes. Cooking Light is the only epicurean brand positioned at the intersection of great-tasting food and healthfulness, serving an important and growing consumer need. The brand delivers innovative recipes, nutrition advice, and resources to live a healthful lifestyle via its magazine, website, and portfolio of cookbooks; across all tablets; through the highly-acclaimed Cooking Light Quick and Healthy Menu Maker app; and on social media platforms including, Facebook (Facebook.com/CookingLight), Twitter (@Cooking_Light) and Pinterest (Pinterest.com/CookingLight).
Everyday Slow Cooker
130 Modern Recipes, with 40 Gluten-Free Dishes and 50 Multicooker Variations
The Editors of Cooking Light

Summary
Slow cooker food reimagined. Finally, the fuss-free cooking you need meets the mouthwatering food you want. With 130 slow cooker recipes, each packed with bold flavors and wholesome ingredients, this life-changing cookbook will help you create delicious, no-hassle meals. With recipes such as Honey-Lime Pork Nachos, Coconut-Chickpea Curry, Shrimp Noodle Bowls, Moroccan-Spiced Chicken Stew, and even chapters for sides and meatless mains, including 40+ gluten-free dishes and 90+ recipes with hands-on time of 20 minutes or less, here's something here for everyone.

Contributor Bio
Cooking Light empowers people to cook more for good health. Built with fresh, accessible ingredients and weeknight-friendly techniques, our recipes enable busy home cooks to make healthy and delicious food choices for their families. From meal planning and shopping to cooking and sharing, we inspire consumers to eat and live well.

Ebooks
Everyday Slow Cooker - E-Book - 10/9/2018 $11.99 9780848759193
Everyday Slow Cooker - E-Book - 10/9/2018 $11.99 9780848759209

Cooking Light Way to Cook Vegetarian
The Complete Visual Guide to Healthy Vegetarian & Vegan Cooking
The Editors of Cooking Light

Summary
Cooking Light Way to Cook Vegetarian is a celebration of all the plant world has to offer—from colorful fruits and vegetables bursting with nutrients to hearty grains and protein-packed beans and tofu. Even if you only occasionally go meat-free, this book has plenty to offer. It's filled with more than 700 images showing you exactly how to prepare over 150 delicious dishes as well as hundreds of cooking tips and nutrition information about the joys and flavors of vegetarian cuisine.

Vegetarian cuisine offers a healthy way of eating that can certainly meet all of your nutritional needs—the key is to eat a variety of foods so your nutrient bases are covered. Inside, Cooking Light shares healthy eating principles for a well-rounded vegetarian diet.

It also offers a world of flavor. Cultures around the globe have long been preparing delicious vegetarian meals, and you'll find a sampling of those international flavors in this book—from Egyptian koshari and Turkish carrots and lentils to Japanese tempura tofu and vegetables and Malaysian-style noodles. This book is filled with recipes and tec...

Contributor Bio
Cooking Light, America's leading epicurean magazine and authority on healthy cooking, is dedicated to helping its more than 12 million readers eat smart, be fit, and live well.

Ebooks
Cooking Light Way to Cook Vegetarian - E-Book - 7/15/2016 $10.99 9780848750589
Cooking Light Way to Cook Vegetarian - E-Book - 7/15/2016 $10.99 9780848750596
Cooking Light Way to Cook Vegetarian - E-Book - 7/15/2016 $25.43 9780848750619

Other Formats
Other_format - 6/18/2013 $21.95 9780848739928
The Book of St. John
Over 100 brand new recipes from London’s iconic restaurant
Fergus Henderson, Trevor Gulliver

Summary
Join the inimitable Fergus Henderson and Trevor Gulliver as they welcome you into their world-famous restaurant, inviting you to celebrate 25 years of unforgettable, innovative food. Established in 1994, St. JOHN has become renowned for its simplicity, its respect for quality ingredients and for being a pioneer in zero waste cooking—they strive to use every part of an ingredient, from leftover stale bread for puddings, bones for broths and stocks, to typically unused parts of the animal (such as the tongue) being made the hero of a dish. Recipes include: Braised rabbit, mustard and bacon; Ox tongue, carrots and caper sauce; Duck fat toast; Smoked cod’s roe, egg and potato cake; Confit suckling pig shoulder and dandelion; The Smithfield pickled cucumbers; St. JOHN chutney; Butterbean, rosemary and garlic wuzz; and Honey and bay rice pudding. Featuring all the best-loved seminal recipes as well as comprehensive menus and wine recommendations, Fergus and Trevor will take a look back at the ethos and working practices of a food dynasty that has inspired a generation of chefs and home coo...

Contributor Bio
Fergus Henderson MBE and Trevor Gulliver co-founded St. JOHN in 1994 with Trevor Gulliver, following on from Henderson’s cult French House in Soho. The original St. JOHN Smithfield quickly earned a reputation for its concise and innovative menu and became a must-visit destination on the London restaurant scene. St. JOHN now have two more restaurants in London. Fergus Henderson is also the author of The Complete Nose to Tail, The Whole Beast, and Beyond Nose to Tail.

Friends at the Table
The Ultimate Supper Club Cookbook
Debi Shawcross

Summary
Friends at the Table shows how to take the elements of supper clubs gone by and re-create them in an evening of fine dining at home, without the expense of a restaurant. Included are ready-made grocery lists and plan ahead tips to ease the stress of entertaining, as well as full menus with a variety of themes to help execute a gorgeous meal, making the experience as enjoyable for the hostess as it is for the guest. The planning has already been done, from shopping lists to easy to follow recipes and from selecting music to creating a beautiful "tablescape."

Contributor Bio
Debi Shawcross received her BS degree from Arizona State University and attended the California Culinary Academy, completing a series of classes on wedding cakes. This led to the opening of her own wedding cake business Silver Spoon Desserts, which was very successful in the San Francisco Bay area. Debi's company, Signature Menus, teaches people how to cook and plan menus and entertaining. This is her second book.
Six Basic Cooking Techniques
Culinary Essentials for the Home Cook
Jennifer Clair, Meredith Heuer

Summary
Welcome to New York City’s most popular cooking class--now in a book! This vividly photographed manual is a peek inside culinary instructor Jennifer Clair’s best-selling class her cooking school, Home Cooking New York (homecookingny.com), where just six cooking techniques lay the groundwork for a solid culinary foundation.

You’ll learn the proper way to handle a chef’s knife, cook meat to perfection, create impressive pan sauces, and prepare restaurant-worthy vegetable dishes. Plus, you’ll discover which ingredients truly make a difference in a home kitchen (kosher salt, extra-virgin olive oil, and Parmigiano-Reggiano cheese, to start).

Each technique chapter includes a collection of flavorful recipes, so you can practice your newfound skills while cooking delicious meals. And throughout the book, myth-busting “Students Ask” and “Chefs Say” columns feature pearls of indispensable kitchen wisdom (why you should never mince basil, mint, or sage; why blanching vegetables is better than steaming; what are the three key flavors that make all food taste better; and more).

Confidence is what...

Contributor Bio
Jennifer Clair is a culinary instructor and the founder of the cooking school Home Cooking New York. She honed her culinary and editorial chops as a Food Editor at Martha Stewart Living and the Recipes Editor at The Wall Street Journal. She is the author of Gourmet Cooking on a Budget. She lives in Hudson Valley, New York. Meredith Heuer is a lifestyle photographer, focusing on personal portraits, food, and travel. Her work has taken her around the world for publications such as Fortune, Gourmet, and The New York Times. She lives in Beacon, New York.

School of Alchemy: Spell-icious Cookery
21 Recipes to Conjure in Your Kitchen
Samantha Rigby

Summary
Add 21 delicious new recipes to your broth with this tantalizing collection of simple recipes. From a Witch’s Cauldron Brew to Mystic Macarons, there’s something to wow every witch and wizard that crosses your path. A perfect gift, featuring beautiful gold foiling on a cloth hardcover, and a ribbon bookmark. Includes dual measures.

Contributor Bio
Samantha Rigby is the publishing manager of Ice House Books.
Mediterranean Lifestyle Cooking
The Key to a Healthy Life Through Simple and Delicious Cooking
Mary Valle

Summary
The Mediterranean plate is not only about the food but also about the lifestyle. The importance of this lifestyle is evident in the research into the longevity of the people who live in the Mediterranean and around the Aegean Sea. The enjoyment of a Mediterranean diet enriched by olive oil seems to be the key. It has often been referred to as the healthiest way to eat. It is rich in excellent olive oil, the best yogurt, whole grains, fish and seafood, sun-kissed seasonal fruits and vegetables, wild greens and bean dishes with every meal, and small portions of meat and cheeses. Mary Valle takes readers on a journey through the Mediterranean with an introduction into the use of olive oil and essential pantry items. Her style of cooking is seasonal, simple, healthy, and delicious.

Contributor Bio
Mary Valle’s love for Mediterranean food cooked by her parents inspired her to write down the memories and recipes to share with her own family. Mary’s passion for the food of her childhood is in every one of these classic recipes, handed down through generations and enlivened by her own modern twists. Mary often spends time in her family’s home village in Greece, where she learns new techniques and recipes to add to her kitchen.

Mad Genius Tips
Over 90 Expert Hacks and 100 Delicious Recipes
Justin Chapple, The Editors of Food & Wine

Summary
The star of Food & Wine’s Mad Genius video series shares his best kitchen tool hacks for creating easy, fun, and delicious recipes.

Did you know you can use a muffin tin to poach a dozen eggs at once? Or transform a Bundt pan into a rotisserie? Or truss a chicken with dental floss? Discover unexpected new uses for everyday tools, clever time-saving tips, and fantastic recipes in a cookbook that’s as useful as it is entertaining.

Each of the 20 chapters is dedicated to a different tool, including resealable baggies, wine bottles and plastic takeout-container lids. With step-by-step "how-to" photography, Justin explains hacks for over 100 delicious dishes. An index organizes recipes by food category so readers can easily search for breakfasts, appetizers, entrees, and more.

Contributor Bio
Justin Chapple is a Senior Test Kitchen Editor at FOOD & WINE and host of their award-winning video series, Mad Genius Tips. He’s a graduate of the French Culinary Institute in New York City. Justin appears regularly on NBC’s Today Show and has appeared on The Meredith Vieira Show, FOX 5’s Good Day NY and VH1’s Big Morning Buzz Live, among others. Follow Justin on Instagram and Twitter: @justinchapple

Ebooks
Mad Genius Tips - E-Book - 11/1/2016 $32.99 9780848751161
Valerie's Home Cooking
More than 100 Delicious Recipes to Share with Friends and Family
Valerie Bertinelli

In her newest cookbook, Valerie's Home Cooking, sitcom celebrity and Food Network host Valerie Bertinelli shares over 100 recipes for making comfort food that has a modern and fun twist. With their innovative flavor combinations, these recipes transform traditional comforting classics into crave wor...

Summary
As the current star of her Food Network show, Valerie's Home Cooking, and co-host of the network's Kids Baking Championship, as well as having spent years acting on television, Valerie Bertinelli has made a name for herself in households across America. But to really know Valerie, is to spend time in her kitchen.

Inspired by her family's cooking legacy, Valerie specializes in showing fans how to make dishes their own families will love that are for the heart and soul. As she often says, there's a story behind every recipe and Valerie shares them in this gorgeous cookbook, where home cooks will find more than 100 recipes that are easy to make and innovative--they're just as fresh, vibrant and down to earth as Valerie herself. Many of these classic comforting recipes have an original twist like Bloody Mary Tea Sandwiches, Lobster BLTs, Quick Rotisserie Chicken Gumbo, and S'mores Popcorn. These mouthwatering dishes will become your go-tos, whether you're having breakfast or lunch on your own, friends are joining for last-minute cocktails and small bites, or the whole family is coming tog...

Contributor Bio
Valerie Bertinelli is a television personality, New York Times bestselling author, and passionate home cook. She hosts her own Food Network cooking show called Valerie's Home Cooking, reaching 1.5 million weekly viewers, and co-hosts Kids Baking Championship on the network. Bertinelli is well-known for her starring roles on the shows One Day at a Time and Hot in Cleveland. She currently lives in Los Angeles, CA.

Martina's Kitchen Mix
My Recipe Playlist for Real Life
Martina McBride

Summary
To country music icon Martina McBride, cooking and singing aren't all that different. When she makes something delicious, she wants to share it, which is a lot like sharing her music with an audience. When she's not on stage or in the studio, Martina is most likely experimenting in the kitchen and cooking with family and friends. Growing up on a farm in Kansas, Martina began helping her mother in the kitchen at an early age, preparing fresh-from-the-field ingredients. Meals and stories were shared daily around the table. It's a tradition she continues with her own family as often as she can because real life is what's worth celebrating. In this gorgeously photographed cookbook, readers will find more than 100 simple and satisfying recipes filled with fresh, seasonal ingredients and downhome flavor. Martina encourages cooking "outside the lines" and shows you how to make cooking fun with creative "ad-lib" tips for recipe riffs you might consider. Mix things up in the kitchen and create your own delicious memories with her inspired recipes to feed a handful or a houseful. Whip up Marti...

Contributor Bio
Martina McBride is a Kansas native and country music icon who made her debut on the charts in 1992. She has earned a string of hits across 13 albums, and has sold over 14 million albums. She is the author of Around the Table: Recipes and Inspiration for Gatherings Throughout the Year. She lives in Nashville, Tennessee, with her husband and three daughters.
100% Real
100 Insanely Good Recipes for Clean Food Made Fresh
Sam Talbot

Celebrated chef and healthy-living expert Sam Talbot shows us how to make wildly delicious, nourishing food—using healthy, wholesome ingredients.

Bursting with 100 whole-food recipes and down-to-earth advice about clean eating, this cookbook proves that eating 100% real food is an enjoyable choice you can make every day. Chef Sam Talbot’s nourishing dishes are overflowing with natural flavor and free of processed ingredients, questionable additives, sweeteners, or preservatives.

Packed with vibrant personality and more than 150 photos, this cookbook is a real-world guide to un-junking what we feed ourselves and our children. Sam explains how to find seasonal ingredients and offers tips on stocking your pantry with game changing ingredients, like coconut oil and chickpea flour. Many recipes are gluten-free, vegan, vegetarian, or dairy-free.

Forget fat-free, low sodium, zero trans-fat, and the like—the hottest new food claim is not needing a claim at all. Eat. Real. Food.

Summary
Celebrated chef and healthy-living expert Sam Talbot shows us how to make wildly delicious, nourishing food—using healthy, wholesome ingredients.

Bursting with 100 whole-food recipes and down-to-earth advice about clean eating, this cookbook proves that eating 100% real food is an enjoyable choice you can make every day. Chef Sam Talbot’s nourishing dishes are overflowing with natural flavor and free of processed ingredients, questionable additives, sweeteners, or preservatives.

Packed with vibrant personality and more than 150 photos, this cookbook is a real-world guide to un-junking what we feed ourselves and our children. Sam explains how to find seasonal ingredients and offers tips on stocking your pantry with game changing ingredients, like coconut oil and chickpea flour. Many recipes are gluten-free, vegan, vegetarian, or dairy-free.

Forget fat-free, low sodium, zero trans-fat, and the like—the hottest new food claim is not needing a claim at all. Eat. Real. Food.

Contributor Bio
Sam Talbot is a chef, author, philanthropist and TV personality. A fan-favorite on Bravo’s Top Chef, Talbot was the founding Executive Chef of the Surf Lodge in Montauk, NY and Imperial No. Nine at the Mondrian SoHo. He is the chef and owner of Pretty Southern restaurant in Brooklyn, NY and a co-founder of Beyond

Everyday Vegetarian
A Delicious Guide for Creating More Than 150 Meatless Dishes
The Editors of Cooking Light

Everyday Vegetarian is the ultimate resource for anyone—meat eaters included—who want to make satisfying vegetable-centric dishes using easy-to-find ingredients.

Summary
Everyday Vegetarian is the ultimate resource for anyone—meat eaters included—who want to make satisfying vegetable-centric dishes using easy-to-find ingredients.

This all-new book by the editors of Cooking Light, isn’t just for vegetarians. It’s for anyone who wants to add more fruits, vegetables, and whole grains to their meals and omit meat—without sacrificing flavor—even if it’s just once or twice a week.

Beyond the health benefits, you’ll find plenty of bold flavors and rich textures in these appealing dishes that include fresh salads (Fried Egg and Crunchy Breadcrumb Breakfast Salad, Roasted Asparagus and Tomato Penne Salad with Goat Cheese), sandwiches (Avocado, Sprout, and Cashew Spread Sandwich; Portobello Sandwiches with Red Pepper Sauce), soups (Smoky Farro and Chickpea Soup), and hearty one-dish meals, risottos, and bowls (Quick White Bean, Asparagus, and Mushroom Cassoulet; Risotto Primavera; Brown Rice Bowl with Miso, Poached Egg, and Kale-Radish Slaw).

Inside the book, you’ll find:
- Over 150 flavorful recipes, including a full-color photograph of every dish
- Complete nutrition...

Contributor Bio
At more than 25 years, Cooking Light is the nation’s leading epicurean brand with the largest audience, most epicurean editorial, and the most recipes. Cooking Light is the only epicurean brand positioned at the intersection of great-tasting food and healthfulness, serving an important and growing consumer need. The Everyday Vegetarian is the ultimate resource for anyone—meat eaters included—who want to make satisfying vegetable-centric dishes using easy-to-find ingredients.

Summary
Everyday Vegetarian is the ultimate resource for anyone—meat eaters included—who want to make satisfying vegetable-centric dishes using easy-to-find ingredients.

This all-new book by the editors of Cooking Light, isn’t just for vegetarians. It’s for anyone who wants to add more fruits, vegetables, and whole grains to their meals and omit meat—without sacrificing flavor—even if it’s just once or twice a week.

Beyond the health benefits, you’ll find plenty of bold flavors and rich textures in these appealing dishes that include fresh salads (Fried Egg and Crunchy Breadcrumb Breakfast Salad, Roasted Asparagus and Tomato Penne Salad with Goat Cheese), sandwiches (Avocado, Sprout, and Cashew Spread Sandwich; Portobello Sandwiches with Red Pepper Sauce), soups (Smoky Farro and Chickpea Soup), and hearty one-dish meals, risottos, and bowls (Quick White Bean, Asparagus, and Mushroom Cassoulet; Risotto Primavera; Brown Rice Bowl with Miso, Poached Egg, and Kale-Radish Slaw).

Inside the book, you’ll find:
- Over 150 flavorful recipes, including a full-color photograph of every dish
- Complete nutrition...
Rachel Ama’s Vegan Eats
Tasty Plant-Based Recipes for Every Day
Rachel Ama

Summary
Rachel Ama’s Vegan Eats offers brilliant plant-based dishes that make cooking and enjoying delicious vegan food every day genuinely easy—and fun. No bland or boring dishes, and forget all-day cooking. Rachel takes inspiration from naturally vegan dishes and cuisines as well as her Caribbean and West African roots to create great full-flavor recipes that are easy to make and will inspire you to make vegan food part of your daily life. Rachel's recipes are quick and often one-pot; ingredients lists are short and supermarket friendly; dishes can be prepped ahead and, most importantly, she has included a song with each recipe so that you have a banging playlist to go alongside every plate of delicious food. Recipes include cinnamon french toast with strawberries, chickpea sweet potato falafel, peanut rice and veg stir-fry, caribbean fritters, a plantain burger, tabbouleh salad, and carrot cake waffles with cashew frosting. So if you share Rachel’s attitude that vegan food should fit into your life with ease and pleasure—whether you are a fully fledged vegan looking for new ideas, want to ...

Contributor Bio
Rachel Ama launched her YouTube channel in 2017 and has amassed a legion of followers who are all hungry for her simple, affordable, and delicious vegan recipes and recommendations (and for her dance moves). A self-confessed KFC addict as a teenager, she decided to go vegan three years ago, aged twenty-three, and she hasn’t looked back. As her passion for plants grew and grew, so did her interest in cooking—and her belief that vegan food need not compromise on taste or nutrition.

Everyday Vegan
Easy and Delicious, Vegan Recipes for Busy People
Jackie Norman, Gareth Scurr

Summary
When learning any new way of cooking or eating, the last thing anyone wants is for that transition to be hard, or expensive. When adapting to a vegan lifestyle, at first it may feel as though you are paying out a huge amount for all kinds of new and strange foods, but don’t be too alarmed. When you cook vegan from scratch, the majority of ingredients are nothing out of the ordinary; we just use more beans, herbs and spices. Most of the items listed here have been right there in your local supermarket the whole time. The occasion may have just never arisen to buy them before! Once you have them in your kitchen, you are well set up to make all kinds of vegan dishes easily and often cheaply, as a little goes a long way. There were only two rules that Jackie Norman and her husband imposed on their new life as vegans — recipes had to be simple without fancy ingredients, and taste delicious. They embarked on a culinary journey that they found was full of joy and variety and were surprised how easy it was to cook vegan food despite the fact they had limited equipment and only a two-burner h...

Contributor Bio
Jackie Norman is a professional journalist who writes for a wide range of magazines and has written a blog for 15 years. Originally she gained a loyal following through her blogs as Penny Wise on the Australian website Simple Savings (under her previous married name Jackie Gower). She has a travel facebook page Riches have Wheels, and a vegan recipe page, Camper Van Kitchen. She wrote The $21 Challenge with Fiona Lippey (under her previous married name Jackie Gower) which sold in Australia, NZ and the US. Husband and a professional photographer, Gareth Scurr compiled an e-book of recipes called the Campervan Kitchen cookbook that has been downloaded over 37,000 times by readers from around the world.
The Vegan 8
100 Simple, Delicious Recipes Made with 8 Ingredients or Less
Brandi Doming

Summary
Five years ago, popular blogger Brandi Doming of The Vegan 8 became a vegan, overhauling the way she and her family ate after a health diagnosis for her husband. The effects have been life-changing. Her recipes rely on refreshingly short ingredient lists that are ideal for anyone new to plant-based cooking or seeking simplified, wholesome, family-friendly options for weeknight dinners. All of the recipes are dairy-free and most are oil-free, gluten-free, and nut-free (if not, Brandi offers suitable alternatives), and ideally tailored to meet the needs of an array of health conditions. Try Bakery-Style Blueberry Muffins, Fool ‘Em “Cream Cheese” Spinach-Artichoke Dip, Cajun Veggie and Potato Chowder, Skillet Baked Mac n’ Cheese, and No-Bake Chocolate Espresso Fudge Cake.

Contributor Bio
Brandi Doming—creator of the popular blog, The Vegan 8—is a mom, wife, designer, and blogger. Her blog was voted a Top 21 Vegan Blog of 2016 by the hugely popular vegan magazine, VegNews, she’s appeared regularly in Forks Over Knives magazine, and was featured in the documentary Eating You Alive. She lives with her husband and daughter in Houston, Texas.

Ebooks
The Vegan 8 - E-Book - 10/16/2018 $12.99 9780848759162
The Vegan 8 - E-Book - 10/16/2018 $12.99 9780848759179
The Vegan 8 - E-Book - 10/16/2018 $28.99 9780848759186

Vegan for Everyone
160 Family Friendly Recipes with a Delicious, Modern Twist
Laura Theodore, Julieanna Hever

Summary
Vegan for Everyone is the perfect book for anyone looking to add easy-to-prepare and delicious, plant-based food into their weekly menu plan. This innovative cookbook features more than 160 family friendly recipes (135 are gluten-free friendly) and over 200 beautiful, full-color photos, including 100+ new recipes, along with updated versions of 60 fan-favorites – all created by award-winning vegan chef Laura Theodore (PBS’s Jazzy Vegetarian). Plus, this book includes an entire chapter of up-to-date nutritional information contributed by Julieanna Hever, MS, RD, CPT (The Plant-Based Dietitian), making it a complete and fun way to make family meals kinder, healthier and—most of all—tastier.

With classic recipes like No-Egg Tofu-Veggie Scramble, Crazy, Easy BBQ Portobello Burgers and Cauliflower Steaks with Sweet Pepper Sauce; kid-friendly recipes like Yummy Banana-Oat Pancakes, Rockin’ Peanut Butter-Banana Toast and Date n’ Rice Cereal Treats; and plant-based, gluten-free recipes like Peachy Date-Nut Oat Bars, Zucchini Fettuccine Alfredo and Mad Mocha Marbled Mousse Pie, you’ll be abl...

Contributor Bio
Laura Theodore is a recognized public television personality, celebrity vegan chef, podcast host and award winning cookbook author. She is co-creator of the highly successful Jazzy Vegetarian vegan cooking series on public television, now entering its 8th season on national public television. She is host of Jazzy Vegetarian Radio, a weekly podcast available on Unity Online Radio. Julieanna Hever, MS, RD, CPT, The Plant-Based Dietitian, has authored five books and two peer-reviewed journal articles on plant-based nutrition.
**Easy Keto**

70+ Simple and Delicious Ideas

Pete Evans

**Summary**

The ketogenic diet—a style of eating that is low in carbs and rich in healthy fats—is a powerful way to transform your health, lose weight, and find relief from common health problems. In this practical, one-stop guide, Pete Evans gives you the essential information you'll need to transition to this way of eating, including: the benefits of a keto diet; guidelines on carbohydrates found in common foods; eating, shopping, and pantry tips; and more than 70 simple and delicious recipes. As always, Pete's recipes are quick, easy to make, and full of bright, fresh flavors. *Easy Keto* is for anyone interested in this way of eating who is unsure of how to get started. With some basic guidelines, it has never been simpler or more enticing to reclaim your health and go keto! Includes conversion charts.

**Contributor Bio**

Pete Evans is an award-winning chef, restaurateur, author, television presenter, and health coach. He is one of Australia's leading authorities on healthy cooking and lifestyle. His previous books include *The Paleo Chef* and *The Complete Gut Health Cookbook*.

---

**Coleman The Outdoor Adventure Cookbook**

The Official Cookbook from America's Camping Authority

Coleman

From the brand that is the authority on the best camping experiences, this first cookbook from Coleman is the ultimate soup-to-nuts guide for cooking outdoors.

**Summary**

A new cookbook from the brand that is the authority on the best camping experiences delivers the ultimate guide for creating wow-worthy campsite meals.

As you'd expect from the experts at Coleman, *The Outdoor Adventure Cookbook* is both useful and beautiful. It's filled with 100 delicious campsite recipes that are easy to prepare, using some simple but innovative cooking techniques that will take your outdoor meals to the next level. It includes hearty breakfasts, portable snacks, drinks and appetizers, satisfying sandwiches and salads, hot main dishes, side dishes, and sweet desserts that use familiar ingredients and minimal tools to keep your packing list as short as possible.

Since no camping trip is complete without s'mores, you'll find those endearing flavors in S'mores French Toast Sandwiches. You'll also discover new twists on classic camp favorites with Homemade Sriracha Beef Jerky and Loaded Mac and Cheese Bowls as well as some unexpected new options, including Mexican Street Corn Salad and Grilled Brussels Sprouts Salad with Bacon and Cider Vinaigrette. There's also plenty of ...
Grill Nation

200 Surefire Recipes, Tips, and Techniques to Grill like a Pro

David Guas

Summary

As host of Travel Channel's "American Grilled," Chef David Guas travels the country seeking backyard cooking's best and boldest flavors. In *Grill Nation*, Guas shares the secrets he's learned along the way, offering pit-proven tips, techniques, and delicious recipes for year-round smoking, grilling, and barbecuing.

This encyclopedic guide covers all the bases, pairing expert advice with a crowd-pleasing collection of recipes ranging from classic grilled mains - beef, pork, chicken, fish, and game - to fired-up sides, salads, and even desserts.

Featuring step-by-step instructions, vivid color photographs, and clear charts outlining temperatures and cooking times, *Grill Nation* includes everything you need to master the flame and create flavorful home-cooked food.

Contributor Bio

David Guas, widely familiar from his frequent appearances on "The Today Show," brings a rugged charm to his new role as host and co-judge of "American Grilled," Travel Channel's 13-episode high-heat, high-stakes cooking competition program. Guas has garnered national praise in publications like Food & Wine, Southern Living, Garden&Gun, Saveur and Bon Appétit for showcasing the soul of the South in his sinfully delicious, Louisiana-style favorites and signature desserts at the neighborly Arlington, Virginia restaurant, established in 2010, Bayou Bakery, Coffee Bar & Eatery. His first cookbook, DamGoodSweet - Desserts to Satisfy Your Sweet Tooth New Orleans Style (Taunton Press, 2009) was named one of Food & Wine's "Best New Dessert Cookbooks" and was a finalist for the International Association of Culinary Professionals Cookbook Award in the American Category and won the James Beard Award in the Baking and Dessert Cookbook category.

The All-New Official SEC Tailgating Cookbook

Great Food, Legendary Teams, Cherished Traditions

The Editors of Southern Living, Cassandra Vanhoose...

Summary

All-new recipes and top tips for tailgating like a champion.

This all-new version of the original bestselling tailgating book from *Southern Living* gives readers more than 100 all-new recipes to enjoy such as Rammer Jammer Coffee Punch, Smoked War Eagle Wings with White Sauce, Mississippi Mud Trifle, and Fried Catfish Fingers with Comeback Sauce. As in the original book, each SEC school is profiled with custom menus, photos, facts, and trivia, but with special focus on iconic sports figures and traditions. In addition to crucial tailgating tips for starting the grill, keeping food safe outdoors and humorous Southern tailgating rules, a brand new section in *The All-New Official SEC Tailgating Cookbook* includes decorating tips with photos for transforming your tailgate presentation into school-specific tablescapes.
The Hungry Fan's Game Day Cookbook
165 Recipes for Eating, Drinking & Watching Sports
Daina Falk

The only cookbook needed for the ultimate game-day experience!

Summary
The daughter of legendary sports agent David Falk, Daina Falk spent her early years around pro athletes. Today, her love of sports is matched only by her passion for food. As the original Hungry Fan®, Daina celebrates game day cooking at its best, from pulled pork sandwiches at the tailgate to sky-high stadium chili at home.

In The Hungry Fan's Game Day Cookbook, Daina presents more than 100 crowd-pleasing recipes to jazz up your tailgate and score points with any home game-watching guest. Discover fresh takes on classics like Buffalo wings, sliders, and layered dips, alongside delicious dishes inspired by local fan traditions. Daina also enlisted a dream team of athletes including LeBron James, Boomer Esiason, Victoria Azarenka, and Dikembe Mutombo to contribute their signature recipes to the mix.

Featuring tips on planning menus, packing snacks, and finding top stadium eats, plus fun facts, team trivia, and Daina's memories of growing up on the sidelines, this fan-friendly cookbook is an all-access pass to the ultimate game day experience.

Contributor Bio
Daina Falk grew up around professional athletes, who were clients of her sports agent father, David Falk. Daina created Hungry Fan®, Fangating®, and other brands that marry sports and food for the ultimate fan experience. On her website, HungryFan.com, she covers a wide range of topics, including tailgating recipes, athlete spotlights, and more. Daina is also a freelance producer and journalist who has covered major events, including the Super Bowl and the 2012 Summer Olympic Games. A graduate of Duke University and George Washington University (MBA), she lives in New York City.

Ebooks
The Hungry Fan's Game Day Cookbook - E-Book - 8/23/2016 $11.99 9780848747695
The Hungry Fan's Game Day Cookbook - E-Book - 8/23/2016 $11.99 9780848747701

The Best of Lodge
Our 140+ Most Loved Recipes
The Lodge Company

Summary
Great American comfort food from the cast iron cooking masters! No one knows American cooking better than Lodge. For over a century, home cooks have used Lodge Cast Iron Cookware to make everything from cornbread and chili to fried chicken and apple pie. Whether you've cooked with Lodge pots and pans for years or have only just discovered these time-tested pieces, here you'll find the essential collection of cast iron recipes from Lodge and the chefs, food writers, and others who swear by them.

Contributor Bio
Nestled alongside the Cumberland Plateau of the Appalachian Mountains is the town of South Pittsburg, Tennessee. Founded in 1896 by Joseph Lodge, Lodge Cast Iron® has been manufacturing quality cast-iron cookware for 122 years and is the oldest continuously operating U.S. manufacturer of cast iron cookware. Joseph Lodge created a legacy of quality that continues today with the leadership of his fourth and fifth generation descendants. While many worthy competitors have fallen by the wayside, Lodge Cast Iron's dedication to quality, technology, and employees have helped it not only survive but flourish.

Ebooks
The Best of Lodge - E-Book - 11/20/2018 $11.99 9780848759315
The Best of Lodge - E-Book - 11/20/2018 $11.99 9780848759322
The Best of Lodge - E-Book - 11/20/2018 $26.99 9780848759339

Display
9780848759896
Lodge Cast Iron Nation
Great American Cooking from Coast to Coast
The Lodge Company

Summary
Cast-iron skillets, pots, and Dutch ovens are enjoying a surge in popularity among cookware users all across America, and no wonder: it's inexpensive, long lasting, eco-friendly, sustainable, versatile, and healthy! It's no longer just for the camper or cowboy—today, it's a staple piece of cookware in any kitchen helmed by a cook who loves good food. Focused on American regional cuisine, Lodge Cast Iron Nation packed with a diverse array of recipes—everything from appetizers to desserts and everything in-between. The book reveals the movement behind the resurgence in cast iron's popularity, showcasing exciting new flavor combinations from popular chefs and highlighting the cookware's relevance for today's cooks, who are increasingly concerned with issues of sustainability, health, and expense when it comes to their food choices. Packed with classic regional casseroles, soups and stews, new twists on old favorites, plus desserts from the icebox and the oven-this cookbook proves that cast iron isn't just for cornbread. And with in-depth information on how to use and care for cast iron ...

Contributor Bio
Lodge Manufacturing has been manufacturing quality cast-iron cookware for 116 years.

The Lodge Cast Iron Cookbook
A Treasury of Timeless, Delicious Recipes
The Lodge Company

Summary
From America's most chic restaurants to the countless kitchens of avid home cooks, everyone is rediscovering the joy of cooking with classic cast iron. Cast iron cooking has always been a kitchen favorite with its even heating, great heat retention and its flexibility to go outdoors and grill or cook over an open fire. And now with The Lodge Cast Iron Cookbook, every cook will learn the simple, savory secrets of cast iron cookery. From the kitchens of Lodge, America's leading manufacturer of cast iron cookware, this unique cookbook offers over 200 mouthwatering recipes. Special cooking lessons include cast iron cooking basics and how to enjoy open air cooking and grilling. Each unique recipe, culled from cooks across the country, is illustrated with four-color photography. Published in a special flexible binding, this cookbook will be a keepsake treasured by all cooks.

Contributor Bio
The Lodge Company, a family-owned, family operated business, has been manufacturing quality cast-iron cookware for 112 years.
The All New Ball Book Of Canning And Preserving
Over 350 of the Best Canned, Jammed, Pickled, and Preserved Recipes
Ball Home Canning Test Kitchen

Learn to preserve your favorite foods with innovative and fresh flavors for the modern pantry.

Summary
From the experts at Jarden Home Brands, makers of Ball canning products, comes the first truly comprehensive canning guide created for today's home cooks. This modern handbook boasts more than 350 of the best recipes ranging from jams and jellies to jerkies, pickles, salsas, and more-including extender recipes to create brand new dishes using your freshly preserved farmer's market finds or vegetable garden bounty.

Organized by technique, The All New Ball Book of Canning and Preserving covers water bath and pressure canning, pickling, fermenting, freezing, dehydrating, and smoking. Straightforward instructions and step-by-step photos ensure success for beginners, while practiced home canners will find more advanced methods and inspiring ingredient twists.

Thoroughly tested for safety and quality by thermal process engineers at the Fresh Preserving Quality Assurance Lab, recipes range from much-loved classics — Tart Lemon Jelly, Tomato-Herb Jam, Ploughman's Pickles — to fresh flavors such as Asian Pear Kimchi, Smoked Maple-Juniper Bacon, and homemade Kombucha. Make the most of your prese...

Contributor Bio
Ball Home Canning Products are the gold standard in home preserving supplies and the trademark jars on display in stores every summer from coast to coast. As a leader in home food preservation, Jarden Home Brands is committed to continuing the tradition started by the Ball brothers and handed down through generations by providing quality products to help Americans preserve garden fresh produce. Join us in continuing our efforts to Preserve America for the next 125 years.
Southern Living A Southern Gentleman's Kitchen
Adventures in Cooking, Eating, and Living in the New South
Matt Moore

Summary
Today, in addition to being chivalrous, honest, and generous, a Southern gentleman is socially connected, well-traveled, and has an appetite for life. In this part-cookbook and part-guidebook, Matt Moore embraces a fresh perspective on what it means to cook, eat, and live as a true Southern Gentleman in the 21st century. Gorgeous full-color photography graces this culinary update on authentic Southern cuisine. Featured recipes include everything from Seafood Gumbo and Gameday Venison Chili to desserts like Grilled Georgia Peach Crisp and favorite cocktails like The Brown Derby and NOLA Sazerac.

Contributor Bio
The son of a cattlemens and the grandson of a butcher, Matt Moore is, for all intents and purposes, the quintessential Southern gentleman. With the philosophy of "Work hard, play harder," this Nashville, Tennessee-based musician, husband, traveler, and entrepreneur cooks the way he lives—simply, honestly and with great gusto. This self-taught chef, who invites friends Luke Bryan, NFL standout Jon Stinchcomb, Dave Haywood of Lady Antebellum and more to join him at the stove, is the go to resource for reliable recipes created for the man's-man. His food-writing has garnered critical acclaim by publications such as The Wall Street Journal, The Chicago Tribune, and the New York Times—who named Moore's first book, Have Her Over For Dinner: A Gentleman's Guide to Classic, Simple Meals, as one of the year's best cookbooks.

Also Available
The South's Best Butts - Trade Paperback - 4/25/2017 $26.95 9780848751852
Ebooks

Southern Living Off the Eaten Path: On the Road Again
More Unforgettable Foods and Characters from the South's Back Roads and Byways
Morgan Murphy

Summary
Hidden Southern restaurants and their best recipes await in this, the third helping of Off the Eaten Path. Morgan Murphy takes his hungry readers back on the road with an unforgettable trip across the South, covering 15,000 miles, 60+ all-new restaurants, 150 recipes, in 18 states. From the best fried chicken in Kentucky to a dusty steakhouse in Buffalo Gap, Texas, On the Road Again is a road trip you can take from your own kitchen.

- Morgan showcases all new restaurants in each state that are worth driving out of your way to try. These are finds you can't just do a web search to discover.
- Reading the book is like being in the '56 Cadillac with Morgan as he introduces readers to each restaurant owner, their prized recipes, and local lore.
- Morgan recommends his favorite shopping, hotels, artisan products, and even a sound track for each state.

This book was researched the old-fashioned way-by pounding the pavement. And after Morgan pried the recipes loose from his favorite restaurants, the Southern Living test kitchen tested and re-tested the recipes to make sure they'll be no-fail favorite...

Contributor Bio
Bestselling author and TV personality Morgan Murphy is often called "America's funniest food critic." His most recent book, Bourbon & Bacon (Time Inc. 2014), immediately hit #1 in wine and spirits and #18 on the cookbook bestseller list. His other books, Off the Eaten Path: Second Helpings (Time Inc., 2013), Off the Eaten Path (Time Inc., 2011), and I Love You--Now Hush (Blair, 2010), have made him one of the culinary world's best-known food critics. Millions have read Murphy's trademark wit in Vanity Fair, Forbes, Esquire, Garden Design, Harper's Bazaar, The New York Post, and Southern Living.

Murphy has appeared on the Travel Channel, The TODAY Show, Fox & Friends, CNN, Sirius/XM, and NPR. He is the creator of the, popular YouTube channel Morgan Murphy's Kitchen and The Morgan Murphy Show, a syndicated television show, and the founder of the Southern Living Southern Gentleman's Kitchen. He is a graduate of the University of Oxford and Birmingham-Southern College. He serves as a commander in the Southern Gentleman's Kitchen.

SOUTHERN LIVING
Independent Publishing Group
Gift Fall 2020 - July 2020   Page 234
Southern Living Superfast Southern
Comfort Food in 20 Minutes or Less!
The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
In this bright, eye-catching book readers will find the quickest recipes Southern Living has to offer. From iconic Southern foods to fresh and fun new dishes, Superfast Southern includes a great mix of recipes that all have one thing in common—they’re superfast! Each recipe fits one or both of the following criteria: the prep time is 15 minutes or less, or the total time 30 minutes or less. Superfast Southern offers everything you would expect from the South’s most-trusted test kitchen without long ingredient lists and cooking times. Including many classic dishes from Southern Living now simplified and streamlined, readers will have the ultimate shortcut to creating home-cooked family favorites.

Contributor Bio
For over 40 years, Southern Living magazine has delivered definitive Southern food, decorating, and entertaining ideas to 16 million readers monthly, making it one of the most trusted lifestyle brands in the country. With thousands of Southern Living Test Kitchen-approved recipes in the archive, Southern Living publishes superior cookbooks with recipes guaranteed to yield successful, flavorful results.

Bourbon & Bacon
The Ultimate Guide to the South’s Favorite Foods
Morgan Murphy, The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
"This is not a diet book," says author Morgan Murphy, who takes readers on a rollicking trip as he explores the South’s favorite flavors. A high-proof adventure, Bourbon & Bacon includes 140 of the South’s most amazing recipes that use one (or both) of these smoky ingredients. Morgan’s collections of cocktails, new infusions, punches, appetizers, main courses, sides, and desserts will be a hit, whether you’re hosting a cocktail party, backyard barbecue, or elegant dinner. For bourbon enthusiasts, Morgan rates more than 75 of his favorite whiskeys and takes readers on a cheerful tour of many of the South’s top distilleries. Bacon lover? Well, of course you are. Bourbon & Bacon is full of bacon secrets, farm tours, bacon ratings, and tips and tricks to make the best of everyone’s favorite meat.

This authentic handbook to the South’s most flavorful products has a forward by the two most famous voices in the food industry, Julian Van Winkle III of Old Rip Van Winkle Distillery and Allan Benton, of Benton’s Smokey Mountain Country Hams. Together, with Morgan’s hilarious Southern tales and i...

Contributor Bio
MORGAN MURPHY is a best-selling writer and television personality and the author of Off the Eaten Path and Off the Eaten Path: Second Helpings. He has appeared on the Travel Channel, "The Today Show," “Fox & Friends,” CNN, Sirius/XM, and NPR as well as contributed to Vanity Fair, Forbes, Esquire, The New York Post, and Southern Living. The Alabama native is a graduate of the University of Oxford and Birmingham-Southern College. Commander Murphy serves in the U.S. Navy Reserve and is a veteran of the war in Afghanistan. He lives in Mountain Brook, Alabama.

Ebooks
Southern Living Bourbon & Bacon - E-Book - 9/2/2014 $14.95 9780848744588
Southern Living Bourbon & Bacon - E-Book - 9/2/2014 $22.43 9780848747954
Ribs and Sides
With Low & Slow BBQ Guide
Adam Roberts

Summary
Barbecuing aficionado Adam Roberts has updated his highly sought after Ribs cookbook by supplementing with further sumptuous sides, even more delicious satisfying recipes along with his universally loved meat board of slow-cooked rack of ribs. Ribs & Sides is the ultimate collection of the very best recipes, tips and techniques from the barbecue grill of Adam Roberts. Adam walks you through the big, bold flavors for all levels of expertise with all you need to know about different rib types, marinades, rubs and cooking methods for both indoor and outdoor kitchens.

Contributor Bio
Adam Roberts regularly competes against best barbecue teams on the Barbeques Galore Championship circuit and has picked up a handful of trophies for various categories including a Reserve Grand Championship trophy in 2017. He is the owner of his own mobile food trailer called Yankee Deli, serving American Style Street Food as well as catering functions, food festivals, and other events. He is the author of Ribs.

The Barbecue Guide
New Holland Publishers

Summary
Celebrate the world of outdoor cooking with The Barbecue Guide—a collection of tempting barbecue meals to share with friends and family. The easy-to-follow recipes and striking illustrations will have you presenting restaurant quality barbecue meals before you know it! The Barbecue Guide takes you beyond the humble sausage, offering enticing recipes for meat, seafood, vegetables, sides, and sauces. It also presents the equipment and skills you need to ensure your barbecue cooking is flawless every time.

Contributor Bio
New Holland Publishers is a publisher of quality and diverse product in all categories of nonfiction—from travel, biography, sport, and true crime to self-help, gardening, food, and natural history. We pride ourselves on the highest editorial and design standards and we’re sure that you will find this commitment to quality reflected in our new releases and forthcoming highlights. Illustrated books are a strong part of New Holland’s publishing program, with a focus on producing beautiful color books that are both inspiring and practical.
Southern Living Ultimate Book of BBQ
The Complete Year-Round Guide to Grilling and Smoking
The Editors of Southern Living, Chris Prieto

Summary
The Ultimate Book of BBQ builds on the expertise of Southern Living magazine to create the definitive barbecue and outdoor grilling guide. The book features more than 200 of the highest-rated Southern Living recipes for barbecued meats and sides, plus pit-proven tips, techniques, and secrets for year-round smoking, grilling and barbecuing.

With full color, step-by-step photos and mouthwatering recipes, this book includes everything the home cook needs to achieve first-rate backyard barbecue. Proven cooking techniques and equipment, expert advice from award-winning pitmasters, and a Rainy Day BBQ chapter with stovetop, oven, and slow-cooker options make this Southern Living’s most definitive book on barbecue.

Contributor Bio
Chris Prieto is a champion pitmaster and owner of Prime Barbecue in Wendell, North Carolina. His journey into cooking and the world of barbecue began when he was a child in Houston. Prieto's fond memories of Texas barbecue and desire to search out the "soul" of real barbecue sent him on his own personal quest to perfect slow smoked meats. Today, after many years of cooking on the professional barbecue circuit, Prieto has finally achieved what he considers barbecue excellence. This is his first book.

Display
Fire Up The Grill 2! 9-Copy Mixed Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 6/20/2017 $233.67 9780848755300
Southern Living Ultimate BBQ 12-Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 4/28/2015 $299.40 9780848745721
9780848759612

Ebooks
Southern Living Ultimate Book of BBQ - E-Book - 4/14/2015 $11.99 9780848746544
Southern Living Ultimate Book of BBQ - E-Book - 4/14/2015 $15.99 9780848746551
Southern Living Ultimate Book of BBQ - E-Book - 4/14/2015 $22.49 9780848748067

Texas BBQ
Platefuls of Legendary Lone Star Flavor
The Editors of Southern Living

Don't mess with Texas or its barbecue. The state of legends produces plates of smoky perfection that barbecue aficionados seek out from Panhandle to Gulf and Piney Woods to the high plains and dusty desert of the West. Texas BBQ has a taste of it all.

Summary
Experience flavor as big as the Lone Star State itself!

Texans aren't shy to proclaim that the nation's best barbecue comes from inside the borders of the Lone Star State. Tipping ten-gallon hats to the smoky, caramelized bark and tender pink center of the state's signature slow-cooked brisket, pulled pork tacos so spicy they curl toes and handlebar mustaches, and sublime side dishes accented with flavorful influences brought by German, Spanish, and Czech settlers, TEXAS BBQ, is the long-anticipated, mouthwatering roundup to over 100 of the best smokehouse recipes the state has to offer.

Inside you’ll find:
- Over 100 authentic recipes from the state of Texas along with gorgeous full-color photography that include enticing appetizers, heirloom side dishes, an indulgent desserts
- Tips and tricks to help you master the art of barbecue with easy how-tos from expert pitmasters
- An exploration of the unique history of the Lone Star State and the roadside barbecue pit stops worth visiting
- BBQ basics, including a guide to selecting a grill, smoking basics, and how to prepare charcoal and much more

Whe...

Contributor Bio
For over 50 years, Southern Living has been the definitive resource for Southern food, decorating, and entertaining ideas, reaching 16 million readers monthly. They use it, keep it, and live by it. It's the magazine Don't mess with Texas or its barbecue. The state of legends produces plates of smoky perfection that barbecue aficionados seek out from Panhandle to Gulf and Piney Woods to the high plains and dusty desert of the West. Texas BBQ has a taste of it all.
The Big Book of BBQ
Recipes and Revelations from the Barbecue Belt
The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
They've explored every unique Southern barbecue region, debated every barbecue sauce and technique controversy, and sampled the best Q in the country. Now the editors at Southern Living share it all with barbecue connoisseurs nationwide in this definitive book. Big Book of BBQ gives everyone from beginner backyard cooks to competitive pit masters, everything they'll need to fuel the fire to celebrate the immense world of tantalizing barbecue, including:

- Recipes hailing from such landmarks as the Cradle of American BBQ - the Carolinas; the Pork and Rib Capital of the World - Memphis, TN; to the Beef BBQ Capital - Texas; and Curious White Sauce - Northern Alabama...
- Recipes range from traditional barbecue slow-cooked over a low fire to speed barbecuing over direct high heat. Succulent main attractions like Garlic Jerk Chicken, New-Orleans Style BBQ Shrimp, Molasses Baby Back Ribs, and Blueberry-Chipotle Wings.

Contributor Bio
Southern Living magazine reaches over 16 million readers monthly. Devoted to grilling, barbecue, and outdoor entertaining every Summer since its inception, plus the highly sought-after Southern Living BBQ on Tour, the magazine has come to be known as the source for barbecue expertise.

Display
Cooking Light & Southern Living Mixed Grilling - 12 Copy Mixed Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 3/6/2012 $299.40 9780848737085
The Big Book of BBQ - 6 Copy Counter Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 4/6/2010 $149.70 9781603203517

The South's Best Butts
Pitmaster Secrets for Southern Barbecue Perfection
Matt Moore

Summary
Food writer Matt Moore waves away clouds of smoke to give BBQ lovers a sneak peek into the kitchens and smokehouses of a handful of the South’s most revered pitmasters to uncover their tried-and-true techniques and patron-sanctioned favorite dishes.

In The South’s Best Butts, food writer and Southern gentleman, Matt Moore, waves away clouds of smoke to give barbecue-lovers a sneak peek into the kitchens and smokehouses of a handful of the Barbecue Belt’s most revered pitmasters. He uncovers their tried-and-true techniques gleaned over hours, days, and years toiling by fire and spit, coaxing meltingly tender perfection from the humble pig—the foundation of Southern BBQ. More than a book of recipes, Matt explores how the marriage of meat, cooking method, and sauce varies from place to place based on history and culture, climate, available ingredients and wood, and always the closely-guarded, passed-down secrets followed like scripture. Because no meat plate is complete in the South without “all the fixin’s” to round out the meal, Matt cues up patron-sanctioned recipes from every establishment he visits. One thing is for certain...this book will change the way you cook, smoke, grill, and eat, but be warned: Your own butt may suffer in the process.

Contributor Bio
Matt Moore’s work has garnered critical acclaim far and wide, from the BBC to The New York Times. Moore’s narrative style, hosting skills, and recipes have been featured in The Wall Street Journal, Chicago Tribune, Southern Living, and Esquire, as well as on TODAY, VH1, and FOX, among other outlets. His most recent book was A Southern Gentleman’s Kitchen.

Display
The South's Best Butts 9 Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 12/12/2017 $242.55 9780848753382
Also Available
Southern Living A Southern Gentleman's Kitchen - Hardcover - 4/28/2015 $32.00 9780848743673
SOUL
A Chef’s Culinary Evolution in 150 Recipes
Todd Richards

Summary
Amazon's Best Cookbooks of 2018
Publishers Weekly Best Books of 2018
Food52 Favorite Cookbooks of 2018
The Atlantic Best Cookbooks of 2018
Grub Street (New York Magazine) Best Cookbooks of 2018

James Beard Award-nominated Chef Todd Richards shares his personal culinary exploration of soul food.

Black American chefs and cooks are often typecast as the experts of only one cuisine—soul food, but Todd Richards’ food is anything but stereotypical. Taste his Hot-Chicken-Style Country-Fried Lamb Steak or Blueberry-Sweet Tea-Brined Chicken Thighs as evidence. While his dishes are rooted in family and the American cuisine known as soul food, he doesn’t let his heritage restrain him. The message of Soul is that cooks can honor tradition yet be liberated to explore. Todd Richards celebrates the restorative wonders of a classic pot of Collard Greens with Ham Hocks, yet doesn’t shy away from building upon that foundational recipe with his Collard Green Ramen, a reinterpretation that incorporates far-flung flavors of cultural influences and exemplifies culinary evolution. Page after page, in more than ...

Contributor Bio
Todd Richards is a self-taught chef who paid his dues in numerous restaurant kitchens before becoming an executive chef who garnered national attention. He has two James Beard nominations for Best Chef in the Southeast, was an Iron Chef competitor, and was named one of “Four New Chefs to Watch” by Esquire.

Southern Living Off the Eaten Path
Favorite Southern Dives and 150 Recipes that Made Them Famous
Morgan Murphy, The Editors of Southern Living, Fan...

Summary
Take a tasty tour along the highways and unique back roads of the South with author Morgan Murphy as he uncovers the best eateries and unique recipes this region has to offer. Part cookbook, part delicious journey through the South, Southern Living Off the Eaten Path is a discovery guide for people who love Southern food.

Readers will accompany former Southern Living travel and food editor Morgan Murphy as he winds his way through the South to discover the restaurants and watering holes that showcase the true flavor of the region. Full-color photography takes readers inside these community landmarks. Prized recipes are pried out of secretive restaurant cooks and vetted in the Southern Living Test Kitchens so they can be replicated at home when readers can’t hit the road for their roadfood fix.

Helpful tips accompany each recipe and explain how to up the flavor ante of classics like mac-n-cheese or country-style coleslaw the way the best diners do. Recollections and reflections from owners, patrons, and employees of these “off the eaten path” spots round out this book of travelers’ tales...

Contributor Bio
Morgan Murphy is the former travel and food editor for Southern Living magazine. He has also written for Forbes, Vanity Fair, and Harper's Bazaar. Morgan’s diverse background includes an M.B.A. from the University of Oxford and a love of vintage American cars. This passion led to his launch of the world’s first online social network for classic car enthusiasts, Motorpool.com. He lives in Mountain Brook, Alabama.
Sunday Suppers
Simple, Delicious Menus for Family Gatherings
Cynthia Graubart

**Sunday Suppers**, from James Beard Award-winning cookbook author Cynthia Graubart, invites readers to have a drink, sit a spell, and share a classic Sunday meal in modern Southern fashion.

**Summary**
Southern Living will help you revitalize the tradition of Sunday supper in this new book by award-winning author Cynthia Graubart.

Sunday supper doesn’t have a set time. It can be formal, or it can be casual. It can take place after a lazy Sunday afternoon spent at the lake, it can be the delicious conclusion to your day after church, or after a game of touch football in the back yard. The key to supper is that it brings family and friends together over food that has been prepared with care and many times from cherished family recipes.

Organized in five distinct chapters, Sunday Suppers is designed to help you create delicious meals without too much muss and fuss. More than 50 easy-to-make main dishes are perfectly paired with appetizers or salads, sides, drinks, and desserts. Some of the delicious meals you’ll find inside include Braised Short Ribs, served with Hot Bacon Potato Salad with Green Beans and finished with Mississippi Mud Cupcakes, or Fall Chicken Casserole with Fresh Herb Spoon Rolls, and Tart Cherry Crisp for dessert. You might want to try your hand at Tomato & Feta Shri...
The Southern Vegetable Book
A Root-to-Stalk Guide to the South’s Favorite Produce (Southern Living)
Rebecca Lang

Explore the practical and creative potential of vegetables with 100 modern recipes celebrating Southern-style vegetables.

Summary
An all-new cookbook brings you to the table to celebrate the versatility of vegetables with Southern flair.

As more and more Americans turn to locally-sourced and home-grown ingredients to help create their meals, vegetables have returned to the center of the plate, and there are few people who appreciate vegetables the way that Southerners do. Whether it's the incomparable sweetness of corn fresh from the stalk, a tomato so ripe and ready that you can almost taste the sunshine, or the versatility of the sweet potato — the garden workhorse that can serve as main, side, or dessert — Southerners know the secrets to preparing their favorite vegetables in the most delicious ways.

Now, in *The Southern Vegetable Book*, the wisdom of years spent in the garden, in the fields, and finally in the kitchen are yours in an accessible cookbook highlighting the Southern ability to create satisfying flavors from the simplest, freshest ingredients. The classic vegetables that we all know and love are represented, but lesser-known but equally-celebrated ones, such as Jerusalem artichokes and ramps, also ...

Contributor Bio
Rebecca Lang is a food writer, cooking instructor, television personality, and a ninth-generation Southerner. Born and raised in South Georgia, she is the author of *Around the Southern Table*, *Quick-Fix Southern*, *Mary Mac's Tea Room*, and *Southern Entertaining for a New Generation*.

She has appeared on Fox & Friends Weekend, multiple segments on QVC, WGN America's Midday News, and numerous regional and local networks. Rebecca and her cooking have been featured in more than 50 nationally televised *Southern Living* food segments and in publications such as *The Wall Street Journal*, The...

United Tastes of the South (Southern Living)
Authentic Dishes from Appalachia to the Bayou and Beyond
Jessica Dupuy

Summary
From the Gullah-Geechee rice pirlaus of coastal South Carolina to Delta Hot Tamales from Mississippi’s alluvial plains, the food of the South is a multicultural melting pot. The dishes of the Lowcountry are far different from what’s cooking in the rolling hills of Appalachia or served in the heart of the Delta. In United Tastes of the South, food writer Jessica Dupuy, author of United Tastes Of Texas, looks beyond the Lonestar State to focus on the diverse cuisines of the American South. Her exploration of the regional dishes, cultural traditions, and nuances of cooking styles, spotlights why the South is considered one of the richest destinations on the American culinary landscape.

Contributor Bio
Fourth-generation Texan and freelance writer Jessica Dupuy is co-writer of *Uchi: The Cookbook*, in conjunction with James Beard Award winning chef Tyson Cole, and *The Salt Lick Cookbook: A Story of Land, Family and Love* on the iconic Texas barbecue restaurant. She is a certified sommelier and certified specialist of wine, member of Les Dames D’Escoffier of Austin, and is on the advisory board for the Wine and Food Foundation of Texas. Dupuy lives in Austin with her husband, her two duck tolling retrievers, and her son, Gus.

Ebooks
United Tastes of the South (Southern Living) - E-Book - 11/27/2018 $16.99 9780848758998
United Tastes of the South (Southern Living) - E-Book - 11/27/2018 $16.99 9780848759025
United Tastes of the South (Southern Living) - E-Book - 11/27/2018 $37.99 9780848759032
The Grit Cookbook
World-Wise, Down-Home Recipes
Jessica Greene, Ted Hafer

Summary
The Grit, located in the quintessential boho town of Athens, Georgia, is known far and wide as the touring musicians' restaurant of choice. This classic cookbook features 150 of The Grit’s most requested recipes, including 20 new recipes to celebrate the 20th anniversary of this famous establishment. True to its Southern roots, this hip vegetarian eatery combines soul-food sensibility with meatless cuisine, and while there are plenty of Italian, Indian, Mexican, and Middle Eastern favorites to satisfy the well-traveled vegetarian, the heart of this cuisine maintains the down-home, soul-food feeling of simple foods and classic combinations that are guaranteed to please.

What Can I Bring?
Southern Food for Any Occasion Life Serves Up
Elizabeth Heiskell

Welcome every invitation, fear no feast, and embrace the challenge of bringing something delicious from the heart, no-stress-required. Based on the popular monthly feature "What Can I Bring?" in Southern Living magazine, Elizabeth Heiskell (aka The Debutante Farmer) guides readers to greet any occas...

Summary
It is usually the first question you ask after receiving an invitation to a gathering or event: "What can I bring?" Now you'll have the answer! Based on the popular monthly feature "What Can I Bring?" in Southern Living magazine, no matter what the occasion, you'll have the perfect dish. From housewarming party to garden party, a new baby, a wake, a wedding, christening, or anything in between, Elizabeth delivers over 100 delicious recipes, including appetizers, mains, sandwiches, desserts, and more, that are sure to please a crowd, no matter how big or small. Additionally, these are all dishes that can be prepared in advance and travel well. But let's not forget the most important question: What can I bring to my own table? Whether you're looking for some new ideas for dinners to please a fractious family or want to make Sunday brunch a more special event, What Can I Bring? has you covered. Recipes include Elizabeth's take on Sour Cream Coffee Cake, delicious salads, amazing sides, comfort food that no one will be able to say no to, plus an array of desserts so good that that's the ...
The Farm Home Cookbook
Wholesome and Delicious Recipes from the Land
Elsie Kline

Summary
These irresistibly delicious recipes come from the kitchens of home cooks who grow much of their own food on their family farms. They prepare their daily meals with as much care and enthusiasm as they garden and tend the land. These cooks use whole foods, animal fats, organic vegetables, and sustainably grown chicken, beef, and pork to make Foggy Day Chili, Maple Almond Granola, Chicken Thighs with Red Potato Crust, Garlic Soup with Parsley Spaetzle, Apple Butter Spice Cake, and Goat Cheese Spread. Editor/Author Elsie Kline is also the Garden and Food Editor of Farming Magazine. The Farm Home Family Cookbook offers more than 200 delectable recipes, each with readily available ingredients and clear, step-by-step instructions. The book also includes Elsie Kline’s lively thoughts about gardening, farming, and family life.

Contributor Bio
Elsie Kline is an Amish mother and grandmother from Ohio who loves cooking, gardening, and beekeeping. Elsie and her husband David live on the organic farm where they reared their five children. Elsie edits Farming Magazine, along with David, which she has done for more than 20 years.

My Southern Journey
True Stories from the Heart of the South
Rick Bragg

Summary
A NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLER
From the celebrated bestselling author of All Over but the Shoutin’ and winner of the Pulitzer Prize, Rick Bragg, comes a poignant and wryly funny collection of essays on life in the South.

Keenly observed and written with his insightful and deadpan sense of humor, he explores enduring Southern truths about home, place, spirit, table, and the regions’ varied geographies, including his native Alabama, Cajun country, and the Gulf Coast. Everything is explored, from regional obsessions from college football and fishing, to mayonnaise and spoonbread, to the simple beauty of a fish on the hook.

Collected from over a decade of his writing, with many never-before-published essays written specifically for this edition, My Southern Journey is an entertaining and engaging read, especially for Southerners (or the Southern at heart) and anyone who appreciates great writing.

Contributor Bio
Rick Bragg is the Pulitzer Prize winning author of All Over but the Shoutin’, Ava’s Man, and The Prince of Frogtown. Bragg, who has written for numerous magazines, including Sports Illustrated and Food & Wine, was a newspaper reporter for two decades, covering high school football for the Jacksonville News, and, among other topics, Islamic fundamentalism for The New York Times. He has won more than 50 significant writing awards, in books and journalism, including, twice, the American Society of Newspaper Editors Distinguished Writing Award. A graduate of Jacksonville State University, Bragg was a Nieman Fellow at Harvard University. Bragg is currently Professor of Writing in the Journalism Department at the University of Alabama, and lives in Tuscaloosa.

Other Formats
Other_format - 9/15/2015 $27.99 9780848746391

Elsie Kline
is an Amish mother and grandmother from Ohio who loves cooking, gardening, and beekeeping. Elsie and her husband David live on the organic farm where they reared their five children. Elsie edits Farming Magazine, along with David, which she has done for more than 20 years.

Summary
These irresistibly delicious recipes come from the kitchens of home cooks who grow much of their own food on their family farms. They prepare their daily meals with as much care and enthusiasm as they garden and tend the land. These cooks use whole foods, animal fats, organic vegetables, and sustainably grown chicken, beef, and pork to make Foggy Day Chili, Maple Almond Granola, Chicken Thighs with Red Potato Crust, Garlic Soup with Parsley Spaetzle, Apple Butter Spice Cake, and Goat Cheese Spread. Editor/Author Elsie Kline is also the Garden and Food Editor of Farming Magazine. The Farm Home Family Cookbook offers more than 200 delectable recipes, each with readily available ingredients and clear, step-by-step instructions. The book also includes Elsie Kline’s lively thoughts about gardening, farming, and family life.

Contributor Bio
Elsie Kline is an Amish mother and grandmother from Ohio who loves cooking, gardening, and beekeeping. Elsie and her husband David live on the organic farm where they reared their five children. Elsie edits Farming Magazine, along with David, which she has done for more than 20 years.

Summary
A NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLER
From the celebrated bestselling author of All Over but the Shoutin’ and winner of the Pulitzer Prize, Rick Bragg, comes a poignant and wryly funny collection of essays on life in the South.

Keenly observed and written with his insightful and deadpan sense of humor, he explores enduring Southern truths about home, place, spirit, table, and the regions’ varied geographies, including his native Alabama, Cajun country, and the Gulf Coast. Everything is explored, from regional obsessions from college football and fishing, to mayonnaise and spoonbread, to the simple beauty of a fish on the hook.

Collected from over a decade of his writing, with many never-before-published essays written specifically for this edition, My Southern Journey is an entertaining and engaging read, especially for Southerners (or the Southern at heart) and anyone who appreciates great writing.

Contributor Bio
Rick Bragg is the Pulitzer Prize winning author of All Over but the Shoutin’, Ava’s Man, and The Prince of Frogtown. Bragg, who has written for numerous magazines, including Sports Illustrated and Food & Wine, was a newspaper reporter for two decades, covering high school football for the Jacksonville News, and, among other topics, Islamic fundamentalism for The New York Times. He has won more than 50 significant writing awards, in books and journalism, including, twice, the American Society of Newspaper Editors Distinguished Writing Award. A graduate of Jacksonville State University, Bragg was a Nieman Fellow at Harvard University. Bragg is currently Professor of Writing in the Journalism Department at the University of Alabama, and lives in Tuscaloosa.
The Southern Baker
Sweet & Savory Treats to Share with Friends and Family
The Editors of Southern Living

A practical, yet gorgeous guide to baking everything from cookies and pies to breads and biscuits, from the authority on Southern baking.

Summary
The South is rich in many traditions, and one of its most important is baking. From creating the perfect biscuit to accompany Sunday Dinner, or baking the perfect pie to welcome a new neighbor, baking in the South is about more than just creating something delicious, it's about sharing special times with family and friends.

Now, the experts at Southern Living magazine deliver the ultimate compendium of the South’s most cherished recipes for such Southern Staples as fluffy Buttermilk Biscuits, decadent Cast Iron Skillet Cornbread, or flaky Pie Crust. Also included are inside tips and tricks - "Baker's Secrets," in-depth tutorials and instructions on ingredients and tools to begin, and specific techniques direct from the legendary Southern Living test kitchen.

Whether you’re a novice or a pro, young or old, Northern or Southern, The Southern Baker will become your go-to guide for all of your baking needs, and might make you one of the more popular people in your family.

Ebooks
The Southern Baker - E-Book - 10/6/2015 $14.99 9780848747268
The Southern Baker - E-Book - 10/6/2015 $14.99 9780848747275
The Southern Baker - E-Book - 10/6/2015 $32.99 9780848748142

The Southern Cake Book
The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
Who doesn't love cake? There's perhaps no dessert that makes you feel more special. It's how we celebrate birthdays and graduations. It's the raffied treat at engagement parties and weddings-and the way we welcome old friends and new babies. Whether it's a cupcake with coffee at the neighbor's house or a three-layer slice at the end of an extravagant meal, cake is a sweet, simple indulgence that makes you feel loved and a little better about the world. And who knows more about cakes than Southern Living, the magazine that outdoes itself every year with new pedestal-topping cakes? Its trusted kitchens and pages have launched or popularized some of the South's-and America's-most iconic and decadent cakes, from Hummingbird Cake to Red Velvet Cupcakes.

Contributor Bio
For over 40 years, Southern Living magazine has delivered definitive Southern food, decorating, gardening, and entertaining ideas to its readers, making it one of the most trusted sources in the country. It reaches more than 16 million readers monthly. Readers use it, keep it, live by it.

Also Available
The Southern Cookie Book - Trade Paperback - 4/12/2016 $22.95 9780848747008
The Southern Pie Book - Trade Paperback - 9/17/2013 $22.95 9780848739638

Display
9780848744250
9780848746858
The Southern Cookie Book
The Editors of Southern Living

Chewy, crispy, melty, or gooey, take a bite out of the most buttery-sweet handheld treat in the third installment of the best-selling, award-winning Southern Living dessert series!

Summary
The world loves cookies. The English have their biscuits, Germans their keks, and Italians love to dunk biscotti or amaretti into whatever they might be sipping. While the affinity for cookies is universal, distinctions abound. The cookies of the South are no exception. Now, the editors of Southern Living magazine and the revered Southern Living Test Kitchen bring you an all-new book filled with our favorite treat. Just like The Southern Cake Book and The Southern Pie Book, the two previous bestselling books in the series, The Southern Cookie Book imbues a distinctly Southern mindset and flavor to creating and enjoying these treats that can be enjoyed with family, created for special events, or shared with friends and neighbors.

There are over 120 tried-and-true recipes that run the gamut of cookies, bars, and confections, with mouthwatering photographs to match each recipe. You'll master classic recipes including Linzer Cookies, Tea Cakes, and Snickerdoodles, as well as venture into new territory with Cherry Pistachio Bark, Peppermint Wedding Cookies, and Bourbon Pecan Gingerbread Co...

Ebooks
The Southern Cookie Book - E-Book - 4/12/2016 $11.99 9780848747558
The Southern Cookie Book - E-Book - 4/12/2016 $11.99 9780848747565

Also Available
The Southern Cake Book - Trade Paperback - 5/27/2014 $22.95 9780848702984
The Southern Pie Book - Trade Paperback - 9/17/2013 $22.95 9780848739638

The Southern Pie Book
Jan Moon, The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
All-new, seasonal pie recipes from Jan Moon's kitchen fill this cookbook with comfort and beauty. Readers won't be able to wait to start baking pies with flavor combinations that will surprise and tarts that will impress. With easy-to-follow instructions, handy tips, exchangeable components, and gorgeous full-page images, readers are only a rolling pin and a whisk away from a warm and delicious slice of pie.

Jan shares her collection of pies, tarts, cobblers, and more that have been perfected in her own Dreamcakes Bakery. Over 150 recipes are included with gorgeous full-color images all in clearly defined categories so readers can easily navigate this book to find the recipes that inspire them. A chapter devoted to baking equipment and basic techniques gives beginning bakers a head start, while Baker's Secrets and Simple Switches are sprinkled throughout to give even the more experienced pie-baker a new tip or twist. With a varied selection of recipes from elegant tarts and rustic gallettes to familiar meringue pies and comforting fried pies, readers will pour over the dozens of possi...

Contributor Bio
Jan Moon is the author of Southern Living Big Book of Cupcakes, the first cookbook she has authored with Southern Living and Oxmoor House. As the owner of Dreamcakes Bakery in Birmingham, Alabama, and having worked in the test kitchens of Southern Living and Cooking Light, Jan Moon is not only an expert on baking but also has a history with Southern Living brand, making a collaboration between the two not only a perfect fit but a proven success.

Display
Delicious Desserts 2, 9-Copy Mixed Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 12/19/2017 $197.55 9780848753696
Delicious Desserts_2016_9-copy floor display - Dumpbin – Filled - 4/12/2016 $188.55 9780848748340

Ebooks
The Southern Pie Book - E-Book - 10/13/2016 $11.99 9780848753078
The Southern Pie Book - E-Book - 10/13/2016 $11.99 9780848753085
The Southern Pie Book - E-Book - 10/13/2016 $26.99 9780848753092

Also Available
The Southern Cookie Book - Trade Paperback - 4/12/2016 $22.95 9780848747008
Incredibly Decadent Desserts
Over 100 Divine Treats with 300 Calories or Less
Deb Wise, The Editors of Cooking Light

The definitive handbook of rich yet guilt-free desserts that will satisfy any sweet tooth—all for 300 calories or less.

Summary
If you've ever skipped dessert because you didn't want to indulge, Cooking Light has the solution: guilt-free versions of your favorite recipes that cut calories without sacrificing flavor. The secret? Deb Wise, an experienced baker who has perfected the art of healthy baking and dessert-making.

In Incredibly Decadent Desserts, Deb shares 100 amazingly tasty recipes - from show-stopping cakes and mile-high cupcakes to rich cream pies and delicious cookies and bars - all for under 300 calories. You'll learn Deb's brilliant tips and tricks for creating lightened-up treats, from ingenious ingredient swaps to smart test kitchen techniques. Straightforward instructions paired with step-by-step photographs ensure sweet success for everyday home cooks. And with ingredient lists that favor whole grains over processed foods, these irresistible dishes prove that healthy desserts aren't just pie in the sky.

Contributor Bio
Deb Wise is a truly innovative baker who enjoys the challenge of creating delicious desserts. For the past six years, she's worked as a recipe tester and recipe developer in the Cooking Light test kitchen where she has produced many of the magazine's top-rated desserts. She earned her culinary degree from the Culinary Institute of America in Hyde Park, New York and polished her pastry chops as a pastry cook at the Opryland Hotel in Nashville and Sailfish Point in Stuart, Florida. When she's not working in the Cooking Light test kitchen, she creates wedding cakes as well as specialty cakes and truffles for high-end caterers. She shares her baking tips regularly at CookingLight.com.

Desserts
8 Broads in the Kitchen

Summary
The 8 Broads in the Kitchen—each a chef and owner of a bed and breakfast—love nothing more than setting an irresistible dessert in front of hungry friends and family. Their eight establishments across the country were the proving grounds for this astonishing collection of delicious recipes. The book contains 14 chapters of Desserts, including Bars & Squares; Blondies & Brownies; Cakes; Candies; Cobblers, Crumbles, & Crisps; Cookies; Desserts from Around the World; Fruits; Frozen Delights; Desserts to Make with Kids; Pies; Puddings; Sauces; and Drinks for all times of day.

Brilliantly colorful photos complete this collection of more than 125 recipes. All have explicit directions, given with the Broads' earthy sparkle and know-how—because these eight chefs can’t afford any duds, and they know you can’t either!

Contributor Bio
The 8 Broads in the Kitchen are chefs from Massachusetts, Maryland, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Arkansas, Washington, and New York. Each has perfected dessert recipes for their loyal guests in their award-winning inns.
Desserts
More Than 140 of Our Most Beloved Recipes
The Editors of Food & Wine

From the thousands of recipes published by Food & Wine, the editors have curated a collection of 100+ most memorable, all-time favorite desserts—from cakes and pastries to cookies, pies, and more.

Summary
Who doesn’t want to indulge in a giant s’mores bar layered with a crazy-crunchy graham cracker crust, fudgy chocolate filling and a dreamy high meringue? Desserts brings together the best sweet dishes published by Food & Wine magazine over the past 30 years. It’s chockful of tried-and-true keepers, including Stephanie Izard’s Skillet Graham Cake with Peaches and Blueberries, Gooey Chocolate Chip Sandwich Bars, and star pastry chef Dominique Ansel’s take on marshmallows. Enjoy smart and informative cooking tips and discover recipes from such food aficionados as Ina Garten, Rick Bayless and Jacques Pepin as well as Dorie Greenspan, Tom Colicchio and Joanne Chang. Gorgeous color photographs throughout provide endless inspiration in this expertly curated collection. No matter the dessert—cakes, pastries, cookies and bars, pies and tarts, frozen treats and candies—Desserts has you covered!

Contributor Bio
FOOD & WINE is the ultimate authority on the best of what's new in food, drink, travel, design and entertaining. The epicurean mindset translates into a passion for life, and as the ultimate authority, FOOD & WINE gives you access to the food and wine world like no other brand.

Previous Titles
The Food & Wine Guide to Perfect Pairings - Hardcover - 11/7/2017 $34.99 9780848752682
Master Recipes - Hardcover - 5/16/2017 $34.99 9780848752248
Mad Genius Tips - Hardcover - 11/1/2016 $29.95 9780848748425
Staff Favorites - Hardcover - 9/27/2016 $34.95 9780848748401
Market Math - Hardcover - 6/7/2016 $29.95 9780848746933

Ebooks
Desserts - E-Book - 9/5/2017 $16.99 9780848755539
Desserts - E-Book - 9/5/2017 $37.49 9780848755553

70s Dinner Party
The Good, the Bad and the Downright Ugly of Retro Food
Anna Pallai

Summary
Anna Pallai was brought up on 1970s stalwarts of stuffed peppers, meatloaf, and platters of slightly greying hardboiled eggs. When she rediscovered her mother's grease-stained 70s cookbooks, she knew she needed to share them with the world, and so the hit Twitter account @70s_Party was born. Harking back to a simpler pre-Instagram, pre-clean-eating era, when the only concern for your dinner party was whether your aspic would set in time, this is a joyful celebration of food that can give you gout just by looking at it.

Contributor Bio
Anna Pallai is an agent and formerly Publicity Director at Faber where she helped manage the publishing careers of Ricky Gervais, Richard Ayoade, and David Mitchell.
**Tastes Like Magic**

24 Rainbow Recipes to Light Up Your World

Jolly Awesome

**Summary**

Journey over the rainbow and put some color in your mouth with 24 epic rainbow recipes. Make some Super Sangria with a rainbow’s worth of fruit for all your friends, or build a Rainbow Pancake Stack for breakfast. Every day will taste like magic. Includes dual measures.

**Contributor Bio**

**Jolly Awesome** is the design studio of London-based illustrator Matt Nguyen. His collections are inspired by his love of Americana, British pop-culture and stuff that makes him smile.

---

**Moomin Comfort Food**

Tove Jansson

**Summary**

Tuck into Nice Warm Pancakes, learn to make MoonimMamma's Strawberry Jam, and indulge in heart-warming comfort food, the Moomin way. Featuring 19 recipes along with photographs, and original quotes and artwork from Tove Jansson's much loved Moomin books and comics, this is a delightful book that will get the whole family in the kitchen. Includes metric measures.

**Contributor Bio**

**Tove Jansson** was a Swedish-speaking Finnish author, novelist, painter, illustrator and comic strip author. She created the Moomins.
Moomin: Tea Towel & Recipe Book Set
Tove Jansson

Summary
Tuck into Nice Warm Pancakes, learn to make MoonimMamma's Strawberry Jam, and indulge in heart-warming comfort food, the Moomin way. Featuring 19 recipes along with photographs, and original quotes and artwork from Tove Jansson's much loved Moomin books and comics, this is a delightful book that will get the whole family in the kitchen. This gift set comes with a gorgeous tea towel featuring a full-colour Moomin print.

Contributor Bio
Tove Jansson was a Swedish-speaking Finnish author, novelist, painter, illustrator and comic strip author. She created the Moomins.

Kiddie Cocktails
Stuart Sandler, Derek Yaniger, Charles Phoenix

Summary
A hip retro-styled visual guide to the ultimate collection of nonalcoholic drink recipes

Calling vintage lifestyle, cooking, and entertaining enthusiasts of all ages—here is the coolest collection of vintage cocktails, minus the hooch! From the standard Shirley Temple to Cotton Candy, Bahama Mama, and Cactus Juice, this book discusses the appropriate bar equipment, glassware, garnishes, and technique. In addition to hip drinks, the book is filled with recommendations for throwing a swingin' kiddie cocktail party complete with classic punchbowl recipes, party favors, music, and of course a few tasty snack suggestions. The entire book is lavishly illustrated by the internationally renowned artist Derek Yaniger.

Contributor Bio
Stuart Sandler has created more than 500 original typefaces and established a reputation as the premier retro display font designer. In 2004, he launched Mister Retro, offering retro design software products to complement his typefaces. He lives in Eau Claire, Wisconsin. Derek Yaniger publishes in such magazines as Atomic, Barracuda, and Car Kulture Deluxe and does prints for shows such as Hukilau, Tiki Oasis, and the Wild Weekend. He has been commissioned to create art for such clients Shag, Elvira, and Pixar director Lee Unkrich. His work was collected in Wildsville: The Art of Derek Yaniger. He lives in Atlanta, Georgia.

Self-proclaimed "retro daddy" Charles Phoenix is a performer, humorist, chef, and author. In his live shows, media appearances, and books, which include Americana the Beautiful and Southern Californialand, he explores America's classic and kitschy pop cultural past and present. He has appeared on TV with Conan O'Brien and Martha Stewart and is often heard on NPR. He lives in Los Angeles.
Jim Murray's Whiskey Bible 2020
North American Edition
Jim Murray

Summary
This is the world’s most influential book on whisky. Thanks to industry guru Jim Murray and his internationally acclaimed annual Whisky Bible, the Japanese are now running out of their own single malt and people have fought in Toronto liquor stores to grab the last bottle of his World Whisky of the Year. Rye, Irish Pot Still and Bourbon have all seen a massive resurgence in recent years not least thanks to the visionary campaigning of the world’s first-ever full time professional whisky writer. Murray has tasted nearly 20,000 different whiskies for the Whisky Bible since it first hit the shelves in 2003. For this 2020 edition, he reflects on over another 1,200. The 4,700 whiskies included in this 2020 edition range from Scottish Single malts to Australian; from Canadian to Austrian. The whiskies from over 30 different countries are included. And evaluated in his forthright, honest, amusing, fiercely independent and non-pretentious style.

Contributor Bio
Jim Murray is a legend and leading player on the world’s whisky stage. It is now over 25 years since he became the world’s first-ever full time whisky writer. And this 2020 edition of his Whisky Bible marks the 17th year of annual publication. In his continuous thirst for knowledge and desire to stay at the very top of his subject he has almost certainly visited more distilleries and tasted a higher number of different whiskies than anyone who has ever lived. Jim visited his first distillery in 1975 and after seventeen years of research and discovery made the brave step of going full time. So, in the Spring of 1992, he gave up his position as a journalist for a British national newspaper to create an entirely new branch of journalism; indeed, the descriptive style of tasting notes he created and cultivated in those early days is now widely used throughout the industry. Since then he has sold more than three quarters of a million copies of his many books in various languages and in over 30 countries. Of those books sold more than half have been his annual publication Jim Murray’s Whis...

Whiskey Business
How Small-Batch Distillers Are Transforming American Spirits
Tom Acitelli

Summary
Discover the underdog story of the improbable rise of small-batch distilling in America. This bracingly written, fast-paced work traces the relationship of Americans to spirits such as bourbon, scotch, vodka, gin, and rum. And it presents the full story of a plucky band of entrepreneurs who disrupted the nation’s conception of how those libations could appear and taste—and how much they could cost. Acitelli weaves the unlikely triumph of the small-batch distilling movement into other major trends, including a neo-Prohibitionism that nearly croaked the entire thing, America's re-embrace of cocktails, and the twin rises of craft beer and fine wine. He also expertly delves into the controversies currently wracking American spirits, ones that threaten to tank the movement at the moment of what should be its greatest triumph.

Contributor Bio
Tom Acitelli, a 2016 James Beard Award finalist who has written about alcohol for the Wall Street Journal, the Washington Post, and Bloomberg View, is the author of the acclaimed beverage histories The Audacity of Hops and American Wine. He lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts.
A Rum Tale
Spirit of the New World
Joseph Piercy

A fun gift book incorporating history, culture and cocktail recipes of one of the world's most versatile spirits

Summary
Steeped in a long, diverse history, rum is a spirit that has meaning in cultures across the globe, from its home in the Caribbean and Barbados, through the ranks of the Royal Navy, to the Australian rum rebellion. Here Joseph Piercy delves into the rich history of rum, from the invasion of the Caribbean to the real pirates of the Caribbean who gave use some of our best known brands of rum today, such as Henry "Captain" Morgan. He explores the legend of Nelson's blood (whose body was said to be stored in a rum barrel for transport) and the rum-running of U.S. Prohibition, which stoked the Bacardi family's rise to fame and fortune. As it experiences a long-overdue resurgence in popularity, alongside a fascinating history, Piercy shares his experience of this versatile spirit, listing rums not to miss and delicious rum-based cocktails you can try at home. This is a fun little book that no drinks connoisseur should be without.

Contributor Bio
Joseph Piercy is the author of 11 books of non-fiction on a range of different subjects, including Slippery Tipples: A Guide to Weird and Wonderful Spirits and Liqueurs.

Let the Fun Be Gin!
27 Awesome Cocktails for Gin Bunnies
Jolly Awesome

Summary
Make like bunnies and get to the gin! This book is filled to the brim with 27 lip-smacking gin-cocktail recipes. Endulge in a Very Dirty Martini, shake up some Fun Juice for friends, and loads more! Let the fun be gin.

Contributor Bio
Jolly Awesome is the design studio of London-based illustrator Matt Nguyen. His collections are inspired by his love of Americana, British pop-culture and stuff that makes him smile.
CAMRA's Good Beer Guide 2020
Brian Cox

Summary
Now in its 47th edition, the beer-lovers’ bible is fully revised and updated each year to feature recommended pubs across the United Kingdom that serve the best real ale. The GBG is completely independent, with listings based entirely on evaluation by CAMRA members. The unique breweries section lists every brewery—micro, regional and national—that produces real ale in the UK, and their beers. Tasting notes for the beers, compiled by CAMRA-trained tasting teams, are also included. This is the complete book for beer lovers and for anyone wanting to experience the UK’s finest pubs.

Contributor Bio
Professor Brian Edward Cox OBE, FRS is an English physicist who serves as professor of particle physics in the School of Physics and Astronomy at the University of Manchester.

Pilsner
How the Beer of Kings Changed the World
Tom Acitelli

Summary
On the night of April 17, 1945, Allied planes dropped more than a hundred bombs on the Burghers’ Brewery in Pilsen, Czechoslovakia, destroying much of the birth-place of pilsner, the world’s most popular beer style and the bestselling alcoholic beverage of all time. Still, workers at the brewery would rally so they could have beer to toast their American, Canadian, and British liberators the following month. It was another twist in pilsner’s remarkable story, one that started in a supernova of technological, political, and demographic shifts in the mid-1800s and that continues to unfold today anywhere alcohol is sold. Tom Acitelli’s Pilsner: How the Beer of Kings Changed the World tells that story.

Pilsner shatters myths about pilsner’s very birth and about its immediate parent-age. Acitelli, author of the acclaimed craft beer history The Audacity of Hops and the James Beard Award finalist American Wine, also pops the top on new insights into the pilsner style and into beer in general through a character-driven narrative that shows how pilsner influenced everything from modern-day adv...

Contributor Bio
Tom Acitelli is the author of The Audacity of Hops, Whiskey Business, and American Wine. He has written about alcohol for the Wall Street Journal, the Washington Post, and Eater, among many others, and was the history columnist for several years for All About Beer magazine. He lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts.
The Audacity of Hops (Revised)
The History of America's Craft Beer Revolution
Tom Acitelli, Tony Magee

Summary
Discover the underdog story of how America came to dominate beer stylistically in The Audacity of Hops, the first book on American craft beer's history. First published in May 2013, this updated, fully revised edition offers the most thorough picture yet of one of the most interesting and lucrative culinary trends in the US since World War II. This portrait includes the titanic mergers and acquisitions, as well as major milestones and technological advances, that have swept craft beer in just the past few years. Acitelli weaves the story of American craft beer into the tales of trends such as slow food, the rise of the Internet, and the rebirth of America's urban areas. The backgrounds of America's favorite craft brewers, big and small, are here, including often-forgotten heroes from the movement's earliest days, as well as the history of homebrewing since Prohibition. Through it all, he paints an unforgettable portrait of plucky entrepreneurial triumph. This is the "book for the craft beer nerd who thinks he or she already knows the story" (Los Angeles Times), an "excellent history"...

Contributor Bio
Tom Acitelli, a 2016 James Beard Award finalist who has written about alcohol for the Wall Street Journal, the Washington Post, and Bloomberg View, has written the acclaimed histories of beer and wine, Audacity of Hops and American Wine. Tony Magee is the founder and CEO of the Lagunitas Brewing Company and the author of So You Want to Start a Brewery?

The Home Bar Guide to Tropical Cocktails
A Spirited Journey Through Suburbia's Hidden Tiki Temples
Tom Morgan, Kelly Reilly, Sven A. Kirsten, Tiki To...

A user-friendly home guide with fresh and easily sourced ingredients, paired with a look at the Tiki scene

Summary
Come and explore suburbia's hidden tiki temples with Kelly and Tom. Sample over 150 of their original tropical cocktails!

These drinks chronicle their time spent bartending at home tiki bars during the rise of the craft cocktail revolution, among them Kirby's Rumpus Room, which hosted weekly parties for many years. Included are riffs on tropical classics and original concoctions crowd-tested at home bars across the U.S. You'll also find recipes for home-made syrups, including ancho chilli, lemongrass, sesame, hibiscus, and more.

Sven Kirsten—the authority behind The Book of Tiki—provides the Foreword. The book features full-page cocktail photos and glamour shots of some of the coolest home tiki bars around. Additionally, you’ll find lavish illustrations by Tiki Tony, chapter heading illustrations by Jake Geiger—a tiki aficionado and game designer for such hits as Guitar Hero and Call of Duty—and select featured art by Doug Horne, who is a true lowbrow Leonardo familiar to the tiki scene.

This guide is proof that you don't have to go very far to sample the best tropical drinks in town. ...

Contributor Bio
Tom Morgan teaches film, screenwriting and public speaking. He lives in the West Hills of Southern California's San Fernando Valley. Kelly Reilly is a mixologist and bartender. At the famous Tonga Hut in North Hollywood, she was instrumental in revamping their cocktail menu and helping to organize their Loyal Order of the Drooling Bastard program. She lives in Los Angeles.
Beach Cocktails
Favorite Surfside Sips and Bar Snacks
Editors Of Coastal The Editors Of Coastal Living

Beach Cocktails toasts the 20th anniversary of Time Inc.'s luxe lifestyle brand with its first-ever guide to quenching cocktails and tasty bar snacks inspired by the coast.

Summary
Cheers! Bottoms Up! It’s time for a beach cocktail! Whether you are on the shores of a sandy beach or at home with a gathering of friends, serve up thirst-quenching flavored cocktails of the coast like Hawaiian Mai Tais, Cuban Daiquiri’s, Key West Rum Runners or a Brazilian Caiprinhas!

Over the last 20 years Coastal Living has provided readers with the best of seaside life, and now with BEACH COCKTAILS they serve up delicious cocktail recipes alongside beautifully photographed coastal scenery to delight the casual reader, mixologist, or guest alike.

More than just a pretty cocktail book, BEACH COCKTAILS covers it all: learn the origin and key ingredients of tiki bar favorites, gear up with the 4-1-1 on must-have bar essentials, and refresh your bar-basics like making simple syrups, creating fun garnishes and learning to muddle! Whether you prefer a classic sip on the sand, a cutting-edge contemporary toddy, or a refreshing mocktail while watching the tide roll in, BEACH COCKTAILS is your thirst-aid kit.

Contributor Bio
For 20 years Coastal Living has provided readers with the best seaside spots to shop, dine, explore, and unwind. Diverse brand loyalists agree: "coastal" is a state of mind. From inspiring design and decorating to gorgeous, blissful getaways to fresh-from-the-sea, made-for-entertaining meals, Coastal Living offers its audience an escape to the good life-to be enjoyed barefoot, of course.

Display
Beach Cocktails 6 Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 12/26/2017 $150.00 9780848753641

The Cocktail Guide
Every Classic Cocktail You Need to Know How to Make, Shaken, Stirred, Blended and Built
New Holland Publishers

Summary
Blend, build, shake and stir! The Cocktail Guide contains all you need to know about making the perfect cocktail. From classics such as and the Old Fashioned to the wildly popular espresso martini, the easy-to-follow recipes are accompanied by stunning photographs. It includes an in-depth guide to spirits and liqueurs, essentials for stocking your own home bar and tips for making sure you always have the perfect glassware for your drink. You'll learn basic techniques as well as what equipment you need to create delicious, professional looking cocktails in no time.

Contributor Bio
New Holland is a publisher of quality and diverse product in all categories of non-fiction from travel, biography, sport and true crime to self-help, gardening, food and natural history. We pride ourselves on the highest editorial and design standards and we're sure that you will find this commitment to quality reflected in our new releases and forthcoming highlights. Illustrated books are a strong part of New Holland's publishing program, with a focus on producing beautiful color books that are both inspiring and practical.
Cocktails
More Than 150 Drinks + Appetizers and Party Menus
The Editors of Food & Wine

Summary
COCKTAILS features more than 150 of our best recipes—from classic drinks to contemporary craft cocktails—all from America's most innovative bartenders. A must-have collection for the home bartender, the book includes essential tips, tools, and techniques, plus 24 menu ideas for drinks and bites. Join the editors of FOOD & WINE as they showcase the art of mixing a proper cocktail and offering hospitality with the finest in food and drink. Cheers!

Contributor Bio
Food & Wine is the ultimate authority on the best of what’s new in food, drink, travel, design and entertaining. From discovering talent and reporting on trends to executing events around the globe, Food & Wine provides unparalleled access to wine and food lovers everywhere.

Ebooks
Cocktails - E-Book - 11/6/2018 $37.99 9780848759063

School of Alchemy: Potent Potions
26 Magical Cocktail Recipes
Samantha Rigby

Summary
Cast a spell over your cocktails to create these potent potions. This book features 26 cocktail recipes that are sure to please any gathering of witches and wizards. A perfect gift for the cocktail enthusiast in your life, featuring beautiful silver foiling on a cloth hardcover, and a ribbon bookmark. Includes dual measures.

Contributor Bio
Samantha Rigby is the publishing manager of Ice House Books.
**InStyle Parties**
The Complete Guide to Easy, Elegant Entertaining All Year Round
The Editors of InStyle

In this new edition of the top-selling book *InStyle Parties*, the editors of *InStyle* magazine give inspired ideas and practical instruction for throwing fabulous themed parties that are attainable for even the novice host/hostess. Each of the 15 unique party chapters on throwing celebrations like a...

**Summary**
A completely revised and updated edition of the top-selling book from one of the leading beauty and fashion magazines, *InStyle Parties* is the must-have resource for anyone looking to host chic parties without stress or guesswork. The editors of *InStyle* offer their expert advice on hosting any type of celebration. Whether a baby shower, dinner gathering, or holiday affair, you'll discover how to transform your tabletop to fit the theme, get ideas for the perfect invitations, and learn the shortcuts of posh party prep. Each chapter has a menu of recipes—including a signature cocktail—a timeline of what preparation to do when to make the day-of a breeze, and a party favor or activity to keep guests entertained. This elegant, full-color book is sure to inspire and help any hostess throw a stylish at-home party right down to the napkins!

**Contributor Bio**
*InStyle* is the best-selling core fashion media brand on the newsstand, and the only one to be ranked among the top 10 best-selling weeklies and monthlies combined. Additionally, the brand has led the entire fashion and beauty category with the most ad pages for five consecutive years (2009-2013) and maintains the largest female audience in the fashion and beauty category with a household income above $150,000.

**Other Formats**
Other_format - 1/1/2020 $19.95 9781933405476
Other_format - 4/28/2009 $22.95 9781603208017
Other_format - 10/7/2008 $19.95 9781603207867
Other_format - 10/11/2005 $27.95 9781932994117
Other_format - 9781932994612
Other_format - 9781933405018

---

**The Philosophy of Wine**
Ruth Ball

**Summary**
An apt gift for oenophiles everywhere, this book includes chapters on the development of wine production, from the use of casks to bottles to the switch from feet to presses, as well as tracing the global shift of wine production from traditional wine-producing regions to emerging wine exporters. With a selective focus on unexpected facts and lesser-known characters connected with wine, from the Greek gods of wine to the monks who created Champagne and the ingenious ways French winemakers protected priceless vintages during wartime, this gift edition explores the historical influences that have shaped our drinking taste.

**Contributor Bio**
*Ruth Ball* is the author of *Rough Spirits and High Society* and the founder of Alchemist Dreams, a company dedicated to handmade liqueurs that are blended to order.
The Philosophy of Tea
Tony Gebely

Summary
How did drinking the infusions of a unique plant from China become a vital part of everyday life? This gift book presents an entertaining and illuminating introduction to the history and culture of tea, from its origins in the Far East to the flavors and properties of different varieties, and the rituals of tea preparation and drinking around the world. This simple hot beverage is suffused with artistic and religious overtones. The Chinese Ch'a Ching gave very precise guidelines to the preparation and sipping of tea, and the Japanese tea ceremony elevated it to an art form. Following its introduction to the royal court in the 17th century, the British created their own traditions, from the elaborate etiquette of afternoon tea to the humble pot of tea at the heart of family life, and the modern appreciation for specialty infusions.

Contributor Bio

Barista Coffee Guide
making the perfect cup of coffee
New Holland Publishers

Summary
Ever wondered how the professional barista can create all of those great designs on the top of your coffee? This is the guide they read, and is your opportunity to learn and become your family’s own barista.

Written with advice and instructions from international award winning baristas this book provides a step by step breakdown of a variety of coffee art, designed to assist you to become an artist in your own coffee making.

You will love the intricate designs, and be surprised at how easy they can be achieved.

Also included are some fantastic cake and biscuit recipes containing coffee as an ingredient.

Contributor Bio
New Holland is a publisher of quality and diverse product in all categories of non-fiction from travel, biography, sport and true crime to self-help, gardening, food and natural history. We pride ourselves on the highest editorial and design standards and we’re sure that you will find this commitment to quality reflected in our new releases and forthcoming highlights. Illustrated books are a strong part of New Holland’s publishing program, with a focus on producing beautiful color books that are both inspiring and practical.
The 10 Pounds Off Paleo Diet
The Easy Way to Drop Inches in Just 28 Days
The Editors of Cooking Light, John Hastings

Summary
Paleo is the hottest diet trend right now, but for many people, the idea of giving up carbs, gluten and dairy is so overwhelming it's hard to know where to start. The revolutionary 10 Pounds Off: The Paleo Diet makes it easy to go Paleo step by step, and is geared to beginners who are looking for a simple, effective way to lose weight.

Combining guidance from trusted health experts with delicious, guaranteed-to-work recipes from Cooking Light, the 10 Pounds Off: The Paleo Diet offers a foolproof path to healthy weight loss.

The book includes an easy to follow 28-day meal plan to help you lose a pound a week; more than 100 diet-specific Cooking Light-approved recipes; detailed shopping lists; a do-anywhere fitness plan; stay-on-track journal; and hundreds of informative tips, charts and boxes presented in a fun, visually exciting package that will make losing weight easier and more fun than you ever thought possible. Plus, the information is reviewed by an independent expert advisory board to offer a scientifically sound approach and guarantee your weight loss is healthful and sustainab...

Also Available
The 10 Pounds Off Gluten-Free Diet - Trade Paperback - 5/19/2015 $16.95 9780848744830
Ebooks
The 10 Pounds Off Paleo Diet - E-Book - 5/19/2015 $9.99 9780848746605
The 10 Pounds Off Paleo Diet - E-Book - 5/19/2015 $22.49 9780848748012

The CarbLovers Diet
Eat What You Love, Get Slim for Life!
Ellen Kunes, Frances Largeman-Roth

Summary
The editors of Health Magazine (and top nutrition scientists) have big news: Eating carbs is the best way to get and stay slim. Breakthrough research revealed in this book shows how certain carb-rich foods-especially those with the amazing natural ingredient called Resistant Starch—act as powerful metabolism boosters and appetite suppressants. Rather than making you fat and bloated, as decades of low-carb diet gurus claimed, CARBS make you thin. They shrink fat cells, especially in your belly; boost fat burning; increase muscle mass; curb cravings; keep you feeling full longer than other foods; control blood sugar, and lower cholesterol and triglycerides!

Health Magazine, the expert when it comes to healthy living, takes this revolutionary new science and turns it into an easy-to-follow, real women-tested, dietitian-approved road map proven to melt off 10, 35, even 100 plus pounds forever. Our test kitchen chefs and registered dietitians also developed 85 delicious, simple recipes and foolproof meal plans that help you lose weight while you enjoy the foods you’ve craved for years.

Phas...

Contributor Bio
Ellen Kunes, the Editor-in-Chief for Health Magazine since 2007, was the founding editor of O, The Oprah Magazine and former editor-in-chief of Redbook. Her editorial career also includes working with prestigious women’s magazines including Mademoiselle and Cosmopolitan.

Frances Largeman-Roth, RD, is the Senior Food & Nutrition Editor at Health magazine and the author of Feed the Belly: The Pregnant Mom’s Healthy Eating Guide. She was the former managing editor at FoodFit.com and part of the editorial team at the Discovery Health Channel.

Previous Titles
The CarbLovers Diet Cookbook - Hardcover - 12/20/2011 $29.95 9780848734770
**CalorieKing 2020 Larger Print Calorie, Fat & Carbohydrate Counter**

**Allan Borushek**

**Summary**

The CalorieKing Calorie, Fat & Carbohydrate Counter 2020--a simple, safe, practical and effective guide to a healthy and lasting weight loss.

Consistently receives highest reader rating in category – Amazon.com

Top 100 Best-Selling Diet Books

Most recommended calorie, fat & carb counter by diabetes educators, dietitians and health education clinics

Most up-to-date food data listings, surpassing all other books and apps for accuracy

As featured in HBO’s 'Weight of The Nation'

Preferred calorie counter of past Biggest Loser Coaches

Category Winner ~ National Health Information Awards

Ranked #1, receiving highest reader rating for books in similar category by Amazon.com readers

Outsells all other food counters 5 to 1 in major bookstores and Amazon.com

Updated editions have outsold every book in category in all markets for more than 13 years. First edition was published in 1984. Whether you want to lose weight, keep track of carbohydrates to help manage your diabetes, reduce other diet-related health risks, or just want to make healthier eating choices, the CalorieKing Calorie, Fat and Carbohydrate...

**Contributor Bio**

**Allan Borushek** is a dietitian and health educator with over 30 years’ experience in clinical dietetics and community health education. He is the founder of Australia-based Family Health Network, parent of CalorieKing Wellness Solutions, Inc. Mr. Borushek has authored and published several books on weight control, heart disease prevention and diabetes. He is best known for his 'Top 100' annual best-seller, *CalorieKing's Pocket Calorie, Fat & Carbohydrate Counter*, which has sold more than 10 million copies.

---

**So You Want to Heal Your Hangover**

**Kayla Clibborn, Sophie Willcox**

**Summary**

Big night last night? Ditch the kebabs and self-pity for this grease-free guide to surviving your hangover—the holistic way. Suitable for hangovers of every scale from the lingering headache to the full-blown existential crisis, this handy little book has all the smoothie recipes, yoga postures, and creative therapies to lift you out of your funk—no dirty pizza required.

**Contributor Bio**

**Kayla Clibborn** is an Australian author and editor. **Sophie Willcox** is an exciting young illustrator with a talent for creating fashionable imagery and telling stories with her art.
He's Making You Crazy
How to Get the Guy, Get Even, and Get Over It
Kristen Doute, Michele Alexander

Summary
"If there's one thing I know, it's crazy. A lot of people have called me crazy. Crazy Kristen! For a while there, it was practically my name. Women all over the world get called crazy every day. But we weren't born crazy—we were made crazy."

Unpacking the ups and downs of Kristen's laugh-out-loud funny, sometimes cringe-worthy dating history, He's Making You Crazy will hold your hand through deep self-reflection—while giving you that push to put on your detective's hat and hack your man's email account if you need to. From trapping your boyfriend in ridiculous lies to gathering all your crush's security question answers on the first date, Kristen shares her no-holds-barred, hysterically funny, and hard-earned advice on men, love, and modern dating.

He's Making You Crazy will give you the motivation you need to get out of an unhealthy relationship (the one that's making you crazy!), the wisdom to step up and admit when you're the one in the wrong, and the courage to keep your heart open through it all.

Contributor Bio
Kristen Doute is a TV personality, designer, and entrepreneur known best for her fan-favorite role on Bravo's international hit series Vanderpump Rules. Her eco-friendly, '70s-inspired clothing line, JAMES MAE, launched in 2014 and her "Witches of Weho" wine collection, created with costars Stassi Schroeder and Katie Maloney-Schwartz, was released with Nocking Point wines in 2019.

Michele Alexander is the coauthor of How to Lose a Guy in 10 Days, the hilarious guidebook that became the basis of the hit movie starring Kate Hudson and Matthew McConaughey. She has coauthored numerous relationship advice books, including the one-two punch releases of How to Get a Guy in 10 Days and How to Get Over a Guy in 10 Days.

#Single
Dating in the 21st Century
Lost the Plot

Summary
This book is a must read if you match any of the following criteria: You are currently online dating. You have online dated. You will online date in your future. You are a smug couple. You worry your child is a spinster/bachelor for life. You like to laugh. You are a Jewish mother. You like to breathe and live and stuff. Is it a perfect match? Swipe right (okay, click) and add it to your cart. #single is based on the popular blog TinderTuesday.com with 20,000 weekly visitors.

Contributor Bio
Lost the Plot offers fun, edgy, and beautiful books by millennials for millennials.
How to Adult
A Guide to Not Being a Trash Human, and Other Life Lessons
Anna Blackie

Summary
Do you know your shiraz from your merlot? Could you find north if you were lost in the wilderness? Are you craving gravy but don’t how to make this magical sauce? The answers are all here. From doing your taxes to changing a tire, asking for a raise to mastering the art of avocado preparation. This is the ultimate guide to all of the things a fully functioning adult should know to survive in the big scary world. Packed with sage advice from a real-life hopeless millennial, this book will keep you from starvation, make folding fitted sheets a reality, and teach you to look like a real professional adult when you’re actually just an incompetent trash human. Adulting goals AF.

Contributor Bio
Anna Blackie has a Bachelor of Arts majoring in English and Writing from Macquarie University and works in the editorial department of an independent Australian publisher.

May The Thoughts Be With You Truth Journal
Ideas and Wisdom to Inspire Your Days
Charlotte Reed

Summary
Feel inspired with this journal filled with ideas and wisdom to perk you up, written and illustrated by Charlotte Reed, creator of May The Thoughts Be With You. With space to jot down your thoughts and make a note of why you’re feeling grateful, this journal is the positivity motivator we’ve all been looking for.

Contributor Bio
May The Thoughts Be With You was created by Charlotte Reed when she got depression in 2008 and decided to write her own positive thoughts each day to improve her mindset. This turned into a book, complete with her own cartoon character illustrations.
**Finding Happiness**
Claus Mikosch, Kate Chesterton

**Summary**
The journey of the Little Buddha began when Claus Mikosch and his four-year-old daughter used to go walking near a Buddhist temple, and she asked him questions about the Buddha. When Claus had the idea to collect their conversations, the Little Buddha was born. It is not a book about THE Buddha or about Buddhism. It is instead the story of a pretty normal Buddha who, tired of meditating beneath his Bodhi tree, embarks upon a journey. Inspired by Claus’ travels to India, *The Little Buddha: Finding Happiness* is a timeless tale of friendship, curiosity and the art of being simply happy. It carries the reader on a mindful journey in which the Little Buddha discovers different landscapes and different people, but most of all discovers himself.

**Contributor Bio**
**Claus Mikosch** is a writer and documentary filmmaker. He writes the blog *Reflections on Changing Times*, and his films include *Anicca – Embracing Change*. After leaving school, Claus traveled the world and fell in love with India. There he heard the tales that would inspire the Little Buddha stories, which have sold 150,000 copies in the German edition. **Kate Chesterton** is an illustrator, animator, and designer based in Chicago.

---

**Looking for Love**
Claus Mikosch, Kate Chesterton

**Summary**
The journey of the Little Buddha began when Claus Mikosch and his four-year-old daughter used to go walking near a Buddhist temple, and she asked him questions about the Buddha. When Claus had the idea to collect their conversations, the Little Buddha was born. It is not a book about THE Buddha or about Buddhism. It is instead the story of a pretty normal Buddha who, tired of meditating beneath his Bodhi tree, embarks upon a journey. Inspired by Claus’ travels to India, *The Little Buddha: Looking for Love* is the second book in the series: a universal tale of the human need to love and be loved. It carries the reader on a mindful journey in which the Little Buddha encounters a series of people wrestling with matters of the heart, meditates on love in its many forms, and unlocks the secret of love at the heart of life.

**Contributor Bio**
**Claus Mikosch** is a writer and documentary filmmaker. He writes the blog *Reflections on Changing Times*, and his films include *Anicca – Embracing Change*. After leaving school, Claus traveled the world and fell in love with India. There he heard the tales that would inspire the Little Buddha stories, which have sold 150,000 copies in the German edition. **Kate Chesterton** is an illustrator, animator, and designer based in Chicago.
Nonviolent Communication: A Language of Life (3rd Edition)
Life-Changing Tools for Healthy Relationships
Marshall B. Rosenberg, Deepak Chopra

Summary
2,000,000 COPIES SOLD WORLDWIDE • TRANSLATED IN MORE THAN 35 LANGUAGES

What is Violent Communication?
If “violent” means acting in ways that result in hurt or harm, then much of how we communicate—judging others, bullying, having racial bias, blaming, finger pointing, discriminating, speaking without listening, criticizing others or ourselves, name-calling, reacting when angry, using political rhetoric, being defensive or judging who’s “good/bad” or what’s “right/wrong” with people—could indeed be called “violent communication.”

What is Nonviolent Communication?
Nonviolent Communication is the integration of four things:

- Consciousness: a set of principles that support living a life of compassion, collaboration, courage, and authenticity
- Language: understanding how words contribute to connection or distance
- Communication: knowing how to ask for what we want, how to hear others even in disagreement, and how to move toward solutions that work for all
- Means of influence: sharing “power with others” rather than using “power over others”

Nonviolent Communication serves our desire to...

Contributor Bio
Marshall B. Rosenberg, PhD (1934–2015) founded and was for many years the Director of Educational Services for the Center for Nonviolent Communication, an international peacemaking organization. During his...
Bathe
Rediscover the Ancient Art of Relaxation
Suzanne Duckett

Summary
Bathe explores the many types of baths and bathing from around the world—from the simple act of bathing at home to traditional communal baths found in the UK, to Turkish hammams, Japanese sento or Onsen, Jimjilbang in Korea and Finnish and Swedish saunas. This beautifully designed book illustrates how the act of bathing is not only a great way to unwind and switch off from the hyper-activity of modern-day life, but also has a host of scientific benefits. It stimulates the immune system, improves sleep, helps skin conditions and can boost circulation and heart health, in addition to benefiting muscles and joints, and even balancing hormones. Including power bath recipes for aching muscles, low mood and energy, Bathe focuses on the meditative side of bathing. With practical bathing recipes to leave you feeling rejuvenated and calm, as well as bath-time exercises you can use to fuel creative thinking, Bathe offers ways of unleashing your inner creativity and problem-solving. Unwinding our bodies and minds in the bath is a primal ritual that today offers a readily available form of pract...

Contributor Bio
Suzanne Duckett is an influential wellness journalist and author who writes regularly for titles including the Times, Wall Street Journal, the Telegraph and numerous magazines. Through TheAntidoteAgency.com, her contemporary wellness agency, Suzanne hosts talks, events and podcasts. She has also created the website www.lovetobathe.co.uk.

Psalm 23 (in other words)
Penn Ketchum

Summary
Ironman athlete and movie-multiplex owner Penn Ketchum rediscovered Psalm 23 one day on mile fifteen of an eighteen-mile run. "I'd sung all the verses of all the Bob Dylan songs I knew, when my mind jumped to Psalm 23 from my Episcopal upbringing. Except this time I considered each phrase—and tried out some different words here and there that belong to the world I live in. This old beloved Psalm moved into my day-to-day life where I've felt some inadequacy, insecurity, fear." In this book is the iconic Psalm, along with Ketchum's "other words," and his invitation for you to add your own. "This book is for the faithful but, more so, for anyone who is not connected—normal schmoes like me, going through life looking for clues." The drawings are Ketchum's—simple figures, sometimes conflicted, who are often missing parts. "Readers will see, through the words and artwork," Ketchum says, "that heavy ain't always heavy."

Contributor Bio
Penn Ketchum owns four movie theaters—three state-of-the-art multiplexes and one old-school downtown twin theater. He grew up in Brooklyn. He is an aspiring endurance athlete, who competes in marathons, Ironman races, and other multi-sport events. He is the proud father of two daughters and is happily married to an inspiring woman.
Mindfulness at Work and Home
A Simple Guide
Gillian Higgins

Summary
We all want the right work-life balance—but it’s a perennial struggle endured by millions of us around the world. So how can we achieve it? This book is a highly practical, beginners’ guide to practicing mindfulness. It’s packed with hints, tips, quotes, answers to frequently asked questions, and practices which are designed to bring mindfulness into our everyday lives, both at home and at work. Written by a lawyer who uses mindfulness "everywhere" and referencing the latest scientific research, Gillian Higgins shares its simplicity, how to practice, and explains why it’s good for us. She also tackles some of the bigger issues such as how mindfulness can help us to reduce stress, tame our self-critical voice, overcome fear, improve sleep, and reduce anxiety. The book contains personal insights and advice taken from her own practice and suggestions on how to incorporate mindfulness into daily life. It’s also accompanied by audio-guided meditations with explanatory notes.

Contributor Bio
Gillian Higgins has been practicing as a war crimes lawyer for the past 20 years. She qualified to teach mindfulness with the aim of bringing the benefits to other members of her profession and beyond. She is the founder of Practical Meditation, a website which aims to share mindfulness in a way that "works for you."

The New Baby Blueprint
Caring for You and Your Little One
Whitney Casares

Summary
Pediatrician and mother of two young daughters, Dr. Whitney Casares, delivers a modern, empathetic guide to preparing for a baby and those first few days, weeks, and months of being a parent. From basic newborn care to breastfeeding success and from childcare choices to the emotional ups and downs of new motherhood, Dr. Casares's advice combines important health and safety information from the American Academy of Pediatrics with honest insights from her own parenting experiences. A dual approach to baby and self-care supports new and expecting moms through the challenges of meeting their own needs while getting ready for and caring for a new baby and includes important information on baby blues and postpartum depression. Dr. Casares’s message is especially relatable for fellow working moms, struggling to win at parenting without losing themselves.

Contributor Bio
Whitney Casares, MD, MPH, FAAP, is a board-certified, practicing pediatrician and the creator of the popular website modernmommydoc.com. She is the mother of two young daughters and lives in Portland, OR.
**Sunny Side Upbringing**
A Month by Month Guide to Raising Kind and Caring Kids
Maria Dismondy, Sarah Luczak

**Summary**
*Sunny Side Upbringing* is a simple parenting toolkit designed to make your life easier and more fulfilled by keeping your family values on the forefront of daily life. Parent educator Maria Dismondy took her greatest advice, research, ideas, activities, and educational resources from over the last 20 years and put them down on paper for us all to benefit from. The result is a month-by-month parenting resource (kind of like "a parent’s best friend") that is loaded with enriching content that fosters creative parent-child interactions rooted in the values that matter most to you.

**Contributor Bio**
Guided by her background in research, Maria Dismondy is a trusted leader in the industry, a parent educator, and sought-after public speaker. She changed lives for 10 years as an elementary school teacher, is the author of nine children’s books, and is a mother of three. She lives on a little lake with her husband and kids in the heart of Metro Detroit. Sarah Luczak is the owner of Burlap & Pearls Photography. She is a lifestyle family and newborn photographer serving the Metro Detroit and Ann Arbor regions. Sarah has built her photography business by focusing on authentic and emotive images that portray the true connection found in the families she photographs.

---

**Heal**
101 Simple Ways to Improve Your Health in a Modern World
Pete Evans

**Summary**
So many of us are looking for practical changes we can make to nourish our body, be more active, and find meaningful connection—ways to be stronger, happier, and healthier, in a fast-paced world. Pete begins with what he knows best—food—and offers suggestions on how to eat and drink in ways that will support your well-being. Next, he explores different ways to move and play that are known to positively influence physical and mental health. There are ideas on how to relax your body and mind, including massage and meditation, as well as the best strategies for restorative sleep. Finally, Pete explores activities that promote creativity, self-awareness, and connection with other people, which are all essential to emotional well-being. With ideas to inspire everyone to make a change in their lives—no matter how big or small—*Heal* will help you to find the path to your healthiest self.

**Contributor Bio**
Pete Evans is an award-winning Australian chef, restaurateur, author, television presenter, health coach, adventure seeker, and father. He’s one of Australia’s leading authorities on healthy cooking and lifestyle and is dedicated to improving people’s lives through education about nutritional food and wellness. Pete is co-host of the hugely successful show *My Kitchen Rules* and a regular guest presenter on *Better Homes and Gardens*, both screened on Channel 7, host of his own series and online program *The Paleo Way*, and executive producer of the documentary *The Magic Pill*. 
The Little Book of Calm
Tame Your Anxieties, Face Your Fears, and Live Free
Aaron Balick

Summary
This definitive book, written by a clinical psychotherapist, offers techniques, advice, and inspiration on the best and most effective ways to manage anxiety. From exercises to help you put your worries into perspective, to relaxation methods for when anxiety attacks, Dr. Aaron Balick shows you how to feel more at ease and sustain a sense of calm.

Contributor Bio
Aaron Balick has spent more than 15 years as a clinical psychotherapist. He has been an agony uncle for many years for both CBBC and BBC Radio 1, as well as on television, including BBC Worldwide, BBC 3, and BBC Learning.

Hygge
The Danish Art of Happiness
Marie Tourell Søderberg

Summary
Other books will tell you how to be hygge. This is the only book that will show you. Though we all know the feeling of hygge instinctively, few of us ever manage to capture it for more than a moment. Now Danish actress and hygge aficionado Marie Tourell Søderberg has traveled the length and breadth of her home country to create the perfect guide to cooking, decorating, entertaining, and being inspired the hygge way. Full of beautiful photographs and simple, practical steps and ideas to make your home and life both comfortable and cheering all year round, this book is the easy way to introduce hygge into your life.

Contributor Bio
Marie Tourell Søderberg is a Danish actress. She is a rising star of Nordic Noir whose credits feature stage, TV, and film, including a leading role in historical epic 1864.
The Wellbeing Journal
Creative Activities to Inspire
Mind

Summary
Explore your inner world and be inspired with The Wellbeing Journal. Developed in partnership with Mind, the mental health charity, each page of this gorgeous journal has been thoughtfully crafted. It includes activities, coloring, drawing prompts, contemplative quotes, and lots of space for you to write about your own thoughts, feelings, and experiences. Creativity and reflection can have a powerful, positive influence on our lives. Now, with The Wellbeing Journal, you can enjoy practicing these skills every day and wherever you go.

Contributor Bio
Mind is a mental health charity that believes that no one should have to face a mental health problem alone.

What I Love About You
Frankie Jones

Summary
Often we find it difficult to express our true feelings to the one we love. This beautiful journal is a very special way to say "I love you." Fill in the prompted pages and gift to your significant other as a sign of your deep connection to one another. Let your other half know how you felt when you first met them, draw a portrait of them, cast yourselves as movie stars and write down your heart's desire. With a range of prompts to answer from the hilarious to the heartfelt, this is a unique and personalized gift.

Contributor Bio
Studio Press is a home of quirky, interactive books that aim to entertain and inspire readers.
3 Soothing Guided Meditations for Deep Stress Relief, Effortless Sleep & Renewed Energy
Susie Mantell

Summary
Description:

“BEST AUDIOS AWARD”-Publishers Weekly
“HIGHLY RECOMMENDED”-Library Journal
“BEST ORIGINAL WORK FINALIST”-Audie Awards

With a voice described as “liquid,” award-winning author and stress relief expert Susie Mantell has now created 3 uniquely soothing guided meditations. In this Revised and Expanded 2nd Edition, adding to her award-winning “Your Present: A Half-Hour of Peace” meditation, Mantell’s new, exquisitely narrated “Sleep Easy Now” carries listeners into soft, effortless sleep. Pressed for time? Like an easy chair, her “10-Minute Brain Vacation,” helps listeners relax, replenish and re-energize — in 10 minutes flat! As a bonus, Mantell shares “30+ Quicktips & Simple Soothers to Reduce Your Day-to-Day Stress.”

Thousands of men and women experiencing stress or insomnia, anxiety, depression or pain find soothing relaxation in Mantell’s gently empowering audiobook for mindfulness, mind-body stress relief and sleep. Many fans who re-order for gift-giving, have asked if Mantell will be creating more sooth...

Contributor Bio
Susie Mantell
is an award-winning author, narrator, and stress relief expert whose clients include Fortune 500 companies, distinguished hospitals, and world-class spas. Her gently empowering mind-body and mindfulness techniques have appeared on ABC, NBC, CBS TV, and in publications such as The Los Angeles Times, Cosmopolitan and Town & Country. Her audiobooks have been used in The Mayo Clinic, Memorial Sloan-Kettering, The Betty Ford Center and renowned Canyon Ranch Health Resorts.

This Book Could Help
The Men's Head Space Manual
Mind, Rotimi Akinsete

Developed in partnership with Mind, the mental health charity, THIS BOOK COULD HELP is aimed at men and is filled with straightforward expert advice and techniques to help you prioritize yourself, meet challenges and discover new strengths.

Summary
Your body needs maintaining to keep it healthy. So does your mind. This sounds simple, but tired and outdated ideas that tell men how they ought to be mean that this message gets lost. And the results speak for themselves: suicide is the biggest killer of men under 50. There’s no more room for debate—taking care of your head space should be as normal as eating your five-a-day or going to the gym. Many books make impossible promises about how they will fix all your problems and stresses with some miraculous 10-step program. This one doesn’t. What it does do is provide practical help, when times are tough and also when they’re not. And just like with your physical health, it doesn’t always have to take much to make a difference. Developed in partnership with Mind, the mental health charity, This Book Could Help is filled with straightforward expert advice and simple techniques to help you shake off what other people say you ought to be, prioritize yourself, meet challenges and develop new strengths, in areas such as dealing with stress, motivation, work and life goals. We all deserve t...

Contributor Bio
Rotimi Akinsete
is a Therapeutic Counselor and the Director of Wellbeing at the University of Surrey. He is also the founder and director of Black Men on the Couch, a special interest project focusing on the therapeutic needs of African and Caribbean men and boys.
The Wild Remedy
How Nature Mends Us - A Diary
Emma Mitchell

Emma Mitchell’s richly illustrated and evocative nature diary tracks the lives of local flora and fauna around her home and further afield, and shows how being in the wild benefits our mental and physical wellbeing.

Summary
Emma Mitchell has suffered with depression for 25 years. In 2003, she left the city and began to take walks in the countryside around her new home, photographing, collecting and drawing as she went. Each walk was as medicinal as any talking therapy or pharmaceutical. Emma’s moving and candid account of her year is a powerful testament to how reconnecting with nature may offer some answers to today’s mental health epidemic. While charting her own seasonal highs and lows, she also explains the science behind such changes, calling on new research into such areas as forest bathing and the ways in which our bodies and minds respond to wildlife. Filled with Emma’s beautiful drawings, paintings and photography, this is a truly unique book for anyone who has ever felt drawn to nature and wondered about its influence over us.

Contributor Bio

Free Spirit
Live Life on Your Terms
David Cuschieri, Heidi Cuschieri

Summary
We feel most alive when we feel free. When you are living a life where you are true to yourself you can experience more freedom and happiness in it. A free spirit is a person with a highly individual or unique attitude, lifestyle, or imagination and don’t always conform to the norm. Free Spirit gives quick and easy tips you can weave into your daily life that will help you find more freedom, happiness and abundance in your life. Through simple new thoughts and habits you can create a life of incredible freedom.

Contributor Bio
David and Heidi Cuschieri are coauthors of inspirational books on happiness, mindfulness and well-being.
Finding Beauty
170 Ways to Look on the Bright Side
Patrick Lindsay

Summary
Patrick Lindsay’s Finding Beauty is a spiritual wake-up call. When humanity loses its way, when negative forces stir up hatred and ugliness, beauty will be our guide. Beauty will lift us up and set us on the right path again. Beauty provides a pathway to illustrate complex ideas, to reshape thoughts, to reimagine problems and to find solutions. It encourages calmness and reflection and lifts our spirits. It allows us to look on the bright side, to look at life and our future with optimism and hope. Each page of Patrick Lindsay’s Finding Beauty reminds us that we have the power to take control of our lives, to gather mindful moments, to listen to our heart’s whispers and to bestow kindness freely. Rediscover the joy of seeing beauty, and you will grasp the profound meaning of our existence. And that really will save the world.

Contributor Bio
Patrick Lindsay is one of Australia’s leading non-fiction authors. He spent more than 25 years as a journalist and TV presenter before he began writing full-time in 2001. Since then, he has written 20 best-selling books, including his inspirational series: It’s Never Too Late, Now Is The Time, Be Happy, Make the Most of You, High Hopes and Finding Beauty. On June 8, 2015, Patrick was named a Member of the Order of Australia for “significant service to the media as a television presenter and journalist, to international relations, and to literature as an author.” Patrick and his wife, Lisa Cotton, live in Sydney, Australia. He has three grown-up children: Nathan, Kate & Sarah and two grandchildren, Lucas and Sophia.

insBEARations
Warm and Wise Words of Encouragement
Ron Winnegrad

Summary
Feeling worn out? Got a friend who’s down in the dumps? You need some insbearation! When life becomes unbearable, don’t hibernate in your cave, let Ron Winnegrad’s charming watercolor illustrations of his beloved teddy Grizz invigorate you, as they bring to life inspirational quotes from thoughtful souls like Maya Angelou, Brené Brown, T.S. Eliot, Atul Gawande, Laozi, Bruce Lee, Thich Nhat Hanh, Michelle Obama, John Wooden, Doe Zantamata, and many more. These perfect pairings of teddies and timeless words of wisdom will warm your heart like a big, life-affirming bear hug. Just a few kind words of encouragement and perseverance from insbearations will help you get back out there.

Contributor Bio
Ron Winnegrad is a perfumer and teacher. He is the nose behind many successful fragrances, including Giorgio Armani for Women and Lagerfeld for Men. He lives in Montclair, New Jersey, with his wife, Robyn; their dog, Clementine; and, of course, Grizz.
Mermaid Magic
Be Mermazing Every Day!
Robin Lee

Summary
Channel the power of your inner ocean goddess, their life and style, mythology and spirituality. Mermaid Magic will inspire you to create storms and make waves, as well as teaching you how to harness the mermaid’s mystical energies to become more confident, empowered and connected to yourself. Complete with motivating quotes, mantras and beautiful illustrations. Why be ordinary when you can be a mermaid?

Contributor Bio
Robin Lee is the founder of The Babe Collective, a global community for wild mystics and modern goddesses devoted to the rising of women into full power, presence and worthiness. Alongside her private clients she teaches consistently sold-out workshops in NYC and LA, and offers online courses to her growing and engaged following.

Pocket Book of Balance
For When Life Gets a Little Tough
Trigger Publishing

Small and visually appealing pocket book of quotes, with modern bold colours to attract a younger audience.

Summary
When life seems a little out of balance, turn to this collection of inspirational quotes to establish some equilibrium in your life. Filled with wisdom from some of the world’s most well-known minds, the Pocket Book of Balance offers thoughts and advice to restore, reset, and revive your day-to-day life.

Contributor Bio
Trigger Publishing is an altruistic mental health and wellbeing publisher, recognised within the industry and beyond for its innovative approach to publishing. We share uplifting and inspirational mental health stories and publish self-help books to aid people in their own recovery, using the expertise and endorsement of highly qualified clinicians in every one of our publications. Every transformative tale we tell – and every piece of life-saving advice we give – helps people with mental health issues not only to survive, but thrive.
**Pocket Book of Compassion**
*For When Life Gets a Little Tough*
Trigger Publishing

Small, visually appealing pocket book of quotes with modern bold colours to attract a younger audience

**Summary**
When life seems unkind, turn to this collection of inspirational quotes to find some warmth. Filled with wisdom from some of the world’s most well-known minds, the *Pocket Book of Compassion* offers thoughts and advice to restore, reset, and revive your day-to-day life.

**Contributor Bio**
Trigger Publishing is an altruistic mental health and wellbeing publisher, recognised within the industry and beyond for its innovative approach to publishing. We share uplifting and inspirational mental health stories and publish self-help books to aid people in their own recovery, using the expertise and endorsement of highly qualified clinicians in every one of our publications. Every transformative tale we tell – and every piece of life-saving advice we give – helps people with mental health issues not only to survive, but thrive.

---

**Pocket Book of Wisdom**
*For When Life Gets a Little Tough*
Trigger Publishing

Small, visually appealing pocket book of quotes with modern bold colours to attract a younger audience

**Summary**
When life asks the hard questions, turn to this collection of inspirational quotes to gain some perspective. Filled with guidance from some of the world’s most well-known minds, the *Pocket Book of Wisdom* offers thoughts and advice to restore, reset, and revive your day-to-day life.

**Contributor Bio**
Trigger Publishing is an altruistic mental health and wellbeing publisher, recognised within the industry and beyond for its innovative approach to publishing. We share uplifting and inspirational mental health stories and publish self-help books to aid people in their own recovery, using the expertise and endorsement of highly qualified clinicians in every one of our publications. Every transformative tale we tell – and every piece of life-saving advice we give – helps people with mental health issues not only to survive, but thrive.
**The Little Book of Happiness**  
*Your Guide to a Better Life*  
Patrick Whiteside

**Summary**  
Are you happy? If the answer is yes, enjoy it. If it’s a no, relax, and be patient. It will return. Happiness comes and goes. *The Little Book of Happiness* explains how to search for, and enjoy, this sometimes elusive state. This essential guide is packed full of mindful wisdom and practical tips to show you how to smile, relax and find a happier path.

**Contributor Bio**  
Patrick Whiteside is the author of *The Little Book of Bliss*.

---

**Pocket Book of Resilience**  
*For When Life Gets a Little Tough*  
Trigger Publishing

**Summary**  
When you require a little more strength, turn to this collection of inspirational quotes to find your inner power. Filled with wisdom from some of the world’s most well-known minds, the *Pocket Book of Resilience* offers thoughts and advice to restore, reset, and revive your day-to-day life.

**Contributor Bio**  
Trigger Publishing is an altruistic mental health and wellbeing publisher, recognised within the industry and beyond for its innovative approach to publishing. We share uplifting and inspirational mental health stories and publish self-help books to aid people in their own recovery, using the expertise and endorsement of highly qualified clinicians in every one of our publications. Every transformative tale we tell – and every piece of life-saving advice we give – helps people with mental health issues not only to survive, but thrive.
Taking Up Space
The Black Girl's Manifesto for Change
Chelsea Kwakye, Ore Ogunbiyi

Summary
As a minority in a predominantly white institution, taking up space is an act of resistance. And in higher education, feeling like you constantly have to justify your existence within institutions that weren't made for you is an ongoing struggle for many people. Two recent Cambridge graduates wrote Taking Up Space as a guide and a manifesto for change: tackling issues of access, unrepresentative curricula, discrimination in the classroom, the problems of activism and life before and after university. Featuring honest conversations with students past and present, Taking Up Space goes beyond the buzzwords of diversity and inclusion and explores what those words truly mean for young black girls today.

Contributor Bio
Chelsea Kwakye is a first-class honors History graduate from Cambridge, where she was the only black girl in her year to read History. In her final year, she was Vice-President of the African-Caribbean Society. She is currently studying at the University of Law in preparation for a training contract with a London law firm. Ore Ogunbiyi is a Politics and International Relations graduate from Cambridge, where she was President of the university's African-Caribbean Society. She is currently getting her Master's in Journalism at Columbia University, New York.

Social Butterflies
Reclaiming the Positive Power of Social Networks
Michael Sanders, Susannah Hume

In this groundbreaking book, the Nudge Unit's Chief Scientist, Michael Sanders, demonstrates the power and reach of social networks and why they're key to our success and happiness.

Summary
The rise of social media has sent our social instincts into overdrive, and the impact of our networks has never been greater. But what if we could reclaim the positive power that influences our decisions, to behave better and be happier? In this groundbreaking book, Sanders and Hume build on the incredible findings of their own cutting-edge research from their work at the world's first Nudge Unit, as well as illuminating case studies from experts around the world, to show how small changes in our environments can have a huge impact on where our instincts lead us. At a time when our trust in each other is being destroyed on a global scale, it's never been more important to understand what motivates us and how to use our predictable behaviours to drive positive change. From helping us to run more cohesive organizations, to building important relationships and connections that matter, this is an essential roadmap back to our better social selves.

Contributor Bio
Michael Sanders was Chief Scientist and Research Director at the Behavioural Insights Team for seven years, recently joining the What Works Centre for Children’s Social Care as Executive Director. He is a Reader in Public Policy at King’s College London and an Associate Fellow of the Blavatnik School of Government, and is also an affiliate of the Harvard Behavioural Insights Group. Susannah Hume is an Associate Director at King’s College London, and former Principal Research Advisor at the Behavioural Insights Team.
Philosophy for Busy People
Everything You Really Should Know
Alain Stephen

Philosophy for Busy People will give you all the information you need to tell Aristotelianism from Asceticism and impress your friends with the seeming depth of your knowledge.

Summary
Do you know your Aristotelianism or Asceticism from your Egalitarianism? No? Well this book will give you all the information you need to tell one from the other and impress your friends with the seeming depth of your knowledge. From happiness to politics and power, science, religion, and love—this compact and accessible primer captures the diverse moral and ethical arguments—and major theories—of Western Philosophy. In his warm and concise narrative, the author brings the great ancient and modern "thinkers" and their unique perspectives vividly to the page. This is a thought-provoking whistle-stop tour of established philosophical thinking and its continued relevance in our lives today. Jam packed with all the important ideas but at the same time highly accessible and informative, Philosophy for Busy People is perfect for those who enjoy thinking about the big questions in life.

Contributor Bio
Alain Stephen is a freelance writer and teacher and is the author of This Book Will Make You Think: Philosophical Quotes and What They Mean. He is the founder and editor of the Samizdat Literary Journal.

Psychology for Busy People
Everything You Really Should Know
Joel Levy

Explore the fascinating world of the human psyche with this accessible and concise guide to the fundamentals of psychology.

Summary
Broken down by subject, from the psychology of aging to the psychology of relationships, happiness to mental illness (and with everything in between), this book brings together all the major theorists and arguments you should know, ranging back in time to the ancient Greeks—who practiced a form of dream therapy 2,500 years before Freud and Jung—all the way up to the present day. Additionally, being organized by theory, it presents a potted overview of the development of the study of psychology and shows how theories from many years ago are still relevant to our lives today. Jam packed with all the important ideas but also highly accessible and informative, Psychology for Busy People is perfect for those who enjoy the study of the mind and human behavior.

Contributor Bio
Joel Levy is a writer and journalist specializing in science and history. He is the author of The Infinite Tortoise and Why We Do the Things We Do. He has also written features and articles for the British national press, as well as appearing on national television and radio. A long-term student of the history of science and medicine, Joel has a BSc in Biological Sciences and an MA in Psychology.
Comedy Wildlife Photography Awards Vol. 3
Paul Joynson-Hicks, Tom Sullam

Summary
When the Comedy Wildlife Photography Awards announced a contest for the funniest animal photo, they received thousands of entries from photographers the world over. From a harvest mouse on stilts, to a Japanese Macaque taking a dip in a hot spring, the Awards celebrate animals in their natural habitats and with the backing of global conservation charity Born Free, applaud the tireless effort made by some of the most talented wildlife photographers on the planet. Following the runaway success of the first two volumes, Award founders Paul Joynson-Hicks and Tom Sullam return once again with the best—as well as some never-before-seen—photographs of wildlife ever printed. Penguins going to church; monkeys riding a motorcycle; a wide-eyed, outraged seal—this is a toadly perfect book for animal lovers of all stripes.

Contributor Bio
Paul Joynson-Hicks is a wildlife photographer. He was awarded an MBE for charitable work in Tanzania. Tom Sullam has received the prestigious Fuji Photographer of the Year award, along with the One Vision prize.

Cat Wisdom
For Those Who Know That Cats Know Best
Angie Rozelaar

Summary
Celebrate your love of cats and their eternal wisdom. This gift book features colourful illustrations alongside famous quotes and poetry about our favorite feline friends.

Contributor Bio
Angie Rozelaar, creator of Planet Cat Studio, is a picture book illustrator.
**Cat Wisdom**

*Mini Book*

Angie Rozelaar

**Summary**

Dive into this beautiful 48-page mini book featuring colorful illustrations by Planet Cat, alongside famous quotes and poetry all about cats! A perfect gift for the cat-lovers in your life.

**Contributor Bio**

*Angie Rozelaar* is the creator of Planet Cat Studio. She is a picture book illustrator who has illustrated children's picture books with Bloomsbury, Campbell, HarperCollins, and Hodder.

---

**First World Cat Problems**

*What Am I Doing with My Lives?*

Penguin Random House UK

**Summary**

*Being woken from an 8-hour nap by a car alarm.*

*Fed tuna for dinner two days in a row.*

*Going outside, only to realize instantly you want to be inside.*

*Catching your owner looking at other cats on the internet.*

*Losing your favorite toy under the sofa, and only having 64 others to choose from.*

This is just a handful of the many problems faced every day by first-world cats. This book is finally giving them a voice. Because yes, the cat may have got the cream—but it probably wasn’t extra thick double cream, and that’s the only kind he likes.
**Cats in Hats**
Ammonite Press

**Summary**
People love cats. People love taking pictures of cats. And people particularly love taking pictures of cats behaving like humans. *Cats in Hats* is a book that does exactly what it says on the cover. We provide the hats, you provide the cats. Featuring a sturdy framework of 16 board-book backgrounds, each with a delightfully illustrated item of headwear and a cut-out shape handily designed to fit a cat’s head, it offers a wealth of feline photo-opportunities. The instructions are simplicity itself. Choose your frame. Position your cat. Take your photograph or video. And then, if you choose, post your images on whichever website takes your fancy: but ideally the *Cats in Hats* one we have set up for your convenience.

**Contributor Bio**
*Ammonite Press* publishes illustrated reference, guide and gift books that bring the worlds of photography, history and pop culture into sharper focus.

---

**Cat Napping**
*A Cat’s Guide to Slowing Down*
David Cuschieri, Heidi Cuschieri

**Summary**
For thousands of years cats have mastered the art of slowing down. Through the wisdom of cats, *Cat Napping* reminds us to take time out for ourselves. If you find yourself constantly rushing or know someone special who needs to slow down, this little book is the perfect gift. After all, life is too short to rush through it.

**Contributor Bio**
*David* and *Heidi Cuschieri* are coauthors of inspirational books on happiness, mindfulness and well-being.
Cats Getting Stuck!
Ebury Press

Summary
Cats may have intelligence that far exceeds our own . . . but it doesn’t stop them from getting completely stuck, often in the most ridiculous places. *Cats Getting Stuck* documents some of the funniest scrapes felines have got themselves into, from wrestling with hangers to getting wedged into glass jars, or the results of overambitious climbing! But whenever they’re caught with their paws in a twist, they style it out as though they WANTED to get tangled up in some window blinds. We can but stand back and laugh (then untangle them).

Contributor Bio

Cat Couture
Jason McGroarty

Summary
A series of portraits of feline fashionista Hummus taken by her owner, professional photographer Jason McGroarty. Hummus was diagnosed with Feline Leukaemia when she was a kitten and is unable to play outside with other cats. However, Hummus is a total fashion diva and likes to model new looks in her own personal cat-sized studio. In these unique, full-color portraits, Jason channels the quirky and sassy personality of this extremely well-dressed and stylish cat.

Contributor Bio

Jason McGroarty is an award-winning photographer.
**On the Prowl: Cats**  
*Colour and Create Your Own Banners*  
Rupert Fawcett

**Summary**  
Get creative with this tablet featuring original illustrations of cats. Each page has a grouping of cats in the shape of one letter of the alphabet. Color them in, tear out the pages containing the letters of your choosing, and thread them on the ribbon provided to create a message banner saying Happy Birthday, Meowy Xmas, U R Purrfect, or whatever you choose. Suitable for any celebration.

**Contributor Bio**  
Rupert Fawcett is a cartoonist and writer who is best known for his *Off the Leash* dog cartoons and *On the Prowl* cat cartoons.

---

**Planet Cat: Espresso Cup & Mini Book Set**  
Angie Rozelaar

**A cat-themed espresso mug is paired with a cute mini book**

**Summary**  
Enjoy a mini coffee in a cat-themed espresso mug while you dive into the *Cat Wisdom* mini book. A perfect gift set for the cat-lovers in your life. Includes a 48-page mini book and a little espresso cup. The box is sturdy, post-able and made entirely of card (no plastic). The quality stoneware cup is printed with full color artwork.

**Contributor Bio**  
Angie Rozelaar is the creator of Planet Cat Studio. She is a picture book illustrator who has illustrated children's picture books with Bloomsbury, Campbell, HarperCollins, and Hodder.
**My Cat's First Year: A Journal**

**Summary**
There's nothing more special than bringing your new cat home for the first time! Whether you have just welcomed a new kitten into your home, or adopted an older cat, *My Cat's First Year* is your special keepsake to record this magical memory and many more, from their hilarious misadventures and resting positions, to their favorite toys and places to be stroked, and to the first “present” they bring you! This journal also provides info on how to prepare for their arrival, as well as handy tips and fun DIY instructions on how to make your own cat treats and toys. With prompts for you to add words and pictures, this is a lasting testament to the wonderful relationship you share with your new cat. The book has space for photos as well as prompts to describe all the important aspects of your beloved pet, from their favorite toys and treats to their most hilarious quirks and mishaps. It will be a beautiful and lasting tribute.

**Food for Crazy Cat Ladies**

**20 Recipes for Humans Who Love Cats**

Angie Rozelaar

**Summary**
Dive into this beautiful recipe book, inspired by cats! Featuring gorgeous, colorful illustrations by Planet Cat creator, Angie Rozelaar, alongside delicious recipes you won't be able to resist, like Sweet Potato Fries, Blueberry Pancakes, Lemon Cheesecake. This book is the purrfect gift for cat lovers. Includes dual measures.

**Contributor Bio**

Angie Rozelaar, creator of Planet Cat Studio, has illustrated children's picture books with Bloomsbury, Campbell, HarperCollins and Hodder.
Food for Crazy Cat Ladies: Tea Towel & Recipe Book Set
Angie Rozelaar

**Summary**
Dive into this beautiful recipe book, inspired by cats! Featuring gorgeous, colorful illustrations by Planet Cat creator, Angie Rozelaar, alongside delicious recipes you won't be able to resist. A gift set including the *Food For Crazy Cat Ladies* book and a gorgeous printed tea towel. The packaging is made entirely from card, no plastic!

**Contributor Bio**
**Angie Rozelaar** is the creator of Planet Cat Studio. She is a picture book illustrator who has illustrated children’s picture books with Bloomsbury, Campbell, HarperCollins, and Hodder.

Dogs in the Bath
Hugo Ross

**Summary**
Whether they love it, hate it, or are simply confused by it, bath time is a necessary feature of every dog's life. Some cling to the side of the bathtub while others just let it all wash over them. This fascinating, hilarious, and heart-warming collection of photographs is an homage to our beloved canine companions. Containing more than 100 photos and witty captions, this book is a must-have for any dog lover.

**Contributor Bio**
**Hugo Ross** is a photographer and a volunteer at his local pet rescue center.
**Dogs On Cape Cod**

Kim Roderiques

Irresistible photographs by one of the Cape's well-known locals, for those who love dogs and love Cape Cod, wherever you are now!

DOGS ON CAPE COD will bring back the blissful feeling of those long walks on the Cape with your loving, furry companion, wherever you are right now.

Anyone who has ever met...

**Summary**

Irresistible photographs by one of the Cape's well-known locals, for those who love dogs and love Cape Cod, wherever you are now!

DOGS ON CAPE COD will bring back the blissful feeling of those long walks on the Cape with your loving, furry companion, wherever you are right now.

Anyone who has ever met Kim Roderiques, even on one occasion, knows of her pure affection, and, quite frankly, her obsession with dogs. Having had dogs throughout her life, it wasn't until Kim reached adulthood that she began to comprehend the incredible gift they give to us.

This book began when Kim's dear friend arrived on the Cape with her new puppy, a Cavalier King Charles named Murphy. From the first moment Kim photographed the puppy, she began to see the Cape in a very different light; she saw it through Murphy's eyes. His wonderment of seeing everything for the very first time, made it evident how much he loved his home.

And, with that, the idea was born to publish a book capturing the love that dogs have for this unique environment. DOGS ON CAPE COD conveys the special happiness the Cape has to offer ever...

**Contributor Bio**

David Cuschieri, Heidi Cuschieri

Dogs are teachers of one of life's greatest lessons: living in the moment. Too often we humans get caught up in thinking a bit too much and always being so very busy. This little book is the perfect gift for yourself or for someone special to help live in the present and be conscious of the everyday magic moments that fill our lives.

**Contributor Bio**

David and Heidi Cuschieri are coauthors of inspirational books on happiness, mindfulness and well-being.
My Dog's First Year: A Journal

Summary
From the first magical walk in the park together, to your pooch’s hilarious misadventures and mishaps, this book offers you prompts and cues to record that first wonderful year together, whether you have just welcomed a new puppy into your home or adopted an older dog. This journal also provides info on how to prepare for their arrival, as well as handy tips for training and fun activities you and your dog can do together to build trust. In words and pictures, you can document how your dog settles in, how they respond to the dreaded B-A-T-H, their favorite food and treats, the journeys you take together and their birthday, among many other precious memories that you won’t want to forget. Something you can cherish forever, My Dog’s First Year is an invaluable record of your early days with your new best friend. This book will have space for your favorite snaps of your new dog, as well as prompts to write memories of their naughtiest moments, toilet mishaps, funniest misadventures, and more.

Puppy Problems

The Dog’s-Eye View on Tackling Puppy Problems

Sophie Collins

Summary
Not only is Puppy Care: Dog’s Eye View an indispensable guide to the first year—and beyond—but it’s also the first book to look at situations from the puppy’s, as well as the human’s, point of view. And if you are able to take a puppy-level view of your new pet’s life, it will help you to understand why he loves what he loves, what things might scare him, and why he does the things you’d prefer he didn’t do. In a sensible, easy-to-follow text that offers invaluable insights into the world as seen through your puppy’s eyes, you’ll find essential guidance on: eating, sleeping, playing, training, socializing (both with people and with other dogs), problem-solving, and building the best-ever relationship with your puppy.

Contributor Bio
Sophie Collins is the author of Tricks and Games to Teach Your Dog and Fun and Games for a Smarter Dog, which won the Training Books Category in the 2017 Annual Awards of the Dog Writers Association of America.
Dog Dilemmas
The Dog’s-Eye View On Tackling Pet Problems
Sophie Collins

Summary
Even the best relationships aren’t always problem-free—and the one that you have with your dog is no exception. So when a dilemma arises, what you need is Dog Dilemmas. It not only offers good, workable, up-to-date advice for dealing with any and all of the problems that your dog may throw at you, but is also the first book to look at the situation from the canine, as well as the human, point of view. Learn to identify when your dog is simply exhibiting normal canine behavior—but in the wrong place—and when a problem is the result of him feeling fear or confusion. Discover how you can read your dog’s body language, and anticipate many problems before they ever arise. Gain your dog’s trust, so that not only is he your best friend, but he feels, too, that you are his. Appealing, readable text is matched with commissioned photography to make this a guide that shows as well as tells.

Contributor Bio
Sophie Collins is the author of nine books on dogs and dog cognition, including Tricks and Games to Teach Your Dog and Fun and Games for a Smarter Dog, which won the Training Books Category in the 2017 Annual Awards of the Dog Writers Association of America.

Furbex
A Dog’s Life of Urban Exploration
Alice van Kempen

Summary
Claire is not your everyday practitioner of "urbex," the modern underground passion for "urban exploration" that lures 21st-century adventurers into the hidden labyrinths and decaying chambers of disused buildings and urban spaces. Claire is, you see, a bull terrier. And with her photographer companion, Alice Van Kempen, she has created the canine expression of the art . . . "furbex." Furbex is a dazzling photographic record of Claire’s adventures among the abandoned spaces of Europe. It captures her ghostly presence in ruined hotels and grand houses; crumbling castles and palaces; forgotten theaters and cinemas. Fascinated by shadows and light, past and present, and the mysterious, dark worlds of abandoned places, Alice van Kempen uses thrift shop props and long exposures to create photographs with the air of Old Master paintings; while Claire’s tragi-comic presence imbues every image with the pathos and comedy of a silent movie. The result is a haunting and hilarious gift book of unique photographs, which will appeal to urban explorers, dog lovers (most particularly the cult follow...

Contributor Bio
Alice van Kempen has been photographing dogs around the world for over 25 years. Her and Claire's "furbex" Instagram has 21,000 followers. Their many awards include first prize in the pets category of the International Photography Awards; and the Reader’s Choice Award in the Smithsonian Photo Contest for "The Orient Express," an image of Claire in an abandoned train.
**Pawtraits**

Ken & Beck Drake

**Summary**

Pawtraits is a stunning photographic collection capturing man’s best friends at their most adorable, playful, mischievous and downright lovable selves. Each Pawtrait is an artwork in itself – a beautiful, personal ‘tail’ of the love between a dog and their human – captured in Zoo Studio’s signature style. Since 2006, Zoo Studio photographer Ken Drake has photographed over 9,000 pets – this book is a selection of his favourite photos.

“It is our passion, our soul, our life – every pet deserves to be celebrated and have their story told!” says Ken, who has won over 120 professional photography awards and has won outright some of the biggest international photography competitions in the world. Animal lovers & photographic art connoisseurs alike will fall in love with this book. A portion of the sales of Pawtraits will be donated to the animal welfare charity RSPCA.

**Contributor Bio**

Master Photographer Ken Drake and wife Beck established Zoo Studio in 2006, specialising in animal art photography.

Zoo Studio photographs only pets, capturing the bond between them and their owners. Zoo Studio’s signature style is in capturing the unique personalities of all the animals they photograph.

Ken Drake is a multi award-winning photographer and animal portraiture specialist. Ken’s understanding of animal manners, body language and knowing how to bring out the very best in his furry subjects, sets Zoo Studio apart.

Zoo Studio are also passionate about helping animals in need and have worked with many charities since Zoo Studio was born – they even launched the Zoo Studio Foundation so they could provide a greater focus on raising funds, using their photographic and business skills for charities that can’t necessarily do it all themselves.

“We passionately believe that Animal Welfare is a top priority and that, as a successful business in the pet industry, it is our duty to do what we can to help those animals in need, and the people who help them,” says Ken, who has won over 120 professional photography awards and has won outright some of the biggest international photography competitions in the world. Animal lovers & photographic art connoisseurs alike will fall in love with this book. A portion of the sales of Pawtraits will be donated to the animal welfare charity RSPCA.

**Really Good Dog Photography**

Lucy Davies, Hoxton Mini Press, Penguin Books

**Summary**

Dogs and photography have gone hand in paw almost since the medium was invented and our passion remains undiminished, with pictures of adorable, bright-eyed dogs all over the internet. The photographs in this book offer an alternative to all the fluff. They approach the dog as a dignified, intelligent and noble being, and they consider our relationship with man’s best friend for the extraordinary thing it really is. Elegant, beautiful, surprising, sometimes comical, full of drama and heart, these images show the world’s best-loved animal in a remarkable new light.

**Contributor Bio**

Hoxton Mini Press has teamed up with Penguin Books to create a brand new series of books gathering the best photography around on certain photographic subjects, hoping to reach the widest audience with art that enriches the human experience. Really Good Dog Photography is the first title in the series.
**Off the Leash: Doodle Your Doggy**

**Mini Book**
Rupert Fawcett

**Summary**
Learn how to doodle a dog with this step-by-step mini guide from cartoonist, Rupert Fawcett. From focusing on features such as their eyes to give them personality to drawing the whole dog, you won’t be able to stop doodling your doggy afterwards.

**Contributor Bio**
Rupert Fawcett is a cartoonist and writer who is best known for his *Off The Leash* dog cartoons.

---

**Off the Leash: Dogs**

**Colour and Create Your Own Banners**
Rupert Fawcett

**Summary**
Get creative with this tablet featuring original illustrations of dogs. Each page has a grouping of dogs in the shape of one letter of the alphabet. Color them in, tear out the pages containing the letters of your choosing, and thread them on the ribbon provided to create a message banner saying Yappy Birthday, Merry Xmas, U R Pawesome, or whatever you choose. Suitable for any celebration.

**Contributor Bio**
Rupert Fawcett is a cartoonist and writer who is best known for his *On the Prowl* cat cartoons and *Off The Leash* dog cartoons.
Off The Leash: Espresso Cup & Mini Book Set
Rupert Fawcett

Summary
Learn to doodle your own doggy in the mini drawing book, as you sip from your magnificent mini espresso cup. The perfect mini gift set for dog lovers.

Contributor Bio
Rupert Fawcett is a British cartoonist and writer, who is best known for his critically acclaimed comic strips, Fred, Daddy and Off The Leash dog cartoons.

The Good Bee
A Celebration of Bees and How to Save Them
Alison Benjamin, Brian McCallum

Bees need our help. But you can't save what you don't love. And you can't love what you don't know. The Good Bee is a celebration of this most vital and mysterious of nature's wizards.

Summary
Bees are our most loyal allies. These fascinating, enigmatic creatures are a key lynchpin in the working of our planet. Without them the landscape, as well as every aisle in our supermarkets, would look radically different. And we’re not just talking about honey bees. There are more than 20,000 species of bee worldwide and only a handful make honey. Some live in colonies and others are solitary. We can all help protect them—and they desperately need protecting—but you can’t save what you don’t love. And you can’t love what you don’t know. The Good Bee is a celebration of this most vital and mysterious of nature’s wizards. Here you’ll discover the complexities of bee behavior—as well as the bits that still baffle us—the part they play in the natural world, their relationship with us throughout history, how they are coming under threat and what we can all do about it. Beautifully produced, with hand-made illustrations throughout, it is a story for our times and a book to treasure.

Contributor Bio
Alison Benjamin and Brian McCallum run Urban Bees, which works with communities, charities, businesses, and the public to raise awareness about all bees, support bee populations through education, and establish apiaries. Alison Benjamin is also a journalist and editor with the Guardian, while Brian McCallum is a former bee inspector for the UK government and a member of the Bee Farmers’ Association. Together they have written three books on bees, including A World Without Bees.
Outwitting Squirrels (3rd Edition)
101 Cunning Stratagems to Reduce Dramatically the Egregious Misappropriation of Seed from Your Birdfeeder by Squirrels
Bill Adler

Summary
Bird-loving Americans share a common problem: squirrels! These fast, greedy, incredibly crafty, fluffy-tailed rodents pillage birdfeeders before owners’ very eyes. For 25 years, Outwitting Squirrels has been leading the charge to help bird lovers defend their feeders. This classic defense manual for the besieged birder has been fully updated to deal with the more tech-savvy twenty-first-century squirrel. It provides 101 cunning strategies, both serious and hilarious, for outsmarting these furry, but not so cute, creatures. Adler discusses the different bird personalities and the best seed to attract them. He rates birdfeeders based upon how squirrel-proof, or squirrel-vexing, they are and discusses creative antisquirrel structures and devices. Spooker poles, Perrier bottles, baffled fishing line, Teflon spray, Vaseline, water bombs, cayenne pepper, and Nixalite—the author has tried them all, and here he regales intrepid bird feeders with his squirrel-thwarting adventures and misadventures.

Contributor Bio
Bill Adler Jr. is the author of more than 20 books including How to Negotiate Like a Child: Unleash the Little Monster Within to Get Everything You Want and Boys and Their Toys: Understanding Men by Understanding Their Relationship with Gadgets. In his spare time, he studies Japanese and flies airplanes.

Container Gardens
Over 200 Fresh Ideas for Indoor and Outdoor Inspired Plantings
The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
Lack of space? Lack of time? No gardening experience? Need inspiration? No matter the issue, Southern Living magazine has the answer so that anyone can have a beautiful garden year-round using the brand’s newest book on container gardening. Container Gardens is a smart and sensible guide filled with beautiful, inspirational images that covers the basics for the beginner while sharing a wide array of ideas for the experienced gardener. There are step-by-step techniques and tips on planting and care for indoor and outdoor spaces, including ‘container recipes’ that share the exact plant combinations used so readers can recreate the look at home. This book also shows how containers can be used around the home and garden to create unique boundaries, break up wall space, and soften edges. With the flexibility of gardening year-round no matter the size of the space, container gardening has become a national trend and Southern Living has created the ultimate guide to doing it right.

Display
Container Gardens 9 Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 12/26/2017 $197.55 9780848753399
The New Southern Living Garden Book
The Ultimate Guide to Gardening
The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
An all-new revised and updated edition, The New Southern Living Garden Book is THE definitive source on gardening from the brand Southern gardeners have turned to for nearly 50 years. Completely redesigned and updated for the first time in 10 years, the new edition features over 1,700 beautiful color photographs and over 7,000 featured plants. Enhanced features include a monthly garden checklist, a Q&A section to tackle everyday problems, and garden design solutions, plus industry experts provide the hottest trends and tips combined with old-fashioned wisdom. From the new homeowner just starting out in gardening to the Master Class gardener, this book will be an essential resource.

Contributor Bio
For nearly 50 years, Southern Living magazine has delivered definitive Southern food, decorating, and gardening ideas to over 15 million readers monthly, making it one of the most trusted lifestyle brands in the country. A team of dedicated Southern gardeners and writers lent their expertise to this book, led by Southern Living Senior Garden Writer, Steve Bender. Steve grew up in Lutherville, Maryland, and, in his words “was exiled to Alabama” in 1983, for reasons that remain secret to this day. He loves fried okra and often selects dinner wine based on whether it goes well with fried okra. Known as the Grumpy Gardener, his column is one of the most popular in the magazine and his mission is to make gardening uplifting, accessible, and inspirational to all.

The Grumpy Gardener
An A to Z Guide from the Galaxy’s Most Irritable Green Thumb
Steve Bender, The Editors of Southern Living

Summary
Definitive gardening advice - along with a story or two - for the novice or expert from one of the nation’s most-trusted, and Grumpy, sources.

Gardeners from across the country have turned to Southern Living Senior Garden Editor Steven Bender - known affectionately as "The Grumpy Gardener" - for his keen knowledge and gardening know-how with equal doses sarcasm and sidesplitting humor for nearly 35 years. Finally, the collected wit and wisdom of the magazine's most irreverent and beloved columnist can be found in a single A-Z volume, providing gardeners from coast-to-coast with his valuable tips for planting, troubleshooting, and growing flowers, vegetables, shrubs, trees and more, all delivered in his signature cantankerous style.

Sidebars throughout the book - "Ask Grumpy" - help readers tackle common garden problems ("How do I get ride of little house ants?") , and readers from the past 35 years take part in the book when Grumpy shares his favorite reader's responses to some of his advice, his favorite rules for gardening, and Q & A's covering your favorite plants and flowers are a...

Contributor Bio
A Lutherville, MD native, Steve Bender was exiled to Alabama in 1983 for reasons that remain secret to this day. He loves fried okra and often selects dinner wine based on whether it goes well with fried okra. His mission is to make gardening uplifting, accessible, and inspirational to all.

Ebooks
The Grumpy Gardener - E-Book - 10/24/2017 $12.99 9780848755515
Botanical Inspirations
Gladman Iben Lund

Summary
Harmonious or rich in contrasts, in over 550 photos, combinations of the most varied flowers, shrubs and trees, completely new planting and design ideas are created for beds, garden and containers.

Contributor Bio
Iben Lund Gladman studied landscape architecture in Copenhagen before founding GAP photos Ltd, leading suppliers of Garden and Plant Photography.

Heirloom Plants
A Complete Compendium of Heritage Vegetables, Fruits, Herbs & Flowers
Thomas Etty, Lorraine Harrison

Summary
It’s nearly impossible for gardeners to resist the allure of heirloom plants. Their names alone sound inviting—Flanders Purple kale, Golden Marconi sweet peppers, Moon & Stars watermelons, Turk’s Turban squash, Scarlet Emperor running beans, and Jefferson plums—and many growers claim that their taste is unsurpassed. Beyond the classic appeal, however, lies the far more important issue of biodiversity. Unless these unique seeds are grown and saved, they will not only be forgotten, but lost forever. Based on the extensive seed catalogs of Thomas Etty, the popular heirloom seedsman, Heirloom Plants includes information on almost 500 exciting cultivars to be grown and harvested, along with detailed profiles and cultivation tips for each plant. In addition to edibles, the book also has chapters on antique herbs and flowers, from Cup and Saucer vines to Sweet William carnations to Empress of India nasturtiums. Trowel and book in hand, let your motto be, “Growing the past, saving the future.”

Contributor Bio
Thomas Etty dealt in seeds in the nineteenth century and is the namesake behind the heirloom seed company Thomas Etty Esq., created and run by dedicated seedsman and Etty’s great-great-grandson, Ray Warner. Today the company dispenses seeds and expertise to home growers keen to keep heirloom varieties alive. Lorraine Harrison has a master’s degree in garden history and a sizeable garden to cultivate her collection. She writes for the gardening quarterly Hortus and has authored a number of books on horticulture, including Latin for Gardeners.
Our Garden Birds
Matt Sewell

Summary
In this beautiful, collectible new volume, street artist Matt Sewell offers his own unique take on 52 of Britain's favorite garden birds. Since its first appearance in July 2009, Matt's "Bird of the Week" feature for the Caught by the River website has quickly become a cult hit. His pop-art watercolors are distinctive and enchanting, as are his innovative descriptions. With 52 birds, one for each week of the year, this delightful gift book will appeal to birders, children, and adults, and art and design fans alike.

Contributor Bio
Matt Sewell has illustrated for the Guardian and Big Issue, as well as being an avid ornithologist and regular contributor to the Caught by The River website (he also designed their logo).

The Joy of Bird Feeding
The Essential Guide to Attracting and Feeding Our Backyard Birds
Jim Carpenter

Summary
The Joy of Bird Feeding is the ultimate reference for backyard bird watchers and bird feeders. It offers practical tips and solutions to attracting and identifying birds, offering the best foods for the birds you want to see, and how to deter those unwanted guests to feeding stations. Each chapter focuses on an important aspect of the hobby and guides readers to the essential steps of bird feeding mastery. Founder of Wild Birds Unlimited, Jim Carpenter brings a lifelong passion for birds and bird feeding along with real solutions to make anyone's backyard a paradise for the birds and for bird watchers.

Contributor Bio
In 1981, Jim Carpenter opened a 700 square foot retail shop on the north side of Indianapolis and named it Wild Birds Unlimited. This unique shop, one of the few open in North America at the time, specialized in all of the supplies that help people attract and enjoy birds in their backyard. Today, there are 300 Wild Birds Unlimited stores in the United States and Canada offering high quality products and customer service to people who love to feed the birds.
Our Songbirds
A Songbird for Every Week of the Year
Matt Sewell

Summary
Beloved songbirds are drawn by the Banksy of the bird world, with descriptions of their birdsongs

In a beautiful follow-up to Our Garden Birds, street artist Matt Sewell offers more watercolors and quirky descriptions of songbirds. In Matt's world, the peewit sings the blues, and the bittern fills his neck "like a tweed pair of bellows." Distinctive and enchanting, with a songbird for each week of the year, this delightful gift book will appeal to birders both children and adults, and art and design fans alike.

Contributor Bio
Matt Sewell is the author of Our Garden Birds. He has illustrated for the Guardian and Big Issue, as well as being an avid ornithologist and regular contributor to the Caught by The River website. Tim Burgess is the lead singer of The Charlatans and an enthusiastic birdwatcher.

World's Best Bird Songs
Hannu Jännes

Summary
Listening to birdsong provides a huge amount of pleasure to people all around the world, but which species are the most melodious and produce the best songs?

Hannu Jännes has created this beautifully illustrated and very useful book and App combination, bringing together 70 species with the most remarkable voices from around the world. These include the melodious high-quality tunes of the Common Nightingale and Wood Thrush, the splendid mimicry of the Northern Mockingbird and Superb Lyrebird, the far-carrying 'boom' of the Eurasian Bittern, and the quirky 'popping' of the Black-bellied Bustard.

Listening to their performances will provide the perfect inspiration to get out of bed early and take in the next dawn chorus.

Contributor Bio
Author Hannu Jännes is an expert ornithologist and bird tour leader.

He is based in Finland and has recorded bird songs and calls in many countries around the world spanning decades, building up a huge sound library in the process.
Seven Worlds One Planet
Natural Wonders from Every Continent
Jonny Keeling, Scott Alexander, David Attenborough

Summary
Welcome home. A place 200 million years in the making. Long ago, our planet had only one gigantic land mass. Then something monumental happened. That supercontinent ruptured and seven different worlds were born. Each of those worlds—or continents—evolved, and continues to evolve, its own way of life. From the jungle of the Congo or the majestic Himalayas to the densely populated wilds of Europe or the comparatively isolated Australasia, Seven Worlds, One Planet explores the natural wonders that give each of our continents its distinct character. Following the animals that have made these iconic environments their home, it discovers spectacular wildlife stories that reveal what makes each of these seven worlds unique. With a foreword by Sir David Attenborough and over 250 breathtaking images, this book is a stunning exploration of the planet, and the worlds within it, that we call home.

Contributor Bio
Jonny Keeling is the executive producer of Seven Worlds, One Planet. A longtime BBC collaborator, he has produced and directed numerous wildlife mini-series and documentaries, including The Life of Mammals, Planet Earth, Man Vs Wolf and The Zoo. He also worked on BBC’s wildly popular Planet Earth II. Scott Alexander is the series producer of Seven Worlds, One Planet. He has spent over 20 years with BBC Studios’ Natural History Unit, filming on all seven continents.

Blue Planet II
A New World of Hidden Depths
James Honeyborne, Mark Brownlow

Summary
Our understanding of ocean life has changed dramatically in the last decade, with new species, new behaviors, and new habitats being discovered at a rapid rate. Blue Planet II, which accompanies an epic 7-part series, is a ground-breaking new look at the richness and variety of underwater life across our planet. With 300 breathtaking photographs and stills from the BBC Natural History Unit's spectacular footage, each chapter brings to life a different habitat of the oceanic world. Voyages of migration show how each of the oceans on our planet are connected; coral reefs and arctic ice communities are revealed as thriving underwater cities; while shorelines throw up continual challenges to those living there or passing through. A final chapter explores the science and technology of the Ocean enterprise—not only how they were able to capture these amazing stories on film, but what the future holds for marine life based on these discoveries.

Contributor Bio
James Honeyborne, executive producer of Blue Planet II, was series producer on the BBC’s Africa, and his other television credits include Wildlife on One and The Natural World. He is also director of feature-length wildlife drama Meerkats: The Movie. Mark Brownlow is the series producer of Blue Planet II. He was a producer on Planet Earth and has produced many natural history documentaries for the BBC, including Hidden Kingdoms and Ocean Giants. David Attenborough is a naturalist who is best known for writing and presenting the Life series, as well as narrating The Blue Planet, Frozen Planet, and Planet Earth.
**British Wildlife Photography Awards 10**

Maggie Gowan

**Summary**
Celebrating the 10th anniversary of the British Wildlife Photography Awards, this stunning collection showcases 150 of the winning and shortlisted images from the 2019 competition. Curating the year's finest work from world-leading professionals and inspired amateurs, it celebrates the extraordinary diversity of British wildlife while inspiring readers of all ages to engage with nature and conservation. Every photograph is beautifully reproduced in a large format, with detailed technical information alongside the photographer's personal account. Featuring a fresh new design, and supported by a touring exhibition and major media campaign, this is both an essential reference and an irresistible gift.

**Contributor Bio**

Maggie Gowan is director of the British Wildlife Photography Awards

---

**So You Want to Heal the Planet**

Kayla Clibborn, Sophie Willcox

**Summary**
Want to save the planet, but don't know where to start? Climate change may be scary, but changing your habits doesn't have to be. So take a deep breath, fill up your reusable coffee cup, and follow this simple, not-too-scary guide to living a more sustainable, eco-friendly life.

**Contributor Bio**

Kayla Clibborn is an Australian author and editor. Sophie Willcox is an exciting young illustrator with a talent for creating fashionable imagery and telling stories with her art.
**Trees of the World**
Tomas Micek, Hans Torwesten

**Summary**
Travel from Europe, across Africa and the Americas to Australia as you learn about the baobab, the yucca, the dracaena, and many others. The book describes thirty species and genera and contains useful information and distribution maps along with an impressive picture index.

**Contributor Bio**
**Tomas Micek** travels the world as a freelance photographer. He specializes in unique nature photography.

**Super Cute Paper Toys - DIY**
Eva Minguet

**Summary**
The DIY phenomenon is growing. Thanks to expert artists in the world of illustration and papercraft, we gathered 37 excellent quality, printed templates on couché paper of 200 gr with which to create fabulous toys of all kinds of figures. Simple, detailed patterns simulate volume and give realism to our toys, accomplishing a true work of art.

**Contributor Bio**
**Eva Minguet** is a creative based in Barcelona and author of several books including the popular Women's Club and Wes Anderson Tribute. Since 2012, she has lead the production department of Monsa Publishing House, preparing the layout, the selection of material, and organizing the editorial schedule.
Be More Keanu
James King

How to #BeMoreKeanu—and why

Summary
The last few years have marked a "Keanaissance." Keanu has inspired countless memes from as far back as 2010 when the internet shed a tear about "Sad Keanu" sitting alone on a park bench eating a sandwich, and pronounced June 15th official "Cheer Up Keanu" day. 2019 brought even more joy with a video of Keanu with puppies alongside other uplifting sightings. This black and white illustrated gift book shows us what makes Keanu so special. Alongside quotes, jokes and illustrations, each chapter looks at different iterations of Keanu, for example, The Friend, The Pioneer, The Rockstar and The Guru. We get inside Keanu’s questing spirit: what friendship means in *Bill and Ted*; communing with nature in *Point Break*; and, in *The Matrix*, tearing through dimensionality itself. And IRL Keanu’s a free spirit too. He travels without minders, he's always doing rando acts of kindness, he takes pay cuts to support his crew, and he actually respects women in Hollywood. Plus he's never happier than when riding his motorbike through the desert thinking deep thoughts. We would all do well to #BeMoreKea...

Contributor Bio
James King is a writer, broadcaster and film critic. He is the author of *Fast Times & Excellent Adventures: The Surprising History of the '80s Teen Movie* and the resident movie reviewer on BBC Radio 2, having spent many years in the same position at Radio 1 (where he made documentaries on, among other things, *The Matrix*). He has met and interviewed Keanu Reeves on several occasions: twice in London, once in Berlin and once at the Cannes Film Festival.

You Can't Give Vodka to a Baby
And Other Parenting Myths
Oliver Green

Summary
These techniques for seeing through the manipulative neediness of children offer a refreshing and often legal take on modern parenting

It’s been said that it takes a village to raise a child. But how do you choose the right village to leave your child with—and what if that village won’t take your child? You could just leave your child outside the village and run away, but most village-people are excellent trackers and will know the surrounding terrain better than you so they’ll probably catch you. No. The answer is, you’ll have to raise the child yourself. Dr. Oliver has rushed this guide out to help you navigate the next 12-18 years of your life without falling to prey to cutenes or to feelings of blind, unconditional love that parents often suffer from. Delivered in bite-sized chunks of nutritious information much like bite-sized chunks of nutritious McDonald's Happy Meals, this book will give any parent the advice and confidence to raise their children into adults that probably won’t end up in jail or on drugs, and to build relationships slightly deeper than any you may have seen ...

Contributor Bio
Dr. Oliver brings a unique insight into raising children having absolutely none of his own and having no formal education past high school. But what he lacks in "book learning" he more than makes up for in life experience having been a baby, a toddler, and a child himself, and hearing lots of the guys he was detained with talking about their kids on the outside.
Man Up!
The Real Man’s Book of Manly Knowledge
Rod Green

Man Up! teaches the importance of self-reliance, common sense and useful but often long-neglected skills. With this book every man will be able to overcome whatever perils and difficulties he might encounter in the course of an adventurous life.

Summary
This is a book for the independent and adventurous-minded man. It offers useful but often long-neglected skills and imparts wisdom gleaned from many sources, including servicemen, explorers, mountaineers, sailors and adventurers of every kind. Here, among many other manly virtues, the reader can learn how to navigate by the sun and stars, tickle a trout, survive a sandstorm, safely cross a swollen river, land a light aircraft, cope with suspected poisoning, or break up a dogfight. In an age when people are less and less self-reliant, Man Up! shows how, with a little forethought and a lot of good sense (and just a few handy implements), coupled with sound background knowledge and the right attitude, difficult and potentially risky situations can be confronted and dealt with. Cheerfully written and admirably concise, the book reaches back to the knowledge and experience of yesteryear, when help was never just a mobile call away, GPS didn’t exist, and toughness and independence were valued far above technology. Whether lighting a fire in a downpour, treating a broken limb or harvesting ...

Contributor Bio
Rod Green’s many publications include books on Special Forces, the Army Air Corps and the building of the RMS Titanic. Recently he has written The Car: The History of the Automobile, as well as co-writing How Britain Worked with Guy Martin.

The Oldies' Guide to the Millennial World
Katy McEwen

Summary
Ever felt like you’re completely out of touch with the evolving world? Unable to tell your "Lots of Love" from your "Laugh Out Loud"? Are you in a complete daze when it comes to streaming, swiping left, LGBTIQ+ and cryptocurrency? This is the book for you. All these things the millennial generation take for granted are now within your reach thanks to the helpful guide to the banter of the modern age.

Contributor Bio
Katy McEwen is a real-life "oldie" who spends her time quizzing her millennial children and workmates on what they’re actually thinking.
Who Killed Kenny?
Alessandro Perugini

Summary
You too can be a detective! Solve these morbidly funny puzzles where on one page you are presented the crime scene where poor Kenny is assassinated, and on the next page you discover the answer! How much of an ace are you? How observant are you? A cross between South Park humor and Where’s Waldo (for adults). Collected from the Instagram sensation with hundreds of thousands of followers worldwide. Forty-five all-new cases to solve, never before seen! Proven totally irresistible!

Contributor Bio
Behind Pera Comics hides Alessandro Perugini, a cartoonist and graphic designer who was a scientist at first. He then attended the European Institute of Design which allowed him to enter the world of communication and the visual arts. Now, thanks to his wildly popular cartoons, he is able to inspire many young people—a dream come true.

She Said
Witty Words from Wise Women
Dominique Enright

This inspirational collection is a wonderful celebration of the wit and wisdom of women through the ages.

Summary
She Said is a wonderful celebration of the wit and wisdom of women through the ages. In it you’ll find writers, artists, politicians, actors, musicians, fashionistas, from Sappho to Beyoncé and Dorothy Parker to Carrie Fisher, all of whom have two things in common: brilliant minds and barbed wits that sting with their precision. Featuring women from as far back as 700 BC and right up to the modern day, the quotations and classic one-liners found here will inspire and delight, whether they are cheeky retorts from the outspoken, barbed reflections from the thoughtful or righteous indignation from the slighted. In the words of Elizabeth von Arnim (1866–1941), "A woman's tongue is a deadly weapon and the most difficult thing in the world to keep in order."

Contributor Bio
Dominique Enright is also the compiler of The Wicked Wit of Winston Churchill and The Wicked Wit of Jane Austen.
What Would Arnie Do?
Motivate and Perspirate with His Best Quotes
Pop Press

Summary
Do you revere the legend that is Arnie? Do you agree that the best activities for your health are pumping and humping? Do you trust that if it bleeds, you can kill it? Then this is the book for you. Be inspired by the no-nonsense life philosophy of Arnold Schwarzenegger, through his best and most ridiculous motivational quotes. And remember: Milk is for babies. When you grow up you have to drink beer.

When All Your Friends Are Aliens . . .
And 23 Other Scenarios to Survive
Moira Butterfield, Pedro Demetriou

Summary
Are all your friend aliens? Have extraterrestrials taken you on a trip? Perhaps space alience have become your overlords? This handy guide contains all the advice you need to survive every scenario. Never go anywhere without it.

Contributor Bio
Moira Butterfield is a children's author whose books include Muddypaws and Found You, Magic Fish! Pedro Demetriou is an illustrator and designer.
When You're in Love with a Vampire . . .
And 20 Other Scenarios to Survive
Moira Butterfield, Pedro Demetriou

Summary
Are your vampire neighbors giving you grief? Do you want to break up with your bloodsucking partner? Perhaps you look like a vampire, but aren't one? This handy guide contains all the advice you need to survive every scenario. Never go anywhere without it.

Contributor Bio
Moira Butterfield is a children's author whose books include Muddypaws and Found You, Magic Fish! Pedro Demetriou is an illustrator and designer.

When There's a Zombie in Your Kitchen . . .
And 20 Other Scenarios to Survive
Moira Butterfield, Pedro Demetriou

Summary
Do you need to zombie-proof your house? Do you have an undead colleague at work? Is it time you faced that zombie in your kitchen? This handy guide contains all the advice you need to survive every scenario. Never go anywhere without it.

Contributor Bio
Moira Butterfield is a children's author whose books include Muddypaws and Found You, Magic Fish! Pedro Demetriou is an illustrator and designer.
30 Ways to Grow Old Disgracefully

Beryl Cook

Summary
There are more than a few ways to grow old, so why not choose disgracefully? This book features original artwork from Beryl Cook, accompanied by lovely suggestions from dressing inappropriately to naked hot-tubbing. A perfect gift for those living on the lighter side of life.

Contributor Bio
Beryl Cook was an English artist best known for her original and instantly recognizable paintings. Often comical, her works pictured people whom she encountered in everyday life, including people enjoying themselves in pubs, girls shopping, drag queen shows, or a family picnicking by the seaside or abroad.

Little Book of Appreciation Set: Espresso Cup & Mini Book

Beryl Cook

Summary
Never forget to appreciate the little things in life with this humorous mini gift set, featuring our Appreciate The Little Things mini book and an espresso mug. A perfect gift for fans of Beryl Cook.

Contributor Bio
Beryl Cook was an English artist. Often comical, her works pictured people whom she encountered in everyday life, including people enjoying themselves in pubs, girls shopping or out on a hen night, drag queen shows, or a family picnicking by the seaside or abroad.
**Little Book of Appreciation**
Beryl Cook

**Summary**
Never forget to appreciate the little things in life with this humorous tiny book, featuring original artwork by Beryl Cook alongside funny pieces of advice.

**Contributor Bio**
Beryl Cook was an English artist. Often comical, her works pictured people whom she encountered in everyday life, including people enjoying themselves in pubs, girls shopping or out on a hen night, drag queen shows, or a family picnicking by the seaside or abroad.

---

**Self Help for Superheroes**
*With Great Power Comes Great Anxiety*
Dan Whitehead, Pedro Demetriou

**Summary**
Are you a superhero surrounded by us mere mortals? Featuring original artwork and comical pieces of advice, this book offers the superheroes among us ideas to help them live an ordinary life. A perfect gift for the superhero in your life.

**Contributor Bio**
Dan Whitehead has worked as a writer and editor in comics, ranging from indie titles *Hex Loader* and *Midwinter* to titles such as *Scooby Doo*, *Looney Tunes* and *Rugrats*. Pedro Demetriou has done illustrations for *Prospect Magazine*, *Pavilion Books*, and *Foot Locker*.
Senior Moments: Christmas
Tim Whyatt

Summary
Have you drunk too much and fallen asleep on the sofa? Have you eaten your weight in food? Are you stuck with a certain family member you've been avoiding all year? Yes, it's . . . Christmas! The festive time is finally here and what better way to depict the good humor of Christmas than with Senior Moments: Christmas. See a side to Santa you never new, snowmen with a sense of humor and of course the priceless, festive family moments we all love.

Contributor Bio
Tim Whyatt is an Australian cartoonist best known for his humorous range of greeting cards "Traces of Nuts."

Senior Moments: Ageing Disgracefully
Tim Whyatt

Summary
Everyone has at some stage had a "senior moment," whether you've called your child by the wrong name, returned from the supermarket without the one item you went out for in the first place, or even moaned at the annoying kid who is playing their music too loud. The years may keep piling up and our bodies may be losing the ultimate battle against gravity, but our humor remains the same! Senior Moments: Ageing Disgracefully is an amusing collection of some of the best of two-time "Henries" winner, Tim Whyatt's hilarious imagery, depicting the highs, lows, laughter, and indignities of later life.

Contributor Bio
Tim Whyatt is an Australian cartoonist best known for his humorous range of greeting cards "Traces of Nuts."
Senior Moments: Animal Instincts
Tim Whyatt

Summary
Everyone has at some point watched their pet in despair as they fight the losing battle of trying to chase their own tail. Or maybe you’ve felt personally targeted by a particularly vicious seagull who had his eye on your ice cream? Animals are supposed to be our friends and our loyal companions, but we all know that isn’t always the case. This amusing collection of cartoons shows the hilarious thought processes of the furry creatures we share our world with and the animal instincts that lurk inside every human.

Contributor Bio
Tim Whyatt is an Australian cartoonist best known for his humorous range of greeting cards "Traces of Nuts."

Senior Moments: Love & Marriage
Tim Whyatt

Summary
Do you remember when you had that feeling of butterflies, that instant sexual chemistry and the joy of falling in love? Now do you remember getting married and forgetting what any of that feels like? Resigned to a life of birthday sex and children slowly draining your bank account? This hilarious book depicts both the early stages of love and attraction, and the laugh out loud realities of being married. Not all bad, but certainly all funny.

Contributor Bio
Tim Whyatt is an Australian cartoonist best known for his humorous range of greeting cards "Traces of Nuts."
Senior Moments: Uncensored
Tim Whyatt

Summary
An indecently funny cartoon collection by Tim Whyatt, creator of the award-winning "Traces of Nuts" greetings card range, featuring everything from the naughty bits, to the downright rude!

Contributor Bio
Tim Whyatt is an Australian cartoonist best known for his humorous range of greeting cards "Traces of Nuts."

Victorian Photo Memes
Rob Ward

Summary
Egads! Another hilarious memes book! This book is filled with laugh-out-loud Victorian photo memes to brighten your day. From perfectly posed portraits to Victorian whimsy, the historical is made hysterical with amusing modern wit.

Contributor Bio
Rob Ward is an editor at Studio Press.
The Very Best of Dark Stock Photos
F*cked Up Photography for a Messed Up World
@darkstockphotos

Summary
Based on the hit Twitter feed @DarkStockPhotos—which has garnered some 310k followers in less than 12 months—Dark Stock Photos brings together some of the murkiest photographs from the darkest corners of the internet, in the most absurd, macabre, and messed up photography book of the year!

Contributor Bio
@DarkStockPhotos is a Twitter account that was started in 2016.

101 Things to Do with a Huge Willy
Pop Press

Summary
Discover 101 inspiring ideas for more useful things you can do with your knob. From herding sheep to mountain rescue, controlling traffic, space exploration or taking the perfect group selfie, you too can use your willy to make the world a better place.
People Celebrity Puzzler Superstars
Word Searches, Crosswords, Second Looks, and More
The Editors of PEOPLE

Summary
Sharpen your pencils and hone your wits. For more than a decade, the editors of People magazine have published engaging and addictive pop-culture Puzzler collections, highlighting celebrities of the moment and those of old Hollywood. Now the editors present the People Celebrity Puzzler Superstars which features 75 amusing and challenging puzzles never before published in any of these editions. Inside these pages you’ll find the classic crosswords, word searches, trivia games, and second-look spot the difference challenges. Word games like Whodoku puzzles, criss-crosses, and arrow-words are here too, featuring superstars like actor Ryan Reynolds, beloved Prince Harry, and powerhouse athlete Serena Williams. Whether you’re a celebrity trivia buff, or just love brainteasers, you’re sure to be entertained.

Contributor Bio
As the #1 celebrity and entertainment brand, PEOPLE is a cultural force that takes you inside the lives of the world’s most intriguing and newsworthy figures, drives conversation, and inspires action.

Display
People Puzzler - Dumpbin – Filled - 5/2/2018 9781547843244

The People Puzzler Book
Jumbo Edition
The Editors of PEOPLE

Summary
This book includes what more of the people puzzlers readers love, plus more than 30 extra-large Jumbo Puzzlers! (Caution: Readers will need to stretch and hydrate before attempting! Think you know your pop-culture trivia? Sure of the movie that brought Julia Roberts an Oscar? Know the character names of all the friends? Certain of which boy band lance Bass sang with ON Sync? Backstreet Boys? The Kingston Trio?) Grab a pencil and give the crossword-style trivia test a go. This book offers fun for all ages, and anyone who owns, has owned, or knows anyone who has owned a television.

Display
9781603202954
9781603203272
9781618939821
The PEOPLE Puzzler Book
The Editors of PEOPLE

Display
Puzzler Jumble - 24 Copy Assortment - Counterpack – Filled - 8/29/2008 $257.76 9781603202992
People: Puzzler Book - 10 Copy Floor Display - Counterpack – Filled - 12/1/2007 $99.90 9781603202701
9781618939814

Other Formats
Other_format - 9781603205061

Summary
First came the Puzzler book. Then came the JUMBO edition. Now, from the same pleasantly-warped puzzle makers at PEOPLE comes the CELEBRITY PUZZLER SUPERBOOK. More than 100 celebrity-based puzzles, including PEOPLE's famous Puzzlers, plus acrostics and word-search challengers and more. Hone your pencil, sharpen your wits, breathe deep and go!

Display
The PEOPLE Celebrity Puzzler Superbook - 15 Copy Display - Counterpack – Filled - 6/9/2009 $87.92 9781603203067
**Life: Picture Puzzle Animals**
The Editors of LIFE

**Summary**
Dogs — and cats, and hamsters, and even monkeys and tigers — are our best friends. And so, with the sixth book in the phenomenally successful 'Life Picture Puzzle' book series, we offer a menagerie of animal puzzles — 176 pages of them — that will challenge even as they delight. Animal pictures are always the cutest and most heartwarming, and when you play with those pictures (an extra whisker here on Puss, one fewer fish in a school of Nemos, a longer or shorter neck on Mr. Giraffe), the 'awww' factor is off the charts. This book will appeal not only to our dedicated Puzzle fans, but to animal lovers of every stripe (or pattern of spots). By focusing on Animals, LIFE's editors are producing the most smile-inducing Picture Puzzle book yet. Once again, the puzzle in these themed books will be organized according to level of difficulty: novice, master, expert, and genius, with a suggested completion time included for serious puzzlers.

**Display**
Life Picture Puzzle Animals - 15 Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 8/19/2008 $164.85 9781603202671

**Other Formats**
Other_format - 9781603208598

---

**Life: Picture Puzzle Vacation**
The Editors of LIFE

**Summary**
With the arrival of summer, our thoughts turn to warm weather. Days off, leisure...holidays! Our readers have told us that they love the Picture Puzzles of people having fun, and Life Pictures Puzzle Vacations is a 176-page book full of nothing but. All elements of holidaying — from packing the car to sightseeing to star gazing — are all included. And even though it's a summer book, it's not just for beachgoers: October leaf-peepers, January down-hillers, and April flower-fest fans are all represented here. Holidays are all about fun, and so is this book.

**Display**
Picture Puzzle Vacations - 15 Copy Floor Display - Dumpbin – Filled - 4/15/2008 $164.85 9781603202664

---

Life
9781603207683
Pub Date: 8/19/08
On Sale Date: 8/19/08
$10.99 USD/$15.99 CAD
Discount Code: LON
Trade Paperback
144 Pages
Carton Qty: 25
Ages 12 And Up, Grades 7 And Up
Young Adult Nonfiction / Games & Activities
YAN021010
10 in H | 8 in W | 0.2 in T | 0.7 lb Wt

LIFE
IPG Gift Fall 2020 - July 2020   Page 311
Anti-Stress Word Searches

Refocus Your Thoughts and Revive Your Mind

Gareth Moore

Anti-Stress Word Searches will keep you entertained and infuriated in equal measure whenever you have time to spare.

Summary

Anti-Stress Word Searches will keep you entertained and infuriated in equal measure whenever you have time to spare. With over 200 brand word search puzzles to complete, and for those who need a little help, the answers are all to be found in the back!

Contributor Bio


Anti-Stress Puzzles

Refocus Your Thoughts and Revive Your Mind

Gareth Moore

Take your mind off your current worries, exercise your brain and refocus your thoughts in a positive and constructive way.

Summary

Don’t let life’s frustrations, hassles, and demands get you down. In this book you’ll find dozens of tests and puzzles that will take your mind off your current worries, exercise your brain, and refocus your thoughts in a positive and constructive way.

Contributor Bio

Jumble® Anniversary
65 Years of Jumbles!
Tribune Content Agency LLC

Summary
For sixty-five years, millions of newspaper readers have delighted in solving the daily Jumble®, which appears in hundreds of national papers and in these puzzle books that offer hours of challenging wordplay and fun. Each page features a series of mixed-up words coupled with a cartoon clue, and certain letters from each word are used to form the answer to the puzzle.

Contributor Bio
Tribune Content Agency, based in Chicago, Illinois, distributes media products in a variety of languages and formats, including news, comic strips, television listings, and other information services, to international publications.

Jumble® Cuisine
Puzzles to Savor!
Tribune Content Agency LLC

Summary
For sixty-five years, millions of newspaper readers have delighted in solving the daily Jumble®, which appears in hundreds of national papers and in these puzzle books that offer hours of challenging wordplay and fun. Each page features a series of mixed-up words coupled with a cartoon clue, and certain letters from each word are used to form the answer to the puzzle.

Contributor Bio
Tribune Content Agency, based in Chicago, Illinois, distributes media products in a variety of languages and formats, including news, comic strips, television listings, and other information services, to international publications.
Jumble® Ever After
A Lifetime of Puzzles!
Tribune Content Agency LLC

Summary
For sixty-five years, millions of newspaper readers have delighted in solving the daily Jumble®, which appears in hundreds of national papers and in these puzzle books that offer hours of challenging wordplay and fun. Each page features a series of mixed-up words coupled with a cartoon clue, and certain letters from each word are used to form the answer to the puzzle.

Contributor Bio
Tribune Content Agency, based in Chicago, Illinois, distributes media products in a variety of languages and formats, including news, comic strips, television listings, and other information services, to international publications.

Jumble® Jubilation
Euphoric Puzzles!
Tribune Content Agency LLC

Summary
For sixty-five years, millions of newspaper readers have delighted in solving the daily Jumble®, which appears in hundreds of national papers and in these puzzle books that offer hours of challenging wordplay and fun. Each page features a series of mixed-up words coupled with a cartoon clue, and certain letters from each word are used to form the answer to the puzzle.

Contributor Bio
Tribune Content Agency, based in Chicago, Illinois, distributes media products in a variety of languages and formats, including news, comic strips, television listings, and other information services, to international publications.
**Crosswords**

*Over 150 Puzzles to Give Your Brain a Workout*

Gareth Moore

These challenging crosswords, put together by puzzle master Dr. Gareth Moore, will provide hours of fun and test your word power. Put your brain through its paces, pick up a pen and dive in!

**Summary**

These challenging crosswords, put together by puzzle master Dr. Gareth Moore, will provide hours of fun and test your word power. Put your brain through its paces, pick up a pen and dive in!

**Contributor Bio**

Dr. Gareth Moore is the internationally best-selling author of a wide range of brain-training and puzzle books for both children and adults, including *Anti-stress Puzzles*, *Ultimate Dot to Dot*, *Brain Games for Clever Kids*, *Lateral Logic* and *Extreme Mazes*.

---

**How to Solve The Rubik's Cube**

*An Official Guide to Cracking the Cube*

Egmont UK

**Summary**

The Rubik's Cube is the world's best-known puzzle, a magical object that has baffled and fascinated the world for more than 40 years. This clearly-illustrated step-by-step guide teaches you a foolproof beginners' method for solving the Cube, plus advanced techniques if you want to learn to solve it in seconds.

**Contributor Bio**

Egmont UK is the largest specialist children's book publisher in the UK.
A Brief History of Puzzles
Baffling Brainteasers from the Sphinx to Sudoku
William Hartston

Summary
From ancient riddles to modern Sudoku, people have been fascinated by puzzles. Whether they are seen as a glorious waste of time, a harmless way to spend a train journey or a valuable way of exercising the mind, the lure of puzzles has been irresistible. By using over 100 examples of the most mindbending, the most challenging, the most satisfying, or simply the most humorous puzzles throughout the ages, William Hartston traces the development of brainteasers of all varieties and the increasing ingenuity of puzzle setters from ancient civilizations to modern puzzle crazes.

Contributor Bio

One Minute Su Doku Book 1
200 Quickfire Su Doku Puzzles
Collins Puzzles

Summary
200 quickfire Su Doku challenges, increasing in difficulty as you progress, designed to get the brain cells working. These mini puzzles are the ultimate short, sharp number-crunching workout.

Contributor Bio
Collins UK has been publishing educational and informative books for almost 200 years.
**Sudoku**

*Over 150 Puzzles to Give Your Brain a Workout*

Gareth Moore

Give your logic skills a workout with the brilliant Sudoku puzzles in this book, put together by puzzle master Dr Gareth Moore. Forget your worries, pick up a pen and focus on these challenging brain-teasers.

**Summary**

Give your logic skills a workout with the awesome Sudoku puzzles in this book, put together by puzzle master Gareth Moore. Forget your worries, pick up a pen, and focus on these challenging brain-teasers.

**Contributor Bio**

Gareth Moore is the author of a wide range of brain-training and puzzle books for both children and adults, including *The Kids' Book of Sudoku!* and *The Mammoth Book of Brain Work.*

---

**The Little Book of Word Searches 2**

Gareth Moore

With over 200 brand new word search puzzles to complete, The Little Book of Word Searches 2 will keep you entertained and infuriated in equal measure whenever you have time to spare.

**Summary**

*The Little Book of Word Searches 2* will keep you entertained and infuriated in equal measure whenever you have time to spare. With over 200 brand new word search puzzles to complete, and for those who need a little help, the answers are all to be found in the back!

**Contributor Bio**

Gareth Moore is the best-selling author of a wide range of brain-training and puzzle books for both children and adults, including *Brain Games for Clever Kids*, *The Mammoth Book of Brain Work*, and *The Mammoth Book of New Sudoku.*
The Little Book of Word Searches
Gareth Moore

The Little Book of Word Searches is full of specially commissioned fiendish and imaginative puzzles to tax your brain and test your patience, whenever you get a spare moment. But if you need a little help, fear not: the answers are all in the back ...

Summary
201 word searches to amuse and infuriate you! The Little Book of Word Searches is full of fiendish and imaginative puzzles to tax your brain and test your patience, whenever you get a spare moment. But if you need a little help, fear not: the answers are all in the back.

Contributor Bio
Gareth Moore is the best-selling author of a wide range of brain-training and puzzle books for both children and adults, including Brain Games for Clever Kids, The Mammoth Book of Brain Work, and The Mammoth Book of New Sudoku.

---

Word Searches
Over 150 Puzzles to Give Your Brain a Workout
Gareth Moore

Tax your brain and forget your troubles with the fantastic word search puzzles in this book, put together by puzzle master Dr Gareth Moore. For hours of fun, just pick up a pen and focus on these challenging exercises.

Summary
Tax your brain and forget your troubles with the fantastic word search puzzles in this book, put together by puzzle master Dr. Gareth Moore. For hours of fun, just pick up a pen and focus on these challenging exercises.

Contributor Bio
Dr Gareth Moore is the internationally best-selling author of a wide range of brain-training and puzzle books for both children and adults, including Anti-stress Puzzles, Ultimate Dot to Dot, Brain Games for Clever Kids, Lateral Logic and Extreme Mazes.
The Penguin Book Quiz
From The Very Hungry Caterpillar to Ulysses
James Walton

Summary
Which Haruki Murakami novel shares its title with a Beatles song? In Roald Dahl's Charlie and the Chocolate Factory, what is Charlie's surname? What is heavy-drinking Rachel Watson known as in the title of a 21st-century bestseller? And what do you get if you add the number of Bennet sisters in Jane Austen's Pride and Prejudice to the number of Karamazov brothers in Fyodor Dostoevsky's The Brothers Karamazov? With 400 questions covering books from literary classics to modern bestsellers, through iconic children's books and books you say that you've read but really you haven't, The Penguin Book Quiz is as appropriate for a making you look well-read at a party as it is for a book-loving family to read aloud from after dinner. Answers: Norwegian Wood, Bucket, The Girl on the Train, and Eight (five sisters, three brothers).

Contributor Bio

I Can't Remember the Title but the Cover is Blue
Sketches From the Other Side of the Bookshop Counter
Elias Greig

Summary
As any retail or service worker will tell you, customers can be irrational, demanding, abusive, and brain-scareingly, mind-bendingly strange. They can also be kind, thoughtful, funny, and full of pathos. Something about the often-fraught interaction between customer and worker, with the dividing line of the counter between them, loosens inhibitions, and has a kind of hot-house effect on eccentricity. In I Can't Remember the Title but the Cover is Blue, veteran bookseller Elias Greig collects the best, worst, and downright weirdest customer encounters from his years working as a Sydney bookseller. From ill-behaved children to nostalgic seniors and everything in between, this hilarious and unpredictable book is the perfect gift for anyone who's ever been on the wrong side of a counter.

Contributor Bio
Elias Greig has worked as a shoe salesman, a bookseller, a casual tutor, and sessional lecturer at the University of Sydney. Elias's writing has appeared in Hermes, Contrappasso, the Conversation, and Overland.
Brain Dump

Become a Genius on the Loo

Geoff Tibballs

Summary

If there is one other paper-based product you will want to keep close at hand in the loo it is Brain Dump. Discover thousands of fun facts and stats, quirky lists, trivia and other things you need to know in the time it takes you to do a poo. Guaranteed to boost your brain while the rest of your body is otherwise occupied, this bumper compendium covers every subject from football to phobias, mountains to the Muppets, and spiders to Shakespeare. It features hundreds of mind-blowing entries including Famous Hemorrhoid Sufferers, People Who Narrowly Missed Boarding The Titanic, Types of Cloud, Dentists in Films, Longest Song Titles, Awesome Australian Slang Words, and Fascinating Facts About Sheep. Printed on soft absorbent paper for emergencies.

Contributor Bio


1000 Words to Expand Your Vocabulary

Joseph Piercy

Broaden your vocabulary, boost your word power and delve into the English language with the 1,000 words in this fascinating book.

Summary

The Oxford English Dictionary contains 175,000 words in common usage, and yet linguists estimate that a vocabulary of 3,000 is sufficient to cover 95% of common usage in speech and print. Where have all those other words gone? The English language is a giant sponge, absorbing words from a multitude of different languages and cultures, and yet it seems speakers of English are indolent at accessing the rich resources at our disposal. 1000 Words to Expand Your Vocabulary aims to ameliorate this issue by providing a fascinating lexicography to boost your word power. Alongside the elegant and archaic words are discussions of malapropisms and solecisms, words for which meaning has changed over time and words that have meanings often contrary to their common usage (and abusage). Each entry contains outlines of word origins, examples in context and a wealth of word related trivia. 1000 Words to Expand Your Vocabulary will help word lovers flaunt their prolixity without flouting the rules that govern correct meaning.

Contributor Bio

Joseph Piercy is a freelance writer. He holds a Master of Philosophy degree in English Studies and is a regular contributor to various magazines and journals. He is the author of The 25 Rules of Grammar.
A Word a Day
365 Words to Enhance Your Vocabulary
Joseph Piercy

A Word a Day contains 365 carefully selected words that will enhance and expand your vocabulary, along with their meanings, origins and sample usage and fascinating word-related facts and trivia.

Summary
It is estimated that on average an English-speaking adult has acquired a functioning vocabulary of 25,000 words by the time they reach middle age. That sounds like a lot—and more than enough for the daily purposes of communicating with each other in speech and writing. However, it is hard to feel quite so sanguine about our word power when considering those 25,000 words account for less than 15% of the total words in current usage in the English language. Furthermore, new words are created all the time and, as the word pool flourishes, can we afford to allow our vocabulary to stagnate? Logophile Joseph Piercy has the answer: a simple challenge to learn a word a day from this user-friendly onomasticon (that’s a word list designed for a specific purpose—in case you were wondering ...). Each of the 365 words has been carefully selected for its elegance and pertinence in everyday situations and every entry contains a clear and concise outline of meaning, origin and sample usage in context, alongside fascinating word related facts and trivia.

Contributor Bio

Betrumped
The Surprising History of 3000 Long-Lost, Exotic and Endangered Words
Edward Allhusen

New B-format paperback edition. The story of over three thousand words that today are forgotten, unfamiliar and increasingly rare. A funny and fascinating window on the rich history of the English language.

Summary
If you think that the English language stays still, carved in tablets of stone, think again. English is constantly on the move, enhancing its scope by gratefully accepting words from other languages. It tolerates changes to meanings, often with hilarious consequences, and it allows words to slip away into oblivion when we seem to have no further use for them. In three parts, this book looks at each of these comings and goings, starting with the welcome immigrants that we assume to be English words but which actually originated from all over the world. Part two takes a stroll through Dr. Johnson’s famous dictionary and looks at words and meanings that time forgot. Finally, part three is where we hope to forestall a similar fate for words that are well known but seem to be less used than they deserve to be. Words change: they immigrate and emigrate. They reflect changing fashions and roam across centuries. This book delves into their origins: Where do words come from? How do their meanings change? Why do we stop using them? This book explores over 3000 words, explaining how they have a...

Contributor Bio
Edward Allhusen is an author and was for many years the owner and publisher of Old House Books.
So Now You Know: Revised and Updated
A Compendium of Completely Useless Information
Harry Bright, Harlan Briscoe

Summary
Did you know that Northern Issue invented "splinter-free" toilet paper in the 1930s and that up until then it was common to find splinters in toilet rolls? Did you know that Superman had a pet monkey named Beppo? Or that a bedbug can consume its body weight in blood in five minutes? Did you know that a survey of 1,400 Oscars speeches showed that disgraced movie mogul Harvey Weinstein was thanked more frequently than God? Did you know that George Washington was a direct descendant of Duncan I of Scotland, best remembered for his murder at the hands of Shakespeare's Macbeth? Or that Wat Misaka, a 5'7" guard of Japanese descent, was the first non-white player in the NBA? So...now you know.

Contributor Bio
Harry Bright & Harlan Briscoe are a couple of guys with an insatiable appetite for puzzling questions, unlikely answers, and curious trivia. In short, they are two guys with way too much time on their hands.

Understanding Hieroglyphs
A Quick and Simple Guide
Hilary Wilson

Learn how to unlock the secrets of an ancient civilization with the help of this book. Featuring hundreds of the most commonly used hieroglyphs, arranged in easy-to-use tables, with translations, plus examples from monuments, documents and museum exhibitions.

Summary
If you've ever wanted to learn how to read hieroglyphs, this book is the perfect guide. This book will teach you all you need to know about deciphering Egyptian hieroglyphs, with the help of hundreds of the most commonly used hieroglyphs arranged in easy-to-use tables, with translations, plus examples from monuments, ancient documents and museum exhibits. Fully illustrated throughout with line drawings, tables and maps, Understanding Hieroglyphs will enthrall anyone who craves the satisfaction of actually understanding the writing which adorns Egyptian monuments and artifacts—unlocking the secrets of an ancient civilization.

Contributor Bio
Hilary Wilson is the author of Egyptian Food and Drink.
Blowfish's Oceanopedia

291 Extraordinary Things You Didn't Know About the Sea
Tom "The Blowfish" Hird

Summary
The seas of our planet cover more than 70 per cent of the Earth, yet we know less about the ocean depths than the surface of the moon. Join marine biologist and fish-fanatic Tom "The Blowfish" Hird as he lifts the lid on a treasure chest of fascinating facts, to reveal just what we do know about what lurks beneath the waves. You'll discover how the unassuming jellyfish can cause an ocean-wide apocalypse, why walruses turn bright pink after a sunbathe, how a shoal of herring breaks wind to escape the jaws of predators, and why an archer fish spits missiles at its prey. From the invisible world of meiofauna living in the sands of our beaches to a cephalopod called the 'Vampire Squid from Hell,' Blowfish takes us on an incredible journey as he follows the currents from shoreline to the bone-crushing pressure of the deep sea.

Contributor Bio
Tom "The Blowfish" Hird is a heavy-metal-loving marine biologist, who knows almost everything there is to know about the world's ocean ecosystems. An ardent marine conservationist, he is an experienced scuba diver with a Divemaster qualification. He has made many TV appearances, including Fishing Impossible, and he is an ambassador for The Marine Conservation Society.

Origami Dots

Folding paper to explore geometry
Andy Parkinson

Summary
All the challenges in this entertaining puzzle book are the same. Fold the corner of the paper to a given dot and find the folded area. A small move of the target dot can drastically change the logic needed to find the solution to the challenge. The problems become increasingly complex as the book progresses, with possible solutions involving Pythagoras' and similar triangles as well as trigonometry and algebra. However, insights learnt from earlier challenges can help with those that follow. If at any point the challenge becomes too great, the answers can always be found by measurement with a ruler and directly calculating the area. The book encourages curiosity, a "find out what you can" approach that creates interesting and varied solution strategies. The aim is that deep thinking and geometrical reasoning can come out of exploring and discussing the paper folds. The challenges are for all ages (10 years and over). Thus, for teachers the book provides a rich source of challenges that have a similar appearance, yet hide an obvious method and require students to choose how to approa...

Contributor Bio
Andy Parkinson is the lead mathematics advisor on the island of Jersey in the UK.
Mathematical Origami

Geometrical shapes by paper folding

David Mitchell

Summary

Origami is the art of paper folding without the use of either scissors or glue. Each of the beautiful and fundamental mathematical shapes described in this book is achieved by folding sheets of standard A4 paper. It is remarkable what can been done and David Mitchell gives clear step by step instructions for each. This new second edition extends the selection massively and has been split into two volumes.

Contributor Bio

David Mitchell has an international reputation as an origami expert including recognition for books for Tarquin and others.

Pojo's Unofficial Big Book of Pokemon

Triumph Books

Summary

Brought to you by the writers and editors that created Pojo's Unofficial Ultimate Pokemon, Pojo's Unofficial Big Book of Pokemon features more of everything—more characters, more tv shows, more movie reviews, more video game history, and more tips for building the very best Pokemon team! Up to date for the 2016 holiday season, this collector's edition is packed with collector's information, toy history, puzzles pages, and more! It is the ultimate guide, touching on everything Pokemon enthusiasts could ever ask for.

Contributor Bio

Triumph Books is a leader in quality and innovation in sports publishing and also publishes pop culture and current events books. They are based in Chicago.
The Big Book of Fortnite
The Deluxe Unofficial Guide to Battle Royale
Triumph Books

Summary
Fortnite: Battle Royale has taken the world by storm, combining the high-octane action of traditional shooters with the creative construction elements of sandbox games like Minecraft. With 50 million players and counting, competition is fierce, and strategy is essential. Once you jump from the Battle Bus onto the island below, there can be only one goal: survival. The Big Book of Fortnite has all the tips and tricks you need to master the melee, whether you’re playing on a console, PC, or your phone. Illustrated with dozens of full-color screenshots, find essential information on big-picture offensive and defensive tactics, best practices for building, and indispensable combat techniques. Learn all about uncovering loot, optimizing weapons use, exploring map locations, establishing fortresses, and completing challenges—in solo, duo, or squad mode. This comprehensive guide is fully up to date and even includes features on top Twitch streamers and the many celebrities who are Fortnite superfans. The battle is on! Make sure you’re the last player standing.

Contributor Bio
Triumph Books is a leader in quality and innovation in sports publishing and also publishes pop culture and current events books. They are based in Chicago.

The Big Book of Roblox
The Deluxe Unofficial Game Guide
Triumph Books

Summary
With over 90 million monthly users and counting, Roblox is one of the most popular games on the planet! The Big Book of Roblox helps players get the most out of this dynamic sandbox game. Packed with tips, hints, and hacks, this complete, up-to-date guide covers basic strategy as well as advanced tricks and is essential reading for anyone who wants to play like a pro.

Topics covered include navigation, combat, trading, and mini games—accompanied by over 100 full-color gameplay photos. Additional chapters focus on building mode, popular in-game experiences, and even a look behind the scenes. Take your creations to new levels and maximize the value of your playing time with The Big Book of Roblox!

Contributor Bio
Triumph Books is a leader in quality and innovation in sports publishing and also publishes pop culture and current events books. They are based in Chicago.
Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction 2
Build a Secret Agent Arsenal
John Austin

Weapons for any mission—no matter how small

Summary
If you’re a budding spy, what better way to conceal your clandestine activities than to miniaturize your secret agent arsenal? *Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction 2* provides fully illustrated step-by-step instructions for building 30 different spy weapons and surveillance tools, including:

- Paper Dart Watch
- Pen Blowgun
- Rubber Band Derringer
- Mint Tin Catapult
- Pushpin Dart
- Cotton Swab
- Toothpaste Periscope
- Paper Throwing Star
- Bionic Ear

Once you’ve assembled your weaponry, the author provides a number of ideas on how to hide your stash—inside a deck of cards, a false-bottom soda bottle, or a cereal box briefcase—and targets for practicing your spycraft, including a flip-down firing range, a fake security camera, and sharks with laser beams.

Contributor Bio
John Austin is a professional toy designer and author of *Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction* series, as well as *So Now You’re a Zombie*. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio.

Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction: Build and Master Ninja Weapons
John Austin

Summary
To become a ninja master, you need discipline, a silent footstep, and an impressive personal arsenal. Author and toy designer John Austin provides step-by-step instructions on how to turn everyday household and office items into 37 different ninja weapons for the modern era, including: the Crouching Tiger Catapult, Paper Clip Grappling Hook, Origami Boomerang, Magazine Nunchucks, Craft Stick Katana, Pencil Top Eraser Dart, and more!

Once you’ve assembled an armory, the author provides several targets to practice your shooting skills—nested paper cups become a dragon; chopsticks and a paper plate form a tripod bulls-eye, and more. Armed, trained, and shrouded in black, you are now prepared for missions of reconnaissance and sabotage and other grim errands.

Contributor Bio
John Austin is a professional toy designer and author of *Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction* series, as well as *So Now You’re a Zombie*. He lives in Cincinnati, Ohio.
**Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction: Build Implements of Spitball Warfare**

John Austin

**Summary**

*PopularMechanics.com selection for one of The Best DIY and Home Improvement Books of 2009*

We’ve come a long way from the Peashooter Era: with the advent of modern household products and office supplies—binder clips, clothespins, rubber bands, ballpoint pens, toothpicks, paper clips, plastic utensils, and (of course) matches and barbeque lighters—troublemakers of all stripes have the components needed to build an impressive, if somewhat miniaturized, arsenal.

Toy designer John Austin provides detailed, step-by-step instructions for each project, including materials and ammo lists, clear diagrams, and construction tips, for mayhem-loving MacGyvers. The 35 devices include catapults, slingshots, minibombs, darts, and combustion shooters. Build a tiny trebuchet from paper clips and a D-cell battery. Wrap a penny in a string of paper caps to create a surprisingly impressive “bomb.” Several of the projects even include variations where combatants mount laser pointer sights to their shooters to increase their accuracy.

Finally, once you’ve built your armory, the author provides plans for a...

**Contributor Bio**

John Austin is a professional toy designer and author of *Cubical Warfare* and *Prank University*.

---

**Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction 3**

*Build Siege Weapons of the Dark Ages*

John Austin

**Summary**

Utilizing easy-to-find and inexpensive materials, this handy resource teaches desktop warriors how to build a multitude of medieval siege weapons for the modern era. Novice combatants will learn to build 35 defense weapons, including a marshmallow catapult, a chopstick bow, a bottle cap crossbow, and a clothespin ballista. In addition to beefing up their Dark Age arsenal, would-be warriors are provided with a number of targets on which to practice their shooting skills. Clear diagrams, instructions, and safety tips for each project are included, making construction of each of these weapons simple, safe, and fun.

**Contributor Bio**

John Austin is a professional toy designer and author of *Mini Weapons of Mass Destruction* and *So Now You're a Zombie*. 
Retro Gaming
A Byte-sized History of Video Games
Mike Diver

Take a trip down memory lane with Retro Gaming, and relive the glory days (and not so glory days) of your old favourites.

Summary
Packed with all the characters, games, consoles and franchises that you used to love (and possibly still do), this is a compact, conversational compendium of all-time highs—alongside just a handful of humorous (in hindsight) lows—from over 40 years of arcade, computer, console and handheld hits. From Atari’s early arcade classics and home games consoles of the 1970s, through to classics that keep on giving, such as Halo and Tomb Raider, this book summarizes the significant releases, research and revolutions that have made video games a massive industry. Evergreen favorites from Nintendo, SEGA and Sony are present and correct—no collection would be complete without entries for Mario and Sonic, Tetris and Crash Bandicoot. But we also give credit to the less-celebrated but utterly vital titles, characters, controllers and systems that have helped the world of gaming expand and evolve.

Contributor Bio
Mike Diver is a music and video game journalist and the author of Indie Games: The Complete Introduction to Indie Gaming. He has also written a number of video games-related articles for magazines Drowned in Sound, Vice and Edge.

The Little Book of Cleanfulness
Mindfulness in Marigolds!
Secret Cleaner

Summary
Find joy in cleaning your home (yes, really). Put away the bleach. Breathe. Open this little book. And find out why cleaning is the new Zen. April, a.k.a. The Secret Cleaner, offers simple, no-fuss ways to clean your space with minimal products, time and effort AND how to reframe the way you think about cleaning. Chapters include: The Rage Clean and Redirecting The Rage Clean, Going Minimal, Making Cleanful Choices, and 9 Things You Forgot to Clean. Also includes The Secret Cleaner’s Cleanful Recipes—quick to make, using natural ingredients, powerful and kind to you and the planet.

Contributor Bio
The Secret Cleaner is a busy mom of two, originally from America, now living in Scotland. She is a self-confessed rage cleaner turned cleaning enthusiast.
The Real Simple Method to Organizing Every Room
And How To Keep It That Way
The Editors of Real Simple

Summary
From the editors of REAL SIMPLE Magazine comes the definitive, clutter-busting, space-maximizing road map to create a happier home.

The Real Simple Method to Organizing Every Room offers smart solutions and detailed guidance to help you rein in the chaos, no matter how little time you have. This book helps you take control room by room with handy checklists, hundreds of practical tips, and inspiring photographs. Whether you live in a small space or a large one, the experts from Real Simple have the best why-didn’t-I-think-of-that advice for creating and keeping an easy, stylish, organized home.

Contributor Bio
Since its launch, in 2000, Real Simple has provided millions of loyal consumers with beautiful, practical ways to make their lives easier and better. Real Simple's previous books-Dinner Made Simple, The Real Simple Guide to Real Life; 869 New Uses for Old Things; Cleaning; Celebrations: Meals Made Easy; Solutions; and The Organized Home-are available wherever books are sold.

Upcycling With Style
A Step by Step Workbook
Sarah Heeringa

Summary
You don’t need a dining table or a cluster of couches to have a conversation, but they help. This interplay between life and stuff is what makes interior design such a fascinating discipline. Rather than mimicking interior design trends this book provides both the inspiration and practical information to upcycle tired objects and give them a new lease of life. Give an old couch a revamp, make quirky cushions, embark on a quick kitchen makeover, or revitalise a tired garden corner...Upcycling with Style is full of ideas and tips for how to be creative and give your home a shot of style.

Upcycling with Style encourages readers to think creatively. It is packed with projects, tips and practical information as a guide to making your home and garden inviting places without having to splurge on expensive items. Comprehensive step-by-step photographs help as a guide to clever project ideas that will help to create stylish and unique living spaces.

Contributor Bio
Sarah Heeringa is a mother of four and an award-winning journalist and editor. As Editor and now Creative Director of Good magazine she is involved in conceiving, curating and art directign magazine shoots and she creates makeover projects for every issue. She is currently renovating her historic villa and is an enthusiastic upcycler, gardener and homemaker.
Lofts
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
For the dreamer who loves contemporary design, this book offers ingenious solutions to decorating your home or making use of old factory spaces while still allowing style, comfort and functionality. The projects from all around the world are located in both urban and rural areas, showcasing the diversity and style found in loft design across the world today.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

Small Lofts
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
Small Lofts presents in more than 300 images how to maximize space and design in a small but open area.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
**Smart Apartments**

Mireia Casanovas Soley

**Summary**
This book looks at a selection of apartments which show a wide variety of architectural and design solutions suitable for different kinds of properties—from a small studio loft to a two or three-storey home. It looks at the work of international designers and architects, showcasing the latest trends in contemporary international design in private homes all over the world. The book is arranged according to the numbers of rooms in each apartment, excluding the bathroom and the kitchen.

**Contributor Bio**

Mireia Casanovas Soley, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

---

**City Apartments**

Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
This book shows how far we have progressed in the design of the modern apartment in the city, the place that millions of city dwellers call home. New trends in design and furnishing are tantalizingly depicted in stunning photographs of over 100 city apartments.

**Contributor Bio**

Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
Cool Apartments
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
This visual idea book is just as inspiring for interior designers and architects as it is for private designers.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

Mini Houses
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
The lack of available surface area, budget restraints or solely seasonal use are the main criteria for the construction of these small-scale dwellings. This book showcases the expertise of architects in tackling a project despite the determining factors that may limit them. Small urban homes, holiday chalets, studio apartments, lofts, duplexes, prefab houses and even tree houses illustrate the pages of this book.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
Mini Homes
Simone Schleifer

Summary
The projects presented in *Mini Homes* are a source of inspiration for those who want to make the most of a small space or limited plot, as well as for those on a tight budget who do not want to give up their dream.

Contributor Bio
During her time working for an international publisher in Barcelona, Simone Schleifer edited numerous architectural books.

Tiny Homes
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
The illustrated book *Tiny Homes* presents in more than 300 impressive images the wide variety of small homes.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
**Tree Houses**
Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
Whether hotel, playhouse, workplace, or retreat in the tree, everything is possible. This title presents a large selection of tree houses that—in addition to traditional tree house form—also use modern architectural language.

**Contributor Bio**
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

---

**Instant Houses**
Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
*Instant Houses* presents in more than 450 photos the wide variety of beautiful prefabricated houses.

**Contributor Bio**
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
Compact Houses
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
House design is evolving fast following trends and the needs of our society. A myriad of design schemes aim to meet diverse requirements and there is never a single solution to make the most of a living space. This book offers tips on different ways of creating an environment that is functional and aesthetically pleasing where space is limited.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

City Houses
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
City Houses presents in more than 450 images the wide variety of houses possible in an urban setting.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
**Contemporary Houses**
Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
This book shows a compilation of fantastic residential projects with interior and exterior views, descriptions, and sketches.

**Contributor Bio**
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

---

**Bathrooms**
Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
Modern bathrooms are the places where we perform our daily rituals and where we often indulge ourselves in a world of sensual bliss. Some are compact, some are stunningly efficient, others expand beyond the confining walls of the room. This book shows trends, techniques and design.

**Contributor Bio**
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
**Smart Interiors**
Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
*Smart Interiors* shows in more than 300 impressive images the variety of designs possible in tight living areas.

**Contributor Bio**
**Claudia Martinez Alonso**, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

**Lighting**
Claudia Martinez Alonso

**Summary**
This book contains over 200 examples of different lights and lighting solutions that combine with their surroundings to form a harmonious whole. Design and form are shown here in great variety.

**Contributor Bio**
**Claudia Martinez Alonso**, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
Minimalist Ideas for Your Home
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
This book explores contemporary design with exemplary case studies of homes which display innovative and practical design solutions. Flip through the pages for usable and workable tips for improving your home. Or just let yourself gather inspiration and ideas.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

Modern Interior Design
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
Interior design today is guided more than ever by the need to be stylish and functional. In modern design, excessive decoration has been replaced by the well thought-out arrangement of spaces, and furniture with pure lines which meets specific needs. Whatever the size of the room, the prevailing concepts are balance and harmony—characteristics which make the home a place where people will feel comfortable.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
Modern Garden Design
Simone Schleifer

Summary
This book not only presents all kinds of green spaces in private and public areas, it also gives tips for the design and planning of a garden or a planted space outdoors.

Contributor Bio
During her time working for an international publisher in Barcelona, Simone Schleifer edited numerous architectural books.

New Ideas for the Home
Simone Schleifer

Summary
This book contains practical ideas that make the most of every room in your apartment or house.

Contributor Bio
During her time working for an international publisher in Barcelona, Simone Schleifer edited numerous architectural books.
Living with Wood
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
Filled with inspiring photographs, this title explores the constructive and decorative potential of wood.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

Patios, Terraces & Roof Gardens
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
Patios, terraces and roof gardens reflect the desire for an integration of the outside world in the sheltered sphere of the home. This volume presents both playful approaches with classical elements as well as individualized and modern solutions.

Contributor Bio
Claudia Martinez Alonso, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.
Small Interiors
Claudia Martinez Alonso

Summary
*Small Interiors* highlights the variety and style of small living areas in more than 450 illustrations.

Contributor Bio
*Claudia Martinez Alonso*, based in Barcelona, works for an international publisher. Her focus is on editing architectural books.

Ethno Architecture & Interiors
Aitana Lleonart

Summary
*Ethno Architecture & Interiors* spotlights the ways cultures from around the globe—from multiple African and South American countries, Indonesia, China, Japan, and more—are reflected in different interiors.

Contributor Bio
During her time working for an international publisher in Barcelona, *Aitana Lleonart* edited numerous architectural books.
Art Africa
Franziska Bolz

Summary
The common ground of these expressive objects is their African origin. However, little is known about the artists who created them. On their journey through space and time the context in which these works of art must be seen has changed and thus their meaning has, too. Here they are brought together in a fascinating panorama of African art.

Contributor Bio
Franziska Bolz is an ethnologist, art historian, and curator. Her current focus is contemporary subjects and East African art.
Louvre
Martina Padberg

Summary
In the Louvre you can find European masterpieces among the varied magnificent collections. This virtual tour through the museum shows these masterpieces alongside lesser known treasures. Whether they are grand historic works, touching votive paintings, extravagant still lifes or intimate portraits—they all have a story to tell about our world in historic times.

Contributor Bio
Dr. Martina Padberg is an art historian and works as a freelance curator and writer. Her exhibitions and numerous publications are focus mainly on modern art.
**Musée d'Orsay**

Guillaume Morel

**Summary**

Celebrated the world over for its impressionist masterpieces, the Orsay museum keeps thousands of paintings, sculptures, and decorative art from the greatest artists of the second half of the 19th and early 20th centuries. Rediscover the 300 most beautiful works of the Musée d'Orsay within the historical, aesthetic, and stylistic context of the time of Gustave Courbet to Paul Gauguin, van Gogh to Claude Monet, Auguste Renoir, Edgar Degas, Gustave Caillebotte, Berthe Morisot, Edouard Manet, Paul Cézanne, or Maurice Denis.

**Contributor Bio**

Guillaume Morel is a journalist, historian, and author of numerous books.
**Prado**

Marina Linares

**Summary**
The Museo del Prado not only houses the largest collection of Spanish painting from the fifteenth century to the nineteenth century, but also represents an entire history of the classical art of western Europe—the exquisite treasures of the royal collections, featuring a wide variety of masters, regions, styles, and genres.

**Contributor Bio**
Art historian, writer and artist **Marina Linares** is known through her numerous publications.

---

**Staedel Museum**

Martina Padberg

**Summary**
Founded more than 200 years ago as a civic foundation, the Staedel still provides an overview of 700 years of European art history. Highlights of the collection include works by artists such as Lucas Cranach, Albrecht Duerer, Sandro Botticelli, Rembrandt van Rijn, Jan Vermeer, Claude Monet, and Ernst Ludwig Kirchner. With more than 450 illustrations, this volume shows major works of painting from the Staedel's impressive collection.

**Contributor Bio**
**Dr. Martina Padberg** is an art historian and works as a freelance curator and writer. Her exhibitions and numerous publications are focused mainly on modern art.
Japanese Woodcuts
Olaf Mextorf

Summary
This book contains more than 350 masterworks of artists such as Hiroshite, Utamaro, Harunobu, Eisen, and Hokusai, all from the collections of the Victoria & Albert Museum.

Contributor Bio
Bonn-based art historian Olaf Mextorf is as an art educator and a freelance writer and works with a number of art and cultural institutions along the Rhine.

Art Nouveau: Paris, Bruxelles, Barcelona
Thomas Hauffe

Summary
Art Nouveau developed a new, international style in architecture and handicrafts from the 1880s onward, which sought to replace the forms of historicism with plant ornamentation and functional construction. This comprehensive reform of the arts produced rich floral ornaments in Paris and Brussels and became an expression of national identity in Barcelona. This volume illuminates the origins of this current and its manifestations in France, Belgium, and Spain.

Contributor Bio
Thomas Hauffe is an art historian. He wrote his doctorate on the "New German Design" of the 1980s and has published numerous articles on the history of design and art.
**Art Nouveau München, Wien, Praha**

Thomas Hauffe

**Summary**

Between 1890 and the beginning of the First World War, a new international style developed in architecture and design. Following the example of the English Arts and Crafts movement, the representatives of Art Nouveau turned against the eclectic excesses of historicism and opposed them with organic forms, plant ornamentation and functional constructions. This volume shows the highlights of Art Nouveau in Germany, Austria, Bohemia, Hungary, Italy and Switzerland.

**Contributor Bio**

Dr. Thomas Hauffe is an art historian. He wrote his doctorate on the "New German Design" of the 1980s and has published numerous articles on the history of design and art.

---

**Art Nouveau**

Uta Hasekamp

**Summary**

Art Nouveau was a phenomenon with many faces. Between 1890 and 1910, artists developed a variety of styles from the plant-like forms of the Belgian-French Art Nouveau to the ornamentation of the Viennese Secession. They were all striving to create a new, modern style and pursued a comprehensive renewal of art and, in some countries, also a renewed national identity.

**Contributor Bio**

Art historian Uta Hasekamp edits and translates publications related to the history of art and writes, in particular, on older art and horticulture.
Art Nouveau

Uta Hasekamp

Summary

Art Nouveau was a phenomenon with many faces. Between 1890 and 1910, artists developed a variety of styles from the plant-like forms of the Belgian-French Art Nouveau to the ornamentation of the Viennese Secession. They were all striving to create a new, modern style and pursued a comprehensive renewal of art and, in some countries, a renewed national identity.

Contributor Bio

Art historian **Uta Hasekamp** edits and translates publications related to the history of art and writes, in particular, on older art and horticulture.

---

French Painting 1100–1830

Valentin Grivet

Summary

Between popular masterpieces and rather little known artists, this book unfolds nine centuries of the history of French painting. It contains more than 450 works showing medieval frescoes, Gothic illuminations, Renaissance portraits, neoclassical or romantic paintings, but also works of academic art. Cabanel or Gérôme have their place here, just like Nicolas Poussin, Boucher, Ingres or Delacroix.

Contributor Bio

**Valentin Grivet** is an art historian, journalist, and author of numerous books.
**Masterpieces of French Painting**
Hajo Duechting

**Summary**
This volume focuses on the history of French painting, presenting a wealth of well-known and lesser-known works of art. Some 400 images illustrate French painting, from its beginnings until the early 20th century, from the school of Fontainebleau to Post-Impressionism and Symbolism.

**Contributor Bio**
Dr. Hajo Duechting was an art historian, artist and author, known through his numerous publications.

---

**Gothic 1200-1500**
Uta Hasekamp

**Summary**
Painting from 1200 to 1500 is a mirror of its time, marked by deep religiousness as well as progressive tendencies, by economic prosperity as well as devastating wars and epidemics. A religious perspective is joined by secular themes and efforts to achieve a realistic way of representation. These developments take place in book illumination, which is accessible to rather few people, as well as in the public medium of frescoes and, since 1300, also in panel paintings. With nearly 500 works, *Gothic 1200-1500* gives an overview of the visual art of the time.

**Contributor Bio**
Art historian Uta Hasekamp edits and translates publications related to the history of art and writes, in particular, on older art and horticulture.
Spanish Painting 1200-1665
Emma Hansen

Summary
From the medieval works of Romanesque and Gothic art to the golden age of the Baroque, from the famous Beatus Apocalypses to Diego Velázquez and Francisco de Zurbarán, Spanish painting offers a unique abundance of artistic themes and styles. Intimately connected with the needs and power displays of the Habsburg dynasty and the Church, Spanish art developed an idiom as varied as it was distinctive. *Spanish Painting 1200–1665* covers over 500 works.

Contributor Bio
Emma Hansen is an art historian, writer and editor. She is known through her numerous publications.

Renaissance 1420-1600
Kristina Menzel, Uschi Baetz, Ruth Dangelmaier, Uta Hasekamp, Daniel Kiecol

Summary
During the origin of Renaissance painting in Italy, a world view was revived that enabled man to determine his own existence. In painting, new themes developed along with an orientation toward representing reality. This naturalism was influenced by Dutch painting from around 1450, and as the fifteenth century transitioned into the sixteenth, Rome followed Florence as the center of the Renaissance. Shortly thereafter, the new style radiated to other countries. In northern Europe, the Renaissance combined with late medieval currents, which also placed earthly existence at the center of attention. *Renaissance 1420–1600* shows with more than 400 works an overview of the most important paintings of the era.

Contributor Bio
Kristina Menzel is an art historian specializing in the art of the Netherlands. Uschi Baetz is a teacher in art education and an author. Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. Art historian Uta Hasekamp writes, edits, and translates art history publications. Daniel Kiecol is a historian, writer, and lecturer.
**Baroque 1600-1780**
Kristina Menzel, Ruth Dangelmaier, Uta Hasekamp, K...

**Summary**
The baroque period spanned the whole of Europe from 1600 to 1780. Beginning with Italian artists who brought drama to painting through dynamic compositions and pronounced contrasts between light and dark, the baroque was later exported by countless artists to their own countries, where the new style developed in different ways. With its monumental historical paintings and magnificent portraits, catering to sovereign desires for splendor and demonstrations of both secular and religious power, the baroque rose to become the style of European court art. The latest phase of the baroque, known as rococo, began in about 1720 and was characterized by an increased sense of playfulness and intimacy. With more than 450 works, *Baroque 1600-1780* presents an overview of the most important paintings of the period.

**Contributor Bio**
Kristina Menzel is an art historian specializing in the art of the Netherlands. She has been working in the publishing industry for many years and lives in the Rhineland. Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne. Art historian Uta Hasekamp edits and translates publications related to the history of art and writes, in particular, on older art and horticulture. Katrin Hoeller is an art historian, author, and editor. Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.

**Flemish and Dutch Baroque Painting**
Uta Hasekamp

**Summary**
Even though it was a time of near financial ruin in Flanders, Baroque art flourished during this period thanks to the patronage of an arts-minded aristocracy. Meanwhile, the Dutch had become rich from trade and the desire for art found its way into almost every social class in the Netherlands. The naturalistic traditions shared by the two halves of the Low Countries experienced a renaissance of their own at this time.

**Contributor Bio**
Art historian Uta Hasekamp edits and translates publications related to the history of art and writes, in particular, on older art and horticulture.
Italian Renaissance Painting
Ruth Dangelmaier

Summary
The Italian Renaissance is one of the most important eras in Western art. Painters including Masaccio, Botticelli, Michelangelo, and Titian brought about a fundamental renewal that influenced all of Europe. More than 50 of the most important artists up to 1600 are presented in this book with more than 270 color illustrations.

Contributor Bio
Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne.
Russian Painting 1800-1945
Daniel Kiecol

Summary
From the earliest examples of national art at the beginning of the nineteenth century and the romantic seascapes of Aivasovsky, to the great Realists such as Ilya Repin and the innovators of the Russian avant-garde, Russian painting offers a wealth of works of art to rediscover. Grandiose landscapes, haunting portraits, and exciting artistic experiments—hardly any other artistic nation offers a comparable variety of styles and artistic personalities. This book presents an overview of the most important Russian paintings, with more than 450 works.

Contributor Bio
Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.

---

French Painting 1830–1920
Valentin Grivet

Summary
With over 450 works, this volume deals with the most important trends and groups in French painting from the middle of the 19th century to the first years of the 20th century: naturalism, realism, impressionism, postimpressionism, symbolism or the Nabis. This development is illustrated in the most beautiful paintings by Corot, Monet, Degas, Gauguin, Toulouse-Lautrec, Cézanne, Bonnard and many other painters.

Contributor Bio
Valentin Grivet is an art historian, journalist, and author of numerous books.
**Impressionism 1860-1910**

Kristina Menzel, Uta Hasekamp, Daniel Kiecol, Olaf...

**Summary**

In the 1860s, a style of painting emerged in Paris which fundamentally called into question the artistic concepts that had been prevalent in academies up to that time. Impressionist artists such as Monet, Renoir, and Degas now focused on their impression of the moment, which was captured in paintings depicting moods and light at certain times of the day and of the season, as well as in snapshots of modern life. This new kind of artistic worldview spread to other countries in Europe and the United States, which in turn produced numerous Impressionist painters. With more than 450 works, *Impressionism 1860-1910* presents an overview of the most important Impressionist paintings.

**Contributor Bio**

Kristina Menzel is an art historian specializing in the art of the Netherlands. Art historian Uta Hasekamp writes, edits, and translates art history publications. Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. Bonn-based art historian Olaf Mextorf is an art educator and a freelance writer.

---

**Impressionism**

Hajo Duechting

**Summary**

When considering Impressionism, we associate it with the atmospheric landscapes, lively portraits and city scenes of Monet, Renoir, Degas and Cézanne. Utilizing a sketchy painting style, which was accomplished in situ, these artists were able to capture the moment, with their colors corresponding to the prevailing light and weather conditions. This volume, featuring around 300 illustrations, gives an overall perspective of the painting of the Impressionists.

**Contributor Bio**

Dr. Hajo Duechting was an art historian, artist and author, known through his numerous publications.
Impressionist Gardens
Marina Linares

**Summary**
What is more inviting that a sunny garden, full of wonderful colors and the scent of flowers? And who captured this better than the Impressionists with their canvasses full of color and light? The perfect combination of nature and culture, landscape and portrait, Impressionist gardens blend vitality and sensuality in a very modern way.

**Contributor Bio**
Art historian, writer and artist **Dr. Marina Linares** is known through her numerous publications.

Art Deco
Markus Hattstein

**Summary**
Art Deco is the decorative, distinctly aesthetic style of the years between 1920 and 1940. The movement embraced all areas of lifestyle and art. Art Deco was a commitment to modern technology, industrial design, and functionalization. With over 500 illustrations, this volume showcases the complexity of the Art Deco style and its manifestations in architecture, fashion, advertising, everyday objects, transport, and other areas of life.

**Contributor Bio**
**Markus Hattstein** is a historian and writer. His publications and areas of expertise cover a variety of historical and cultural subjects.
Art Deco
Franziska Bolz

Summary
The Art Deco style, named after the International Exhibition of Decorative Arts, reached its peak in the 1920s. A new artistic language driven by a formidable vital impulse born of recent peace, left its mark on urban and domestic architecture, but also on all forms of design: furniture, mural painting, glassware, ceramics. This book offers a magnificently illustrated panorama of this ornamental aesthetic, which blend into the world’s artistic landscape with materials as luxurious as lacquer, ivory or stingray.

Contributor Bio
Franziska Bolz is an ethnologist, art historian and curator. Her current focus is contemporary subjects and East African art.

Mosaic
Daniel Kiecol

Summary
For thousands of years and in many cultures people have been inspired by mosaics. Whether the stylistically reduced pebble mosaics of the Greeks or the golden splendor of the Byzantine churches—their stylistic diversity is just as great as the diversity of the materials used. With more than 200 illustrations, this volume shows the impressive range of this art form.

Contributor Bio
Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.
**Edgar Degas**

Martina Padberg

**Summary**
Edgar Degas staged his paintings like a director and developed spectacular perspectives, radical images, and fleeting spaces. Numerous images of his paintings, pastels, drawings, and sculptures show his sensational work that was far ahead of its time.

**Contributor Bio**
Martina Padberg is an art historian and works as a freelance curator and writer. Her exhibitions and numerous publications are focused mainly on modern art.

---

**Paula Modersohn-Becker**

Doris Hansmann

**Summary**
Paula Modersohn-Becker (1876–1907), who was entirely unknown during her lifetime, is today regarded as a pioneer of modernism in Germany. In just a few creative years, an artistic body of work of international significance emerged from both the secluded artists' village of Worpswede and the seething metropolis of Paris.

**Contributor Bio**
Doris Hansmann is an art historian, writer, and editor. She is known through her numerous publications.
Bosch
Ruth Dangelmaier

Summary
The few surviving works by the Dutch artist Hieronymus Bosch are among the most famous icons in art history. Unique hidden-book-like works of horror, his paintings are populated by monsters and devils, hybrids, tree and bird people, toads, owls, dragons, and unicorns. The entire cosmos of the ingenious fantasist unfolds here in a multitude of illustrations and details.

Contributor Bio
Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne.

Botticelli
Ruth Dangelmaier

Summary
Sandro Botticelli (1444/45–1510) numbers among the most important artists of the Italian Renaissance. He attracted commissions from many of the most powerful figures of the Italian city states, above all the Medici family, creating works of superlative quality to reflect the self-image held by the elite of his time—and which still today characterize our concepts of beauty and refinement.

Contributor Bio
Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne.
Caravaggio
Ruth Dangelmaier

Summary
The life and work of Michelangelo Merisi, known as Caravaggio, (1571–1610) is more fascinating than that of almost any other artist of his time. He overcame the conventions of the Renaissance. He was not interested in ideal beauty and the exaggeration of reality. His masterful use of light and shadow, as well as the revolutionary use of sacred and profane themes, renewed painting and made him a pioneer of the Baroque.

Contributor Bio
Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne.

Cézanne
Hajo Duechting

Summary
Few painters are as well-known and admired as Cézanne. His work focuses on subjects popular since the Renaissance: portraiture, figure studies, landscapes, and still lifes. However, the way the artist transformed these traditional motifs into an entirely new kind of painting is one of the great achievements of modern art.

Contributor Bio
Hajo Duechting was an art historian, artist, and author, known through his numerous publications.
**Claude Monet**
Martina Padberg

**Summary**
Claude Monet’s extensive work is revealed in numerous images. He was a painter who like no other moved perception to the center of his artistic activities. Nature became his own studio. This resulted in fascinating landscapes of different times and seasons in the mirror of wind and weather.

**Contributor Bio**
**Martina Padberg** is an art historian and works as a freelance curator and writer. Her exhibitions and numerous publications are focused mainly on modern art.

---

**Water Lilies**
Marina Linares

**Summary**
The cycles of Water Lilies are a highlight in Claude Monet's work. Found in collections around the world, they became some of his most beloved pieces. Never before had Monet brought in the interplay of color and light, the atmospheric water and air, and the beauty of nature and impressions together with such harmony.

**Contributor Bio**
Art historian, writer and artist **Dr. Marina Linares** is known through her numerous publications.
**Duerer**

Ruth Dangelmaier

**Summary**

More than 250 works by Albrecht Dürer are reproduced here to give the reader a comprehensive survey of the life and work of this unique and universal genius in genres ranging from prints and drawings to watercolors and oil paintings.

**Contributor Bio**

Art historian **Ruth Dangelmaier** has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne.

---

**Edvard Munch**

Hajo Duechting

**Summary**

Edvard Munch is the most important Scandinavian artist and a pioneer of Expressionism. With him, the existential fear, the loneliness of man, and the unpredictability of his feelings are drawn into art. With a novel and experimental painting technique, Munch demonstrated man's soul-suffering.

**Contributor Bio**

**Hajo Duechting** was an art historian, artist, and author, known through his numerous publications.
Egon Schiele

Martina Padberg

Summary
An eccentric exhibitionist, Egon Schiele documented the discord of his time in furious paintings of people and self-portraits. Schiele’s artistic universe is ready to be rediscovered with these many illustrations of drawings, watercolors, graphics, and paintings.

Contributor Bio
Martina Padberg is an art historian and works as a freelance curator and writer. Her exhibitions and numerous publications are focused mainly on modern art.

El Greco

Anke von Heyl

Summary
Greek artist Domínikos Theotokópoulos, usually referred to as El Greco, is considered one of the most outstanding artists of the late sixteenth century. He became the main representative of Mannerism in Spain with an individual style that was unusual and groundbreaking for his time and provided inspiration for modernists centuries later.

Contributor Bio
Anke von Heyl is an art historian and independent consultant and author. She specializes in art education and works for museums throughout Germany on various visitor education projects.
Gaudí
Marina Linares

Summary
Antoni Gaudí’s architecture is unique and has been designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Impressive forms, rich colors, and ingenious structural solutions create syntheses of natural inspiration and technical innovation, of styles both historic and contemporary, and of Gaudí’s own original genius.

Contributor Bio
Marina Linares is an art historian, writer, and artist.

Gauguin
Armelle Femelat

Summary
As a painter, designer, sculptor, and also a collector of art, Paul Gauguin (1848–1903) was the leader of the Pont-Aven school and one of the most important post-impressionist painters. Trained in painting by Camille Pissarro, he developed a novel approach to the expression of shapes and colors. His aesthetic researches took him to Brittany before luring him to the Pacific isles on a quest for a lost paradise and a wild nature. His influence on modern painting was to be decisive.

Contributor Bio
Armelle Femelat is an art historian and author of numerous books.
**Gustav Klimt**
Janina Nentwig

**Summary**
Klimt, the most controversial artist of his time, enjoys incomparable popularity to date. This book offers a fascinating insight into the extensive work of the remarkable artist Gustav Klimt.

**Contributor Bio**
Janina Nentwig is an art historian, a freelance writer, and a scientist. Her numerous publications are mainly focused on classic modern art.

---

**Hiroshige**
Janina Nentwig

**Summary**
Hiroshige is one of the most important artists of the Japanese woodblock print and is considered a master of "ukiyo-e," the "pictures of the floating world." His evocative illustrations show mainly landscapes and scenes from the capital Edo, today's Tokyo. Nearly 200 images immerse the viewer in the world of nineteenth-century Japan.

**Contributor Bio**
Janina Nentwig is an art historian and works as a freelance writer and scientist. Her numerous publications are mainly focused on classic modern art.
**Hokusai**

Olaf Mextorf

**Summary**

His *Great Wave off Kanagawa* is the most famous work in East Asian art. Hokusai, a self-confessed eccentric and obsessive, created with his pictures of the floating world a veritable encyclopedia of Japanese daily life and thus became a major source for Europeans seeking to understand the art and culture of Japan.

**Contributor Bio**

Bonn-based art historian **Olaf Mextorf** is as an art educator and a freelance writer who works with a number of art and cultural institutions along the Rhine.

---

**Kirchner**

Doris Hansmann

**Summary**

The artistic work of Ernst Ludwig Kirchner (1880–1938) is considered a milestone of international modernism and the climax of German Expressionism. This volume documents the development of the multi-faceted oeuvre from the epoch-making nudes of the early Dresden years to the nervously vibrant Berlin metropolitan images, the depictions of the Davos mountains, and the abstract tendencies of the late work.

**Contributor Bio**

**Doris Hansmann** is an art historian, writer, and editor. She is known through her numerous publications.
**Mucha**
Daniel Kiecol

**Summary**
Art Nouveau, elegant ornamentation, and sensual women. Hardly any other artist proved a greater virtuoso in this style than Alphonse Mucha. Discover not only the most beautiful of the Czech artist’s posters, but also many of lesser-known works including oil paintings, furniture, interior design, and murals.

**Contributor Bio**
**Daniel Kiecol** is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.

---

**Paul Klee**
Hajo Duechting

**Summary**
Including more than 200 examples of both popular and lesser known works from private collections, this book captures all periods of Klee’s oeuvre, representing each stylistic metamorphosis and painting technique used by the artist. The “Klee universe” opens up profoundly in all its depth.

**Contributor Bio**
**Hajo Duechting** was an art historian, artist, and author, known through his numerous publications.
Pierre Bonnard
Guillaume Morel

Summary
Classical on account of his subjects, modern on account of his sense of composition, color, and light, the Nabis painter Pierre Bonnard (1867–1947) followed his path away from the great currents and movements of the first half of the twentieth century. In more than 250 landscapes, portraits, self-portraits, female nudes, interior scenes, and still lifes, this monograph gathers most of the artist's work.

Contributor Bio
Guillaume Morel is a journalist, historian, and author of numerous books.

Pissarro
Marina Linares

Summary
The father of impressionists, Camille Pissarro, was groundbreaking for the modern age. Whether it was painting or graphics, impressionism or pointillism, portraits or the worker genre—his work was extraordinarily versatile and full of technical and thematic innovations.

Contributor Bio
Art historian, writer, and artist Marina Linares is known through her numerous publications.
**Renoir**
Martina Padberg

**Summary**
Pierre-Auguste Renoir put people into the center of his painting. His compositions showed people embracing the pleasures of life, dancing, and enjoying outings in Paris. He created special atmospheres full of summer warmth and lightness, which is why Renoir is considered a painter of life's happiest moments.

**Contributor Bio**
**Martina Padberg** is an art historian and works as a freelance curator and writer. Her exhibitions and numerous publications are focused mainly on modern art.

---

**Rubens**
Katrin Guenther

**Summary**
Pathos, nudity, drama: the work of Peter Paul Rubens always tells stories that grab your attention. Whether portraits or scenes from mythology and religion, no other master of his era created so overpowering, terrifying, and erotic works with a magic all their own, often hidden in the details.

**Contributor Bio**
**Katrin Guenther** is an art historian and author. After working for many years in an art book publishing house, she now works as a freelancer for numerous publishing houses.
Tintoretto
Ruth Dangelmaier

Summary
Tintoretto shaped the artistic appearance of his hometown, Venice, like no other Renaissance artist. His works remain foundational for the European aesthetic. More than 180 pieces offer a fascinating insight into this artist’s genius.

Contributor Bio
Art historian Ruth Dangelmaier has worked for many years as a freelance writer and editor. She lives with her family in Cologne.

Toulouse-Lautrec
Hajo Duechting

Summary
Henri de Toulouse-Lautrec recorded unforgettable images of belle-époque Paris in his paintings, lithographs, and posters. The posters created by the painter and graphic designer for the Moulin Rouge club in Montmartre remain extremely popular to this day. Some 280 reproductions in this volume immerse the reader into the delights and horrors of Toulouse-Lautrec’s world.

Contributor Bio
Hajo Duechting was an art historian, artist, and author, known through his numerous publications.
Van Gogh
Olaf Mextorf

Summary
Misunderstood during his lifetime and branded as "the crazy man with the red hair," Vincent van Gogh is one of the most famous artists of all time. As one of the founders of modern art he created a unique body of work, against all odds, which continues to enrapture a worldwide audience.

Contributor Bio
Bonn-based art historian Olaf Mextorf is as an art educator and a freelance writer who works with a number of art and cultural institutions along the Rhine.

---

Maria Sibylla Merian
Daniel Kiecol

Summary
Scientist, artist, and explorer: Maria Sibylla Merian (1647–1717) continues to fascinate with her highly detailed depictions of flowers, butterflies, and other insects, all done with vibrant colors. This volume includes many of Merian’s most beautiful drawings and prints.

Contributor Bio
Dr. Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.
Classic Art Memes
Gemma Cooper

Summary
Hath thou seen thy Classic Art Memes? This hilarious book is full of laugh-out-loud classic art memes to brighten your day. From renaissance to baroque and rococo to romantics, historical art is made hysterical with amusing modern wit.

Contributor Bio
Gemma Cooper is an editor at Studio Press.

Brush Lettering Workbook
Katja Haas

Summary
Katja Haas introduces the exercise book to her Brush Lettering and Watercolour. This workbook offers a compact overview of brush lettering basics, as well as instructions for writing and decorating with brushes.

Contributor Bio
Since 2009, Katja Haas has been running her own design agency, where she creates high-quality stationery for all occasions under her own label, Papier-Liebe, using her own letterpress printing technique. Always on the lookout for new trends for her stationery lines, Katja, who is originally from the region of Styria in Austria, discovered hand lettering.
**Hand Lettering Workbook**
Katja Haas

**Summary**
You will find in this workbook lots of examples with plenty of space for you to create your own letters. You will also find a number of sayings, which you can use according to the motto “copy and learn,” first tracing the letters and then drawing them yourself. Of course, there is also an A-Z guide of letters. The more you practice, the faster you will perfect your hand lettering.

**Contributor Bio**
Since 2009, Katja Haas has been running her own design agency, where she creates high quality stationery for all occasions under her own label, Papier-Liebe, using her own letterpress printing technique. Always on the lookout for new trends for her stationery lines, Katja, who is originally from the region of Styria in Austria, discovered hand lettering.

---

**Shape-colorism**
Color in Graphic Design
Yang Liu

**Summary**
Color is always the main element of expression when designing. Shape-colorism: Color in Graphic Design includes many typical works and provides an innovative reading experience for readers.

**Contributor Bio**
Liu Yang is the editor-in-chief of DESIGNERBOOKS. She also works in a university in China, teaching Graphic Design.
Day of the Dead and Other Works
Sylvia Ji

Summary
Sylvia Ji's haunting, seductive and psychedelically tinged portrayals of women offer a whole new slant on femininity, and blur the line between high- and lowbrow art. Ji says that her subjects are symbolic reflections of herself and people she knows, or just nameless faces set in a landscape of fleeting and decaying beauty. The dominant influence in her work is La Calavera Catrina, the iconic skeleton dame of Mexico's Day of the Dead celebrations, and her macabre, grotesque, yet glamorous take on the Sugar Skull tradition intermingles with gorgeously colorful images of elegant empresses, Native American tribeswomen, and Baroque beauties. This retrospective monograph offers a lavish overview of an artist who draws inspiration from life and death to create highly charged and darkly exotic work.

Contributor Bio
Sylvia Ji was born in 1982, and raised in San Francisco, California. Ji graduated with distinction in 2005 from the Academy of Art University of San Francisco with a Bachelors degree in traditional illustration, and had her first ambitious and successful solo show while still in her last year of school. Ji's work has been featured in numerous gallery exhibitions worldwide, as well as Art Basel's "Art Fair Now" in Switzerland and "Art From The New World" at Bristol's City Museum & Art Gallery in the UK. She has been profiled in publications such as Juxtapoz, Trace, and Mesh Magazine, and her painting "Dona Dolorosa" graced the cover of LA Weekly. She lives in Los Angeles.

The Color Teil
Life, Work, and Inspiration
Teil Duncan

Summary
The Color Teil chronicles Teil Duncan’s artistic journey, displaying over three hundred full-color images of her work, including her most well-known pieces as well as those that are lesser known. Her studies range from figure drawings and animals to beach and pool scenes. Inspiration comes in all sizes and shapes for Teil. She has been enamored with creativity and art since she was a child, and she nurtured this passion throughout her education. Throughout this book, readers will become better acquainted with both the artist, as a person, and the art she creates. It is a vibrant, colorful journey that can only be described as: The Color Teil.

Contributor Bio
Born and raised in Columbus, GA, Teil Duncan developed a love for art as far back as she can remember. She attended Auburn University and earned a Bachelor's degree in Art, and now lives and works as a full-time painter in Charleston, SC alongside her husband, Russell and son, Robert. She is a follower of Jesus and is so thankful to Him for providing a job that she loves. Inspired by light, movement, surprising color combinations, social interaction, and pattern, her goal is to infuse these elements and form abstracted, pixilated compositions. No matter the subject, she strives to portray a balance of realism combined with loose abstraction, causing one to compliment the other.
Street Art Las Vegas
William Shea, Patrick Lai, Phyllis Needham, Ed Fue...

Summary
Photographers William Shea and Patrick Lai release a documentation of the Las Vegas graffiti scene with the intention of creating awareness about the unseen talent and hidden benefits that graffiti contributes to the art community. The 8 x 10 book is made up of one hundred and forty pages, and consists of over two hundred and fifty two high quality full color images. The project time frame covers a fourteen month period, with photos from all parts of the valley. Street Art Las Vegas is an evolution of their inaugural book, Fade to Gray.

Contributor Bio
William Shea is a professional photographer, writer, and artist living in the city of Las Vegas. Originally from the Boston area, Shea moved to Las Vegas in 2005. In 2011, he began working on new projects that focused on improving the awareness of art and culture in Las Vegas. As of November 2016, Shea works as a graphic and editorial designer while serving as the treasurer of the Las Vegas Arts District. He is an enthusiast interested in capturing the evolution of street art within Las Vegas.

Patrick Lai is a professional landscape and street art photographer who immigrated to the United States from Guangzhou, China. He is an enthusiast interested in capturing the evolution of street art within Las Vegas.

Phyllis Needham is an American professional that provides editing and proofreading services to publishers, businesses, organisations, academic institutions and individuals. Needham has extensive experience in the areas of editing, copy editing, English grammar, proofreading, ghost writing, and other publishing needs.

Ed Fuentes was an artist, curator, and cultural journalist known for...
Tattoos: An Illustrated History
Tina Brown

A lavishly illustrated history of tattoos and their evolution.

Summary
The art of tattoos goes back hundreds, if not thousands, of years and today they are more popular than ever, but how many people really know the story behind tattoos? With a fascination for the Victorian tattoo craze, and the way the story behind these manmade marks have evolved over the years, Tina Brown guides you through the fascinating, sometimes surprising, story that led to their current popularity. A global adventure spanning hundreds of years, this lavishly illustrated guide is sure to delight anyone with an interest in the history behind the art.

Contributor Bio
Tina Brown is the author of Gin: An Illustrated History. She also tutors evening classes on the history of gin, tattoos and other various specialist history topics.

Tattoo Street Style
Alice Snape

Summary
Inspiring and captivating, Tattoo Street Style is a tribute to creativity and self-expression, a celebration of body, beauty, and style, a manifesto for redefining the rules. More than 400 original portraits capture extraordinary tattooed people from around the world, in New York, LA, Melbourne, Berlin, Amsterdam, Paris, London, and Brighton. Profiles and interviews with some of the world’s most creative and exciting artists and studios are offered, as well as comprehensive infographic-style directories.

Contributor Bio
Alice Snape is founder and editor of Things & Ink magazine, now online at th-ink.co.uk. She has appeared as a tattoo expert on Newsnight, ITV news, and BBC Radio and she has written on tattoos for the Guardian, Inked, Marie Claire, Stylist, Bust, Total Tattoo, and more. Cally-Jo is a tattoo artist at Grit N Glory on New York’s Lower East Side.
**Tattoos**

**Koenemann**

**Summary**

A tattoo is more than just a decoration for the body. More than just a fashion. It is a visual expression of an attitude towards life. A tattoo is a work of art created in pain on a canvas of skin. This book will take you on a journey through all of the tattoo genres. It shows the creators and their most unusual works in pictures that will get under your skin.

---

**The New Tattoo**

**Eva Minguet**

**Summary**

Tattoos always manage to be innovative window displays of a wide range of fresh styles. This book explores how today’s tattoo culture is heavily influence by art, fashion, and contemporary visual culture. It also follows the evolution that each artist has imprinted on traditional tattoo styles, achieving unique results and creating surprising personal styles.

**Contributor Bio**

**Eva Minguet** is a creative based in Barcelona and author of several books including the popular Women’s Club and Wes Anderson Tribute. Since 2012, she has lead the production department of Monsa Publishing House, preparing the layout, the selection of material, and organizing the editorial schedule.
**Slingshot**  
**40 Postcards by Eric Drooker**  
Eric Drooker

**Summary**  
Disguised as a book of innocent postcards, *Slingshot* is a dangerous collection of Eric Drooker’s most notorious posters. Plastered on brick walls from New York to Berlin, tattooed on bodies from Kansas to Mexico City, Drooker’s graphics continue to infiltrate and inflame the body politic. Drooker is the author of two graphic novels and a collaborator with Beat poet Allen Ginsberg. His provocative art has appeared on countless posters and book covers, and his hard-edged graphics are a familiar sight on street corners throughout the world.

**Contributor Bio**  
**Eric Drooker**'s paintings are frequently seen on covers of the *New Yorker* magazine and hang in various art collections throughout the U.S. and Europe. Drooker is the author of two graphic novels, *Flood! A Novel in Pictures* (winner of the American Book Award) and *Blood Song: A Silent Ballad*. He collaborated with Beat poet Allen Ginsberg on the underground classic *Illuminated Poems*.

---

**Biographic Cézanne**  
**Katie Greenwood**

**Summary**  
Many people know that Paul Cézanne (1839–1906) was a French painter whose work and influence linked Post-Impressionism and Cubism. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he was best friends with French novelist Émile Zola until a disagreement ended their friendship of 34 years; that his work was rejected by the Salon and mainstream art schools before his unique style received critical acclaim; that he died from pneumonia after refusing to stop painting in a thunderstorm; and that, in 2011, his iconic artwork *The Card Players* was sold for more than $250 million. This book presents an instant impression of his life, work and fame, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

**Contributor Bio**  
**Katie Greenwood** researches and licenses visual content for publishers and digital platforms.
Biographic Degas
Katie Greenwood

Summary
Many people know that Edgar Degas (1834–1917) was a French artist and leading light of Impressionism, whose paintings brilliantly capture the movement of ballet dancers. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that by his mid-twenties he had made over 700 copies of other artists’ works; that he produced 1,500 studies of ballet dancers; and that, although Degas exhibited only one sculpture in his lifetime, 150 wax figures were found in his studio after his death. This book presents an instant impression of his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

Contributor Bio
Katie Greenwood researches and licenses visual content for publishers and digital platforms.

Biographic Kahlo
Sophie Collins

Summary
Many people know that Frida Kahlo (1907–1954) was a Mexican artist, a feminist icon who lived in the famous Blue House and whose work includes The Two Fridas. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that 55 of her 143 artworks are self-portraits; that her painting Roots holds the record for a Latin American artwork, having sold for $5.6 million in 2006; that her love letters sold for $137,000; that she married her husband twice; or that she arrived for her first solo exhibition in an ambulance. This book casts a modern eye over her life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

Contributor Bio
Sophie Collins has worked in publishing for over 30 years.
### Biographic Klimt

**Viv Croot**

**Summary**
Many people know that Gustav Klimt (1862–1918) was an Austrian painter and founding member of the Vienna Secession art group, whose gold-tinged paintings of the female nude include *The Kiss*. What, perhaps, they don't know is that *The Kiss* was sold before its completion for 25,000 crowns—over 50 times the amount paid for any other Austrian painting at the time; that he fathered at least 14 illegitimate children; that his fondness for cats led to his studio being overrun by his feline friends; and that in 2006 he set the record for the highest-priced painting in the world, when his *Portrait of Adele Bloch-Bauer I* was sold for $135 million. This book presents an instant impression of his life, work, and fame, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures. It is published to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the artist's death.

**Contributor Bio**

**Viv Croot** is a writer and editor specializing in adult non-fiction.

---

### Biographic Monet

**Richard Wiles**

**Summary**
Many people know that Claude Monet (1840–1926) was a founder of French Impressionism, a master of landscapes who painted *Impression, Sunrise*, and *Water Lilies*. What, perhaps, they don't know is that he created the ponds featuring those water lilies and painted 250 oils of them; that his work *Water Lily Pond* sold for $80.4 million; that his *Cliffs Near Dieppe* was stolen not once but twice; and that he was almost blind when he painted some of his most famous works. This book presents an instant impression of his life, work, and fame, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

**Contributor Bio**

**Richard Wiles** is a writer, editor and illustrator.
Biographic Picasso
Natalia Price-Cabrera

Summary
Many people know that Pablo Picasso (1881–1973) was a Spanish painter, sculptor, printmaker and poet, a pioneer of Modernism and Cubism whose works include Les Demoiselles D’Avignon. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that his full name is 23 words long; that he painted 15 different versions of Les Femmes D’Algers, one of which sold in 2015 for $179 million; that doctors thought he was stillborn until his uncle blew cigar smoke into his face; and that he was interviewed by police over the theft of the Mona Lisa. Biographic: Picasso presents a modern study of his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

Contributor Bio
Natalia Price-Cabrera studied History of Art at UCL where she garnered a 1st Class Honors Degree. Natalia has worked in the illustrated book publishing industry for 20 years and is author of two other books with Ammonite.

Biographic Rembrandt
Sophie Collins

Summary
Many people know that Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn (1606–1669) was a Dutch painter and etcher, a master of light and shadow who is regarded as one of the greatest of all portrait artists. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he taught over 50 apprentices; that he produced over 2,000 artworks, of which 120 were self-portraits; and that, after buying one of the finest houses in Amsterdam, he ran up so many debts that he was forced to sell his wife’s grave. This book presents an instant portrait of his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

Contributor Bio
Sophie Collins has worked in publishing for over 30 years.
**Biographic Van Gogh**

Sophie Collins

**Summary**

Many people know that Vincent van Gogh (1853–90) was a 19th-century Dutch artist, a leading light of the Post-Impressionist movement who painted *Sunflowers* and cut off his own ear. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he sold, in his lifetime, only one of the 2,100 artworks he painted; that his work *Dr Paul Gachet* sold for $152 million; that he wrote over 800 letters; and that he sent that famous ear wrapped in brown paper to a brothel. This book presents an instant impression of his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the pictures.

**Contributor Bio**

Sophie Collins has worked in publishing for over 30 years.

---

**Biographic Austen**

Sophie Collins

**Summary**

Many people know that Jane Austen (1775–1817) was one of the greatest literary voices in history, celebrated by critics and the public alike, who wrote *Pride and Prejudice* and *Sense and Sensibility*. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that she was one of eight children of a clergyman; that all of her novels were originally published anonymously, with one simply authored "By a Lady," and that she once accepted a marriage proposal, but changed her mind the following day. This handbook to her life and work presents an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the author behind the words.

**Contributor Bio**

Sophie Collins has worked in publishing for over 30 years.
**Biographic Dickens**

Great Lives in Graphic Form

Michael Robb

**Summary**

Most people know that Charles Dickens (1812–1870) was one of the greatest novelists of the Victorian era, whose works include *David Copperfield* and *Great Expectations*. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he invented more than 200 original words and phrases; that he always slept facing north, in an effort to battle insomnia; that he sent more than 14,000 letters in his lifetime; and that he kept a pet raven called Grip, which he had stuffed after its death. *Biographic: Dickens* presents an instant impression of his life, work and legacy, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the writer behind the words.

**Contributor Bio**

Michael Robb has worked in bookselling and publishing for over 30 years.

---

**Biographic Hemingway**

Jamie Pumfrey

**Summary**

Most people know that Ernest Hemingway (1899–1961) was a towering figure of American literature, a Nobel and Pulitzer Prize winner and author of novels including *The Sun Also Rises* and *The Old Man and the Sea*. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he was an ambulance driver in the World War I and suffered 227 shrapnel wounds; that he wrote 47 different endings to *A Farewell to Arms*; that he hunted great white sharks and German U-boats with a machine gun; and that he survived two plane crashes in 48 hours. *Biographic: Hemingway* presents an instant impression of his life, work and legacy, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the writer behind the words.

**Contributor Bio**

Jamie Pumfrey has worked in publishing for 10 years.
Biographic Shakespeare
Viv Croot

Summary
Many people know that William Shakespeare (1564–1616) was a playwright and poet, who wrote Romeo and Juliet and Macbeth and is widely considered the greatest dramatist of all time. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he wrote 37 plays and 154 sonnets; that he left behind six different versions of his signature; and that nobody knows what he did between 1585 and 1592. This book presents a playful guide to his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the playwright behind the plays.

Contributor Bio
Viv Croot is a writer and editor specializing in adult non-fiction.

Biographic Churchill
Richard Wiles

Summary
Many people know that Sir Winston Churchill (1874–1965) was a British statesman and prime minister, a speechmaker who led his country through World War II. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he came under enemy fire over 50 times; that he took 36 bottles of wine, 18 of scotch and 6 of brandy to the Boer War; that he painted over 600 works of art and won the Nobel Prize for Literature; and that he developed his taste for Havana cigars while working as a war correspondent in Cuba. This book presents an ingenious guide to his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the politician behind the politics.

Contributor Bio
Richard Wiles is a writer, editor and illustrator.
**The Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers Compendium**
Gilbert Shelton

**Summary**
This book is an introduction sampler to *The Freak Brothers* for the new reader, containing a selection of the best classic comic strips from the past 50 years. Gilbert Shelton’s comics and books have now sold over 40 million copies worldwide in 17 languages.

**Contributor Bio**
Born in Dallas in 1940, Gilbert Shelton’s unlikely first venture into the world of comic art was doing strips for Boy Scout publications when he was in the Explorer Scouts at school. At university in Austin, Texas he became editor of the official student magazine, The Texas Ranger, for $100 an issue. This was to prove Shelton’s last ‘real job’. For in 1968, after contributing to various underground comix with his earliest character, Wonder Wart-Hog, and designing posters for rock concerts, Shelton created The Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers. In 1969 Shelton and some friends from Texas moved to San Francisco to set up Rip Off Press from where Freak Brothers strips were soon syndicated, borrowed (or stolen!) by a host of American underground newspapers and magazines. The first collection was published in 1971 and has since been joined by thirteen further Freak Brothers adventures. Fat Freddy’s Cat, the feline world’s number one cat, started out as a footnote strip to the Freak Brothers but has led an independent – and very successful – life since 1975. In 1993 Shelton introduced new char...

---

**Strange Fruit, Volume I**
Uncelebrated Narratives from Black History
Joel Christian Gill

A graphic collection of little-known stories of African Americans in United States' history.

**Summary**
*Strange Fruit Volume I* is a collection of stories from early African American history that represent the oddity of success in the face of great adversity. Each of the nine illustrated chapters chronicles an uncelebrated African American hero or event. From the adventures of lawman Bass Reeves, to Henry "Box" Brown’s daring escape from slavery.

**Contributor Bio**
Joel Christian Gill is the chairman, CEO, president, director of development, majority and minority stockholder, manager, co-manager, regional manager, assistant to the regional manager, receptionist, senior black correspondent, and janitor of Strange Fruit Comics. In his spare time he is the Associate Dean of Student Affairs at the New Hampshire Institute of Art and member of The Boston Comics Roundtable. He received his MFA from Boston University and a BA from Roanoke College. His secret lair is behind a secret panel in the kitchen of his house (sold separately) in New Boston, New Hampshire where he lives with his wife, four children, talking dog, and two psychic cats.
Strange Fruit, Volume II
More Uncelebrated Narratives from Black History
Joel Christian Gill

Summary
Like all legends, people fade away, but not before leaving an incredible legacy. Strange Fruit, Volume II: More Uncelebrated Narratives from Black History is a collection of stories from early African American history that represent the oddity of success in the face of great adversity. Each of the eight illustrated chapters chronicles an uncelebrated African American hero or event. Joel Christian Gill offers historical and cultural commentary on heroes whose stories are not often found in history books, such as Cathay Williams, the only known female Buffalo Soldier, and Eugene Bullard, a fighter pilot who flew for France during World War I. These beautifully illustrated stories offer a refreshing look at remarkable African Americans.

The stories included in Volume II are: Jourdan Anderson who requested payment from his former slave owner; Stagecoach Mary Fields, the first African-American female star route mail carrier; Willie Kennard, the Sheriff of the Colorado gold mining town of Yankee Hill; Cathay Williams, the only known female Buffalo Soldier; Blind Tom Wiggins, an autistic mu...

Contributor Bio
Joel Christian Gill is the Chair of Foundations at the New Hampshire Institute of Art and recipient of the 2016 Boston University College of Fine Arts Alumni Award. He wrote the words and drew the pictures in Strange Fruit, Volume I: Uncelebrated Narratives from Black History, Bass Reeves: Tales of the Talented Tenth, no. 1, and Bessie Stringfield: Tales of the Talented Tenth, no. 2. Joel received his MFA from Boston University and a BA from Roanoke College. His secret lair is behind a secret panel in the kitchen of his house (sold separately) in New Boston, New Hampshire. For more information about Joel Christian Gill, reread this paragraph and enjoy. Joel Christian Gill believes that 28 days are not enough when it comes to Black History. Join the discussion on social media by following Joel’s #28DaysAreNotEnough, his call-to-action about Black History. Visit his website at www.joelchristiangill.com or connect with him on Twitter (@jcg007).

Rodin
Fugit Amor, An Intimate Portrait
Joel Alessandra, Eddy Simon

Summary
This comics biography of one of the greatest sculptors who ever lived is brought to life by a collaboration with the Rodin Museum and includes a preface by its director. It views the artist’s story through the eyes of the three women who shared his life, for good or for bad. One was his lifelong on-and-off companion, the other two his muses—one of whom was Camille Claudel, a well-recognized sculptor herself. Rodin’s work was revolutionary in conveying exceptional passion, transcending the stone. Here’s how that happened.

Contributor Bio
Joel Alessandra is a French graphic novel artist who has also traveled extensively on missions to various countries of Africa, some of which he lived in, which inspired quite a few of his works. Eddy Simon is a French journalist and prominent comics writer and biographer.
**Rodin**
Daniel Kiecol

**Summary**
Art was more important than anything else for the founder of modern sculpture, who created sculptures that would enjoy a lasting renown, including *The Kiss*, *The Thinker*, and *The Burghers of Calais*. These as well as numerous other sculptures are reproduced here with high-quality photos, showing the whole spectrum of Rodin’s long and productive career.

**Contributor Bio**
Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.

---

**Leonardo**
Daniel Kiecol

**Summary**
A divine painter and universal genius, Leonardo da Vinci continues to fascinate us almost 500 years after his death. The works reproduced here allow readers to rediscover the entire spectrum of da Vinci’s prodigious artistic and scientific oeuvre.

**Contributor Bio**
Daniel Kiecol is a historian who also works as a writer and lecturer. His publications cover a variety of cultural subjects.
**Leonardo Da Vinci**

**The Renaissance of the World**

Marwan Kahil, Ariel Vittori

**Summary**

This comics bio shows the process of Da Vinci's work and his inventions, his persecution as a gay man, and how the changing politics of his country and ebbs and flows of those in power affected him and his career. Complemented with background on his chronology, list of his oeuvres, etc.

**Contributor Bio**

Graduate of the Ecole Speciale d'Architecture in Paris, **Marwan Kahil** won a screenwriting competition at the Angoulême International Comics Festival in 2006 and then collaborated with the Festival as an artistic assistant director, set designer, and speaker. He is currently working on several projects of graphic novels, comics, movies, and theater. Ariel Vittori can count the following among her past and present clients: Mondadori, Disney, and Campari. She has done food illustration for gourmet events and various comics, and has collaborated as an interpreter at the prestigious Idea Academy.

---

**Biographic Leonardo**

Andrew Kirk

**Summary**

Many people know that Leonardo da Vinci (1452–1519) was an Italian polymath, one of the great creative minds of the Italian Renaissance and the painter of the *Mona Lisa* and *The Last Supper*. What, perhaps, they don't know is that his original notebook Codex Leicester, was sold to Bill Gates for $30 million; that as an ambidextrous, paranoid dyslexic, Leonardo could draw forwards with one hand while writing backwards with the other; and that he invented an armored car, a flying ship and contact lenses. This book presents an ingenious guide to his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the master behind the masterpieces.

**Contributor Bio**

Andrew Kirk worked in publishing for over 20 years before becoming a writer.
How to Think Like da Vinci
Daniel Smith

Learn about this great man’s life and achievements and develop your understanding of one of the world’s most eclectic and extraordinary minds.

Summary
Famed for creating some of the most iconic images in European art—including "Mona Lisa" and "The Last Supper"—Leonardo da Vinci has influenced generations of artists and thinkers, and continues to do so after more than 500 years. While we cannot hope to emulate his achievements, da Vinci showed an attitude towards life from which we can all learn. A true polymath, he was also a sculptor, architect, musician, mathematician, engineer, and an anatomist and, with an unquenchable thirst for knowledge, da Vinci was never satisfied with what he had learned, frequently turning his mind to new, unexplored subjects. He saw links between art and science, and constantly pursued perfection and accuracy in his work, so that he developed many techniques we continue to use to this day. Combining these strengths with a unique imagination, da Vinci came up with designs for inventions centuries ahead of their time. In How to Think Like da Vinci, you too can learn to think like the Renaissance man, seize your opportunities, harness your talents, innovate and experiment, and imagine the impossible. Read ...

Contributor Bio
Daniel Smith is the author of The Ardlamont Mystery, How to Think Like Sherlock, Is Their Alot Wrong with this Centence?, and the How to Think Like series.

52 Assignments: Landscape Photography
Ross Hoddinott, Mark Bauer

Summary
52 Assignments: Landscape Photography is a mission brief, a portfolio of photographic workshops, a personalized journal, and an inspirational guide to putting the creativity back into your craft. Small enough to fit in your camera bag, it is filled with a year’s worth of weekly commissions and concepts for composing and creating eye-catching landscape photography in all its forms. From adding movement to the land to freezing the motion of seascapes; from playing with snow to capturing a starburst; from bird’s-eye views to worm’s-eye views, this is the quickest and most enjoyable way to shake off old habits and discover new approaches that will throw a whole new light on your landscape photography.

Contributor Bio
Ross Hoddinott and Mark Bauer are among the UK’s leading landscape photographers. Their company Dawn 2 Dusk Photography specializes in landscape photography workshops and they are co-authors of From Dawn To Dusk and The Landscape Photography Workshop.
52 Assignments: Instagram Photography
Adam Juniper

Summary
This collection of inspirational Insta missions, challenges, hacks, and hints from leading Instagram photographers is designed to help you elevate the images in your Instagram feed to miniature works of art. Whether you wish to sharpen your selfies, sprinkle some magic over your food shots, transform your travel album, pimp your pet portraits or brush up your street photography, you'll find a year's worth of weekly commissions and concepts for composing and creating #hashtaggable photography in all its forms. This is the quickest way to shake off old habits, discover new techniques, transform your best nine, and start creating Instagram images that get devoted followers flocking to your feed.

Contributor Bio
Adam Juniper has over two decades’ experience in publishing photographic guides, including The Complete Guide to Drones and The Drone Pilot's Handbook.

52 Assignments: Experimental Photography
Chris Gatcum

Summary
52 Assignments: Experimental Photography is filled with prompts and projects, nudges and sparks, innovations and inspirations, and—most importantly—experiments in shooting, processing, and printing, to help you kick your photographic habits, step out of your comfort zone and create your own collection of experimental work. You will be briefed to tackle modern uses for traditional film (hacking vintage film cameras, making pinholes, playing with plastic, collecting the filters that inspired Instagram) and traditional uses for digital (multiple exposures, extreme speeds, timed challenges, focus tricks), as well as lo-tech and hi-tech ways to manipulate your prints (staining prints with water, digital effects, photocopy prints, burning photos, printing on flexible surfaces). The rest of the journal's pages are styled for you to add your own thoughts, notes, lists, Top 10s, technical specifications, quotes, and even sketches and doodles, creating a record of your own 52 photographic assignments. These may be completed weekend by weekend over the course of a year, or dipped into every tim...

Contributor Bio
Chris Gatcum is an award-winning photographer, and a highly experienced writer and editor of technical and technique-based photography books and articles. His published titles include The Complete Book of Photography and Plastic Cameras.
52 Assignments: Street Photography
Brian Lloyd Duckett

Summary
This book features 52 color-coded commissions and concepts with alternative ideas for composing, creating and printing eye-catching images from the street. You will discover different ways of approaching your subjects; challenges and games that add a level of mischief and play to your work; ideas for using maps, books and signs to unleash your creativity; lists of the best festivals and events to attend; prompts for alternative subjects and themes; guides to removing clichés from your work; radical techniques for pushing your camera beyond its limits or using alternative cameras; and examples from historic masters; along with ideas for innovative approaches to processing and printing. The rest of the journal’s pages are styled for you to add your own thoughts, notes, lists, Top 10s, technical specifications, quotes, and even sketches and doodles, creating a record of your own 52 photographic assignments. These may be completed weekend by weekend over the course of a year, or dipped into every time you need to bring a new concept or creative approach to your street photography.

Contributor Bio
Brian Lloyd-Duckett is the Principal and Course Tutor at Streetsnappers, a specialist in street photography workshops and tutorials in London and cities across Europe. He is the author of Mastering Street Photography.

Vintage Signs of America
Debra Jane Seltzer

A terrific, lavishly illustrated look at the fascinating world of American roadside signs.

Summary
Debra Jane Seltzer’s beautiful collection of images features some of the most stunning signs that remain on public display in the United States. The focus is on neon signs from the 1940s and 1950s. There are also examples of increasingly rare opal glass letter and bulb signs from the 1920s and 1930s. In addition, you will find stylish and underappreciated plastic signs from the 1960s and 1970s. Represented within are Sputnik-shaped signs, mechanical signs, as well as signs with representations of pizza chefs, diving women, animals, doughnuts and more. There is also a discussion of the vulnerability of these signs due to their deterioration, changes in sign laws, and the popular transition from neon to LED lighting and electronic displays. Maintaining these signs has become too expensive for most business owners. In recent years, countless wonderful signs have been hauled to the scrapyard. A much smaller percentage have been saved, restored, and/or relocated through community action and online fundraising efforts. Other signs have found new life at museums or have safely vanished into ...

Contributor Bio
Debra Jane Seltzer has been documenting signs, buildings, and statues for more than 15 years. She has logged more than 400,000 miles manically gathering photos from 48 states. Her comprehensive website, RoadsideArchitecture.com, features more than 2,500 pages and over 60,000 photos. Since 2007, Debra Jane has been writing about vintage signs for the Society for Commercial Archeology Journal.
Motel Vegas
Fred Sigman, Phyllis Needham, Scott Dickensheets, ...

Summary
Art historian and photographer Fred Sigman documents the art and history of Las Vegas motels and classic neon signage that contributed to the drive for preservation and restoration during the mid-90s. *Motel Vegas* provides a nostalgic look into the ever-evolving landscape that is classic Las Vegas. As the boom in building casinos moved to the southern end of the Strip, some of the classic motels from the 50's and 60's near downtown and Fremont Street have been able to survive in relative obscurity. Sigman’s photographs provide insight on how the economic prosperity of Las Vegas fueled the drive for tourism, while forcing change for others. Based on previous exhibition held at the OKHarris Gallery and Smallworks Gallery. Over 75 large format photos from the most historic motel locations in Las Vegas and the surrounding area. Foreword by award winning architect and author Alan Hess.

Contributor Bio
Fred Sigman is an art historian, photographer and globetrotter. Born in Asheville, North Carolina, Sigman spent his early years growing up in his mother's childhood home, until the age of nine, when they moved to Paris. Fred Sigman attended boarding school at Notre-Dame de Boulogne outside of the city near the famed Bois. During those years living in Europe, he began to take pictures with a camera wherever they traveled. In France, he walked among the ruins of the ancient Romans and found a world to himself in the woods of Boulogne and Fontainebleau to the south. His teachers assigned the writings of Jean de la Fontaine and Charles Baudelaire, poets in allegory and the peripatetic way. He returned to the United States for college, where he received a B.A. degree from the University of Nevada, Las Vegas. He received his M.A. and PhD from the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque. He has taught art history throughout the southwest. He has exhibited throughout the United States including New York, Palm Beach, Las Vegas, San Diego, and Albuquerque. Internationally he has exhibited in Swe...
**Film Noir Photography**

Neil Freeman

**Summary**

Covers the equipment needed, including the cameras, lenses, and the accessories that are essential to creating high-quality film noir images. Explores the type of images that are classed as film noir, and the difference between the film noir look and standard black and white portraits. Shares tips and tricks to improve your images, keep your costs down, and make your lighting set-ups easy. Guides you through lighting set-ups in detail, especially speedlights and studio flash heads. Recreates some classic film noir images and ideas, and explains the main components of chiaroscuro light (quantity, quality, color, and direction). Explains how to shoot film noir images inside, covering lighting, setting ideas, and potential set-ups, then moves outside on location. Advises how to finish your images in a digital darkroom and achieve a true film noir look.

**Contributor Bio**

**Neil Freeman** is a professional photographer and tutor. He ran his own photography business for 15 years prior to joining Nikon as photography training manager at Nikon School.

---

**Earth's Magic Places**

Tomas Micek, Hans Torwesten

**Summary**

There are energetically charged buildings that are the handiwork of humanity: cathedrals, temples, and other examples of artistic and cultural creativity. The photographer Tomás Mícek focuses on another type of magical place in this engaging collection of pictures: places brought forth by that great artist Mother Nature, places whose fantastic formations can most certainly compete with our sacred buildings and spaces. This is not the first time this master photographer has turned to the wonders of the earth. He has already published the collections *Trees of the World* and *Magic Stones*. This collection lies in the center of a pentalogy. The planned fourth volume will be entitled *Unique Plants of the World*, and the final part is to once again pay homage to planet earth.

**Contributor Bio**

**Tomas Micek** travels the world as a freelance photographer. He specializes in unique nature photography.
The World's Most Beautiful Horses
Gabriele Boiselle

Summary
It would be hard to pack a greater number of wonderful horse motifs between two book covers. There are stunning images of eighteen different breeds from varying continents, cultures, and countries presented on 448 large format pages. In this book—a compilation of the most beautiful and emotive examples in recent decades of Gabriele Boiselle's photographic work—the reader is immersed in the diverse and fascinating world of horses. Again and again she succeeds in portraying these noble creatures with great intensity, and on every page the reader can sense the love and professionalism that have given rise to a unique work.

Contributor Bio
Renowned equestrian photographer Gabriele Boiselle possesses a special gift. She has the ability to capture the soul of the horse in her work. With an intimate understanding of horses and an intuitive feel for the uniqueness of the moment, she manages to capture unforgettable memories. Her visual style has become her trademark and has set the standard for many other photographers.

Flanders
Joel Etzold

Summary
Proud towers, picturesque market squares with magnificent town halls, canals and bridges: Flanders owes everything to the sea and trade. With its cities like Bruges, Antwerp & Ghent, Flanders has been one of the most important centers of Western art and culture since the middle Ages. The traces of Flemish masters such as Rubens or Van Eyck are much a part of Flanders as the desire for pleasure and good food. It is no wonder then, then the creative Flemings also draw comics, brew 100 different beers, invent chocolates, cook masterfully and of course make the best French fries.

Contributor Bio
Katja Sassmannshausen works full-time as a director for German television. As a freelance picture editor she can combine her special eye for pictures with her passion for other countries and cultures. Joel Etzold, who once studied ethnology & geography, knows Flanders like the back of his hand. He is a former press officer for Tourism Flanders.
**Bretagne**
Catherine Laulhere

**Summary**
A very complete kaleidoscope of Brittany, this book makes us breathe the coastal spray as much as the scent of the undergrowth. Our discovery of Brittany is a pretext to recharge your batteries between emerald sea, moors, cliffs, medieval cities, remains of prehistory, castles, rivers or locks. There are many natural reserves and exceptional sites of rare beauty. Immersion in nature, this book is an invitation to take a walk in the fresh air.

**Contributor Bio**
French author and editor Catherine Laulhere is in love with nature and beautiful landscapes. Born in Paris, she finds peace in sailing, diving, cycling or walking in her country.

---

**Sweden**
Sabine von Kienlin

**Summary**
This illustrated book shows the fascinating diversity and beauty of Sweden. Sweden, a symbol of Scandinavian idyll, inspires with its falun-red wooden houses surrounded by dense forests, with its quiet bays, long sandy beaches, lighthouses and windmills, colorful boathouses, the glittering sea between archipelagos, the infinite number of lakes, the lonely and wide snow landscapes, dog sleds, reindeer and moose.

**Contributor Bio**
Udo Bernhart has been working as a freelance photographer and photo journalist for more than 35 years and has published countless reports in national and international magazines. Growing up in the Vinschgau and closely connected to the South Tyrolean landscape, his commissions have taken him all over the world. Traveling and discovering the world belong to Sabine von Kielin's passions alongside art and media. She financed her studies as a flight attendant and traveled almost the whole of America and the most diverse places on earth.
100 Things Beatles Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Gillian G. Gaar

Summary
Few music groups have been able to sustain a fan base over half a century that is as significant and devoted as those of the Beatles, and this entertaining guide to all things Fab Four rewards those fans with everything they need to know about the band in a one-of-a-kind format. Packed with history, trivia, lists, little-known facts, and must-do adventures that every Beatles fan should undertake, it ranks each item from one to 100. Fans of any generation will appreciate the songs, albums, places, personalities, and events that are relived and revealed from five decades of Beatles lore.

Contributor Bio
Gillian G. Gaar is a music historian and journalist whose writing has appeared in Goldmine, Mojo, and Rolling Stone magazines, and a variety of other periodicals as well as the book The Beatles Digest and several Beatles anthologies. She is the author of several books, including She's a Rebel: The History of Women in Rock & Roll. She lives in Seattle.

Biographic The Beatles
Viv Croot

Summary
Most people know that The Beatles (1960–1970) were the most famous pop group of all time, who were at the heart of 1960s counterculture and whose songs transformed the music world. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that they have spent more than 1,300 weeks, or 25 years, on the Billboard chart; that the artwork for Sgt. Pepper cost 60 times that of a normal album at the time; that their first live U.S. television performance was watched by 34 per cent of the population; and that they were the first band to include all the song lyrics in their album artwork. Biographic: The Beatles presents an instant impression of their life, work and legacy, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the musicians behind the music.

Contributor Bio
Viv Croot is a writer and editor specializing in adult non-fiction and popular culture. She has written or contributed to over 50 books on subjects from art to zoology, and her recent titles include Biographic: Sherlock.
**The Beatles in Comics!**

Gaet's, Michels Mabel

**Summary**

This volume explores the complete illustrated story of the Beatles from their formation, through the Beatlemania phenomenon, all the way through their breakup. Readers see how the band evolved and amplified the uproar of the sixties, became politically and socially active, and achieved a lasting impact unparalleled in pop music. Chapters combine text and comics for complete information presented in a fun way.

**Contributor Bio**

Michels Mabel is a French comics writer.

---

**The Beatles in Pictures**

Mirrorpix, Ammonite Press

**Summary**

The best-selling band in history, with sales of over a billion, The Beatles achieved more sales in the US than any other artist. Formed in Liverpool in 1960, The Beatles had their roots in skiffle and 1950s rock 'n' roll, but as their career progressed they dabbled in many musical forms. The Beatles' first single, "Love Me Do," was released in 1962, becoming a modest hit. The following year saw the advent of Beatlemania, and they became known as the "Fab Four"; by early 1964, they were international stars, leading the "British Invasion" in the US. This book takes a nostalgic and affectionate look at Britain's most famous pop group, from their early days in the 1960s to the break-up of the band, with the aid of almost 300 photographs from the extensive archives of Mirrorpix.

**Contributor Bio**

Mirrorpix is one of the world's largest photographic archives, representing over a century of photography from The Daily Mirror and her sister titles. Ammonite Press publishes illustrated reference, guide and gift books that bring the worlds of photography, history and pop culture into sharper focus.
Maximum Volume
The Life of Beatles Producer George Martin, The Early Years, 1926–1966
Kenneth Womack

Summary
Maximum Volume offers a glimpse into the mind, the music, and the man behind the sound of the Beatles. The first book of two, Maximum Volume traces Martin’s early years as a scratch pianist and his groundbreaking work as the head of Parlophone Records. It dramatically narrates the story of Martin’s unlikely discovery of the Beatles and his painstaking efforts to prepare their newfangled sound for the British music marketplace. As the story unfolds, Martin and the band craft numerous number-one hits, progressing toward the landmark album Rubber Soul—all of which bear Martin’s unmistakable musical signature.

Contributor Bio
Kenneth Womack’s books include Long and Winding Roads, The Cambridge Companion to the Beatles, The Beatles Encyclopedia, and New Critical Perspectives on the Beatles. Womack is dean of humanities and social sciences at Monmouth University, where he also serves as professor of English.

Sound Pictures
Kenneth Womack

Summary
The second book of two, Sound Pictures traces the story of George Martin and the Beatles’ incredible artistic trajectory after reaching the creative heights of Rubber Soul. As the bandmates engage in brash experimentation, creating such masterworks as Revolver, Sgt. Pepper’s Lonely Hearts Club Band, The Beatles (The White Album), and Abbey Road, the internal stakes and interpersonal challenges become ever greater. During his post-Beatles years, Martin attempts to discover new vistas of sound recording with a host of acts, including Jeff Beck, America, Cheap Trick, Paul McCartney, and Elton John. Eventually, though, all roads lead Martin back to the Beatles.

Contributor Bio
Kenneth Womack’s books include Long and Winding Roads, The Cambridge Companion to the Beatles, The Beatles Encyclopedia, and New Critical Perspectives on the Beatles. Womack is dean of humanities and social sciences at Monmouth University, where he also serves as professor of English.
George Harrison on George Harrison
Interviews and Encounters
Ashley Kahn

Summary
George Harrison on George Harrison is an authoritative, chronologically arranged anthology of Harrison’s most revealing and illuminating interviews, personal correspondence, and writings, spanning the years 1962 to 2001. Though known as the “Quiet Beatle,” Harrison was arguably the most thoughtful and certainly the most outspoken of the famous four. This compendium of his words and ideas proves that point repeatedly, revealing his passion for music, his focus on spirituality, and his responsibility as a celebrity, as well as a sense of deep commitment and humor.

Contributor Bio
Grammy-winning author Ashley Kahn has received widespread critical acclaim for A Love Supreme: The Making of John Coltrane’s Signature Album and Kind of Blue: The Making of the Miles Davis Masterpiece. His other books include The House That Trane Built and, as cowriter, The Universal Tone, Carlos Santana’s autobiography. He teaches at New York University, and his articles have appeared in the New York Times, Rolling Stone, and other publications.

The Rock & Roll Set!
Sophie Blitman, {} Ceka, - Gaet's

Summary
The bestselling comics bios of the Beatles, the Rolling Stones, and Bob Marley are collected into one attractively-priced, banded set.

Contributor Bio
Sophie Blitman is an independent journalist and author. She has written several French nonfiction children's books as well as an adult novel. Formerly a copywriter in advertising, Ceka has scripted over 30 graphic novels. Gaet's is a French comics writer and the author of Beatles in Comics.
The Rolling Stones in Comics!
Ceka

Summary
When the Rolling Stones hit the scene in the 60's, it was to play rhythm & blues, nothing more. They were far from imagining that they would change music, let alone become the mouthpiece of a changing world. Sticking their tongue out at the establishment with their brilliant music and hard-hitting lyrics, they achieved planet-wide success. With Mick Jagger and Keith Richards in the lead, these rebels have become, over 50 years, not just a band, but a whole attitude! Through 21 stories in comics accompanied by biographical texts and a rich iconography, this book helps fans relive, in a totally new way, the incredible epic of one of the biggest rock bands ever.

Contributor Bio
Formerly a copywriter in advertising, Ceka has scripted more than 30 graphic novels.

Bob Marley in Comics!
Sophie Blitman, Gaet's

Summary
In the middle of a depressing youth in a ghetto of Kingston, Jamaica, Robert Nesta Marley sees only one way out: music. And that music will be what Jamaica made of rock and pop locally that had hardly been heard anywhere else: reggae! It is Marley who brings the unmistakable beat of reggae to the entire world. From small stages in Jamaica, his partners, The Wailers, accompany him all the way to the most fabulous world tours and adulation. In addition to a rocketing musical career, the most famous rasta wants to shake things up and proclaim his humanitarian and egalitarian values.

Contributor Bio
Sophie Blitman is an independent journalist and author. She has written several French nonfiction children's books as well as an adult novel. Gaet's is a French comics writer and the author of Beatles in Comics.
Biographic Marley
Liz Flavell

Summary
Most people know that Bob Marley (1945–1981) was a singer-songwriter who popularized reggae music and whose Jamaican culture and Rastafarian beliefs have attained worldwide influence. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that his music inspired 7,000 prisoners of war to escape; that after running out of money he was forced to spend two years living in London; that he has sold more than 75 million records around the world; and that he was shot twice while trying to bring peace between two political groups. Biographic: Marley presents an instant impression of his life, work and legacy, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the musician behind the music.

Contributor Bio
Liz Flavell is a former music journalist who writes and edits reference books.

Biographic Bowie
Liz Flavell

Summary
Many people know that David Bowie (1947–2016) was an iconic singer, songwriter and actor, whose lyrics, performances and ever-changing persona were at the heart of pop culture for over five decades. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he smoked 80 cigarettes a day, acted in 27 films, sold over 140 million albums and once shared a Berlin apartment with Iggy Pop. This book presents an instant impression of his life, work and fame, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the music.

Contributor Bio
Liz Flavell is a former music journalist who writes and edits reference books.
**Biographic Hendrix**
Liz Flavell

**Summary**
Many people know that Jimi Hendrix (1942–1970) was a pioneering guitarist and songwriter whose electric playing and performances were at the heart of Sixties pop culture. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he trained as a paratrooper in the Army; that his first guitar cost only $5, while the guitar he set light to at the Monterey Pop Festival later sold for $380,000; that the Jimi Hendrix Experience recorded only 3 studio albums; and that he is one of many rock stars to have died at the age of 27. This book presents an instant impression of his life, work and fame, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the artist behind the music.

**Contributor Bio**
Liz Flavell is a former music journalist who writes and edits reference books.

---

**Dolly on Dolly**
Interviews and Encounters with Dolly Parton
Randy L. Schmidt

**Summary**
"Nobody knows Dolly like Dolly," declares Dolly Parton. Dolly's is a rags-to-riches tale like no other. A dirt-poor Smoky Mountain childhood paved the way for the buxom blonde butterfly’s metamorphosis from singer-songwriter to international music superstar. The undisputed "Queen of Country Music," Dolly has sold more than 100 million records worldwide and has conquered just about every facet of the entertainment industry: music, film, television, publishing, theatre, and even theme parks. It’s been more than 50 years since Dolly Parton arrived in Nashville with just her guitar and a dream. Her story has been told many times and in many ways, but never like this. **Dolly on Dolly** is a collection of interviews spanning five decades of her career and featuring material gathered from celebrated publications including *Rolling Stone*, *Cosmopolitan*, *Playboy*, and Andy Warhol's *Interview* magazine. Also included are interviews which have not been previously available in print. Dolly’s feisty and irresistible brand of humor, combined with her playful, pull-up-a-chair-and-stay-awhile delivery, mak...

**Contributor Bio**
Randy L. Schmidt is the author of the acclaimed bestselling biography *Little Girl Blue: The Life of Karen Carpenter* and the editor of *Judy Garland on Judy Garland* and *Yesterday Once More: The Carpenters Reader*. He has also written articles for the *Advocate* and the *Observer*. He teaches music in Denton, Texas.
Dylan on Dylan
Interviews and Encounters
Jeff Burger

Summary
Dylan can be as evasive and abstruse as he is witty. But in the right moments, he offers candid, revealing commentary about his groundbreaking music and creative process. *Dylan on Dylan* is an authoritative, chronologically arranged anthology of interviews, speeches, and press conferences, as well as excerpts from nearly a hundred additional Q&As spanning Dylan’s entire career. The material comes from renowned publications like *Rolling Stone* and from obscure periodicals like *Minnesota Daily*, a student newspaper at Dylan’s alma mater. Interviewers include some of the top music journalists of our time, such as Robert Love and Mikal Gilmore, as well as musicians like Pete Seeger and Happy Traum.

Contributor Bio
Jeff Burger is the editor of *Springsteen on Springsteen*, *Lennon on Lennon*, and *Leonard Cohen on Leonard Cohen*. He has contributed to *Barron’s*, *Family Circle*, *GQ*, the *Los Angeles Times*, *Reader’s Digest*, and many more.

That Thin, Wild Mercury Sound
Dylan, Nashville, and the Making of Blonde on Blonde
Daryl Sanders

Summary
That Thin, Wild Mercury Sound is the definitive treatment of Bob Dylan’s magnum opus, *Blonde on Blonde*, not only providing the most extensive account of the sessions that produced the trailblazing album, but also setting the record straight on much of the misinformation that has surrounded the story of how the masterpiece came to be made. Including many new details and eyewitness accounts never before published, as well as keen insight into the Nashville cats who helped Dylan reach rare artistic heights, it explores the lasting impact of rock’s first double album. Based on exhaustive research and in-depth interviews with the producer, the session musicians, studio personnel, management personnel, and others, Daryl Sanders chronicles the road that took Dylan from New York to Nashville in search of “that thin, wild mercury sound.” As Dylan told *Playboy* in 1978, the closest he ever came to capturing that sound was during the *Blonde on Blonde* sessions, where the voice of a generation was backed by musicians of the highest order.

Contributor Bio
Daryl Sanders is a music journalist who has worked for music publications covering Nashville since 1976, including *Hank*, the *Metro*, *Bone* and the *Nashville Musician*. He has written about music for the *Tennessean*, *Nashville Scene*, *City Paper* (Nashville), and the *East Nashvillian*.
**Conversations with Tom Petty**  
Paul Zollo

**Summary**  
Tom Petty has long been considered one of the great songwriters of American rock 'n' roll, as well as one of the key standard bearers of integrity in the music business. Conversations With Tom Petty is the first authorized book to focus solely on the life and work of the man responsible for some of the most memorable rock anthems of our generation, including: 'American Girl', 'Breakdown', 'Refugee', 'The Waiting', 'Don't Come Around Here No More', 'I Won't Back Down', 'Free Fallin', 'Runnin' Down a Dream', 'You Don't Know How It Feels', 'Mary Jane's Last Dance' and many others. Author Paul Zollo conducted a series of in-depth discussions with Tom about his career, with special focus on his songwriting. The conversations are reprinted here with little or no editorial comment and represent a unique perspective on Tom's entire career. Originally published in 2005 (also by Omnibus Press), Tom's wife Dana has fully approved this updated edition, which retains its foreword by Petty, adds additional interview material, an expanded introduction as well as additional photos from Petty's last ...

**Contributor Bio**  
Paul Zollo is a singer-songwriter, author, and music journalist. Since 1987, he's dedicated himself to interviewing the world's greatest songwriters. From 1987 to 1997, he was the editor of SongTalk, the journal of the National Academy of Songwriters. Born in Chicago, he studied English and Music at Boston University and is the author of 'The Beginning Songwriter's Answer Book', 'Songwriters on Songwriting', and 'Hollywood Remembered'.

---

**The Greatest 100 Albums to Own on Vinyl**  
The Must Have Records for Your Collection  
Sona Books

**Summary**  
Even in this digital age, we haven’t moved so far from our past that there’s no room for the traditional musical format that is vinyl. In *The Greatest 100 Albums To Own On Vinyl*, we collate the greatest albums to have ever been pressed and then sold on vinyl since the '50s. From the bands and solo artists that made the music possible, to the sleeve art and limited edition extras of the record itself, we will take you on the ultimate journey of musical discovery, from *Pet Sounds* to *Purple Rain*, *Blue* to *The Blueprint*, *At Folsom Prison* to *OK Computer*.

**Contributor Bio**  
*Sona Books* is a publisher of high quality nonfiction titles.
The Big Book of BTS
The Deluxe Unofficial Bangtan Book
Katy Sprinkel

Summary
THE HOTTEST GROUP IN THE WORLD!

Already K-pop's hugest artist, the members of BTS are looking to make 2020 their most successful year ever! Between selling out arenas, dropping mixtapes, and filming a surprise concert documentary, BTS has still found time to release wildly popular hits like “Boy with Luv” and “Idol.” For these icons, the best may still be yet to come.

The Big Book of BTS is the biggest and most complete guide to all things Bangtan. Including more than 100 fullcolor photographs, you'll get an in-depth look at the lives of RM, J-Hope, Suga, Jimin, V, Jin, and Jungkook. It also explores their meteoric rise, musical influences, unbeatable style, far-reaching activism, and bond with fans.

The Big Book of BTS is a must-have for ARMYs as well as new K-pop fans everywhere!

Contributor Bio
Katy Sprinkel is the author of dozens of books about entertainment and popular culture.

Double Talkin' Jive
True Rock 'n' Roll Stories from the Drummer of Guns N' Roses, the Cult, and Velvet Revolver
Matt Sorum, Leif Eriksson, Martin Svensson, Billy ...

Summary
In Double Talkin' Jive legendary drummer Matt Sorum takes music lovers behind the scenes of a remarkable life in rock. Sorum, whose albums have sold tens of millions of copies around the world, provides an honest, engaging account of the highs and lows of superstardom. Sorum recounts his childhood years idolizing Ringo Starr and surviving an abusive stepfather. After leaving high school, Sorum sold pot to get by. Over time, his drug dealing escalated to smuggling large quantities of cocaine, a career that came to a halt following a dramatic shoot-out. Sorum fled his old life and settled in Hollywood, where he'd enjoy a rapid ascension to rock 'n' roll immortality. He caught his big break drumming for the Cult, and only a year later was invited to join Guns N' Roses, with whom he'd record two of rock's most iconic albums: Use Your Illusion 1 and 2.

Sorum opens up with forthright honesty, sharing anecdotes from his time touring the globe, battling drug and alcohol addiction, and navigating volatile relationships with Axl Rose, Slash, and the rest of the GNR team. His career with the Cult...

Contributor Bio
Matt Sorum is a former drummer for Guns N' Roses, with whom he recorded three albums. He was also a member of the supergroups Velvet Revolver and Hollywood Vampires and is currently in Kings of Chaos and Billy F Gibbons' "Big Bad Blues" tour. He also used to be in the Cult, Slash's Snakepit, and Neurotic Outsiders. He has been inducted into the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, released two solo albums, and won several awards, including a Grammy.

Leif Eriksson and Martin Svensson cowrote Samantha Fox's Forever.

Billy F Gibbons is the guitarist for ZZ Top.
This Wheel's on Fire
Levon Helm and the Story of the Band
Levon Helm, Stephen Davis

Summary
The singer and drummer of the Band details, in this book, the history of one of the most influential groups of the 1960s. While their music evoked a Southern mythology with their beautifully crafted, image-rich songs, only their Arkansan drummer, Levon Helm, was the genuine article. This updated edition of his life story includes a new epilogue that covers the last dozen years of his life. From the cotton fields to Woodstock and from seeing Sonny Boy Williamson and Elvis Presley to playing for President Clinton, This Wheel's on Fire replays the tumultuous life of Levon Helm in his own unforgettable folksy drawl.

Contributor Bio
Levon Helm met Ronnie Hawkins at the age of 17 and formed what would soon become the Band. He maintained a successful career as a singer and actor until his death in 2012. Stephen Davis is the author of numerous books, including Hammer of the Gods, Jim Morrison, More Room in a Broken Heart, Old Gods Almost Dead, and Walk This Way. He lives in Milton, Massachusetts.

I'm with the Band
Confessions of a Groupie
Pamela Des Barres, Dave Navarro

Summary
The stylish, exuberant, and remarkably sweet confession of one of the most famous groupies of the 1960s and 70s is back in print in this new edition that includes an afterword on the author's last 15 years of adventures. As soon as she graduated from high school, Pamela Des Barres headed for the Sunset Strip, where she knocked on rock stars' backstage doors and immersed herself in the drugs, danger, and ecstasy of the freewheeling 1960s. Over the next 10 years she had affairs with Mick Jagger, Jimmy Page, Keith Moon, Waylon Jennings, Chris Hillman, Noel Redding, and Jim Morrison, among others. She traveled with Led Zeppelin; lived in sin with Don Johnson; turned down a date with Elvis Presley; and was close friends with Robert Plant, Gram Parsons, Ray Davies, and Frank Zappa. As a member of the GTO's, a girl group masterminded by Frank Zappa, she was in the thick of the most revolutionary renaissance in the history of modern popular music. Warm, witty, and sexy, this kiss-and-tell–all stands out as the perfect chronicle of one of rock 'n' roll's most thrilling eras.

Contributor Bio
Pamela Des Barres is the author of Let's Spend the Night Together and Take Another Little Piece of My Heart. A spokesperson for her generation, she is an authority on classic rock and the freewheelin’ rock ‘n’ roll lifestyle. She has written for the New York Times, Rolling Stone, Cosmopolitan, and many other magazines.
100 Things Pearl Jam Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die

Greg Prato

Summary

Few music groups have been able to sustain a fan base as passionate and dedicated as that of Pearl Jam, and this entertaining guide rewards those fans with everything they need to know about the band in a one-of-a-kind format. Packed with history, trivia, lists, little-known facts, and must-do activities that every Pearl Jam fan should undertake, it ranks each item from one to 100, providing an indispensable, engaging road map for devotees old and new.

Contributor Bio

Greg Prato is a New York-based journalist and author whose books include Grunge Is Dead: The Oral History Of Seattle Rock Music and A Devil On One Shoulder And An Angel On The Other: The Story Of Shannon Hoon And Blind Melon. His writing has also appeared in publications including Rolling Stone, Classic Rock, and Vintage Guitar.

Matt Pinfield is one of the most knowledgeable and well-known music personalities in the industry. His career began in radio, and he is most widely known as a VJ on MTV and VH1. He's currently the host of Flashback, a syndicated classic rock radio show airing on more than 200 radio stations across the United States, and the 2 Hours with Matt Pinfield podcast.

100 Things Phish Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die

Andy P. Smith, Jason Gershuny, Mike Greenhaus

Summary

Few music groups have been able to sustain a fan base as passionate and dedicated as that of Phish, and this entertaining guide rewards those fans with everything they need to know about the band in a one-of-a-kind format. Packed with history, trivia, lists, little-known facts, and must-do adventures that every Phish fan should undertake, it ranks each item from one to 100, providing an indispensable, engaging road map for devotees old and new.

Contributor Bio

Andy P. Smith is a writer, entrepreneur, and marketing consultant who has been attending Phish shows for more than 20 years. He is the Arts Editor at Greenpointers.com, founder of PhanSite.com, and the author of The Last American Gypsy: Chronicles of Phish Tour 2004. His writing has also appeared in JamBase.com, FreeWilliamsburg.com, Quartz, Vice, and The Village Voice, among other publications.

Over the years, he has produced content for Wieden+Kennedy, The United Colors of Benetton, MINI, PBS, and the Northside Festival. As an avid music lover and impresario, he has booked shows and DJ’d gigs all over the country, continually seeking out new sounds and music communities worldwide. He has degrees from NYU and Pratt Institute and currently lives in Brooklyn, NY, with his wife and their weird dog, Luigi. You can find him on social media at @apsmithnyc or through www.apsmith.nyc.

Jason Gershuny has photographed and written about concerts and festivals since 1999 for a variety of music news media outlets including but not limited to JamBase Magazine, Glide Magazine, and Billboard Mobile B...
100 Things Elvis Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Gillian G. Gaar

Summary
With 2014 marking the 60th anniversary of the release of Elvis Presley’s first record, “That’s All Right,” this book makes the perfect companion for celebrating the life and music of one of the world’s most popular entertainers. Packed with history, trivia, lists, little-known facts, and must-do adventures, legions of Elvis fans around the globe who still adore him more than three decades after his death will delight in this ode to “The King.” Ranked from one to 100, the songs, albums, movies, places, personalities, and events that are the most important to know in Elvis lore unfold on the pages, offering hours of entertainment for both casual and serious fans.

Contributor Bio
Gillian G. Gaar is a Seattle-based music historian and journalist whose writing has appeared in Goldmine, Mojo, Rolling Stone, and a variety of other magazines and newspapers. She is the author of 100 Things Beatles Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die and Return of the King: Elvis’ Great Comeback. She lives in Seattle.

How Sweet It Is (with "Reimagination" CD)
A Songwriter's Reflections on Music, Motown and the Mystery of the Muse
Lamont Dozier, Scott B. Bomar

Summary
As part of Motown’s legendary songwriting and production team of Holland-Dozier-Holland, Lamont Dozier is responsible for such classics as “Baby I Need Your Loving,” “You Can’t Hurry Love,” “I Can’t Help Myself (Sugar Pie, Honey Bunch),” “Stop! In the Name of Love,” “Heat Wave,” “Baby Love,” “It’s the Same Old Song,” “Nowhere to Run,” “You Keep Me Hanging On,” “Reach Out I’ll Be There,” “How Sweet It Is (To Be Loved by You),” and many more. After leaving Motown, he continued to make his mark as an influential songwriter, artist, and producer with hits such as “Give Me Just a Little More Time,” “Band of Gold,” and “Two Hearts,” a chart-topping Phil Collins single that earned the pair an Academy Award nomination and a Grammy win. In How Sweet It Is Lamont takes us behind the scenes of the Motown machine, sharing personal stories of his encounters with such icons as Diana Ross, Marvin Gaye, Stevie Wonder, Smokey Robinson, and Berry Gordy. He reveals the moments that inspired some of his timeless songs—and pulls back the curtain on the studio secrets that helped him and his colleagues cr...

Contributor Bio
Lamont Dozier is an inductee to both the Songwriters Hall of Fame and the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame, a recipient of the prestigious Johnny Mercer Award for songwriting, and a BMI Icon award winner. Scott B. Bomar is an award-winning, Grammy-nominated writer who has authored or co-authored five books.
**Fashion Wankers**
*It Takes One to Know One*
Marcus Jaye, Oscar Mitchell

**Summary**
*Fashion Wankers* is a celebration of fashion passion. Guided by unashamed Fashion Wanker and style blogger The Chic Geek, and featuring Oscar Mitchell’s unique illustrations, it offers a crash course in the dos and don’ts of making your way in the confusing world of style. You will discover the fundamentals of fads and fashions, learn the essentials of shopping and blagging, catwalk through a spotter’s guide to 16 distinctive style tribes and their accessories, and master the art of #FashionWanker Bingo. Once you learn to recognize your fellow Fashion Wankers, you will discover the fun of creating a Fashion Wanker look all of your own. Whether you are one, know one, love one or want to be one, this is your essential handbook.

**Contributor Bio**
A cult character of the fashion bloggersphere, the London-based Chic Geek (a.k.a Marcus Jaye) was established in 2009. A pioneer of digital content, he writes one of the UK’s most respected and influential style blogs. The Chic Geek’s witty and well-informed take on the zeitgeist makes the fabulous fashion world both approachable and inclusive. Oscar Mitchell is an award-winning contemporary illustrator with international clients in fashion, sport, editorial, and mural design.

---

**This is Not a Fashion Story**
*Taking Chances, Breaking Rules, and Being a Boss in the Big City*
Danielle Bernstein, Emily Siegel

**Summary**
*New York Times Bestseller*
“We Wore What’s Danielle Bernstein Is Giving Us the Modern-Day *Sex and the City* With New Memoir”—E!

A revealing (in more ways than one) tell-all from Long Island girl-turned-international fashion influencer, designer, CEO, and tech entrepreneur Danielle Bernstein, the creative genius behind the hit style platform @WeWoreWhat.

Danielle Bernstein spent her youth shopping at discount department stores, getting boozy in suburban backyards and proposing marriage to every boy she dated. By age nineteen, she was a college dropout living in a West Village shoebox with three roommates and only six months to prove that her blog, @WeWoreWhat, could become a full blown career... or else board the train back to her mom’s house.

Flash forward ten years. Danielle is more than a famed influencer with over two million followers. She’s also a bonafide business woman—a CEO, tech founder and fashion designer whose living a dream lifestyle that includes all-expense-paid luxury travel to Paris and Positano, skipping the velvet rope, and controlling her own destiny.

Despite these success...

**Contributor Bio**
Danielle Bernstein is the founder of world-renowned fashion blog @WeWoreWhat. The platform, which she launched in 2010, now boasts more than two million followers on Instagram alone. In addition to her success as an influencer, Bernstein was recognized by Forbes “30 Under 30” at just 24-years-old. She has also launched multiple companies—including tech startup MOE and clothing brand Shop WeWoreWhat.
**Dutch Girl**

**Audrey Hepburn and World War II**

Robert Matzen, Luca Dotti

**Summary**

Twenty-five years after her passing, Audrey Hepburn remains the most beloved of all Hollywood stars, known as much for her role as UNICEF ambassador as for films like *Roman Holiday* and *Breakfast at Tiffany’s*. Several biographies have chronicled her stardom, but none has covered her intense experiences through five years of Nazi occupation in the Netherlands. According to her son, Luca Dotti, “The war made my mother who she was.” Audrey Hepburn’s war included participation in the Dutch Resistance, working as a doctor’s assistant during the “Bridge Too Far” battle of Arnhem, the brutal execution of her uncle, and the ordeal of the Hunger Winter of 1944. She also had to contend with the fact that her father was a Nazi agent and her mother was pro-Nazi for the first two years of the occupation. But the war years also brought triumphs as Audrey became Arnhem’s most famous young ballerina. Audrey’s own reminiscences, new interviews with people who knew her in the war, wartime diaries, and research in classified Dutch archives shed light on the riveting, untold story of Audrey Hepburn under...

**Contributor Bio**

Robert Matzen is the award-winning author of *Mission: Jimmy Stewart and the Fight for Europe*, *Fireball: Carole Lombard and the Mystery of Flight 3*, and five other books. He has appeared on national broadcast programs and his byline has appeared in the *Wall Street Journal* among other publications. Luca Dotti is the younger son of Audrey Hepburn and *New York Times* bestselling author of *Audrey at Home*. He is a former graphic designer and now chairs the Audrey Hepburn’s Children’s Fund. Created by Audrey’s family in 1994, the Fund helps children in need around the world.

---

**Biographic Audrey**

**Sophie Collins**

**Summary**

Most people know that Audrey Hepburn (1929–1993) was a Hollywood movie star and world famous fashion icon. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that she is one of a few select people to have won an Emmy, a Grammy, an Oscar and a Tony; that she could speak five different languages; that she owned a pet deer named Pippin; and that she broke her back after being thrown off her horse during the filming of *Unforgiven*. This book presents an instant impression of her life, work and legacy, with an array of facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the actor behind the movies.

**Contributor Bio**

Sophie Collins has worked in publishing for over 30 years.
**Biographic Coco**

Sophie Collins

**Summary**

Many people know that Gabrielle "Coco" Chanel (1883–1971) was a prolific French fashion designer and founder of the House of Chanel, who ruled over Parisian haute couture for almost six decades. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that, she was taught to sew by nuns and started Chanel by making hats; that she lived in a suite at the Ritz Hotel, Paris, for 37 years; that, in 1935, she was recognized as the world’s wealthiest woman; and that, prior to her fashion career, she worked as a singer, famously gaining the nickname "Coco" from one of her songs. This book presents a visual catwalk through her life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the genius behind the garments.

**Contributor Bio**

Sophie Collins has worked in publishing for over 30 years.

---

**Biographic Dior**

Liz Flavell

**Summary**

Many people know that Christian Dior (1905–1957) was a French fashion designer, the founder of the world famous fashion house that carries his name. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he once owned a small art gallery selling work by artists including Pablo Picasso; that he employed a young Yves Saint Laurent as his assistant; that he included a garment in each of his shows named after his home town of Granville; and that he had a superstitious belief in the number 8, with the house of Dior being housed over 8 workshops in an 8-storey building in the 8th district of Paris. This book presents a visual catwalk through his life and work, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the genius behind the garments.

**Contributor Bio**

Liz Flavell is a former music journalist who writes and edits reference books.
**Before Marilyn (2nd Edition)**

The Blue Book Modelling Years

Astrid Franse, Michelle Morgan

Paperback edition of one of the most important books on Marilyn Monroe ever written

**Summary**

*Before Marilyn* tells the story of Marilyn Monroe’s modeling career, during which time she was signed to the famous Blue Book Agency in Hollywood. The head of the agency, Miss Emmeline Snively, saw potential in the young woman and kept detailed records and correspondence throughout their professional relationship and beyond. On the day of Monroe’s funeral, Snively gave an interview from her office, talking about the girl she had discovered, before announcing, rather dramatically, that she was closing the lid on her Marilyn Monroe archive that day—to "lock it away forever." This archive was purchased by Astrid Franse, and together with Marilyn Monroe biographer Michelle Morgan they draw on this collection of never-before-seen documents, letters, and much, much more. *Before Marilyn* explores an aspect of Monroe’s life that has never been fully revealed—by charting every modeling job she did, and illustrating the text with rare and unpublished photographs of the young model and her mentor.

**Contributor Bio**

**Astrid Franse** runs Bennies Fifties USA Collectables in the Netherlands with her husband. She purchased Miss Emmeline Snively’s collection of her correspondence with Marilyn Monroe, her documents about the Blue Book Agency, and her unpublished photographs from a shop in America. **Michelle Morgan** is the author of *Marilyn’s Addresses* and *Marilyn Monroe: Private and Undisclosed*.

---

**Biographic Marilyn**

Great Lives in Graphic Form

Katie Greenwood

**Summary**

Most people know that Marilyn Monroe (1926–1962) was a Hollywood icon, and at one time the most famous movie star on the planet. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that she lived in 42 different homes; that she loved Abraham Lincoln with a passion; that she was the first choice for the role of Holly Golightly in *Breakfast at Tiffany’s*; and that her absences while filming *Let’s Make Love* added 28 days to the shooting time and $1 million to the budget. *Biographic: Marilyn* presents an instant impression of her life, work and legacy, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the actor behind the movies.

**Contributor Bio**

**Katie Greenwood** is the author of *Biographic Degas* & *Biographic Cézanne*. She works researching and licensing visual content for publishers and digital platforms.
Queen Elizabeth II's Guide to Life
Karen Dolby

Summary
Queen Elizabeth II, Britain's longest-serving monarch, Supreme Governor of the Church of England and the Head of the Commonwealth, has reigned for a record-breaking 76 years. What are the secrets of her success? How does she still approach her day-to-day with such vitality and aplomb, even when culture and society are changing rapidly all around her? The Queen on fame: When an MP commented that it must be a strain meeting so many strangers all the time, the Queen smiled, "It is not as difficult as it might seem. You see, I don't have to introduce myself. They all seem to know who I am." The Queen on fashion: In the late sixties when Mary Quant and the mini skirt came to epitomize all that was fashionable, Princess Anne suggested her mother might also consider shortening her hemline. The Queen was adamant, "I am not a film star." The Queen on family: "Marriage gains from the web of family relationships between parents and children, grandparents and grandchildren, cousins, aunts and uncles." This book unpicks the key elements that make the Queen so beloved and presents a guide to how y...

Contributor Bio

The Wicked Wit of the Royal Family
Karen Dolby

Summary
There is no doubt that the British royal family is the most famous family in the world. Watched and picked over in the media for everything from fashion choices to baby bumps, sports achievements to nightclub preferences, there doesn’t seem to be a moment when they can escape public scrutiny. But, somehow, they still manage to maintain a sense of humor, and it’s those flashes of fun and brilliance that this book celebrates. From Prince Philip’s gaffe-prone remarks (most of which appear ON camera rather than off) to the “in” jokes shared by the knowing smiles of the younger royals and the Queen’s wickedly dry and often bitingly funny remarks; from Prince Charles’s asides to the Duchess of Cornwall to the self-deprecating smile of the Duchess of Cambridge and the belly laughs that appeal to Prince Harry, this book presents the other side of royal protocol.

Contributor Bio
LIFE Gone with the Wind
The Great American Movie 75 Years Later
The Editors of LIFE

Summary
Seventy-five years after America fell in love with the cinematic classic Gone with the Wind, LIFE revisits the making of the award-winning movie and gives readers a rare look into the film's captivating, behind-the-scenes drama. This richly illustrated book is a must-have collector's item for old fans and new.

At age 75, Gone with the Wind endures magnificently and is often considered one of the best films of all time. The travails of getting the movie made in the 1930s were chronicled in the pages of LIFE (1,400 actresses interviewed before Vivien Leigh chosen; Selznick waited two years for Clark Gable to sign on to the project), as was the frenzy of its premiere. All of this coverage is revisited in this lavish coffee-table edition, which also includes behind-the-scenes photography from the set, stunning pictures of the famed burning of Atlanta scene, as well as all of the fascinating, intimate photography from the making of the movie.

Furthermore, LIFE partnered with renowned southern authors to bring readers insight into the influence of the book and film on American culture and pr...

Contributor Bio
The editors at LIFE vigorously carry on the traditions of excellence in photography, journalism and storytelling of and about our country and our world, which began with the founding of LIFE magazine in 1936 by editor and publisher Henry R. Luce. LIFE has published books on a broad range of subjects, including bestsellers The Day Kennedy Died, One Nation and The American Journey of Barack Obama.

Bond
Behind the Scenes
Mirrorpix

Released to coincide with the release of the 25th 007 film, Bond: Behind the Scenes is a collection of rare and unseen images from the making of the Bond films

Summary
Ever since Sean Connery donned the tuxedo for the first time in 1962's Dr. No, every James Bond film has been met with a fanfare of excitement the world over. 007 has become an institution and the most successful film series ever produced. To mark its ongoing success in the year of its 25th production, Mirrorpix has opened the archives to their vast collection of behind-the-scenes images of the making of the Bond films. Daily Mirror photographers were granted exclusive access to the Pinewood sets of the early Bond productions, and all these images, including the many photocalls and premieres, are included in this comprehensive collection.

Contributor Bio
Mirrorpix has granted access to its formidable photo archives to create this comprehensive photographic history.
Sherlock Unlocked
Little-known Facts About the World’s Greatest Detective
Daniel Smith

In Sherlock Unlocked, Daniel Smith looks behind what we think we know about the well-known sleuth and reveals fascinating little-known facts of which every Sherlock aficionado should be aware.

Summary
Consulting detective Sherlock Holmes has been fascinating generations of readers, watchers and listeners for over 130 years, since he first appeared in print in 1887. Now an internationally renowned cultural icon, his name appears on books, films, television dramas, radio plays, stage adaptations and the rest right across the world and he is listed in the Guinness Book of World Records as “the most portrayed movie character” in history. With all this material readily available, one might think there’s not much to find out about Sherlock, but here, Daniel Smith looks behind what we think we know about the well-known sleuth and reveals little-known facts of which every Sherlock aficionado should be aware. From the eccentric and odd characters to the bizarre plot twists, and from Conan Doyle to Moriarty, this book will appeal to Holmes’ fans old and new. Full of fascinating facts, such as the dark gambling habit of Watson’s that Holmes kept secret; the part the legendary Langham Hotel played in Conan Doyle’s literary friendships (including with Oscar Wilde) and in the storylines he crea...

Contributor Bio
Daniel Smith is the author of The Ardlamont Mystery: The Real-Life Story Behind the Creation of Sherlock Holmes, and the How to Think Like series for Michael O’Mara Books, which has been published in 20 languages and sold over 413,000 copies worldwide.

The Sherlock Holmes Escape Book: The Adventure of the London Waterworks
Solve the Puzzles to Escape the Pages
Ormond Sacker

Summary
You are Sherlock Holmes… at home at 221b Baker Street, when a mysterious letter is posted through your door. What is the meaning of the message cut from newsprint? Is there a clue hidden in the letters? Could there be more to discover in the fog-bound alleys of London town? This ingenious new series is a spin on the current urban craze for ‘Escape Rooms’, in which participants are locked in rooms, and must solve the puzzles they find there to make good their escape. Here, the book becomes the locked room, the pages become the path, and the reader can take on a challenge every bit as brain-teasing from the comfort of their own home. Visual clues are hidden among the intriguing illustrations; fiendish riddles, logic puzzles, and timed challenges unlock hidden doors and reveal the direction of travel; and mathematical problems provide the codes required to follow the correct path. There are maps and mazes to explore; references to the original Sherlock Holmes adventures to unravel; and a code-wheel that holds the key to unlocking the next page. Solve the puzzles correctly to escape. Get...

Contributor Bio
Ormond Sacker’s military training, international travels, and experience of curious crime, together with an intimate relationship with the works of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, have given him a unique view of the world. Such a character is clearly the ideal author of a book of Holmes-based conundrums and problems.
Biographic Sherlock

Viv Croot

Summary
Many people know that Sherlock Holmes was an enigmatic detective who, with his companion Dr. Watson, pursued criminals through Victorian and Edwardian England. What, perhaps, they don't know is that he investigated 60 fully documented cases, including 37 murders; that 46 of those cases began in his offices at 221B Baker Street; that only three of them involved his nemesis Moriarty; and that in his later years Holmes spent his time beekeeping on the Sussex Downs. Biographic Sherlock presents an investigative guide to his life and work, with an array of clues and observations converted into infographics to reveal the detective behind the detection.

Contributor Bio
Viv Croot is a writer and editor specializing in adult non-fiction, who has written or contributed to over 50 books on subjects from art to zoology.

100 Things Game of Thrones Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die

Rowan Kaiser

Summary
Every Game of Thrones fan remembers where they were for Ned Stark's untimely demise, can hum the tune of "The Rains of Castamere," and can't wait to find out Daenerys Targaryen's next move. But do you know the real inspiration for the Red Wedding? Or how to book a trip to visit Winterfell? 100 Things Game of Thrones Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die is the ultimate resource for true fans. Whether you've read all of George R.R. Martin's original novels or just recently devoured every season of the hit show, these are the 100 things all Game of Thrones fans need to know and do in their lifetime. Pop culture critic Rowan Kaiser has collected every essential piece of Game of Thrones knowledge and trivia, as well as must-do activities, and ranks them all from 1 to 100, providing an entertaining and easy-to-follow checklist as you progress on your way to fan superstardom!

Contributor Bio
Rowan Kaiser is a video game and pop culture critic whose work has been published at The A.V. Club, The American Prospect, IGN, Ars Technica, Joystiq, and more. Follow him at @RowanKaiser.
100 Things Batman Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Joseph McCabe

Summary
Most Batman fans have enjoyed the Dark Knight in comics or on the big screen and are eagerly anticipating the release of the new Justice League movie. But only real fans know the other characters who have donned the cowl in place of Bruce Wayne, or know the full origin stories of those who make up the rogues gallery. *100 Things Batman Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die* is the ultimate resource for true fans, whether you're a comic book collector, an aficionado of Christopher Nolan's films, or both! Joseph McCabe of Nerdist.com has collected every essential piece of Dark Knight knowledge and trivia, as well as must-do activities, and ranks them all from 1 to 100, providing an entertaining and easy-to-follow checklist as you progress on your way to fan superstardom. Contains exclusive interviews with Batman creators!

Contributor Bio
Joseph McCabe is a reporter and critic for the *Nerdist* and *Total Film*. He is also the West Coast editor of *SFX* magazine. His book *Hanging Out with the Dream King* was nominated for the Bram Stoker and International Horror Guild Awards.

100 Things Star Wars Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Dan Casey

Summary
As a Star Wars fan, you've seen the movies, from *A New Hope* to *The Last Jedi*, and beyond. And of course you've probably had a faux lightsaber battle or two, pretending to be Luke Skywalker, Rey, or maybe Kylo Ren. But can you name the seven actors who have portrayed Darth Vader? Do you know how Ralph McQuarrie helped shape the world of Star Wars? Are you familiar with Deak Starkiller, Darth Plagueis, or Drew Struzan? Have you seen the infamous Star Wars Holiday Special? *100 Things Star Wars Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die* is the ultimate resource for true fans of the galaxy far, far away. In this revised and updated edition, Dan Casey has collected every essential piece of Star Wars knowledge and trivia, as well as must-do activities, and ranks them all from 1 to 100, providing an entertaining and easy-to-follow checklist for viewers old and new to progress on their way to fan superstardom.

Contributor Bio
Dan Casey is a Los Angeles-based critic, commentator, and on-camera host. A senior editor for *Nerdist*, he has also been featured on StarWars.com, TOKYOPOP, McSweeney's, FOX News' Tech Take, AMC Movie Talk, and the Young Turks' Nerd Alert. He is the author of *100 Things Avengers Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die*. 
Stars and Wars (2nd Edition)
The Film Memoirs and Photographs of Alan Tomkins
Alan Tomkins, Oliver Stone

A paperback edition of Oscar-nominated Alan Tomkins' film memoirs and photographs

Summary
In *Stars and Wars*, Oscar-nominated art director Alan Tomkins reveals his unpublished film artwork and behind-the-scenes photographs from an acclaimed career that spanned over 40 years in both British and Hollywood cinema. Tomkins’ art appeared in celebrated films such as *Saving Private Ryan*, *JFK*, *Robin Hood: Prince of Thieves*, *The Empire Strikes Back* (which would earn him his Oscar nomination), *Lawrence of Arabia*, *Casino Royale*, *Battle of Britain* and *Batman Begins*, and he shares his own unique experiences alongside these wonderful illustrations and photographs for the very first time. Having worked alongside eminent directors such as David Lean, Oliver Stone, Stanley Kubrick, Franco Zeffirelli and Clint Eastwood, Tomkins has now produced a book that is a must-have for all lovers of classic cinema.

Contributor Bio

Alan Tomkins’ film career spanned more than 40 years, in which time he went from being a draughtsman on *Lawrence of Arabia* to becoming an acclaimed and sought-after art director on films such as *Saving Private Ryan*, *The Empire Strikes Back*, *JFK*, *Casino Royale*, and *Batman Begins*. Oliver Stone worked with Tomkins on *Natural Born Killers* and *JFK*.

Stranger Things
Tribute
Eva Minguet

Summary
*Stranger Things* is characterised by having the heart and essence of the mythical series and films of the 80’s, from *The Goonies*, *Ghostbusters*, *Back to the Future*, *The Neverending Story*, and so many more, which were authentic icons for that generation. The series has the same breath of fresh air as the past that it wants to reflect, and since the first episode it has managed to captivate our hearts, from its aesthetics, its music on tape cassettes, its arcades, and the first malls. For deciding the title and font of the series, the Duffer brothers were inspired by a Stephen King novel, *Needful Things*. Once's role is similar to the character played by Drew Barrymore in the movie *Firestarter*, also King's novel.

Contributor Bio

Eva Minguet is a creative based in Barcelona and author of several books including the popular *Women’s Club*, *Wes Anderson Tribute*, *Murals*, and more. Since 2012, she has led the production department of Monsa Publishing House, selecting materials, preparing layouts, and organizing editorial schedules.
Game Of Thrones
Tribute
Eva Minguet

Summary
A tribute to this wonderful series that, during its eight seasons, has left us holding our breath on more than one occasion as a result of its unforgettable scenes and characters. In this book you will find works of fan art by some of the best international artists, featuring authentic pieces of art accompanied by phrases and data from the GOT universe!

Contributor Bio
Eva Minguet is a creative based in Barcelona and author of several books including the popular Women's Club, Wes Anderson Tribute, Murals, and more. Since 2012, she has led the production department of Monsa Publishing House, seeking inspiration for the different books in which she works, preparing the layout, the selection of material, and organizing the editorial schedule.

Mission
Jimmy Stewart and the Fight for Europe
Robert Matzen, Leonard Maltin

Summary
When he left Hollywood in March 1941, Jimmy Stewart was America’s boy next door movie star and a recent Academy Award winner. He left all that behind to join the United States Army Air Corps and fulfill his family mission to serve his country—only to face obstacle after obstacle from both Hollywood and Washington. Finally he made his way to the European Theater, where several near-death experiences and the loss of men under his command took away his youthful good looks. The war finally won, he returned home with millions of other veterans to face an uncertain future, suffering what we now know as PTSD. For the next half century, Stewart refused to discuss his combat experiences and took the story of his service to the grave. Mission presents the first in-depth look at Stewart’s life as a Squadron Commander in the skies over Germany, from takeoff to landing and every key moment in between. Author Robert Matzen sifted through thousands of Air Force combat reports and the Stewart personnel files; interviewed surviving aviators who flew with Stewart; visited the James Stewart Papers at B...
**Tarantino**

**Tribute**

Eva Minguet

**Summary**

A tribute to Quentin Tarantino and the whole universe he has created. Quentin Tarantino is one of the leading filmmakers of the 90s, known for his unique scenes, exquisite soundtracks, violence, and coarse language. Tarantino pays tributes in each of his films and creates unique situations in which the grotesque can become amusing, even causing you to laugh. Here, you will see different fan art works by 31 international artists, featuring authentic masterpieces accompanied by phrases and anecdotes from the world of this fantastic filmmaker. If you are one of the few who has not yet seen Tarantino’s films, just sit back on the sofa and enjoy the work of this genius.

**Contributor Bio**

Eva Minguet is a creative based in Barcelona and author of several books including the popular *Women’s Club*, *Wes Anderson Tribute*, *Murals*, and more. Since 2012, she has led the production department of Monsa Publishing House, seeking inspiration for the different books in which she works, preparing the layout, the selection of material, and organizing the editorial schedule.

---

**The Sound of Music (Revised)**

The Making of America’s Favorite Movie

Julia Antopol Hirsch

**Summary**

When *The Sound of Music* was released in 1965, it took the world by storm, capturing five Oscars (including Best Picture) and holding the number-one spot box-office record for five years. For millions of viewers, the film is a rare combination of a powerful and moving story, superb music, and breathtaking scenery. *The Sound of Music: The Making of America’s Favorite Movie* is not only an unequalled tribute to this beloved movie musical but also the most complete behind-the-scenes account of the creation of this Hollywood classic. Through exclusive, in-depth interviews with Robert Wise, Ernest Lehman, Saul Chaplin, Julie Andrews, Christopher Plummer, Kym Karath, Johannes von Trapp, Richard Zanuck, and dozens of other cast and crew members; over 200 stills from the movie’s most memorable scenes; rare snapshots from personal scrapbooks; and papers from the Fox Studio archives, Julia Antopol Hirsch has re-created the magic that is *The Sound of Music*:

- Julie Andrews’s “first kiss” with Christopher Plummer, she recalls, was crazy, because neither of them could stop laughi...

**Contributor Bio**

Confidential Confidential
The Inside Story of Hollywood's Notorious Scandal Magazine
Samantha Barbas

Summary
In the 1950s, Confidential magazine, America's first celebrity scandal magazine, revealed Hollywood stars' secrets, misdeeds, and transgressions in gritty, unvarnished detail. Deploying a vast network of tipsters to root out scandalous facts about the stars, including sexual affairs, drug use, and sexual orientation, publisher Robert Harrison destroyed celebrities' carefully constructed images and built a media empire. Confidential became the bestselling magazine on American newsstands in the 1950s, surpassing Time, Life, and the Saturday Evening Post. Eventually the stars fought back, filing multimillion-dollar libel suits against the magazine. The state of California, prodded by the film studios, prosecuted Harrison for obscenity and criminal libel, culminating in a famous, star-studded Los Angeles trial. This is Confidential's story, detailing how the magazine revolutionized celebrity culture and American society in the 1950s and beyond. With its bold red-yellow-and-blue covers, screaming headlines, and tawdry stories, Confidential exploded the candy-coated image of movie star...

Contributor Bio
Samantha Barbas is a professional historian and law professor. She is an expert on Hollywood and journalism history, as well as media law, and is the author of Movie Crazy, The First Lady of Hollywood, Laws of Image, and Newsworthy. She frequently offers commentary on issues related to celebrity gossip and freedom of the press to the New York Times, USA Today, the Wall Street Journal, the Washington Post, the Guardian, and the Associated Press.

Conversations With Mark Frost
Twin Peaks, Hill Street Blues, and the Education of a Writer
David Bushman

Summary
Mark Frost, cocreator of both the original Twin Peaks and The Return, is often lost in the shadow of cocreator David Lynch in the eyes of critics and scholars. In fact, Frost played at least as crucial a role in developing the narrative, mythology, and aesthetic of those groundbreaking, critically revered series. Conversations with Mark Frost deconstructs that legendary partnership, while at the same time exploring Frost's values, influences, thematic preoccupations, and approach to creating art—for the screen, the stage, and the printed page—as well as his thoughts on a wide variety of political, artistic, and social topics. Included, for example, are Frost's recollections of a bizarre encounter with Warren Beatty and Donald Trump in the mideighties, his days as a production assistant on Mister Roger's Neighborhood, his experiences working alongside the likes of David Milch in the legendarily competitive writers' room at Hill Street Blues, conversations about alien life and time travel with iconic film director Steven Spielberg, and much, much more.

Contributor Bio
David Bushman is a longtime television curator at The Paley Center for Media and an adjunct professor of media at colleges in the New York area. He is the author of Twin Peaks FAQ: All That's Left to Know About a Town Both Wonderful, among other titles.
The Women of David Lynch
A Collection of Essays
Scott Ryan, David Bushman, Mädchen Amick, Charlott...

David Lynch has been accused for decades of sexism and even misogyny in his work, due largely to frequent depictions of violence against women. Yet others see in Lynch’s work the deification of the female, and actresses like Laura Dern and Naomi Watts jump at every opportunity to work with him. “He is the master of the juxtaposition of the creepy and the sweet, the sexual and the chaste,” wrote W’s Lynn Hirschberg. “And at the heart of this tense, intriguing friction, you will always find Lynch’s women.” The Women of Lynch is a deep, provocative dive into this paradox, featuring ten essays, thought pieces and impressionistic interpretations of Lynch’s depiction of women on screen, by an eclectic array of accomplished female critics, scholars, performers, and writers, each tackling this vexing conundrum in her own unique way. The book also contains an interview with actress Mädchen Amick (Shelly Johnson in Twin Peaks) where she gives first hand knowledge on what it is like to be a woman of Lynch. Lisa Hession interviews the original woman of Lynch, Charlotte Stewart (Eraserhead, Twin ...

Summary
David Lynch has been accused for decades of sexism and even misogyny in his work, due largely to frequent depictions of violence against women. Yet others see in Lynch’s work the deification of the female, and actresses like Laura Dern and Naomi Watts jump at every opportunity to work with him. “He is the master of the juxtaposition of the creepy and the sweet, the sexual and the chaste,” wrote W’s Lynn Hirschberg. “And at the heart of this tense, intriguing friction, you will always find Lynch’s women.” The Women of Lynch is a deep, provocative dive into this paradox, featuring ten essays, thought pieces and impressionistic interpretations of Lynch’s depiction of women on screen, by an eclectic array of accomplished female critics, scholars, performers, and writers, each tackling this vexing conundrum in her own unique way. The book also contains an interview with actress Mädchen Amick (Shelly Johnson in Twin Peaks) where she gives first hand knowledge on what it is like to be a woman of Lynch. Lisa Hession interviews the original woman of Lynch, Charlotte Stewart (Eraserhead, Twin ...

Contributor Bio
Scott Ryan is the author of The Last Days of Letterman (2018), thirtysomething at thirty: an oral history (2017). He wrote a comic essay book, Scott Luck Stories (2014) about his time as a stay at home dad. He is the editor of The Women of David Lynch (2019), He is the managing editor of the Twin Peaks magazine, The Blue Rose. He is a founding partner of Fayetteville Mafia Press. His writing has been published in The Sondheim Review and Fan Phenomena: Twin Peaks (Intellect Press). He wrote and directed the independent films Meet Abby and A Voyage to Twin Peaks. He is the host of the podcasts Red Room Podcast, Scott Luck Stories, and The thirtysomething Podcast. He lives in Columbus, Oh is married and has 4 kids.

Hung, Drawn and Executed
The Horror Art of Graham Humphreys
Graham Humphreys, Dacre Stoker

Summary
Graham Humphreys’ career as a poster artist looms large over horror cinema. From designing the iconic Evil Dead poster to Nightmare on Elm Street and House of a Thousand Corpses, his work is familiar to everyone. It’s easy to see why his work grabs the attention of horror fans and filmmakers alike as he continually and systematically sets the bar ever higher in his quest for sheer terror and pure entertainment. With more than 40 years experience he is one of the few contemporary illustrators using the traditional medium of gouache to paint his images. Includes previously unseen work: paintings, drawings, and color studies.

Contributor Bio
Graham Humphreys is an illustrator and visual artist best known for producing film posters. During the 1980s, Humphreys worked with Palace Pictures, producing publicity material for such films as Dream Demon, Basket Case, The Evil Dead, Evil Dead II, and Nightmare on Elm Street. Current projects include vinyl LP sleeves, posters, private commissions, and work for horror film festivals.
Stephen King at the Movies
A Complete History of the Film and Television Adaptations from the Master of Horror
Ian Nathan

Summary
Surely America’s greatest storyteller, no single author has been adapted more regularly than Stephen King. With 65 existing movies and 30 television shows, and many more to come, the concept of the King adaptation lies at the core of what we understand as Hollywood entertainment, the essence of horror, and the landscape of American life. Illustrated with a fabulous array of familiar and unusual iconography, this is the most comprehensive account of the films and television series adapted from the work of Stephen King ever put together. Every Children of the Corn movie has been accounted for; every remake and reboot wrestled into submission; all the dark recesses of King’s imagination brought out into the light. Including fresh critical analysis, interviews, behind-the-scenes revelations and biographical detail, this is both a King completist’s dream and a must for all movie fans. Here is the chance to delve deep into such terrifying and beloved movies and TV shows as Carrie, Salem’s Lot, The Shining, Cujo, Stand By Me, Misery, The Shawshank Redemption, The Green Mile, and such modern...

Contributor Bio
Ian Nathan is the author of nine books, including Inside the Magic: The Making of Fantastic Beasts and Alien Vault: The Definitive Story of the Making of the Film. He is the former editor and executive editor of Empire.

The Twilight Zone Encyclopedia
Steven Jay Rubin

Summary
A rich, fact-filled collectible, packed with vibrant history, amazing trivia, and rare photographs, The Twilight Zone Encyclopedia, assembled with the full cooperation of the Rod Serling estate, includes biographies of every principal actor involved in the series and hundreds who toiled behind the scenes—producers, writers, and directors. It is an exhaustive and engrossing guide, a compendium of credits, plot synopses, anecdotes, production details, never-before-seen images, and interviews with nearly everyone still alive who was associated with the show.

Contributor Bio
Steven Jay Rubin is a noted film historian, motion picture producer, and documentarian. The author of The Complete James Bond Movie Encyclopedia, a former staff writer for Cinefantastique, and a 25-year motion picture public relations veteran, he has made frequent appearances at sci-fi, fantasy, and comics conventions. He lives in Los Angeles.
The Universe in Bite-sized Chunks
Colin Stuart

The whole cosmos in your hands, The Universe in Bite-sized Chunks is your one-stop guide to everything you ever wanted to know about space and our place in it.

Summary
Since the earliest humans walked the earth, the vast mysteries and wonders of the night sky have fascinated and beguiled us, as we’ve struggled to understand our place in the cosmos. Even after the last century, which saw important and startling discoveries about our own planet, our solar system and the stars and galaxies beyond, there remain more questions than answers. But those questions—What is dark matter? Are we alone in the universe? Is time travel possible?—provide a fascinating insight into the vastness and infinite possibilities of space that we're yet to determine. The sheer scale of the universe can be intimidating, but in this easily digestible book we embark on an incredible journey through all the essential astronomical discoveries, from the beliefs of ancient civilizations, through to the recent groundbreaking observations of the gravitational waves predicted by Einstein over 100 years ago. There’s never been a better time to get to grips with the universe and this essential guide to the cosmos is the perfect place to start!

Contributor Bio
Colin Stuart is an astronomy journalist and author. He has written for the Guardian, European Space Agency and New Scientist, and is a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society. He has also recently had an asteroid named after him. He is the author of 13 Journeys Through Space and Time and How to Live in Space.

Journey to the Moon
Everything You Ever Wanted to Know about the Moon and that Extraordinary Moon Landing
Sona Books

Summary
In July of 1969, the human race’s fascination with the Earth’s moon went into overdrive when Neil Armstrong, Buzz Aldrin, and Michael Collins landed on the surface. To celebrate this significant anniversary, we take an in-depth look at the Apollo program and how it landed man on the Moon as well as all the fascinating facts about the celestial body itself. Find out everything you ever wanted to know about the Moon. How it was formed? What’s on the far side? Who owns it? Those wanting to get up close and personal can use our handy tour of its craters and seas before learning how to take your own photographs and analemmas. Put together by a team of experts in each specific field this book really is everything you need to know about the moon.

Contributor Bio
A collection of photographs, infographics, and illustrations, exploring and explaining the moon and space missions
**Space Is Cool as Fuck**

*Kate Howells*

**Summary**

Taking all the best bits of science and fusing it all together, *Space Is Cool as Fuck* will be finding a permanent home on living room tables around the world. Everything you thought you could never understand about the universe is explained in plain-old filthy English, giving you a little taste of the glorious reality you inhabit. Over 50 chapters address subjects including the Big Bang, aliens, black holes, time travel, the degenerate astronomer who drank all night and died from holding his bladder . . . and also lost his nose in a duel, and the things you take for granted until you really think about them; like matter—what the fuck is all this shit that we are? This book features more than 100 wild artworks, photographs and illustrations from 40 international young artists curated by Brooklyn designer Cynthia Larenas. *Space is Cool as Fuck* also features an in-depth and illuminating interview with everyone’s favorite TV scientist Bill Nye the Science Guy, Head of the Planetary Society, who believes that, no, we are not fucked and this planet and our people have a future.

**Contributor Bio**

*Kate Howells* is the Global Community Outreach Manager of the Planetary Society, an organization empowering the world’s citizens to advance space science and exploration.

---

**Space Mission Art**

*The Mission Patches & Insignias of America’s Human Spaceflights*

*Luke Wesley Price*

**Summary**

Since 1961, our country has launched men and women into the hostile vacuum of space. For the adventures on which they were about to embark, astronauts, associates and designers commemorated each mission by creating a unique insignia that the crew could wear with pride on their spacesuits. *Space Mission Art* collects every one of these iconic designs, plus sticker sheets, to celebrate the Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, Skylab and Space Shuttle programs. They are presented in full color and glorious detail alongside the stories behind their design. There are also crew photos, mission facts and trivia that reveal the human face of space exploration, capturing the comedy, tragedy, bravery and beauty of these extraordinary adventures into the unknown.

**Contributor Bio**

*Luke Wesley Price* is a graphic designer with over 20 years of experience in branding, advertising and imagery, who founded his own design agency in 2008. He has had a lifelong passion for space history and is the author of *Space Shuttle: A Photographic Journey*. 
**Women in Space**
*23 Stories of First Flights, Scientific Missions, and Gravity-Breaking Adventures*
Karen Bush Gibson

**Summary**
When Valentina Tereshkova blasted off aboard Vostok 6 on June 16, 1963, she became the first woman to rocket into space. It would be nineteen years before another woman got a chance—cosmonaut Svetlana Savitskaya in 1982—followed by American astronaut Sally Ride a year later. By breaking the stratospheric ceiling, these women forged a path for many female astronauts, cosmonauts, and mission specialists to follow. Women in Space profiles twenty-three pioneers from around the world, including Eileen Collins, the first woman to command the space shuttle; Peggy Whitson, who orbited aboard the International Space Station for more than a year; and Mae Jemison, the first African American woman in space. Their story, and the stories of the pilots, physicists, and doctors who followed them, demonstrate the vital role women have played in the quest for scientific understanding.

**Contributor Bio**
Karen Bush Gibson is the author of dozens of children’s books, including *Native American History for Kids* and *Women Aviators*. She lives in Norman, Oklahoma.

**The Apollo Missions for Kids**
*The People and Engineering Behind the Race to the Moon, with 21 Activities*
Jerome Pohlen

**Summary**
In 1961, President Kennedy issued a challenge: before the end of the decade, the United States would land a person on the moon and return him safely to Earth—a bold proclamation at the time given that only one US astronaut had ever been to space, for just 15 minutes. To answer President Kennedy’s call, NASA embarked on the Apollo missions: a complicated, dangerous, and expensive adventure involving 400,000 people. Before the missions were over, NASA astronauts had made eleven Apollo flights, six of which landed on the moon, and eight astronauts had lost their lives.

The Apollo Missions for Kids tells the story of this pivotal era in space exploration from the perspective of those who lived it—the astronauts and their families, the controllers and engineers, and the technicians and politicians who made the impossible possible. The book includes a time line, resources for further study, and places to visit to see Apollo mission artifacts, along with 21 hands-on activities to better understand the missions and the science behind them. Kids will:

- Determine what they would weigh on the moon
-...

**Contributor Bio**
Jerome Pohlen is a former elementary school science teacher, an engineer, an editor, and the author of *Albert Einstein and Relativity for Kids* as well as a dozen award-winning science kits, including *Famous Experiments, Microscopic World,* and *Wild Weather.*
The Science of Everyday Life
Why Teapots Dribble, Toast Burns and Light Bulbs Shine
Marty Jopson

In this fascinating scientific tour of household objects, The One Show's resident scientist Marty Jopson explains the answers to many baffling questions about the chemistry and physics of the stuff we use every day.

Summary
Have you ever wondered why ice floats, how the GPS on your mobile phone works (and what it has to do with Einstein), or why wool sweaters shrink in the wash? In this fascinating scientific tour of household objects, The One Show's resident scientist Marty Jopson explains the answers to all of these, and many more, baffling questions about the chemistry and physics of the stuff we use every day. Always entertaining and with no special prior scientific knowledge required, this is the perfect book for anyone curious about the science that surrounds us.

Contributor Bio
Marty Jopson has a PhD in Cell Biology and is the resident scientist on BBC One's The One Show. He has worked in television for 18 years, since his first job building props, and has been performing stage science around the UK for 20 years.

Women of Science
100 Inspirational Lives
John S. Croucher, Rosalind F. Croucher

An investigation into the lives of some of the more remarkable women in the history of scientific discovery.

Summary
Women have played a vital role in scientific discovery, although at times their participation has been unrecognized. Their scholarly research and discoveries have provided a rich tapestry to add to the scientific endeavors of the world. It is important that these women be viewed through the lens of their time, placing their achievements in context throughout the past few centuries. Their fields of excellence include medicine, biology, astronomy, mathematics, physics, meteorology, geology, zoology, and engineering, along with their various sub-categories. The significant contributions by women to science date from the earliest times, and this book brings together the stories of those who have left their mark, despite the significant hurdles they have faced. There are many women who deserve recognition in this way, including the much vaunted Madame Curie and Ada Lovelace, but there are others whose talent is undoubted although they have not received the plaudits that they deserve. And so this book includes a mixture of talented women from different eras, countries, and fields.

Contributor Bio
John S. Croucher has published more than 130 research papers and 30 books, including Mistress of Science. In 2013 he won the prestigious Prime Minister's Award for Australian University Teacher of the Year. A fellow of both the Royal Society of Arts and the Australian Mathematical Society, in 2015 John was made a Member of the Order of Australia. Rosalind F. Croucher is President of the Australian Human Rights Commission. In 2011 she was recognized as one of the 40 "inspirational alumni" of UNSW, where she gained her PhD in legal history. In 2014 she was named as among the 100 most influential women in the country. A fellow of the Royal Society of Arts and the Australian Academy of Law, in 2015 she was made a Member of the Order of Australia.
Biographic Einstein
Brian Clegg

Summary
Many people know that Albert Einstein (1879–1955) was the creator of the theory of relativity that revolutionized modern science. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he did not learn to speak until he was 4 years old; that he was asked to become the President of Israel in 1952, but refused; that he was under surveillance by the FBI for 22 years; and that after urging the development of the atomic bomb, he later became a proponent of nuclear disarmament. Biographic: Einstein presents an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the scientist behind the science.

Contributor Bio
Brian Clegg is the author of The God Effect; has written for Nature, BBC History, the Times, and the Wall Street Journal; and is the editor of www.popularscience.co.uk.

Biographic Tesla
Brian Clegg

Summary
Many people know that Nikola Tesla (1856–1943) was an engineer and inventor, instrumental in developing the alternating-current (AC) electrical system and wireless radio communications we still use today. What, perhaps, they don’t know is that he was born during a lightning storm; that when he first arrived in the U.S. he owned 4 cents, his own poems, and a design for a flying machine; that he spoke 8 languages; that he held 300 patents for his inventions; and that he claimed to have invented a death ray that could destroy 10,000 planes at a distance of 250 miles. Biographic Tesla presents an electrifying exploration of his life, work and fame, with an array of irresistible facts and figures converted into infographics to reveal the scientist behind the science.

Contributor Bio
Brian Clegg is an award-winning science writer whose books include The God Effect and Are Numbers Real? He has written for Nature, BBC History, The Times, the Wall Street Journal and The Observer, and is the editor of www.popularscience.co.uk.
Nikola Tesla for Kids
His Life, Ideas, and Inventions, with 21 Activities
Amy M. O'Quinn

Summary

Finalist for the 2020 AAAS / Subaru SB&F Excellence in Science Book exemplify outstanding and engaging science writing and illustration for young readers

Nikola Tesla was a physicist, electrical engineer, and world-renowned inventor whose accomplishments faded into oblivion after his death in 1943. Some considered this eccentric visionary to be a “mad” scientist, but many of his ideas and inventions that were deemed impossible during his lifetime have since become reality. He is now acknowledged to have invented the radio ahead of Marconi. Tesla was undeniably eccentric and compulsive. Among other things, Tesla developed generators, fluorescent tubes, neon lights, and a small remote-controlled boat. He also helped design the world's first hydroelectric plant at Niagara Falls. Nikola Tesla for Kids is the story of Nikola Tesla's life and ideas, complete with a time line, 21 hands-on activities, and additional resources to better understand his many accomplishments.Kids will:

- Construct an electric circuit
- Explore Tesla's birthplace online
- Investigate the nature of electromagnetic waves
- Mix...

Contributor Bio

Amy M. O'Quinn is a former teacher and the author of Marie Curie for Kids. She is also a freelance educational writer who has contributed to Jack and Jill, Learning Through History, Guideposts for Kids, Highlights for Children, The Old Schoolhouse Magazine, and Homeschooling Today.

Elementary

The Periodic Table Explained
James Russell

Authoritative science to engage even the most unscientific! Chemistry’s most significant chart, the Periodic Table, and its 118 elements, is laid bare in this lively accessible and compelling expose.

Summary

The periodic table, created in the early 1860s by Russian chemist Dmitri Mendeleev, marked one of the most extraordinary advances in modern chemistry. This basic visual aid helped scientists to gain a deeper understanding of what chemical elements really were: and, astonishingly, it also correctly predicted the properties of elements that hadn’t been discovered at the time. Here, in the authoritative Elementary, James Russell uses his lively, accessible, and engaging narrative to tell the story behind all the elements we now know about. From learning about the creation of the first three elements, hydrogen, lithium, and helium, in the big bang, through to oxygen and carbon, which sustain life on earth—along with the many weird and wonderful uses of elements as varied as fluorine, arsenic, krypton, and einsteinium—even the most unscientifically minded will be enthralled by this fascinating subject. Russell compellingly details these most basic building blocks of the universe, and the people who identified, isolated, and even created them.

Contributor Bio

James Russell has a philosophy degree from the University of Cambridge, a postgraduate qualification in critical theory, and has taught at the Open University in the UK. He is the author of A Traveller's Guide to Infinity and co-creator and editor of the Traveller's Guide to the Cosmos series, which includes The Traveller's Guide to Mars and The Traveller's Guide to the Big Bang. He is also consultant editor on Million Dollar Maths and has edited a wide range of popular science books.
Cruisin' the Fossil Freeway Map (2nd Edition)
The Ultimate Prehistoric Road Map to the Best of the American West
Kirk Johnson, Ray Troll

Summary
An illustrated companion map for Cruisin' the Fossil Freeway, which follows the zany travels of a paleontologist and an artist as they drive across the American West in search of fossils.

Contributor Bio
Kirk R. Johnson is a paleobotanist and the Sant Director of the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History in Washington, D.C. With research focus on fossil plants, ancient climates, and the K-T boundary, he strives to make his science accessible. Kirk is the host of two recent PBS series, Making North America and The Great Yellowstone Thaw. He has written ten books, including Prehistoric Journey; Cruisin' the Fossil Freeway; Ancient Denver; Ancient Wyoming, and Digging Snowmastodon.

Ray Troll is best known for his twisted yet accurate fish-oriented imagery. Ray has illustrated ten books, including Cruisin' the Fossil Freeway; Sharkabet; Rapture of the Deep; Planet Ocean, and Ray Troll's Shocking Fish Tales. His distinctive art has formed the core of many traveling museum exhibits, including "Dancing to the Fossil Record" and "Amazon Voyage: Vicious Fishes and Other Riches." His science-infused art has appeared on more than two million T-shirts. Ray and his wife, Michelle, own and operate the Soho Coho Gallery, located on a salmon-spawning stream in the former red-light distric...

Cruisin' the Fossil Coastline
The Travels of an Artist and a Scientist along the Shores of the Prehistoric Pacific
Kirk R. Johnson, Ray Troll

Summary
In this long-awaited sequel Kirk Johnson and Ray Troll are back on a road trip—driving, flying, and boating their way from Baja, California to northern Alaska in search of the fossil secrets of North America's Pacific coast. They hunt for fossils, visit museums, meet scientists and paleoners, and sleuth out untold stories of extinct worlds. As one of the oldest coasts on earth, the west coast is a rich ground for fossil discovery. Its wonders include extinct marine mammals, pygmy mammoths, oyster bears, immense ammonites, shark-bitten camels, polar dinosaurs, Alaskan palms, California walruses, and a lava-baked rhinoceros. Join in for a fossil journey through deep time and discover how the west coast became the place it is today.

Contributor Bio
Kirk R. Johnson is a paleobotanist and the Sant Director of the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History in Washington, D.C. He is the host of two recent PBS series, Making North America and The Great Yellowstone Thaw. He has written ten books including Prehistoric Journey, Cruisin' The Fossil Freeway, and Ancient Wyoming. Ray Troll is an artist who has illustrated ten books, including Cruisin' the Fossil Freeway, Sharkabet, Rapture of the Deep, and Planet Ocean. He and his wife, Michelle, own and operate the Soho Coho Gallery in Ketchikan, Alaska.
**Vikings**
*A History of the Northmen*
W. B. Bartlett

A comprehensive new history of the infamous Vikings. Those men and women raided and traded their way into history whilst at the same time helping to build new nations in Scandinavia and beyond.

**Summary**

1066: a battlefield in England, a mighty king lies prone on the ground, his lifeblood ebbing out of him. As he draws his last breath, the world of which he is the greatest figurehead also moves towards its end, its existence about to pass from history into legend and later into myth. This is not Hastings; it is Stamford Bridge, and the dying king is Harald Hardrada, one of the greatest figures of the Viking age. It was a bolt from the blue when Viking raiders descended on the defenseless monastery at Lindisfarne in 793 and left it a heap of burning rubble. In succeeding years, other monasteries fell too; Jarrow, Monkwearmouth, Iona. Britain and Ireland suffered extensively as did France, Spain, Italy and even the mighty Byzantine Empire. But this was not just a period of conquest and violence. It was also an age of exploration, Viking ships crossed the Atlantic, through Shetland and Orkney to the Faroes and from there to Iceland, Greenland and North America. They sailed east and their traders moved across the steppes and rivers of Russia down to Constantinople, then the greatest city...

**Contributor Bio**

**W. B. Bartlett** is the author of many history books for Amberley including *The Mongols* and *King Cnut and the Viking Conquest of England 1016*.

---

**24 Hours in Ancient Rome**
*A Day in the Life of the People Who Lived There*
Philip Matyszak

Get to know the real Rome during a compelling 24 hours in the lives of the people who lived there.

**Summary**

What was it like to live in one of the ancient world’s most powerful and bustling cities—one that was eight times more densely populated than modern day New York? In this entertaining and enlightening guide, historian Philip Matyszak introduces us to 24 characters who lived and worked there. In each hour of the day we meet a new character—from a senator to a slave girl, a gladiator to an astrologer, watchmen to washerwomen—and discover the fascinating details of their daily lives.

**Contributor Bio**

**Philip Matyszak** has written a number of titles on the ancient world including *Ancient Rome on Five Denarii a Day*, *Ancient Athens of Five Drachmas a Day*, and *The Greek and Roman Myths*. He currently works as a tutor for Madingley Hall Institute of Continuing Education at the University of Cambridge, teaching a course on Ancient Rome.
The History of Europe in Bite-sized Chunks
Jacob F. Field

An accessible and succinct account of the story of Europe from its ancient foundations to the twenty-first century, The History of Europe in Bite-sized Chunks details the events, personalities, ideas and disasters that have shaped our continent.

Summary
An accessible and succinct account of the story of Europe from its ancient foundations to the 21st century, this book details the events, personalities, ideas, and disasters that have shaped Europe. It is broken down into six easily digestible chapters: Classical Antiquity (2600 BCE to 600 CE); Medieval (600-1500); Reform and Enlightenment (1500-1780); Age of Revolutions (1780-1914); the Wars (1914-45); and the Making of Contemporary Europe (1945 to present). It begins with the first ancient culture to emerge in Europe: the Minoans. It then proceeds chronologically to the present day, taking in not just significant historical events but also overarching social, technological, and cultural trends and their impact. Throughout the book there are mini-biographies of notable individuals (such as Julius Caesar, Catherine the Great, and Napoleon Bonaparte) who have been most significant in European history. It is also packed with amazing facts, details, and maps that will give the reader a vivid understanding of Europe's past.

Contributor Bio
Jacob F. Field is a historian and writer who was a contributor to 1001 Historic Sites and 1001 Battles. He is the author of One Bloody Thing After Another: The World's Gruesome History, and We Shall Fight on the Beaches: The Speeches That Inspired History.

The World around 1900
Juergen Sorges

Summary
More than 400 exceptional photographs portray life around the world at the turn of the last century. Snapshots of the well-to-do and established old order are presented next to those of the fast-changing and turbulent start of the twentieth century.

Contributor Bio
Juergen Sorges writes as a travel journalist and author of numerous books.
LIFE LINCOLN
An Intimate Portrait
The Editors of LIFE

Summary
On the 150th anniversary of Abraham Lincoln's assassination, the editors of LIFE bring readers everything that has been left to us from the life of one of history's most iconic figures. His pictures, actions, words in his speeches and his private letters are analyzed and pointed inward toward the person, to help us understand the man: the heart and soul of the man. This book is about the artifacts that are left us all these years later (letters, speeches and particularly pictures) — things that LIFE can show that allow us to know this man more intimately. And so we, with help from experts and several famous commentators, will show them in our pages, and lead the reader to the clues about Lincoln's essence.

Includes chapters such as:

- A narrative by Allen C. Guelzo, explaining the man and his image — how the image reflects the true man
- "Who Was Mathew Brady?" — the famous photographer, his life and times, his truths and deceptions (before and after shots from the Gettysburg battlefield, detailing how he moved things around — even...

Contributor Bio
The editors at LIFE vigorously carry on the traditions of excellence in photography, journalism and storytelling of and about our country and our world, which began with the founding of LIFE magazine in 1936 by editor and publisher Henry R. Luce. LIFE has published books on a broad range of subjects, including bestsellers The Day Kennedy Died, One Nation and The American Journey of Barack Obama.

Allen C. Guelzo is the Henry R. Luce III Professor of the Civil War Era at Gettysburg College, where he serves as Director of the Civil War Era Studies Program. Rachel A. Shelden says that for two decades Guelzo, “has been at the forefront of Civil War-era scholarship. In particular, he has focused his analytical efforts on the life of Abraham Lincoln, producing the classic Abraham Lincoln: A Life from Beginning to End and dispenser of insights in his contributions to The Day Kennedy Died, One Nation and The American Journey of Barack Obama.

LIFE The Day Kennedy Died
The Editors of LIFE

Summary
Fifty years ago on November 22, 1963, in Dallas's Dealey Plaza, John Fitzgerald Kennedy, the 35th President of the United States, was assassinated while traveling in a motorcade with his wife, Jacqueline. LIFE magazine, the weekly pictorial chronicle of events in America and throughout the world, was quickly on the scene. The Kennedys had been our story: Jack and Jackie made the cover in his sailboat before they were married and he was a fresh-faced senator from Massachusetts, and the White House doors had remained open to LIFE throughout his presidency: Cecil Stoughton's photographs of Caroline and John-John in the Oval Office, Jackie's tour of the renovation, tense behind-the-scenes moments during 13 days of the Cuban Missile Crisis — all of this appeared in LIFE. We needed to be in Dallas.

The famous Zapruder film first appeared in LIFE, after being acquired by LIFE's Richard B. Stolley. Stolley also interviewed at the time Dallas police, Kennedy administration officials, members of the Oswald family, workers at Jack Ruby's bar. Jackie's first conversation after the murder was with...

Contributor Bio
The editors at LIFE vigorously carry on the traditions of excellence in photography, journalism and storytelling of and about our country and our world, which began with the founding of LIFE magazine in 1936 by editor and publisher Henry R. Luce. LIFE has published books on a broad range of subjects, including New York Times best-sellers One Nation and The American Journey of Barack Obama.

Ebooks
LIFE The Day Kennedy Died - E-Book - 10/15/2013 $22.43 9781618935588
LIFE The Day Kennedy Died - E-Book - 10/15/2013 $14.95 9781618933910
LIFE The Day Kennedy Died - E-Book - 10/15/2013 $9.99 9781618939142
LIFE The Day Kennedy Died - E-Book - 10/15/2013 $9.99 9781618939388

Other Formats
Other_format - 10/15/2013 $50.00 9781618930743
Other_format - 9781618931399
**LIFE The Vietnam Wars**

*50 Years Ago—Two Countries Torn Apart*

The Editors of LIFE

**Summary**

LIFE covered just as vividly as the war in Southeast Asia, was waged on the campuses and at the conventions. In addition, Larry Burrows — the late father-in-law of LIFE Books’ current Director of Photography — was the first photographer to document a war primarily in color, because LIFE had figured out how to accommodate more color pages with the new printing methods of the 1960s. The pictures are as arresting today as they were in their time, and all of that photography will be here in this stunning, commemorative volume.

This special book will also include new interviews with veterans, a special photo essay on the history of the Vietnam Memorial in Washington, a pictorial report on unified Vietnam today, a revisiting of LIFE’s editorial treatment of the war, an account of legendary photographers (Burrows, Robert Capa) lost during the era in Southeast Asia (including a reminiscence by Burrows’s son, Russell, and daughter-in-law, LIFE’s own Bobbi Baker Burrows), a report on the other photographs that made history (Eddie Adams’s execution shot, Nick Ut’s “Napalm Girl,” including Joe M...

**Contributor Bio**

The editors at LIFE vigorously carry on the traditions of excellence in photography, journalism and storytelling of and about our country and our world, which began with the founding of LIFE magazine in 1936 by editor and publisher Henry R. Luce. LIFE has published books on a broad range of subjects, including bestsellers *The Day Kennedy Died*, *One Nation* and *The American Journey of Barack Obama*.

---

**Pearl Harbor**

*75 Years Later: A Day of Infamy and Its Legacy*

The Editors of LIFE

**Summary**

LIFE presents a story in photographs in this lavishly illustrated collector’s edition covering the 75th anniversary of the attacks on Pearl Harbor.

**Contributor Bio**

The editors at LIFE vigorously carry on the traditions of excellence in photography, in journalism, and in telling the story of our country and our world which began with LIFE magazine in 1936 by founding editor and publisher, Henry R. Luce. They have published books on a broad range of subjects, including bestsellers *One Nation*, *LIFE Picture Puzzle* and *The American Journey of Barack Obama*. 
Women Heroes of World War I
16 Remarkable Resisters, Soldiers, Spies, and Medics
Kathryn J. Atwood

Summary
Women Heroes of World War I brings to life the brave exploits of 16 women from around the world who served their countries at a time when most women didn’t even have the right to vote. Seventeen-year-old Frenchwoman Emilienne Moreau assisted the Allies as a guide and set up a first-aid post in her home. Russian peasant Maria Bochkareva joined the Imperial Russian Army, was twice wounded in battle and decorated for bravery, and created and led the all-women combat unit the Women’s Battalion of Death. American journalist Madeleine Zabriskie Doty risked her life to travel twice to Germany during the war. Resented, watched, and pursued by spies, she was determined to report back the truth. These and other suspense-filled stories of daring girls and women from around the world are told through fast-paced narrative, dialogue, direct quotes, and document and diary excerpts. Historical background information opens each section, and each profile includes informative sidebars and “Learn More” lists of books and websites for further study, making this a fabulous resource for young history buffs...

Contributor Bio

Courageous Women of the Vietnam War
Medics, Journalists, Survivors, and More
Kathryn J. Atwood, Diane Carlson Evans

Summary
2019 Notable Social Studies Trade Books for Young People List
One of just a handful of women reporting on the Vietnam War, Kate Webb was captured by North Vietnamese troops and presumed dead—until she emerged from the jungle waving a piece of white parachute material after 23 days in captivity. Le Ly Hayslip enjoyed a peaceful early childhood in a Vietnamese farming village before war changed her life forever. Brutalized by all sides, she escaped to the United States, where she eventually founded two humanitarian organizations. Lynda Van Devanter was an idealistic young nurse in 1969 when a plane carrying her and 350 men landed in South Vietnam. Her harrowing experiences working in a combat zone hospital would later serve as inspiration for the TV series China Beach.

In these pages readers meet these and other brave women and girls who served in life-threatening roles as medics, journalists, resisters, and revolutionaries in the conflict in Vietnam. Author Kathryn J. Atwood presents a clear introduction to each of five chronological sections, guiding readers through the social and pol...

Contributor Bio
Kathryn J. Atwood is the author of Women Heroes of World War I, Women Heroes of World War II, and Women Heroes of World War II—Pacific Theater as well as the editor of Code Name Pauline: Memoirs of a World War II Special Agent. She has contributed to The Historian; War, Literature, and the Arts; and the Des Plaines River Anthology. Visit her online at www.kathrynatwood.com. Diane Carlson Evans was a captain in the US Army Nurse Corps from 1966 to 1972, serving in Vietnam in 1968 and 1969. She is the founder and president of the Vietnam Women’s Memorial Foundation and speaks nationally about the experience of women in wartime.
**Women of Steel and Stone**

*22 Inspirational Architects, Engineers, and Landscape Designers*

Anna M. Lewis

**Summary**

*2017 Best STEM Books List*

*Women of Steel and Stone* features 22 thoroughly researched and engaging profiles of architects, engineers, and landscape designers, describing these groundbreakers' strengths, interests, and challenges as they were growing up and starting their careers, and what they achieved. Inspiring a new generation of girls who are increasingly engaged in STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math) fields, the biographies stress hard work, perseverance, and creativity. Set against the backdrop of landmark events such as the women's suffrage and civil rights movements, the industrial revolution, and more, the profiles offer not only important historical context but also a look at some of the celebrated architects and engineers working today. Sidebars on related topics, source notes, and a bibliography make this an invaluable resource for further study.

**Contributor Bio**

Anna M. Lewis is an award-winning toy inventor and the owner of Ideasplash, a company that promotes child creativity through writing, websites, and classes and presentations in schools. She is a monthly contributor to the *Interesting Nonfiction for Kids* blog, and her articles have appeared in *Appleseeds* magazine, *Odyssey* magazine, and *Toy Design Monthly*. She lives in St. Charles, Illinois.

---

**Bold Women of Medicine**

*21 Stories of Astounding Discoveries, Daring Surgeries, and Healing Breakthroughs*

Susan M. Latta

**Summary**

*CBC - NCSS Notable Social Studies Trade Book for Students K-12 2017*

Meet 21 determined women who have dedicated their lives to healing others. In the 19th century, Florence Nightingale and Clara Barton—the "Lady with the Lamp" and the "Angel of the Battlefield"—earned their nicknames by daring to enter battlefields to aid wounded soldiers, forever changing the standards of medicine. Modern-day medical heroines such as Bonnie Simpson Mason, who harnessed the challenges of her chronic illness and founded an organization to introduce women and minorities to orthopedic surgery, and Kathy Magliato, who jumped the hurdles to become a talented surgeon in the male-dominated arena of heart transplants, will inspire any young reader interested in the art, science, and life-changing applications of medicine. Lovers of adventure will follow Mary Carson Breckinridge, the "nurse on horseback" who delivered babies in the Appalachian Mountains and believed that everyone, including our poorest and most vulnerable citizens, deserve good health care, and Jerri Nielsen, the doctor stationed in Antarctica ...

**Contributor Bio**

Susan M. Latta holds an MFA in writing for children and young adults from Hamline University. She has written on history, biography, and geography topics for *Appleseeds* and *Faces* magazines and contributed freelance projects to Heinemann Leveled Books and ABDO Publishing. She is the recipient of the Loft Literary Center’s Shabo Award for Children’s Picture Book Writers. She lives in Edina, Minnesota.
**Rainbow Warrior**

*My Life in Color*

Gilbert Baker, Dustin Lance Black

**Summary**

In 1978, Harvey Milk asked Gilbert Baker to create a unifying symbol for the growing gay rights movement, and on June 25 of that year, Baker’s Rainbow Flag debuted at San Francisco’s Gay Freedom Day Parade. Baker had no idea his creation would become an international emblem of liberation and inclusiveness, forever cementing his pivotal role in helping to define the modern LGBTQ movement. *Rainbow Warrior* is Baker’s passionate personal chronicle, from a repressive childhood in 1950s Kansas, to a harrowing stint in the US Army, and finally his arrival in San Francisco, where he bloomed as both a visual artist and social justice activist. His fascinating story weaves through the early years of the struggle for LGBTQ rights, when he worked closely with Milk, Cleve Jones, and the Sisters of Perpetual Indulgence. Gilbert Baker often called himself the “Gay Betsy Ross,” and readers of his colorful, irreverent, and deeply personal memoir will find it difficult to disagree.

**Contributor Bio**

Artist **Gilbert Baker** created the first Rainbow Flag in 1978, and was a longtime LGBTQ+, peace, and AIDS activist. He died in 2017.

---

**Assata**

*An Autobiography*

Assata Shakur, Angela Davis

**Summary**

On May 2, 1973, Black Panther Assata Shakur (aka JoAnne Chesimard) lay in a hospital, close to death, handcuffed to her bed, while local, state, and federal police attempted to question her about the shootout on the New Jersey Turnpike that had claimed the life of a white state trooper. Long a target of J. Edgar Hoover’s campaign to defame, infiltrate, and criminalize Black nationalist organizations and their leaders, Shakur was incarcerated for four years prior to her conviction on flimsy evidence in 1977 as an accomplice to murder. This intensely personal and political autobiography belies the fearsome image of JoAnne Chesimard long projected by the media and the state. With wit and candor, Assata Shakur recounts the experiences that led her to a life of activism and portrays the strengths, weaknesses, and eventual demise of Black and White revolutionary groups at the hand of government officials. The result is a signal contribution to the literature about growing up Black in America that has already taken its place alongside *The Autobiography of Malcolm X* and the works of Maya Ang...
Pirate Women
The Princesses, Prostitutes, and Privateers Who Ruled the Seven Seas
Laura Sook Duncombe

Summary
In the first-ever comprehensive survey of the world's female buccaneers, Pirate Women tells of the women, both real and legendary, who through the ages sailed alongside—and sometimes in command of—their male counterparts. These women came from all walks of life but had one thing in common: a desire for freedom. History has largely ignored these female swashbucklers, until now. Here are their stories, from ancient Norse warriors like Awilda, Stikla, and Rusla; to Sayyida al-Hurra of the Barbary corsairs; from Grace O'Malley, who terrorized shipping operations around the British Isles; to Cheng I Sao, who commanded a fleet of 400 ships off China in the early 19th century. Author Laura Sook Duncombe also looks beyond the stories to the storytellers and mythmakers. What biases and agendas motivated them? What did they leave out? Pirate Women explores why and how these stories are told and passed down and how history changes depending on who is recording it. It's the largest overview of women pirates in one volume and chock-full of swashbuckling adventures. In this book, pirate women are ...

Contributor Bio
Laura Sook Duncombe is a lawyer and a writer whose work on women pirates has appeared on Jezebel. She lives in Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Classic Moments from Pride & Prejudice Book with Mug
Jane Austen, Jocelyn Kao

Summary
A gorgeous gift set including our book Classic Moments from Pride and Prejudice along with a vintage mug printed with a famous quote. The ideal gift for literary fans. The box is sturdy, mailable, and made entirely of cardboard (no plastic).

Contributor Bio
Jane Austen was an English novelist whose books, set among the English middle and upper classes, are notable for their wit, social observation, and insights into the lives of early 19th century women. Jocelyn Kao is a freelance illustrator who lives in Montréal.
**Classic Moments Gift Set: Alice in Wonderland**

Lewis Carroll, Jocelyn Kao

**Summary**
A gorgeous gift set including our book *Classic Moments from Alice in Wonderland* along with a vintage mug printed with a classic quote from the book. The ideal gift for literary fans. The box is sturdy, mailable, and made entirely of cardboard (no plastic).

**Contributor Bio**

**Lewis Carroll** is known as a children's author because of Alice and her adventures through the nonsense and tea of Wonderland. **Jocelyn Kao** is a freelance illustrator who lives in Montréal.

---

**Classic Moments from Alice in Wonderland**

Lewis Carroll, Jocelyn Kao

**Summary**
Relive the magic of *Alice in Wonderland* and other favorites with the Classic Moments collection. Each book features well-loved excerpts from the original novel alongside brand-new illustrations. These are perfect gifts for literary fans.

**Contributor Bio**

**Lewis Carroll** is a children's author known for Alice and her adventures through the nonsense and tea of Wonderland. **Jocelyn Kao** is a freelance illustrator who lives in Montréal.
Classic Moments from Little Women
Louisa May Alcott, Jocelyn Kao

Summary
Relive the magic of Little Women and other favorites with our Classic Moments collection. Each beautiful 40-page book features well-loved excerpts from the original novel alongside brand-new illustrations. These are perfect gifts for literary fans.

Contributor Bio
Louisa May Alcott was an American novelist, short story writer, and poet best known as the author of the novel Little Women. Jocelyn Kao is a freelance illustrator who lives in Montréal.

Classic Moments from Pride and Prejudice
Jane Austen, Jocelyn Kao

Summary
Relive the magic of Pride and Prejudice and other favorites with our Classic Moments collection. Each beautiful 40-page book features well-loved excerpts from the original novel alongside brand-new illustrations. These are perfect gifts for literary fans.

Contributor Bio
Jane Austen was an English novelist whose books, set among the English middle and upper classes, are notable for their wit, social observation, and insights into the lives of early 19th century women. Jocelyn Kao is a freelance illustrator who lives in Montréal.
Classic Moments from Romeo and Juliet
William Shakespeare, Jocelyn Kao

Summary
Relive the magic of Romeo and Juliet and other favorites with our Classic Moments collection. Each beautiful 40-page book features well-loved excerpts from the original novel alongside brand-new illustrations. These are perfect gifts for literary fans.

Contributor Bio
William Shakespeare was an English poet, playwright, and actor, widely regarded as the greatest writer in the English language. Jocelyn Kao is a freelance illustrator who lives in Montréal.

Never Gets Old
Tom Brady's Patriots Are Six-Time Super Bowl Champs
The Boston Globe

Summary
Is this the sweetest championship of them all? And more pointedly, could it be the last of an era? Take a good, long look at pro football’s acknowledged greatest dynasty, one equally revered and reviled. It started out 17 years ago when, as lovable 14-point underdogs, the New England Patriots pulled off one of the game’s biggest upsets. Now, with their record-tying sixth Super Bowl title in their record 11th appearance, they may have earned their final acclamation against a team that was seeking to avenge that very loss in 2002 that started the Patriots on their path to greatness.

In the Boston Globe’s Never Gets Old, New England fans far and wide can savor this sixth championship, earned in spite of the usual accompanying distractions. There were questions about the quarterback: was he finally too old, at 41, to carry what some saw as a mediocre team? But those who were convinced by reports that a major rift among New England’s holy trinity of owner Robert Kraft, mastermind Bill Belichick, and field marshal Brady—first reported last season—would deter them from their appointed task,...

Contributor Bio
The Boston Globe was founded in 1872 and is the recipient of 23 Pulitzer Prizes. It is based in Boston.
Fridays with Bill
Inside the Football Mind of Bill Belichick
John Powers

Summary
Bill Belichick is a different man on Fridays. With preparations for Sunday’s game essentially complete, and the media presence reduced to those regulars Belichick calls the “Friday Warriors,” the normally terse coach is known to open up in provocative, entertaining, and expansive fashion. Fridays With Bill provides a rare glimpse inside one of history’s greatest football minds, featuring insights and musings from the man who has won five Super Bowl championships and who is destined for the Hall of Fame. This is Belichick at his most relaxed, profoundly philosophic and often puckish, with topics ranging from his preference for left-footed punters to his struggles with technology to his favorite Halloween candy. Covering themes of communication, decision making, technology, and more, this curated collection of wit and wisdom is an indispensable read for Patriots fans and all those who love the game.

Contributor Bio

Boston History for Kids
From Red Coats to Red Sox, with 21 Activities
Richard Panchyk, Michael Dukakis

Summary
Few American cities are as steeped in history as Boston. Starting with its Native American and Puritan roots, through its pivotal role in the Revolutionary War and its many contributions to art and literature, Boston has earned its reputation as a modern, cultural metropolis. This mix of old and new makes Boston a fascinating place to learn about and explore.

Boston History for Kids spans 400 years of history, covering many of the major events that have occurred, from witch hunts to an unexpected earthquake, from the Tea Party to the Great Fire, from the Civil War to the Boston Marathon attack. Author Richard Panchyk chronicles the lives of Bostonians both famous and infamous—and many colorful characters that readers may not yet know.

This lively history also includes a time line, a list of online resources, and 21 engaging hands-on activities to better appreciate this Massachusetts city. Kids will:

- Take a tour along the Freedom Trail
- Write a poem in the style of Ralph Waldo Emerson
- Create a nautical chart like those of Boston Harbor
- Bake a Boston cream pie
- Design a museum display of histor...

Contributor Bio
Richard Panchyk is the author of New York City History for Kids, Baseball History for Kids, and World War II for Kids. Michael Dukakis served three terms as governor of Massachusetts and was the 1988 Democratic nominee for president.
American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Massachusetts
Wayne R. Petersen, Brian E. Small

Summary
From the rolling Berkshire Mountains and river valleys of the west to the coastal eastern plains, dunes, and scrub forests of Cape Cod, Massachusetts is a birder’s paradise. Nearly 500 species have been recorded in the Bay State making it one of the “birdiest” places in the nation. Massachusetts is rich in protected and preserved habitats, including 15 national parks and 143 state parks. Written by expert birder Wayne R. Petersen and filled with crisp, gorgeous color photography by Brian E. Small, the American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Massachusetts is the perfect companion for anyone learning more about the natural history and diversity of the commonwealth’s birds and when and where to see them.

Contributor Bio
Wayne R. Petersen is the Director of the Massachusetts Important Bird Areas (IBA) Program at Mass Audubon. In 2005 Wayne was the recipient of the American Birding Association’s Ludlow Griscom Award for outstanding contributions in regional ornithology. Brian E. Small is a full-time professional bird and nature photographer with more than 25 years of experience. He served as the photo editor at Birding Magazine for 15 years. He lives in Los Angeles.

If These Walls Could Talk: Boston Red Sox
Jerry Remy, Nick Cafardo, Sean McDonough

Summary
The Boston Red Sox are one of the most iconic teams in Major League Baseball, with nine World Series championships and countless greats who have donned the Sox uniform. In If These Walls Could Talk: Boston Red Sox, former player and longtime broadcaster Jerry Remy provides insight into the team’s inner sanctum as only he can. Readers will gain the perspective of players, coaches, and personnel in moments of greatness as well as defeat, making for a keepsake no fan will want to miss.

Contributor Bio
A former second baseman for the Angels and Red Sox, Jerry Remy has served as NESN’s color commentator on Red Sox broadcasts since 1988. He is a four-time New England Emmy Award winner and was named Massachusetts Sportscaster of the Year by the National Sportscasters and Sportswriters Association in 2004. He is the author of Watching Baseball: Discovering the Game Within the Game and Red Sox Heroes: The RemDawg’s All-Time Favorite Red Sox, Great Moments, And Top Teams. He has also written five books in the Hello, Wally! series for children. Nick Cafardo was a national baseball writer for the Boston Globe as well as a correspondent for NESN and MLB Network. He was chosen by Boston Magazine as Boston’s Best Sportswriter in 1994. Previous books include 100 Things Red Sox Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die, The Impossible Team: The Worst to First Patriots’ Super Bowl Season, and Inside Pitch: Playing and Broadcasting the Game I Love with Tom Glavine. Sean McDonough was the television play-by-play announcer for the Boston Red Sox from 1988 to 2004, during which time he was honored four ...
Red Sox Triviology
Fascinating Facts from the Bleacher Seats
Christopher Walsh

Summary
Interspersing exciting history and fun quizzes, this trivia book ranges from basic questions to challenges that will teach even the most die-hard fans a thing or two about Red Sox baseball. The facts presented are grouped into categories that include positions, the early years, and championship teams. Entertaining and educational, the book is ideal for both solitary instruction and group game play.

Contributor Bio
Christopher Walsh is an award-winning sportswriter. His honors include the First Amendment Award from the Associated Press Managing Editors, two Pulitzer Prize nominations, the Herby Kirby Memorial Award from the Alabama Sports Writers Association, and Enterprise Story of the Year from the Football Writers Association of America. He is the author of Packers Triviology, Steelers Triviology, Cowboys Triviology, and Nick Saban vs. College Football. He lives in Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

Art and NYC (2nd Edition)
A Complete Guide to New York City Art and Artists
Museyon

Summary
Art + NYC is an art-lover’s guide to New York City that combines a crash course in 20th- and 21st-century art history with in-depth bios of ten celebrated New York City artists: Edward Hopper, Jackson Pollock, Andy Warhol, Cindy Sherman, Yoko Ono, Mark Rothko, Jeff Koons, Donald Judd, Roy Lichtenstein, and Robert Rauschenberg. Each segment is written by a leading art writer from publications such as Art in America, Flaunt, and the New York Times. Filled with useful information for both locals and tourists, Art + NYC includes comprehensive neighborhood-by-neighborhood gallery, museum and public art listings, along with studios and other artsy places of interest with detailed maps.

Contributor Bio
Contributors: Maxwell Williams, Alex Gartenfeld, Jordan Hruska, Michael B. Dougherty, Heather Corcoran, Hilde Werschkul
Chronicles of Old New York (2nd Edition)
Exploring Manhattan’s Landmark Neighborhoods
James Roman

Summary
Did you know that Central Park was built on Seneca Village, a community of modest farms, also known as a safe haven for runaway slaves? Did you know Washington Square Park used to be a potter’s field? Author James Roman, a native New Yorker, brings to this guide an intimate knowledge and love of New York’s neighborhoods and the quirks of history that have helped shape the city. Discover 400 years of innovation through the true stories of the visionaries, risk-takers, dreamers, and schemers such as John Jacob Astor, Cornelius Vanderbilt, Stanford White, Gertrude Whitney and more with historical photographs and period maps. This second edition includes a new Broadway chapter and completely updated walking tours. A Must Read for anyone who loves New York City.

Contributor Bio
A third-generation New Yorker, James Roman has regaled listeners with his chronicles of old New York as a real estate broker and sales manager for 15 years in Manhattan, and as a lecturer at the Real Estate Board of New York and New York University. He is also the author of Chronicles of Old Las Vegas and Chronicles of Old Los Angeles, and contributes regularly to publications that document emerging technology.

Historic Landmarks of Old New York
Museyon Guides

Summary
Discover Manhattan’s historic landmarks through beautiful photographs by Alfred Stieglitz, Berenice Abbott, Alfred Eisenstaedt and more; quirky quotes by celebrities, from George Washington to Lenny Bruce; and informative anecdotes, including the last public execution in Washington Square, the ghost of Aaron Burr’s lost daughter, Alva Vanderbilt’s costume ball, The Beatles’ “Ed Sullivan Show” appearance and more

Contributor Bio
Museyon Guides explores the world through the lens of cultural obsessions.
American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of New York
Corey Finger, Brian E. Small

Summary
A comprehensive guide to New York birdwatching from the American Birding Association

The Empire State is one of the best places for birding in North America—from the Adirondack Mountains in the north; the Finger Lakes in the west; the Hudson Valley in the east; and the marshes, bays, and beaches of the south, New York provides habitats for an amazing array of birds. As a flyover state for many migrating species, backyard birders can see hundreds of species per year as they head north in the spring and south for the winter. The American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of New York includes more than 300 species birders are most likely to see in the state. Illustrated with hundreds of crisp, color photographs, it includes descriptions of each bird along with tips of when and where to see them, written by an expert New York birder. It is the perfect companion for anyone interested in the amazing diversity and beauty of the birds of New York.

Contributor Bio
Corey Finger is the co-owner and founder of 10,000birds.com, the nation’s most popular birding blog. His photographs have appeared in a variety of publications, including Bird Watcher’s Digest, Birding, Living Bird Magazine, and on the Today Show. He lives in New York City. Brian E. Small has been a full-time professional bird and nature photographer for more than 20 years. He served as the photo editor for the American Birding Association’s membership magazine Birding for the past 15 years. He lives in Los Angeles.

Subway Adventure Guide: New York City
To the End of the Line
Kyle Knoke, Amy Plitt

Summary
In Subway Adventure Guide: New York City, residents and tourists alike gain access to off-the-beaten-path adventures in a compact guidebook format and see the New York City that’s not featured on postcards sold all over Manhattan. Each of the roughly three dozen end-of-the-line destinations spread out over New York City’s five boroughs included in this easy-to-use guide, from restaurants and bars to landmarks and museums, are highlighted in great detail by authors Kyle Knoke and Amy Plitt—what to order, what to see, and how to get there. For even better exploring, each destination is organized by the more than 30 subway lines that run through the city, including handy maps with street names. From delighting in a little-known ethnic restaurant to admiring a local landmark, each adventure contained in this photo-packed pocket guide reveals a new hidden gem of the city. Van Cortlandt Park. Far Rockaway. Bay Ridge. Flatbush Avenue. Subway Adventure Guide: New York City takes you away from the tourist traps and closer to a genuine New York City experience.

Contributor Bio
Kyle Knoke spent several years with Kimberly-Clark Corporation serving as an account executive on various global brands before launching Allen/James Design, a full-service virtual design and communications agency. He also owned and curated Allen/Thomas Gallery—a contemporary exhibition space featuring regional and internationally emerging artists. He divides his time between New York, London, and Appleton, Wisconsin. Amy Plitt is a writer and editor whose work has appeared in Bust, Condé Nast Traveler, Foam, Mental Floss, and Rolling Stone, among others. She covered New York City news and culture for more than five years as a staff editor for Time Out New York. She lives in Brooklyn.
The Mole People
Life in the Tunnels Beneath New York City
Jennifer Toth

Summary
Thousands of people live in the subway, railroad, and sewage tunnels that form the bowels of New York City and this book is about them, the so-called mole people. They live alone and in communities, in subway tunnels and below subway platforms and this fascinating study presents how and why people move underground, who they are, and what they have to say about their lives and the “topside” world they’ve left behind.

Contributor Bio
Jennifer Toth is a journalist and the author of Orphans of the Living: Stories of America’s Children in Foster Care and What Happened to Johnnie Jordan?: The Story of a Child Turning Violent.

Max Explores New York
Reji Laberje, Liza Fenech

Summary
Young readers can see the sights of various cities with Max, a loveable puppy, in this series of children’s books that emphasize learning with simple shapes and vibrant colors. Readers will follow Max on his busy day of sightseeing with stops at historic landmarks and lesser-known locations found in each city.

A puppy leads children on a tour through the Big Apple
Max investigates New York City in this early read book that was created in partnership with the Children's Museum of Manhattan. A beautiful spread of the museum itself, along with the sights of the city, are featured.

Contributor Bio
Reji Laberje is the author of Cooper Ridge, The Wonder Kid and The Tale Travelers. She lives in Waukesha, Wisconsin. Liza Fenech is an illustrator and a graphic and product designer. She is the illustrator of numerous books, including The Pinecone Legend, Which Is Mine?, and Which Is My Dinner? She lives in Morristown, New Jersey.
100 Things Mets Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Mathew Silverman

Summary
With trivia boxes, records, and team lore, this lively, detailed book explores the personalities, events, and facts every Mets fan should know. It contains crucial information such as important dates, player nicknames, memorable moments, and outstanding achievements by singular players. This guide to all things New York Mets covers Robin Ventura's 1999 Grand-Slam single, the 1969 shoe polish incident, and the history behind the names and numbers on the left-field wall. Updated for 2015, this new edition features a new generation of Mets stars, including pitchers Jason deGrom, Matt Harvey, and Noah Syndergaard.

Contributor Bio
Matthew Silverman is the author of Mets Essential, the coauthor of Mets by the Numbers, the editor of Baseball: The Biographical Encyclopedia, and the coeditor of Meet the Mets and Total Mets. He also wrote Swinging '73: Baseball's Wildest Season and New York Mets: The Complete Illustrated History. He lives in High Falls, New York.

Mr. Met
How a Sports-Mad Kid from Jersey Became Like Family to Generations of Big Leaguers
Jay Horwitz, Jacob deGrom

Summary
Anyone who knows Jay Horwitz knows he loves stories and has a wealth of them to share. As the beloved, longtime PR director for the New York Mets, he has witnessed and quietly shaped some of the most memorable moments in team history, becoming a trusted friend and mentor to generations of players, from Darryl Strawberry to Jacob deGrom. In this fascinating memoir, Horwitz tells the unlikely story of a childhood dream come true, offering an unparalleled insider’s perspective on four dynamic and unpredictable decades of Mets baseball. Featuring reflections and anecdotes only Horwitz can tell, on subjects ranging from clubhouse hijinks to the chaotic New York media scene to navigating moments of greatness and defeat, Mr. Met is a remarkable behind-the-scenes ride that fans will not want to miss.

Contributor Bio
Jay Horwitz is Vice President of Alumni Relations and Club Historian for the New York Mets. He spent nearly four decades at the helm of the team's media relations. In 2019, he was the recipient of the annual William J. Slocum/Jack Lang Award for long and meritorious service, awarded by the Baseball Writers' Association of America.
The Big 50: New York Yankees
Peter Botte, Bernie Williams, Chazz Palminteri

Summary
Longtime columnist Peter Botte recounts the living history of the team, counting down from No. 50 to No. 1. Learn about and revisit the remarkable stories, featuring greats like Babe Ruth, Mickey Mantle, Lou Gehrig, Derek Jeter, and Aaron Judge.

Contributor Bio
Peter Botte has been writing about New York sports for over 30 years and has covered the Yankees, Knicks, and Islanders as a beat reporter for the New York Daily News. His work has also appeared for the New York Post, SportsNet New York, and Newsday, among others.
Bernie Williams is a five-time All-Star, Williams played for the Yankees from 1991 to 2006. He resides in New York, New York.
Palminteri starred in A Bronx Tale, Bullets over Broadway, and The Usual Suspects. He resides in Westchester County, New York.

100 Things Yankees Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
David Fischer

Summary
Most Yankees fans have taken in a game or two at Yankee Stadium, have seen highlights of stars like Mickey Mantle and Joe DiMaggio, and can tell the story of Babe Ruth's called-shot home run in 1932. But only real fans know who designed the team's iconic "NY" logo, have spent time at the Babe Ruth Museum, or have visited the site of the Yankees' original home ballpark. 100 Things Yankees Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die is the ultimate resource for true fans of the Bronx Bombers. Whether your favorite player is Lou Gehrig, Derek Jeter, or even Aaron Judge, these are the 100 things all fans need to know and do in their lifetime. In this revised and updated edition, featuring Judge and the Yankees' exciting next generation, author David Fischer has collected every essential piece of Yankees knowledge and trivia, as well as must-do activities, and ranks them all from 1 to 100, providing an entertaining and easy-to-follow checklist as you progress on your way to fan superstardom.

Contributor Bio
David Fischer is the author of more than a dozen books on baseball, including The Story of the New York Yankees, The Ultimate Yankees Record Book, A Yankee Stadium Scrapbook, and Derek Jeter #2: Thanks for the Memories. A longtime magazine writer, he is also a senior consultant for the Guinness Book of World Records. He lives in River Vale, New Jersey.
New York City History for Kids
From New Amsterdam to the Big Apple with 21 Activities
Richard Panchyk

Summary
In this lively 400-year history, kids will read about Peter Stuyvesant and the enterprising Dutch colonists, follow the spirited patriots as they rebel against the British during the American Revolution, learn about the crimes of the infamous Tweed Ring, journey through the notorious Five Points slum with its tenements and street vendors, and soar to new heights with the Empire State Building and New York City’s other amazing skyscrapers. Along the way, they’ll stop at Central Park, the Brooklyn Bridge, the Statue of Liberty, and many other prominent New York landmarks. With informative and fun activities, such as painting a Dutch fireplace tile or playing a game of stickball, this valuable resource includes a time line of significant events, a list of historic sites to visit or explore online, and web resources for further study, helping young learners gain a better understanding of the Big Apple’s culture, politics, and geography.

Contributor Bio

prettycitynewyork
Discovering New York's Beautiful Places
Siobhan Ferguson

Summary
New York City is known for many things: its urban, high-rise landscape, the bustling atmosphere, and busy business and tourist spots. Pretty tree-lined avenues, cute shops, and serene getaways do not immediately come to mind for this cosmopolitan city, but they are there. Acclaimed Instagrammer Siobhan Ferguson, author of *prettycitylondon*, now turns her discerning eye to the Big Apple itself. Travel along with her as she uncovers the hidden gems—the sweet, secluded alleys, the fantastic markets, the artisan boutiques—that New York has to offer, and reveals the beautiful, the quaint, and the downright pretty scattered among the urban landscape of the world’s most famous city. Stunning photographs alongside fantastic tips to take your own pictures and create a *prettycitynewyork* experience for yourself make this the perfect book for visitors on foot and armchair travelers alike.

Contributor Bio
Siobhan Ferguson is the curator and founder of the hugely popular Instagram accounts @prettycitylondon, @theprettycities, and @siobhaise. A photographer and social media consultant, she is the author of *prettycitylondon: Discovering London's Beautiful Places*. 
American National Parks: Alaska, Northern & Eastern USA
Melanie Pawlitzki, Sabine von Kienlin

Summary
Wide, breathtaking landscapes; crystal-clear, blue lakes; high, snow-covered mountain peaks—but also wild grizzlies, buffalos, mustangs, and rare animal species: this is North America. With nearly sixty national parks, the United States is preserving a living monument to the continent's pristine nature in an effort to make it accessible to everyone. This volume presents twenty-six parks in more than 450 photographs. Each has its own character and individual charm.

Contributor Bio
Melanie Pawlitzki, who holds a doctorate in American Studies, discovered her love of traveling at an early age. She works as a freelance editor and photographer near Munich. Sabine von Kienlin's passions include traveling and discovering the world, along with art and media. She financed her studies as a flight attendant and traveled almost the whole of America and the most diverse places on earth. Since 2001, the art historian and trained radio presenter has been working as a freelance author.

If These Walls Could Talk: Pittsburgh Penguins
Stories from the Pittsburgh Penguins Ice, Locker Room, and Press Box
Phil Bourque, Josh Yohe

Summary
THE PITTSBURGH PENGUINS HAVE BECOME ONE OF THE MOST STORIED FRANCHISES IN NHL HISTORY. Winners of five Stanley Cup championships, the Penguins have hosted generations of stars from Mario Lemieux and Jaromir Jagr to Sidney Crosby and Evgeni Malkin, all of whom have left an indelible mark on team history. Phil Bourque, who helped earn two of those Stanley Cup victories and who now serves as color commentator alongside Mike Lange for Penguins radio broadcasts, has gotten to witness more than his fair share of that history up close and personal. In If These Walls Could Talk: Pittsburgh Penguins, you’ll relive some of that history, from Bourque’s memories of training camp with Lemieux to his stories of celebrating with (and having to repair) the Cup.

Through singular anecdotes only Bourque can tell about current and past players, coaches, and opponents, this book provides fans with a one-of-a-kind, insider’s look into the Penguins’ greatest moments, disappointments, and everything in between.

Contributor Bio
Phil Bourque played for the Pittsburgh Penguins from 1983 to 1992, winning the Stanley Cup twice in that time. In 2003, he joined Mike Lange in the radio booth as the Penguins color commentator.

Josh Yohe covers the Penguins for The Athletic Pittsburgh. He previously wrote about the team for the Pittsburgh Tribune-Review and then for DKPittsburghSports.com.
**Philly Special**
The Inside Story of How the Philadelphia Eagles Won Their First Super Bowl Championship
Sal Paolantonio

**Summary**
Sal Paolantonio of ESPN takes readers inside the improbable 2017 championship season of the Philadelphia Eagles—from training camp to the first Super Bowl title in franchise history. This is the inside story you will get nowhere else—from the team’s storybook start to the nail-biting victory over the New England Patriots in Minneapolis, featuring the “Philly Special,” perhaps the most memorable play in Super Bowl history.

Through exclusive interviews, readers will learn how the Eagles overcame Carson Wentz’s season-ending injury, how the team defied the odds and the critics and how they beat the greatest dynasty in modern pro football. With exclusive inside access, Paolantonio reveals a rare look into the dynamic between head coach Doug Pederson, back-up quarterback and eventual Super Bowl LII MVP Nick Foles, and the many individuals who stepped up and answered the call at the right times.

Paolantonio captures the mood of the team week by week, every step of the way, profiling numerous key players, coaches, and much, much more.

**Contributor Bio**

**SAL PAOLANTONIO** is an Emmy-award winning national correspondent for ESPN, covering the NFL for *SportsCenter* and *Sunday NFL Countdown*. He is the host of *The NFL Matchup Show*. He is a former sportswriter and political correspondent for the *Philadelphia Inquirer* and served as a surface warfare officer in the U.S. Navy.

**The Big 50: Philadelphia Phillies**
The Men and Moments that Make the Philadelphia Phillies
Scott Lauber, Larry Anderson

**Summary**
The *Philadelphia Inquirer*’s Scott Lauber recounts the living history of the team, counting down from No. 50 to No. 1. Learn about and revisit the remarkable stories, featuring greats like Mike Schmidt, Chase Utley, Roy Halladay, and Bryce Harper.

**Contributor Bio**

**Scott Lauber** covers the Phillies for the Philadelphia Inquirer and Philly.com. He has also written for the News Journal, ESPN, the Boston Herald, and others.

100 Things Eagles Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die (Revised)
Chuck Carlson

Summary
Most Philadelphia Eagles fans have soaked up some victories at the Vet and the Linc, and know all the key stats and players from Bednarik to Cunningham to McNabb to Wentz. But only real fans know how to tailgate Philly-style, are aware of the important role pickle juice played for the Eagles during their 2000 season opener, and can absolutely identify "the Praying Tailback."

100 Things Eagles Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die is the must-have guide for true fans of the Philadelphia Eagles. Whether you're a die-hard booster from the days of Bert Bell or a recent supporter of Carson Wentz, these are the 100 things all fans need to know and do in their lifetime. Veteran journalist Chuck Carlson has collected essential Eagles knowledge, trivia, and must-do activities and ranks them from 1 to 100, providing an entertaining and easy-to-follow checklist as you progress on your way to fan superstardom!

Contributor Bio
Chuck Carlson is an award-winning journalist who has covered three different National Football League teams during his 30-plus years in the business. He is the author of nine sports books ranging from baseball to golf to pro football. He is the current director of media relations for Albion College.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Pennsylvania
George L. Armistead, Brian E. Small

Summary
Pennsylvania is one of the best places to go birding in North America. From the shores of Lake Erie in the northwest and the great river basins of the Ohio, Allegheny, and Monongahela to the central Allegheny Mountains and east along the Pocono Mountains and the rich farmlands and rolling hills of the south, the Keystone State has a great diversity of birds. The American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Pennsylvania includes more than 275 species birders are most likely to see in the commonwealth. Illustrated with hundreds of crisp, color photographs, it includes descriptions of each birds along with tips of when and where to see them, written by an expert Pennsylvanian birder. It's the perfect companion for anyone interested in the amazing diversity and beauty of Pennsylvania's birds.

Contributor Bio
George L. Armistead is the events coordinator for the American Birding Association, guides birding tours for Field Guides, Inc., and is the secretary for the Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, one of the nation’s oldest bird clubs. He lives in Philadelphia. Brian E. Small has been a full-time professional bird and nature photographer for more than 20 years. He served as the photo editor for the American Birding Association’s membership magazine, Birding, for the past 15 years. He lives in Los Angeles.
American Birding Association Field Guide to the Birds of New Jersey
Rick Wright, Brian E. Small

Summary
From High Point State Park to Cape May Point, New Jersey is home to an amazing diversity of bird species. More than 375 types of birds nest in the dozens of state parks, forests, and natural areas created by local, state, and national authorities, including the centimeters-long ruby-throated hummingbird and large raptors such as the bald eagle. This guide to the Garden State’s birds features 235 bird species in their natural habitats, presented in stunning color photographs complemented by detailed information on their habitats, birdsongs, and tips on when and where to see them. The birds are organized by species for quick reference, and the book includes a complete state bird guide and a directory of birding destinations. This is an excellent resource for birdwatchers and nature enthusiasts who want to learn more about New Jersey’s natural history and the diversity of its birds.

Contributor Bio
Rick Wright is a professional birding tour leader with WINGS Birding Tours and a department editor at Birding, the American Birding Association’s flagship publication. He is a regular speaker at birding festivals and conventions. He lives in Bloomfield, New Jersey. Brian E. Small is a professional bird and nature photographer with more than 20 years of experience. His father, Dr. Arnold Small, was one of the founding members and a former president of the ABA. He lives in the Los Angeles area.

Washington, DC, History for Kids
The Making of a Capital City, with 21 Activities
Richard Panchyk

Summary
Chronicling the rich and fascinating history of Washington, DC, this useful resource for teachers and parents, reveals to young readers the city’s remarkable past through 21 hands-on activities. Children will gather items for a building cornerstone’s time capsule, design a memorial for a favorite president, take a walking tour of the National Mall, and much more. The book also includes a time line and list of books, websites, and places to visit.

Contributor Bio
Richard Panchyk is the author of World War II for Kids, Our Supreme Court, and New York City History for Kids. He lives on Long Island in New York.
American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of the Carolinas
Brian E. Small, Nate Swick

Summary
North and South Carolina together offer an impressive range of natural habitats for birds. From the spruce-fir woodlands of the Appalachians in the west to the rolling Piedmont hills and extensive pinelands, all the way east to the saltwater marshes and bays of the barrier islands, the Carolinas are a perfect place to see many types of birds. From oystercatchers, turnstones, and avocets to warblers, sparrows, finches and everything in between, the Carolina are a birder's paradise. This new book in the American Birding Association Field Guide series builds on the excellence of previous titles. It includes 550 beautiful color photographs featuring 300 bird species in natural habitats, a clear and concise introduction, identification, habitat, and birdsong text. Additionally, it features tips on when and where to see birds and a detailed state map, index, and quick index. It is a perfect portable book for beginning to intermediate birders.

Contributor Bio
Nate Swick is editor of the American Birding Association blog, author of Birding for the Curious, and a contributor to the 10,000 Birds blog. Outside of birding, he is an environmental educator and interpretive naturalist. He particularly enjoys patch birding in the western Piedmont near his home in Greensboro, North Carolina. Brian E. Small has been a full-time, professional bird and nature photographer for more than 25 years. He served as the Photo Editor for the American Birding Association's membership magazine, Birding, for 15 years. Brian lives in Los Angeles with his wife Ana, daughter Nicole and son Tyler.

The Axeman of New Orleans
The True Story
Miriam C. Davis

Summary
From 1910 to 1919, New Orleans suffered at the hands of a serial killer. The story has been the subject of short stories, novels, and the television series American Horror Story. But the full story of gruesome murders, accused innocents, public panic, the New Orleans Mafia, and a mysterious killer has never been written—until now. The Axeman broke into the homes of Italian grocers in the dead of night, leaving his victims in a pool of blood. Iorlando Jordano and his son Frank were wrongly accused of one of those murders; corrupt officials convicted them with coerced testimony. Miriam C. Davis here expertly tells the story of the search for the Axeman and of the exoneration of the Jordanos. She proves that the person suspected of being the Axeman was not the killer—and that the Axeman continued killing after leaving New Orleans in 1919.

Contributor Bio
Miriam C. Davis has a PhD in history and is the author of Dame Kathleen Kenyon, a life of the most important female archeologist of the twentieth century. She lectures for Smithsonian Journeys and lives in Montgomery, Alabama.
Kobee Manatee: Heading Home to Florida

Robert Scott Thayer, Lauren Gallegos

Summary
LEXILE Measurement: AD610L

Gold Medal, 2016 Readers' Favorite International Book Award in the Children's Educational category

Winner of the 2015 International Book Award in the Children's Educational category

Packed with exciting illustrations and interesting facts, this adventure story will enchant as it creates awareness for the endangered Florida manatee. In late September, Kobee Manatee is on a twelve hundred-mile mission to get back home to Florida from Cape Cod, Massachusetts before the impending cold threatens his life. On his journey, he meets two new friends: Tess the seahorse, who loves to learn, and Pablo the hermit crab, who is in search for a new shell. Will Kobee and his friends make it to Florida in time?

Contributor Bio
Robert Scott Thayer is an award-winning recording artist in the pop, jazz, and children’s genres and a member of the Save the Manatee Club in Maitland, Florida. He is the author of Kobee Manatee: A Wild Weather Adventure. He lives in Newtown, Pennsylvania. Lauren Gallegos is a children’s book illustrator who enjoys hiking and the beauty of nature. She is the illustrator of Vulture Verses: Love Poems for the Unloved. She lives in Brea, California.

June Keith's Key West & The Florida Keys (5th Edition)

A Guide to the Coral Islands

June Keith

Summary
From Key Largo to the Dry Tortugas, this true insider’s guide to Florida’s subtropical islands offers a comprehensive look at famous attractions such as daily sunset celebrations, historic bars, renowned restaurants, and America’s only living coral reef. Supplemented with information about local hidden gems, it offers tips about secret gardens, hip diners, and beachfront bistros. The swashbuckling history of the Keys and some of its most famous inhabitants are brought to life with charming text—from Jimmy Buffett to the ever-present ghosts of Ernest Hemingway and Tennessee Williams.

Contributor Bio
June Keith is a weekly columnist for The Key West Citizen and The Miami Herald. She is the author of Postcards from Paradise and More Postcards from Paradise. She lives in Key West, Florida.
**Chronicles of Old Chicago**

*Exploring the History and Lore of the Windy City*

Adam Selzer

**Summary**

Discover the fascinating history of Chicago—home to Barack Obama, Al Capone, the Chicago Cubs, politicians, mobsters, and more—told through 24 dramatic true stories. Known as an expert on Chicago's folklore and crime stories, Adam Selzer takes readers through Chicago's history from the 1800s to the present with tales of the politicians, eccentrics, and the famous and infamous who shaped the city. Essays explore historic events from the Great Chicago Fire of 1871 to the beginnings of the film era (Chicago was home to film long before Hollywood) and the historical contributions to the birth of rock ‘n’ roll. Also included are guided walking tours around many of the sites mentioned, illustrated with color photographs and maps.

**Contributor Bio**

**Adam Selzer** is a historian, a tour guide, and the author of 15 books ranging from young adult novels to histories of the Windy City, including *Ghosts of Chicago*. He appears regularly on TV and radio talking about Chicago history. He lives in Chicago.

**Max Explores Chicago**

Reji Laberje, Liza Fenech

**Summary**

Young readers can see the sights of various cities with Max, a loveable puppy, in this series of children’s books that emphasize learning with simple shapes and vibrant colors. Readers will follow Max on his busy day of sightseeing with stops at historic landmarks and lesser-known locations found in each city.

**A young dog leads children on a tour through the Windy City**

Created in partnership with the Chicago Children’s Museum, this book travels to Chicago and includes a beautiful spread of the museum itself as well as the city’s most identifiable objects and sights.

**Contributor Bio**

**Reji Laberje** is the author of *Cooper Ridge, The Wonder Kid* and *The Tale Travelers*. She lives in Waukesha, Wisconsin. **Liza Fenech** is an illustrator and a graphic and product designer. She is the illustrator of numerous books, including *The Pinecone Legend, Which Is Mine?*, and *Which Is My Dinner?* She lives in Morristown, New Jersey.
Chicago History for Kids
Triumphs and Tragedies of the Windy City Includes 21 Activities
Owen Hurd, Gary Johnson

Summary
From the Native Americans who lived in the Chicago area for thousands of years, to the first European explorers Marquette and Jolliet, to the 2005 Chicago White Sox World Series win, parents, teachers, and kids will love this comprehensive and exciting history of how Chicago became the third largest city in the U.S. Chicago's spectacular and impressive history comes alive through activities such as building a model of the original Ferris Wheel, taking architectural walking tours of the first skyscrapers and Chicago's oldest landmarks, and making a Chicago-style hotdog. Serving as both a guide to kids and their parents and an engaging tool for teachers, this book details the first Chicagano Jean Baptiste Point du Sable, the Fort Dearborn Massacre, the Great Chicago Fire of 1871, the building of the world's first skyscraper, and the hosting of two World's Fairs. In addition to uncovering Windy City treasures such as the birth of the vibrant jazz era of Louis Armstrong and the work of Chicago poets, novelists, and songwriters, kids will also learn about Chicago's triumphant and tortured...

Contributor Bio
Owen Hurd is a former editor at several Chicago publishers and is now a freelance writer. Gary Johnson is president of the Chicago History Museum.

Colorful Chicago
Explore & Color
Laura Lahm, Retsu Takahashi

Summary
Colorful Chicago – Explore & Color is a travel guide and coloring book featuring famous landmarks and hidden gems of this vibrant, Midwest city. A map and location descriptions make itinerary planning a snap when in Chicago or explore from home with whimsical illustrations that will delight the most adventurous artist. Adults and children will love to explore and color from Lincoln Park Zoo to the Garden of the Phoenix in Jackson Park and many places in between! The 33 black and white illustrations feature some of Chicago's most unique locations — Promontory Point, Crown Fountain, Sweet Mandy B's, DuSable Museum of African American History, The Newberry, National Museum of Puerto Rican Arts & Culture, Wrigley Field, The 606, Bobie House, Chinatown and Clarendon Bocce Court to name a few. Printing on one side of high-quality paper eliminates the next image peek through as well as reduces marker and gel pen bleed. Perforations at the top allow for seamless removal making the easy transition from book to art display. Colorful Chicago is designed, illustrated and printed 100% in the USA.

Contributor Bio
Laura Lahm is the creator and publisher of the Colorful Cities - Explore & Color® travel guide and coloring book series which feature vibrant cities around the world. After years of intrepid travel for both work and pleasure, Lahm took the leap from the corporate life to share her passion of exploring unique cities. Combining this passion with a penchant for good design she created the first book, Colorful Seattle – Explore & Color. Subsequent cities in the series include: Tokyo, Portland, Havana and Chicago. Colorful Cities is a bronze winner of the 2016 Independent Publishers Book Award in the travel and guidebook category. Restu Takahashi is a free-lance illustrator with a masters in illustration from the School of Visual Arts in New York City. When he's not illustrating colorful cities and a stay-at-home parent, he loves browsing art supply and grocery stores, looking for the potential in each aisle!
Davey Johnson

**My Wild Ride in Baseball and Beyond**
Davey Johnson, Erik Sherman

**Summary**
Davey Johnson is best known for managing the New York Mets, Cincinnati Reds, and Baltimore Orioles—and taking all three clubs to their respective league championship series during his time at the helm. When teams needed to improve, they hired Johnson, and he delivered, memorably leading the Mets to the 1986 World Series title. Yet even as he raised the bar of their success, all three clubs parted ways with Johnson, a pattern that puzzles him to this day. A self-termed "army brat," Johnson kept moving, managing the Los Angeles Dodgers then the Washington Nationals before announcing his retirement in 2013. But managing baseball has been just one part of Johnson's fascinating life. A true Renaissance man, Johnson has also found incredible success as a land investor, pilot, scratch golfer, scuba diving teacher, and mathematician, pioneering the use of sabermetrics in the big leagues. Now, Johnson finally takes the time to meditate on his wild and remarkable journey, with reflections on not only his All-Star playing days and years of managerial success in New York, Cincinnati, and Baltimore...

**Contributor Bio**

**Davey Johnson** was a four-time All-Star and two-time world champion second baseman with the Baltimore Orioles. As a manager, he retired with an astounding .588 winning percentage over more than 15 seasons, including a heralded Mets world championship in 1986. **Erik Sherman** is the co-author of three highly acclaimed baseball autobiographies: *Out At Home* (with Glenn Burke), *A Pirate For Life* (with Steve Blass), and the *New York Times* bestseller *Mookie: Life, Baseball and the '86 Mets* (with Mookie Wilson). Sherman is also the author of the bestseller *Kings of Queens: Life Beyond Baseball* with the 1986 Mets.

Hawk

**I Did It My Way**
Ken "Hawk" Harrelson, Jeff Snook

**Summary**
Anyone who's tuned in to a White Sox game during the past four decades has heard his calls and catchphrases: "Mercy!" "Rack 'em up!" "He gone!" Ken Harrelson is a man who knows how to talk and is brimming with stories, but even the most dedicated fans haven't heard them all; many of 'Hawk's' most memorable tales are simply not suitable for television broadcasts. Now, in his memoir, Harrelson opens up on a wide variety of topics, from his volatile childhood, to life in the major leagues, to stints as a professional golfer and MLB general manager, and of course his storied years in the broadcast booth. He minces no words when reflecting on brawls, blowups, and encounters with figures ranging from Mickey Mantle and Arnold Palmer to Frank Sinatra and Bobby Kennedy. Packed with the enthusiasm and candor audiences have come to expect, Hawk is a no-holds-barred look at a singular life and career.

**Contributor Bio**

**Ken "Hawk" Harrelson** played nine major league seasons between 1963 and 1971. He was an All-Star with the Boston Red Sox in 1968, when he lead the American League with 109 RBIs. After retiring from baseball at age 29, Harrelson played professional golf. He returned to Boston to begin his broadcasting career in 1975 and spent time in the booth for the Red Sox, White Sox, and Yankees in the 1970s and 1980s. He also served as the White Sox' general manager in 1986. **Jeff Snook** is a freelance writer and author of several books about sports, most recently serving as co-writer for Virginia Tech football coach Frank Beamer's autobiography *Let Me Be Frank*. 
Try Not to Suck
The Exceptional, Extraordinary Baseball Life of Joe Maddon
Bill Chastain, Jesse Rogers

Summary
With his irreverent personality, laid-back approach, and penchant for the unexpected, Joe Maddon is a singular presence among Major League Baseball managers. Whether he's bringing clowns and live bear cubs to spring training or leading the Chicago Cubs to their first World Series victory in 108 years, Maddon is always one to watch. In *Try Not to Suck*, ESPN's Jesse Rogers and MLB.com's Bill Chastain fully explore Maddon's life and career, delving behind the scenes and dissecting that mystique which makes Maddon so popular with players and analysts alike. Packed with insight, anecdotes, and little-known facts, this is the definitive account of the curse-breaker and trailblazer at the helm of the Cubs' new era.

Contributor Bio
**Bill Chastain** is a sports journalist who covers the Tampa Bay Rays for MLB.com. He is the author of *100 Things Jets Fans Should Know and Do Before They Die*, *Hack’s 191: Hack Wilson and His Incredible 1930 Season, Payne at Pinehurst: The Greatest U.S. Open Ever, Purpose and Passion: Bobby Pruette and the Marshall Years*, *Steel Dynasty: The Team that Changed the NFL*, and *The Steve Spurrier Story: From Heisman to Head Ball Coach*. He lives in Tampa, Florida. **Jesse Rogers** has been part of the Chicago sports media scene since the mid 90's. He covered the Chicago Blackhawks for ESPN when they broke their championship drought in 2010 and was an insider on the Cubs beat when they won the World Series in 2016. He's been a television, internet and radio reporter for ESPN since 2009 and was previously heard on 670 The Score as a longtime studio host for Blackhawks radio broadcasts. **Ben Zobrist** is a three-time All-Star, two-time World Series champion, and was the 2016 World Series MVP with the Chicago Cubs.

If These Walls Could Talk: Chicago Cubs
Stories from the Chicago Cubs Dugout, Locker Room, and Press Box
Jon Greenberg

Summary
The Chicago Cubs are one of the most historic teams in Major League Baseball, and their World Series championship in 2016 will forever remain one of baseball's iconic triumphs. In *If These Walls Could Talk: Chicago Cubs*, Jon Greenberg of *The Athletic Chicago* provides insight into the team's inner sanctum as only he can. Readers will gain the perspective of players, coaches, and personnel from this modern era in moments of greatness as well as defeat, making for a keepsake no fan will want to miss.

Contributor Bio
**Jon Greenberg** is the lead Cubs columnist and founding editor-in-chief of *The Athletic Chicago*. He previously covered Chicago sports for ESPN Chicago and wrote nationally for ESPN.com. This is his first book.
For the Love of the Cubs
An A–Z Primer for Cubs Fans of All Ages
Frederick C. Klein, Mark Anderson

Summary
For more than 100 years the Chicago Cubs have been the "Lovable Losers," best known for their futility and popularity. But that all changed in 2016, when Joe Maddon’s squad won the World Series, defeating the Cleveland Indians in an extra-inning Game 7 which will go down in history as one of the greatest games ever played. The colorful characters and great players who won the Word Series and fill Cubs history are captured in this book, brilliantly illustrated by Mark Anderson and thoughtfully capsulized by former Wall Street Journal columnist Frederick C. Klein.

It is the perfect book for parents wanting to introduce their children to the Cubs—or for fans of any age who dream of visiting the "Friendly Confines" without ever leaving home.

Contributor Bio
Frederick C. Klein is a longtime writer and editor for the Wall Street Journal, where he originated the "On Sports" column. He is a freelance writer and the author of many books, including several other entries in the For the Love of . . . series. He lives in Scottsdale, Arizona. Mark Anderson is an illustrator whose work has appeared on the back cover of National Geographic, the New Yorker, and Time and inside the Atlantic Monthly, BusinessWeek, and Harvard Business Review. Outside, and many other periodicals. He is the illustrator and designer of Triumph Books' popular For the Love of . . . series. He lives in Chicago.

100 Things Cubs Fans Should Know & Do Before They Die
Jimmy Greenfield

Summary
There's never been a better time to be a Cubs fan, and this lively, detailed book explores the personalities, events, and facts every fan should know. More than a look at the century-long wait leading up to the team’s unforgettable 2016 World Series win, the book contains crucial information for Cubs faithful, such as important dates, player nicknames, memorable moments, and outstanding achievements by singular players. This guide to all things Cubs also includes a list of must-do Cubs-related activities, which include taking in Wrigley field, traveling to Arizona for spring training, and sipping beers at the best Cubs bars around the country. This updated World Series edition features a new generation of Cubs stars who brought the championship back home to Chicago at last, including manager Joe Maddon, sluggers Anthony Rizzo and Kris Bryant, and more.

Contributor Bio
A former reporter, columnist, and web editor for the RedEye newspaper, Jimmy Greenfield has covered both the Cubs and White Sox for the Chicago Tribune.
Oddball Illinois (2nd Edition)
A Guide to 450 Really Strange Places
Jerome Pohlen

Summary
There is more to Illinois than cornfields, corrupt politicians, and the Cubs! The Land of Lincoln is filled with fascinating people, one-of-a-kind places, and things with unique and bizarre histories. Forget about quaint small town bed-and-breakfasts and crowded Chicago nightclubs—Oddball Illinois, now fully updated and expanded, takes you to the places you really want to go. See:

- Henry's Rabbit Ranch
- America's One and Only Hippie Memorial
- World's First Jungle Gym
- Popeye's Hometown
- The Leather Archives and Museum
- General Santa Ana's two wooden legs
- World's Largest Sock Monkey
- Scarlett O'Hara's green drapes
- The Friendship Shoe Fence
- And many, many more sites

This book belongs in your glove box—you never know when you'll be in range of an oddball adventure!

Contributor Bio
Jerome Pohlen is an editor and educational writer who has written 10 travel guides, including Oddball Wisconsin, Oddball Iowa, Oddball Indiana, and Progressive Nation. His travel writing has appeared in the Chicago Reader, Reader's Digest, and Time Out Chicago. He has been a regular contributor on travel and culture for Eight Forty-Eight, which airs on WBEZ, Chicago’s NPR affiliate.

The St. Louis Cardinals Fans' Bucket List
Dan O'Neill, Adam Wainwright

Summary
Every St. Louis Cardinals fan has a bucket list of activities to take part in at some point in their lives. But even the most die-hard fans haven’t done everything there is to experience in and around St. Louis. From visiting Ballpark Village to learning how to do an Ozzie Smith backflip, author Dan O’Neill provides ideas, recommendations, and insider tips for must-see places and can’t-miss activities near Busch Stadium. But not every experience requires a trip to St. Louis; long-distance Cardinals fans can cross some items off their list from the comfort of their own homes. Whether you’re attending every home game or supporting the Cards from afar, there’s something for every fan to do in The St. Louis Cardinals Fans’ Bucket List.

Contributor Bio
Dan O’Neill is a sportswriter for the St. Louis Post-Dispatch. He lives in Oakville, Missouri. Adam Wainwright is a starting pitcher for the St. Louis Cardinals, a World Series champion, and a two-time Gold Glove Award-winner. He lives in St. Louis, Missouri, with his family.
Oddball Indiana (2nd Edition)
A Guide to 350 Really Strange Places
Jerome Pohlen

Summary
There is more to Indiana than the Indy 500, interstate highways (seven cross its borders), and basketball! The Hoosier State is teeming with fascinating people, one-of-a-kind places, and things with unique and bizarre histories. Skip the scenic dunes and cozy bed-and-breakfasts—let Oddball Indiana, now fully updated and expanded, take you where you really want to go. See: The World’s Largest Ball of Paint, Peggy the Flying Red Horse, Square Donuts, James Dean’s Grave, Historic Outhouse Collection, Museum of Psychophonics, Brain Sandwiches, Hillbilly Rick’s Campground, A Christmas Story Town, Mr. Bendo, And Many, Many More Sites.

This book belongs in your glove box—you never know when you’ll be in range of an oddball adventure!

Contributor Bio
Jerome Pohlen is an editor and travel writer whose work has appeared in the Chicago Reader, Readers Digest, and TimeOut Chicago. He is the author of the Oddball series and Albert Einstein and Relativity for Kids among others. He lives in Chicago.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Ohio
Ethan Kistler, Brian Small

Summary
From the shores of Lake Erie in the north to the long and winding Ohio River of its eastern and southern border, Ohio provides amazingly diverse habitats for birds. The hilly Appalachian region of the east contain some of the most diverse woodlands in the United States. The northwest region known as the Great Black Swamp has many marshes and wetlands. And along the shore of Lake Erie sits one of the most famous birding sites in the world—the Magee Marsh Wildlife Area. Known as the "warbler capital of the world," many thousands of birds stop along migration routes during the spring and fall. Ohio has many protected areas for birds including a National Park, three National Wildlife Refuges, and over 3.5 million acres of IBAs (Important Bird Areas). The Buckeye State is truly one of the best places to see birds year-round in the U.S.A. From geese to grosbeaks, owls to warblers, grouse to waxwings, Ohio is truly a birder's paradise. Written by expert Ohio birder Ethan Kistler and filled with gorgeous color images by Brian E. Small, the American Birding Association F...

Contributor Bio
Ethan Kistler has worked bird-related field jobs from Ohio to Alaska and has led bird tours throughout North America and Africa (where he lived for seven years). Previously the director-at-large for the Ohio Ornithological Society, his main focus now is bird guiding. Brian E. Small has been a professional bird and nature photographer for more than twenty-five years, serving as the photo editor at Birding magazine for fifteen.
If These Walls Could Talk: Ohio State Buckeyes
Stories from the Buckeyes Sideline, Locker Room, and Press Box
Paul Keels, Zack Meisel

Summary
The Ohio State University is synonymous with football success, with eight national championships and counting. Author Paul Keels, as the radio voice of the Buckeyes, has witnessed more than his fair share of that history up close and personal. Through singular anecdotes only Keels can tell as well as conversations with current and past players, this book provides fans with a one-of-a-kind, insider’s look into the great moments, the lowlights, and everything in between. Ohio State die-hards will not want to miss this book.

Contributor Bio
Paul Keels is the radio play-by-play announcer for Ohio State University’s football and men’s basketball teams. He is a four-time NSSA Ohio Broadcaster of the Year and a member of the Ohio Broadcasters Hall of Fame. He is also the author of Tales from the Buckeye Championship Season. Zack Meisel is an award-winning journalist and Ohio State graduate who currently writes for The Athletic Cleveland. He is the author of The Ohio State Buckeyes Fans’ Bucket List and 100 Things Indians Fans Should Know and Do Before they Die.

The Russian Five
A Story of Espionage, Defection, Bribery and Courage
Keith Gave

Summary
Five former Soviet hockey players who wound up in Detroit in the 1990s and helped to catapult a beleaguered hockey franchise to the top of the summit played a pivotal role in that city’s celebrated comeback. They are The Russian Five, and while they changed their sport forever they also helped bridg...

Contributor Bio
Keith Gave spent six years in the United States Army as a Russian linguist working for the National Security Agency during the Cold War. Nothing could have better prepared him for a career as a sports writer covering hockey for the Detroit Free Press.
**Nicklas Lidstrom**

*The Pursuit of Perfection*

Nicklas Lidstrom, Gunnar Nordstrom, Bob Duff

**Summary**

The life and career of Nicklas Lidstrom almost reads like a real-life hockey fairy tale. Drafted by the Detroit Red Wings as a 19-year-old defenseman out of his native Sweden, Lidstrom spent the next two decades manning the Motor City blueline. During those years he became a Hockeytown legend, amassing a mind-boggling collection of accomplishments and accolades: four Stanley Cups, seven Norris Trophies as the NHL’s best defenseman, a Conn Smythe Trophy, 12 All-Star selections, and gold medals in both the Olympics and World Championships.

Off the ice, life appears equally idyllic: Lidstrom is uniformly respected and admired by opponents, observers, and teammates alike, and he and his wife of more than 20 years have four boys who split their time between Sweden and their adopted homeland.

Perhaps only one question remains unanswered about the man teammates referred to as the Perfect Human: exactly how did he do it?

In *Nicklas Lidstrom: The Pursuit of Perfection*, the Hall of Fame defenseman and a who’s-who of hockey luminaries investigate and reveal precisely how he made dominating the game...

**Contributor Bio**

**NICKLAS LIDSTROM** won four Stanley Cups and seven Norris Trophies during his 20 seasons with the Detroit Red Wings. He was inducted into the Hockey Hall of Fame in 2015.

**GUNNAR NORDSTROM** is a Los Angeles-based journalist covering the NHL for the Expressen newspaper in Sweden. He is the author of several books, including Lidstrom: Captain Fantastic, published by Sportforlaget.

**BOB DUFF** has written extensively for the Windsor Star, MSNBC.com, and Hockey Weekly. He is the author of several books about hockey, including If These Walls Could Talk: Detroit Red Wings, with Ken Daniels.

---

**Oddball Michigan**

*A Guide to 450 Really Strange Places*

Jerome Pohlen

**Summary**

There’s more to Michigan than beautiful forests, shuttered factories, and miles and miles of stunning shoreline. Armed with this offbeat travel guide, you’ll soon discover the strange underbelly of the Great Lakes State. Michigan has monuments to fluoridation, snurfing, the designer of the Jefferson nickel, and the once-famous Mr. Chicken, as well as festivals honoring tulips, Christmas pickles, and a 38-acre fungus. It’s where you’ll find the World’s Largest Lugnut, the Nun Doll Museum, Joe’s Gizzard City, the Teenie-Weenie Pickle Barrel Cottage, Howdy Doody, and Thomas Edison’s last breath. The state also has its share of weird history—it’s where Harry Houdini perished on Halloween night in 1926, where skater Tanya Harding’s posse whacked Nancy Kerrigan, and where the Kellogg brothers invented popular breakfast cereals and less-popular yogurt enemas. Along with humorous histories and witty observations, Oddball Michigan provides addresses, websites, hours, fees, and driving directions for each of its 450 entries.

**Contributor Bio**

**Jerome Pohlen** is an editor and travel writer whose travel writing has appeared in the Chicago Reader, Readers Digest, and TimeOut Chicago. He is the author of the Oddball series and Progressive Nation. He has been a regular contributor on travel and culture for the 848 Show on WBEZ, Chicago’s NPR affiliate. He lives in Chicago.
American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Wisconsin

Charles Hagner, Brian Small

Summary

With more than 15,000 interior lakes and bordering both Lake Superior to the north and Lake Michigan to the east, Wisconsin is famous as a place to observe waterbirds of all types. It also has expansive forested areas, plains, and farmlands providing ideal habitats for hummingbirds, raptors, warblers, sparrows and more. And with nine national wildlife refuges, two national parks, and more than three million acres of IBAs (Important Bird Areas), Wisconsin is truly a great state for birds and birders. Written by expert Wisconsin birder Charles Hagner and filled with gorgeous color images by Brian E. Small, the American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Wisconsin is the perfect companion for anyone wanting to learn more about the natural history and diversity of the state’s birds and when and where to see them.

Contributor Bio

Charles Hagner is the state director of Bird City Wisconsin, the board chair of the Western Great Lakes Bird and Bat Observatory, and a member of the Steering Committee of the Wisconsin Bird Conservation Initiative. He was also Editor-in-Chief of BirdWatching magazine, which he joined after a successful career at Time Life Books. Brian E. Small has been a professional bird and nature photographer for more than twenty-five years, serving as the photo editor at Birding magazine for fifteen.

Michigan

On the Trail of a War Bride

Julien Frey, Lucas Varela

Summary

November 1944, Paris, France. GI John arrives in France as a mechanic in the Military Railway Service. He meets and falls in love with a young French woman, Odette, working in a corner cafe after her family's business was destroyed. He is posted to Germany and returns a year later when his proposal of marriage is accepted and they decide to go live in the US, much to her family's chagrin. But first Odette must stop over at a 'cigarette camp', Philip Morris Camp in Le Havre, for indoctrination and training in being 'American' before boarding the MS Volcana for the voyage to the new land. Fast forward to the start of the book where her great niece Maud and her husband Julien are preparing to embark on a trip from Paris to Michigan to meet up with Odette. But many a culture shock awaits them!

Contributor Bio

Born in 1977 Julien Frey grew up in Paris, France. After gaining a degree in Cinema Studies he turned his hand to script writing on a dozen or more animation series including 'Casper', 'Angry Birds Comics' and 'Geronimo Stilton'. He then turned to more personal projects and, in 2013, he became a regular contributor to the review magaine 'Papier' edited by Lewis Trondheim. The following year, in collaboration with artist Dominique Mermoux, he published 'One Day It Will Come And Knock On Your Door' - his first autobiographical album on the search for the origins and meanings of memory. 'Michigan' followed in 2017 and he continues to work to this day. Born in Buenos Aires in 1971 he studied graphic design in college and gained experience as an artist and designer working in the press. He turned his attention fully to comics in 2006 and became artist in residence at the Maison des Auteurs in Angouleme, France, home of Europe's biggest comic festival. He has worked with several writers and also created solo projects like his "The Longest Day of the Future" which was published by Fantagra...
Oddball Wisconsin (2nd Edition)
A Guide to 400 Really Strange Places
Jerome Pohlen

Summary
Updated and even weirder, this new edition boasts more than 400 unique destinations for tourists looking for attractions off the beaten path. Bizarre locations and landmarks include Chainsaw Gordy’s Garden of Saws, Smokey Bear’s head, the World’s Largest Soup Kettle, the Toilet Bowl Parade, and the world’s only upside-down White House. This book offers fascinating and little-known historical tidbits and answers burning questions such as Where was Liberace born? What is a hodag, and how do you catch one? Who invented the hamburger? and Will a Polka Hall of Fame ever be built? This is the real guide to Wisconsin, birthplace of the snowmobile, the typewriter, and the ice cream sundae. The address, phone number, hours, cost, directions, and website of each oddity accompany its description.

Contributor Bio
Jerome Pohlen is an editor and travel writer whose travel writing has appeared in the Chicago Reader, Readers Digest, and TimeOut Chicago. He is the author of the Oddball series and Progressive Nation. He has been a regular contributor on travel and culture for the “848 Show” on WBEZ, Chicago’s NPR affiliate.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Minnesota
Laura Erickson, Brian E. Small

Summary
Minnesota lies at the crossroads of four major landscapes—prairie grasslands, deciduous woods, coniferous forest and aspen parkland. Each area has distinct habitats for plants and animals and offers unique opportunities for viewing birds. This new book in the American Birding Association Field Guide series build on the excellence of previous titles:

- Respected Minnesotan native birder
- 550 beautiful color photographs featuring over 300 bird species in natural habitats
- Clear and concise introduction, identification, habitat, and birdsong text
- Tips on when and where to see birds
- Organized by type of bird from waterfowl to finches
- Complete state checklist, detailed state map, index, and quick index
- Perfect portable book for beginning to intermediate birders

Contributor Bio
Laura Erickson, 2014 recipient of the American Birding Association’s Roger Tory Peterson Award and author of eight previous books about birds, has been a teacher, wildlife rehabilitator, public speaker, and Science Editor at the Cornell Lab of Ornithology. She’s is a contributing editor for BirdWatching magazine. She lives in Duluth, Minnesota, with her husband and little birding dog Pip. Brian E. Small has been a full-time professional bird and nature photographer for more than 25 years. He served as the Photo Editor for the American Birding Association’s membership magazine Birding for 15 years. Brian grew up in Los Angeles, graduated from U.C.L.A. in 1982 and still lives there today with his wife Ana, daughter Nicole and son Tyler.
The ABCs of ATX
Kelly Sharp

Summary
The ABCs of ATX is the perfect gift for all tiny Austinites learning their letters — and to Austinite parents, reading aloud. With recurring characters, clever rhymes, and local, insider humor, this ABCs goes beyond the traditional Austin icons to present an affectionate take on life in the capitol of Texas.

Contributor Bio
Kelly Sharp is a writer of short films, short stories, and other fun projects. If there's a more perfect food than breakfast tacos, she hasn't found it yet. She lives in Boulder, Colorado.

Spectacular Weekend Getaways of Texas
Inspiration for the Modern-Day Explorer
Jolie Berry

Summary
This book is a pictorial journey through the Lone Star state's most exciting and noteworthy travel destinations. Each chapter highlights the regions finest inns, hotels, resorts, B&Bs, and unique rental properties along with local events, dining and entertainment. Finding the authentic and the intimate is the holy grail for our readers. Thus, this curated collection will allow readers to make the most of their adventures and uncover the delights of travel in Texas. The book is separated into four chapters—Northern, Central, Southeastern and Western regions of Texas—making it easy to navigate and useful to readers who would like to explore weekend escapes in their neck of the woods. Within each chapter are "spotlights" which feature the areas most sought after dining, events and attractions. Websites are highlighted throughout the book so that readers can easily access whatever strikes their interest.

Contributor Bio
Jolie Berry is the visionary behind the popular Spectacular book series which has been published in over 50 markets around the U.S., London and Canada. Spectacular Weekend Getaways of Texas is an exciting addition to the Signature Boutique Book collection of beautiful lifestyle publications. Jolie lives in Dallas.
Texas History for Kids
Lone Star Lives and Legends, with 21 Activities
Karen Bush Gibson

Summary
The larger-than-life story of the Lone Star State

Encapsulating the 500-year saga of the one-of-a-kind state of Texas, this interactive book takes readers from the founding of the Spanish Missions and the victory at San Jacinto to the Great Storm that destroyed Galveston and the establishment of NASA's Mission Control in Houston while covering everything in between. Texas History for Kids includes 21 informative and fun activities to help readers better understand the state's culture, politics, and geography. Kids will recreate one of the six national flags that have flown over the state, make castings of local wildlife tracks, design a ranch's branding iron, celebrate Juneteenth by reciting General Order Number 3, build a miniature Battle of Flowers float, and more. This valuable resource also includes a timeline of significant events, a list of historic sites to visit or explore online, and web resources for further study.

Contributor Bio
Karen Bush Gibson is the author of Native American History for Kids, Women Aviators, Women in Space, and three dozen other books for young readers.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Texas
Mark W. Lockwood, Brian E. Small

Summary
A complete guide to the many birds of the Lone Star State

Texas is one of the best places for birding in North America as the diversity of habitats and sheer breadth of the state means that birdwatchers can see birds of the western deserts and scrublands; the eastern woodlands, hills, and prairies; and the Gulf Coast marshes and wetlands. Suburban areas throughout the state also attract species of tremendous diversity, from tropical warblers to waterfowl. As a flyover state for many migrating species, backyard birders can see hundreds of species per year as they head north in the spring and south for the winter. The American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Texas includes more than 300 species birders are most likely to see in the state. Illustrated with hundreds of crisp, color photographs, it includes descriptions of each bird along with tips of when and where to see them, written by an expert Texas birder. It is the perfect companion for anyone interested in the amazing diversity and beauty of the birds of Texas.

Contributor Bio
Mark W. Lockwood is a conservation biologist with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. He is a member of the Texas Bird Records Committee and a former member of the American Birding Association's Checklist Committee. He is the regional editor of the quarterly Texas column that appears in North American Birds and was awarded the Ludlow Griscom Award for Outstanding Contributions in Regional Ornithology from the American Birding Association in 2012. He is the author of eight books, including The TOS Handbook of Texas Birds. He lives in Alpine, Texas. Brian E. Small has been a full-time professional bird and nature photographer for more than 20 years. He served as the photo editor for the American Birding Association’s membership magazine Birding for the past 15 years. He lives in Los Angeles.
**Liftoff!**

The Tank, the Storm, and the Astros' Improbable Ascent to Baseball Immortality

Brian T. Smith

Summary

After 55 years of waiting, Houston Astros fans were hungry for World Series glory. After three consecutive 100-loss seasons, some tantalizing tastes of playoff success, and a devastating hurricane that united a community, their patience was rewarded in dramatic, exuberant fashion. In *Liftoff!* Houston Chronicle writer Brian T. Smith expertly retraces the team's magical 2017 championship season as well as the moves and moments that made it all possible—the hiring of general manager Jeff Luhnow in 2011, drafting Carlos Correa with the first overall pick, the meteoric rise of Jose Altuve, the trade that brought ace Justin Verlander to Houston, and more. Featuring an unforgettable cast of characters both on the field and in the front office, this is the story of how the Astros went from empty seats to packed stadiums and, at long last, earned history.

**Contributor Bio**

**Brian T. Smith** is a sports columnist for the *Houston Chronicle*. He has won multiple Associated Press Sports Editors awards and been honored by numerous journalism organizations. Smith previously covered the NFL, MLB, and NBA as a beat writer.

---

**Longhorn Nation**

Texas' Greatest Players Talk About Longhorns Football

Bill Little, Jenna Hays McEachern

Summary

Firsthand accounts of the legends and lore of Texas football

The most outstanding voices of the University of Texas football tradition come together in this decade-by-decade collection of more than 40 stories. Texas fans will relish the intimate stories told by Darrell Royal, Mack Brown, Earl Campbell, Ricky Williams, and other figures they have come to cherish. This collection of interviews with student athletes and coaches captures the true essence of Texas football, making it the perfect book for any Longhorn fan.

**Contributor Bio**

**Bill Little** is an award-winning writer who worked with the University of Texas athletics media relations office for more than four decades. He has written for the *Austin American-Statesman* and is the author of six books on Texas Longhorn sports, including *Stadium Stories: Texas Longhorns* and *What It Means to Be a Longhorn*. **Jenna Hays McEachern** has been a freelance writer and editor for more than 30 years. She formerly worked for the University of Texas sports information department, served as an editor in the oral history department of the LBJ Library, and was a senior editor for the Presidential Election Study Series Snapshots of the 1988 Presidential Campaign. She is the editor of *One Heartbeat: A Philosophy of Teamwork, Life, and Leadership* and *One Heartbeat II: The Road to the National Championship*. They both live in Austin, Texas.
American National Parks: Pacific Islands, Western & Southern USA
Melanie Pawlitzki, Sabine von Kienlin

Summary
Wide, breathtaking landscapes; crystal-clear, blue lakes; high, snow-covered mountain peaks; but also wild grizzlies, buffalos, mustangs and rare animal species: this is North America. With nearly 60 national parks, the United States is preserving a living monument to the continent's pristine nature in an effort to make it accessible to everyone. This volume presents 32 parks in Western and Southern USA and the Pacific Islands.

Contributor Bio
Melanie Pawlitzki is a freelance editor and photographer who holds a doctorate in American Studies. Sabine von Kielin is an art historian and trained radio presenter currently working as a freelance author.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Arizona
Rick Wright, Brian E. Small

Summary
Southeastern Arizona is a mecca for birders, famous among enthusiasts worldwide for its sky island mountains and its desert vistas—and for the rare birds that inhabit them. What is less well known is that the rest of our vast state, from the cool plateaus of the Four Corners to the blazing flats of the Colorado River, is equally rich: With more than 550 bird species on the official state list, Arizona—all of Arizona—offers birders, residents and visitors alike, an experience virtually unmatched anywhere else in the US. This new book will guide both novice and experienced birders to help identify the amazing diversity of bird life in the Sunset State. Crisp color photographs of birds in nature, authoritative text from an expert birder, and a handy portable trim size all combine to bring nature lovers a useful and beautiful guide to Arizona's most common birds.

Contributor Bio
Rick Wright leads birding and birds-and-art tours for Victor Emanuel Nature Tours. A widely published writer and popular lecturer on subjects from sparrow identification to French hummingbird collectors, Wright spent nine years living and birding in Tucson with his wife, Alison Beringer. They now live in northern New Jersey—when, that is, they and their chocolate lab, Gellert, are unable to get away to their beloved southeast Arizona. Brian E. Small has been a full-time professional bird and nature photographer for more than 25 years. He served as the Photo Editor for the American Birding Association’s membership magazine Birding for the past 15 years. Brian grew up in Los Angeles, graduated from U.C.L.A. in 1982 and still lives there today with his wife Ana, daughter Nicole and son Tyler.
Oddball Colorado
A Guide to Some Really Strange Places
Jerome Pohlen

Summary
A high-altitude alligator farm. A UFO watchtower. A monument to a headless chicken. While other travel guides tell you about tackling Pike’s Peak, skiing the back bowls, or rafting down the Arkansas River, this quirky regional resource offers unusual travel destinations and little-known historical tidbits. Imagine regaling coworkers with unique Rocky Mountain adventures, like spending an evening at a drive-in movie... in a queen-sized bed, or visiting a vapor cave clad only in a towel. How about seeing a two-headed dragon made of car parts, or watching cliff divers while eating Mexican food?

Contributor Bio
Jerome Pohlen is the author of Oddball Illinois, Oddball Wisconsin, and Oddball Indiana. He is a regular travel commentator for 848 on WBEZ, the Chicago affiliate of National Public Radio. He lives in Chicago.

Colorado's Thirteeners (2nd Edition)
From Hikes to Climbs
Gerry Roach, Jennifer Roach

Summary
Although climbing Colorado’s 14,000-foot peaks has become increasingly popular in recent years for both state natives and visitors, many of the best climbs in the state are actually 13,000-foot peaks. With an even mix of hikes, scrambles, and climbs, as well as an average of almost four routes per peak, there is something for everyone in Colorado's Thirteeners. This book includes accurate and user-friendly information on 59 major peaks in six mountain ranges; 202 routes on the major peaks; 71 routes on 71 additional peaks; 96 trailheads with detailed driving directions; distance, elevation gain, difficulty scale and effort rating for each route; and full-color, annotated illustrations.

Contributor Bio
Gerry Roach has climbed in dozens of states and countries, including 28 Alaskan expeditions, 10 Andean expeditions, and seven Himalayan expeditions. After climbing Mt. Everest in 1983, he became the second person to climb the highest peak on each of the seven continents. He lives in Montrose, Colorado, with his wife and climbing partner, Jennifer Roach. Jennifer Roach is an expert on Colorado’s mountains, who has climbed all of its Fourteeners, Thirteeners, and most of the Twelvers. She has led many Colorado Mountain Club and is also a coauthor with Gerry of Colorado's Lost Creek Wilderness.

Previous Editions
Colorado’s Thirteeners 13800 to 13999 FT - 5/1/2001 $19.95 9781555914196
Colorado's Fourteeners, 3rd Ed. (3rd Edition)
From Hikes to Climbs
Gerry Roach

Known for its accuracy and comprehensiveness, this is the updated bestselling guidebook to Colorado's 14ers by well-respected climber and author Gerry Roach.

Summary
A classic guidebook known for its accuracy and comprehensiveness, Colorado's Fourteeners has been updated to include GPS coordinates, revised topographic maps, expanded route details, and new descriptions reflecting alterations to trail access. Besides the often-climbed standard routes, the guide describes many alternative and technical routes.

Contributor Bio
In more than 50 years of mountaineering, Gerry Roach has climbed in dozens of states and countries, including 12 Alaskan expeditions, 10 Andean expeditions, and 7 Himalayan expeditions. After climbing Mt. Everest, he became the second person to climb the highest peak on each of the seven continents. Closer to home, Roach has climbed more than 1,200 named peaks in Colorado, including all the fourteens, which he completed for the first time in 1975. Roach lives in Boulder, Colorado, with his wife and climbing partner, Jennifer Roach.

Railroads of Colorado
Mike Danneman

A new stunning collection of photographs documenting the railways of the picturesque state of Colorado.

Summary
At one time, it seemed as though every canyon and pass leading into Colorado’s high country was a path laid of 3-foot gauge narrow gauge railroad. Dreams of tapping the riches of mining discoveries in mountain locations made this statement almost true. But mining can be a fleeting adventure, and as the state matured, so too did the railroads that crisscrossed it. Many railways succumbed to disappearing tonnage, becoming trackless trails among the mountainsides. But on many routes, the railroads of Colorado have flourished and provide necessary transportation avenues for a modern economy. In addition, tucked away in several corners of the state are remnants of Colorado’s narrow gauge past, still steam-powered and now lively to the tune of tourist dollars. Popular state slogan “Colorful Colorado” simply describes this incredible place, and is assuredly most apropos while viewing the wonders of railroading in the spectacular Rocky Mountains of the West.

Contributor Bio
Mike Danneman is a freelance photographer, writer and artist with a lifelong interest in trains. Mike was art director for Trains Magazine from 1990 to 1995, and is also the author of eight books. He lives in Colorado.
American Birding Association Field Guide to the Birds of Colorado
Ted Floyd, Brian E. Small

Summary
From the tiny rufous hummingbird to the majestic bald eagle, Colorado is home to more than 496 types of birds, making it one of the finest birding destinations in the world. Preserved habitats created by local, state, and national authorities have helped foster and protect nesting sites for hundreds of species, 235 of which are featured in their natural habitats, from Great Plains to Rocky Mountains, in this ornithological guide. The birds are organized by type from waterfowl to finches and appear in beautiful color photographs accompanied by clear and concise introductions, identification tips, and habitat and birdsong descriptions. The book also includes a complete state bird checklist and a directory of birding destinations, making this field guide the perfect companion for anyone interested in learning more about the natural history of Colorado and the diversity of the state’s birds and where to see them.

Contributor Bio
Ted Floyd is the editor of Birding, the American Birding Association’s (ABA) flagship publication, and an instructor with the ABA’s Institute for Field Ornithology program. He has published widely on birds and ecological topics and is the author of Smithsonian Field Guide to the Birds of North America and a coauthor of Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Nevada. He is a frequent speaker at birding festivals and ornithological meetings and has organized birding trips and conducted workshops throughout North America. He lives in Lafayette, Colorado. Brian E. Small is a professional bird and nature photographer with more than 20 years of experience. His father, Dr. Arnold Small, was one of the founding members and a former president of the ABA. He lives in the Los Angeles area.

Yellowstone Treasures (5th Edition)
The Traveler's Companion to the National Park
Janet Chapple

Summary
Winner, Silver Medal in the Travel Category, 2018 IBPA Benjamin Franklin Awards

This fifth edition of the popular guide to Yellowstone, the world's first national park, revises descriptions of the hot springs, geysers, and wildlife viewing spots. Mile-by-mile road logs document every approach to the park and every interior road. Through charts and explanations, readers learn of Yellowstone’s campgrounds and facilities, geyser basins and the frequency of the geyser eruptions, and out-of-the-way hikes. Updates include descriptions of new lodgings, scientific information reflecting recent research, 65 new color photos, and revised maps. A field guide to the animals and plants, a selected reading list, and a 21-page index round out this comprehensive guidebook.

Contributor Bio
Janet Chapple is a Montana native whose parents once worked at Old Faithful Inn, the historic lodge in Yellowstone Park. She is the editor of the historical anthology Through Early Yellowstone (2016) and cotranslator of the English edition of Yellowstone, Land of Wonders (2013), an 1883 travelog by Belgian travel writer Jules Leclercq. She lives in Oakland, California.
Chronicles of Old Las Vegas
Exposing Sin City’s High-Stakes History
James Roman

Summary
Discover one of America’s most fascinating cities through 30 dramatic true stories spanning Las Vegas’s 150-year history. James Roman takes readers on a tour through the glamorous and sometimes sordid history of Las Vegas and explains how a railroad town transformed itself into “the Entertainment Capital of the World.” Essays explore the major historic events from the founding of Sin City and the building of the Hoover Dam to the rise of the Rat Pack at the Sands and the establishment of the Mafia-controlled casinos. Also included are intriguing tales of Vegas celebrities from Frank Sinatra and Liberace to Siegfried and Roy, as well as numerous historical photos and full-color maps.

Contributor Bio
James Roman is the author of Chronicles of Old Los Angeles and Chronicles of Old New York and served as editorial contributor to New York Living magazine for six years. He contributes regularly to publications that document emerging technology, and he appeared on the HBO television series Six Feet Under. He lives in Los Angeles.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of California
Alvaro Jaramillo, Brian E. Small

Summary
California has it all for birders—lush coastal coniferous forests, dry chaparral, oak woodlands, grasslands, alpine slides, riparian valleys, watered suburbs, and desert scrubs. Hundreds of types of birds nest in the Golden State or stop by seasonally on migration routes. California has one of the largest state and federal parks programs, as well as extensive protected wildlife areas, which preserve and protect bird habitats. From geese and ducks, herons and storks, eagles, hawks, and owls to hummingbirds, warblers, and sparrows, California is one of the finest birding destinations on earth. The American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of California includes more than 300 species birders are most likely to see in the state. Illustrated with nearly 450 crisp, color photographs, it includes clearly written descriptions along with tips of when and where to see birds penned by an expert Californian birder. It’s the perfect companion for anyone interested in the amazing diversity and beauty of California’s birds.

Contributor Bio
Alvaro Jaramillo is a senior biologist at the San Francisco Bay Bird Observatory and the owner of Alvaro’s Adventures, an international birding and nature tour company. He is the author of numerous articles and books about birds and birding, including Birds of Chile and was awarded the Eisenmann Medal of the Linnean Society of New York. He lives in Half Moon Bay, California. Brian E. Small has been a full-time professional bird and nature photographer for more than 20 years. He served as the photo editor for the American Birding Association’s membership magazine, Birding, for the past 15 years. He lives in Los Angeles.
California History for Kids
Missions, Miners, and Moviemakers in the Golden State, Includes 21 Activities
Katy S. Duffield

Summary
The story of California is the story of dreamers—explorers, gold miners, immigrants, ranchers, moviemakers, farmers, and everyday Americans who headed west for a fresh start. The first native inhabitants arrived 9,000 years ago, ancestors of the tribes who would greet the Spanish in the 1700s. Father Junípero Serra later established a chain of missions along the coast, expanding European and Mexican influence. But when gold was discovered in 1848, the rush was on, and two short years later California became a state. After the gold ran out, other rushes followed, from agriculture to industry, Hollywood to Silicon Valley. *California History for Kids* includes a time line of significant events, a list of historic sites to visit or explore online, and Web resources for further study. And to get a better idea of the scope of California history and the lives of its citizens, readers can:

- create a Chumash rock painting
- play the Miwok Hoop-and-Pole game
- bake and eat hardtack like a gold miner
- design a cattle brand
- decode a railroad cipher
- immortalize their handprints in plast...

Contributor Bio
Katy Duffield is the author of the picture book *Farmer McPeepers and His Missing Milk Cows* and five nonfiction library reference books for older readers. She has also written for numerous children’s magazines including *Highlights for Children, Appleseeds, Hopscotch, and Clubhouse.*

---

Max Explores San Francisco
Reji Laberje, Liza Fenech

Summary
Young readers can see the sights of various cities with Max, a loveable puppy, in this series of children’s books that emphasize learning with simple shapes and vibrant colors. Readers will follow Max on his busy day of sightseeing with stops at historic landmarks and lesser-known locations found in each city.

A young dog leads children on a tour through the City by the Bay

From the Golden Gate Bridge to trolley cars, Max explores all there is to the city of San Francisco in this book that was created in partnership with the Children’s Creativity Museum. A beautiful spread of the museum, along with the objects and sights to know in San Francisco, are included.

Contributor Bio
Reji Laberje is the author of *Cooper Ridge, The Wonder Kid* and *The Tale Travelers.* She lives in Waukesha, Wisconsin. Liza Fenech is an illustrator and a graphic and product designer. She is the illustrator of numerous books, including *The Pinecone Legend, Which Is Mine?, and Which Is My Dinner?* She lives in Morristown, New Jersey.
**Chronicles of Old San Francisco**  
Exploring the Historic City by the Bay  
Gael Chandler

**Summary**  
Discover one of the world’s most unique and fascinating cities through 28 dramatic true stories spanning the colorful history of San Francisco. Author Gael Chandler takes readers through more than 250 years of American history with exciting essays on topics such as the city’s origins to the founding of the Presidio of San Francisco and the Mission San Francisco de Asis to its modern role as the progressive and innovative heart of a nation. Along the way you’ll meet characters like the city’s foremother Juana Briones, Gold Rush entrepreneur Levi Strauss, confectioner Domenico Ghirardelli, gangster Al Capone, the rock legends of Haight-Ashbury, activist politician Harvey Milk, the pioneers of today’s techno boom, and many others who changed the face of the city—plus lesser-known tales, like those of the children of Alcatraz and the story of John McLaren, the architect of Golden Gate Park. In addition, guided walking tours of San Francisco’s historic neighborhoods by the bay and beyond, illustrated with color photographs and period maps, take readers to the places where history really h... 

**Contributor Bio**  
Gael Chandler is a former film editor who taught editing and digital editing systems. She is the author of three books on film editing. She lives in San Francisco.

---

**Chronicles of Old Los Angeles**  
Exploring the Devilish History of the City of the Angels  
James Roman

**Summary**  
There’s more to Los Angeles than lights, camera, action! From the city’s early, devilish days populated by missionaries, robber barons, oil wells and orange groves, Chronicles of Old Los Angeles explains how the Wild West became the Left Coast. Learn how Alta California became the 31st state, and how ethnic waves built Los Angeles—from Native Americans to Spaniards, Latinos and Asians, followed by gangsters, surfers, architects and the Hollywood pioneers who brought fame to the City of the Angels. Then, discover the city yourself with six guided walking/driving tours of LA’s historic neighborhoods, profusely illustrated with color photographs and period maps.

**Contributor Bio**  
James Roman is the author of Chronicles of Old Las Vegas and Chronicles of Old New York and served as editorial contributor to New York Living magazine for six years. He contributes regularly to publications that document emerging technology, and he appeared on the HBO television series Six Feet Under. He lives in Los Angeles.
Eating the Pacific Northwest
Rediscovering Regional American Flavors
Darrin Nordahl

Summary
From the brisk waters of Seattle to the earthy mushroom-studded forest surrounding Portland, author Darrin Nordahl takes us on a journey to expand our palates with the local flavors of the beautiful Pacific Northwest. There are a multitude of indigenous fruits, vegetables, mushrooms, and seafood waiting to be rediscovered in the luscious PNW. Eating the Pacific Northwest looks at the unique foods that are native to the region including salmon, truffles, and of course, geoduck, among others. Festivals featured include the Oregon Truffle Festival and Dungeness Crab and Seafood Festival, and there are recipes for every ingredient, including Buttermilk Fried Oysters with Truffled Rémoulade and Nootka Roses and Salmonberries. Nordahl also discusses some of the larger agricultural, political, and ecological issues that prevent these wild, and arguably tastier foods, from reaching our table.

Contributor Bio
Darrin Nordahl is the author of Eating Appalachia: Rediscovering Regional American Flavors and Public Produce: Cultivating Our Parks, Plazas, and Streets for Healthier Cities. He lives in Sacramento, California, and frequently writes about American food and food production. His work has appeared in the Boston Globe, Globe and Mail, Huffington Post, and on CNN and NPR.

American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Oregon
Dave Irons, Brian Small

Summary
From the top of snowy Mount Hood to the crashing waves of the Pacific shore, Oregon has it all for birds and for birders. The American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Oregon covers 300 species with more than 550 color images of birds in nature along with detailed identification text including preferred habitats, behaviors, vocalizations, and when and where to see them. Written by expert Oregon birder Dave Irons and filled with gorgeous color images by Brian E. Small, this new guide is the perfect companion for anyone interested in learning more about the natural history and diversity of Oregon's bird life.

Contributor Bio
Dave Irons has authored bird-finding and identification articles for several birding publications and is a long-time member of Oregon's Bird Records Committee (OBRC). In 2003 Dave joined the team of regional editors for North American Birds (NAB) and he served as NAB's senior editor for the Oregon and Washington region from 2009-2015. Over the past four decades Dave has lead trips and taught birding classes for Lane Community College, Pacific Northwest College of Art, the Siskiyou Field Institute, Rio Grande Valley Birding Festival, Winter Wings Festival, American Birding Association, Oregon Birding Association, Lane County Audubon Society, and the Audubon Society of Portland. Brian E. Small is a full-time professional bird and nature photographer. For more than 25 years, he has traveled widely across North America to capture images of birds in their native habitats. He served as the photo editor at Birding magazine for 15 years.
**Spirits of the Coast**

Orcas in science, art and history

Severn Cullis-Suzuki, Martha Black, Lorne Hammond,...

**Summary**

"A magnificent journey alongside orcas, bringing these beautiful creatures to life." —Jay Ritchlin, David Suzuki Foundation

*Spirits of the Coast* brings together the work of marine biologists, Indigenous knowledge keepers, poets, artists, and storytellers, united by their enchantment with the orca.

Long feared in settler cultures as "killer whales," and respected and honored by Indigenous cultures as friends, family, or benefactors, orcas are complex social beings with culture and language of their own. With contributors ranging from Briony Penn to David Suzuki, Gary Geddes and Michael Nicoll Yahgulanaas, this collection brings together diverse voices, young and old, to explore the magic, myths, and ecology of orcas.

A richly illustrated literary and visual journey through past and possibility, *Spirits of the Coast* illustrates how these enigmatic animals have shaped us as much as our actions have impacted them, and provokes the reader to imagine the shape of our shared future.

**Contributor Bio**

**Dr. Martha Black** has been the curator of Indigenous collections at the Royal BC Museum since 1997. **Dr. Lorne Hammond** has been the curator of history at the Royal BC Museum since 1997. **Dr. Gavin Hanke** is the curator of vertebrate zoology at the Royal BC Museum. **Nikki Sanchez** is a Pipil/Maya and Irish/Scottish academic, Indigenous media maker, and environmental educator. With original essays and poetry by Ken Balcomb, Adam Bell, Lawrence Bell, bill bisset, Jason Colby, Rande Cook, Gary Geddes, Jess Housty, Steve Huxter, Marianne Ignace, Valeen Jules, Mark Leiren-Young, Jack Lohman, Misty MacDuffee, Alex Morton, Briony Penn, Paul Spong, David Suzuki, Severn Cullis-Suzuki and Jared Towers; artwork by Fanny Aïshaa, Jesse Campbell, Rande Cook, Frieda Diesing, Andy Everson, Christian Geissler, James Harry, Noelle Jones, Haley Kailiehu, Eric Mazimpaka, Paul Morstad, Art Thompson, Ray Troll, Chris von Szombathy, Santiago X and Michael Nicoll Yahgulanaas, and photography by Lance Barrett-Lennard,

**Max Explores Seattle**

Reji Laberje, Liza Fenech

**Summary**

Young readers can see the sights of various cities with Max, a loveable puppy, in this series of children’s books that emphasize learning with simple shapes and vibrant colors. Readers will follow Max on his busy day of sightseeing with stops at historic landmarks and lesser-known locations found in each city.

*A cuddly puppy leads children on a tour of the Emerald City*

Beautiful page spreads featuring Seattle’s most popular destinations showcase Max’s day trip around town.

**Contributor Bio**

**Reji Laberje** is the author of the Max Explores series, *Cooper Ridge*, *The Tale Travelers*, and *The Wonder Kid*. She lives in Waukesha, Wisconsin. **Liza Fenech** is an illustrator and a graphic and product designer. She is the illustrator of numerous books, including the Max Explores series, *The Pinecone Legend*, *Which Is Mine?*, and *Which Is My Dinner?* She lives in Morristown, New Jersey.
American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Hawaii
Andre F. Raine, Helen Raine, Jack Jeffrey

Summary
This new book in the American Birding Association Field Guide Series includes complete coverage of all the major species, identification tips, and info on conservation status, habitat, and behaviors. Written by expert birders Helen & Andre F. Raine and filled with gorgeous color images by Jack Jeffrey, the American Birding Association Field Guide to Birds of Hawaii is the perfect companion for anyone wanting to learn more about the natural history and diversity of the state's birds, and when and where to see them.

Contributor Bio
Andre L. Raine, Ph.D. is the project coordinator of the Kaua‘i Endangered Seabird Recovery Project in Kalaheo, Hawaii. Helen Raine is a writer and conservationist living in Kauai. Jack Jeffrey is a professional bird photographer, birding guide, and wildlife biologist.